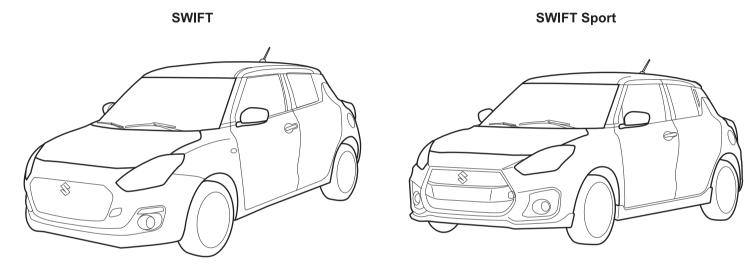
This owner's manual applies to the SWIFT series.



52RM230 NOTE: The illustrated model is one of the SWIFT series.

Copyright © **SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION** 2022 All Rights Reserved No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Suzuki Motor Corporation.

FOREWORD

This manual should be considered as a permanent part of the vehicle and should remain with the vehicle when resold or otherwise transferred to a new owner or operator. Please read this manual carefully before operating your new SUZUKI vehicle and review the manual from time to time. It contains important information on safety, operation and maintenance.

SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

All information in this manual is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Due to improvements or other changes, there may be discrepancies between information in this manual and your vehicle. SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION reserves the right to make production changes at any time, without notice and without incurring any obligation to make the same or similar changes to vehicles previously built or sold.

This vehicle may not comply with standards or regulations of other countries. Before attempting to register this vehicle in any other country, check all applicable regulations and make any necessary modifications.

IMPORTANT

A WARNING/A CAUTION/NOTICE/ NOTE

Please read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol **A** and the words **WARNING**, **CAUTION**, **NOTICE** and **NOTE** have special meanings. Pay particular attention to messages highlighted by these signal words:

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury.

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in vehicle damage.

NOTE:

Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.



75F135

The circle with a slash in this manual means "Do not do this" or "Do not let this happen".

MODIFICATION WARNING

WARNING

Do not modify this vehicle. Modification could adversely affect safety, handling, performance, or durability and may violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from modification may not be covered under warranty.

NOTICE

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's ignition system or any other electrical systems, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice. NOTICE

The diagnostic connector of your vehicle is prepared only for the specific diagnostic tool for inspection and service purpose. Connecting any other tool or device may interfere with electronic parts operations and cause running out of batteries.

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing SUZUKI product and welcome to our growing family. Your choice was a wise one; SUZUKI products have great value that will give you driving pleasure for years.

This owner's manual was prepared to give you a safe, enjoyable, and trouble-free experience with your SUZUKI vehicle. In this manual, you will learn about the vehicle's operation, its safety features and maintenance requirements. Please read the manual carefully before operating your vehicle. Afterwards, keep this manual in the glove box for further reference.

Should you resell the vehicle, please leave this manual with it for the next owner.

In addition to the owner's manual, the other booklets provided with your SUZUKI vehicle explain the vehicle's warranties. We recommend you read them as well to familiarize yourself with this important information.

When planning the regular scheduled maintenance of your SUZUKI vehicle, we recommend you visit your local SUZUKI dealer. Their factory-trained technicians will provide the best possible service and use only genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories or their equivalents.

Vehicle Data Recordings

There are certain components of your vehicle incorporating data storage modules or memories, which temporarily or permanently store the technical data below listed. These data are exclusively technical and serve for (i) identifying and correcting faults occurred in the Vehicle and/or (ii) optimizing functions of the Vehicle.

Recorded data

- Malfunctions, faults, and errors in important system components. (e.g. lights, brakes)
- Reactions of the Vehicle in certain situations (e.g. inflation of SRS airbags, activation of stability control system).
- Operating conditions of system components (e.g. filling levels).
- Status messages of the Vehicle and its individual components (e.g. vehicle speed, acceleration, deceleration, lateral acceleration).
- Ambient conditions (e.g. outside temperature).

Recorded data vary depending on vehicle model or grade.

RECOMMENDATION OF GENUINE SUZUKI PARTS AND ACCESSORIES USE

SUZUKI strongly recommends the use of genuine SUZUKI parts* and accessories. Genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are built to the highest standards of quality and performance, and are designed to fit your vehicle's exact specifications.

A wide variety of non-genuine replacement parts and accessories for SUZUKI vehicles are currently available in the market. Using these parts and accessories can affect the vehicle performance and shorten its useful life. Therefore, installation of non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories is not covered under warranty.

Non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories

Some parts and accessories may be approved by certain authorities in your country.

Some parts and accessories are sold as SUZUKI-authorized replacement parts and accessories. Some genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are sold as re-use parts and accessories. These parts and accessories are non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories and use of these parts is not covered under warranty.

Re-use of genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories

The resale or re-use of the following items which could cause hazards for users is expressly forbidden:

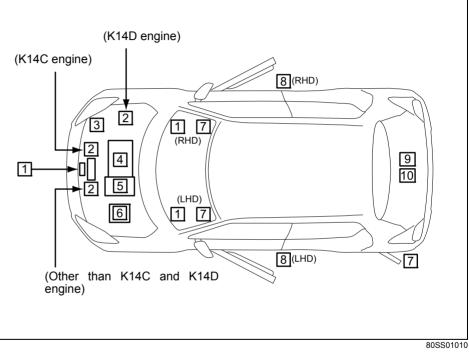
- Airbag components and all other pyrotechnic items, including their components (e.g. cushion, control devices and sensors)
- Seat belt system, including their components (e.g. webbing, buckles and retractors)

The airbag and seat belt pretensioner components contain explosive chemicals. These components should be removed and disposed of properly by SUZUKI-authorized service shop or scrap yard to avoid unintended explosion before scrapping.

*The parts remanufactured under SUZUKI's approval can be used as genuine SUZUKI parts in Europe.

SERVICE STATION GUIDE

- 1. Engine hood release handle (see section 5)
- 2. Engine coolant (see section 7)
- 3. Windshield washer fluid (see section 7)
- 4. Engine oil dipstick <Yellow> (see section 7)
- 5. CVT fluid dipstick <Orange> (see section 7)
- 6. Lead-acid battery (see section 7)
- 7. Fuel lid release lever (see section 1 / see section 5)
- 8. Tire pressure (see tyre information label on driver's door lock pillar)
- 9. Tyre/wheel replacement tools (see section 8)
- 10. Spare tyre (see section 7) / Flat tyre repair kit (see section 8)

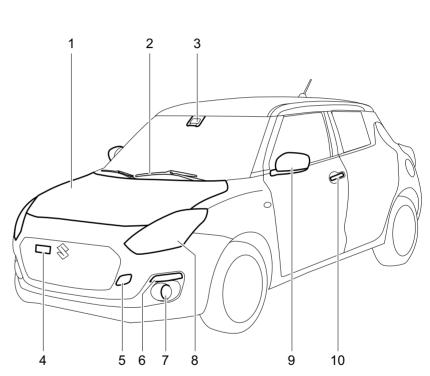


LHD: Left Hand Drive RHD: Right Hand Drive

TABLE OF CONTENTS		
TADLE OF CONTENTS	FUEL RECOMMENDATION	1
	BEFORE DRIVING	2
	OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE	3
	DRIVING TIPS	4
	OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT	5
	VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING	6
	INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE	7
	EMERGENCY SERVICE	8
	APPEARANCE CARE	9
	GENERAL INFORMATION	10
	SPECIFICATIONS	11
	SUPPLEMENT	12
	INDEX	13

EXTERIOR, FRONT

- 1. Engine hood (P.5-2)
- 2. Windshield wipers (P.2-157)
- 3. Dual sensor (if equipped) (P.3-71)
- 4. Radar sensor (if equipped) (P.3-71, 3-91)
- 5. Frame (towing) hook (P.5-12)
- Position lights & Daytime running lights (D.R.L.) (if equipped) (P.2-143, 2-147)
- 7. Front fog lights (if equipped) (P.2-148, 7-74)
- 8. Headlights (P.2-143, 7-72)
- 9. Outside rearview mirrors (P.2-22)
- 10. Door locks (P.2-2)

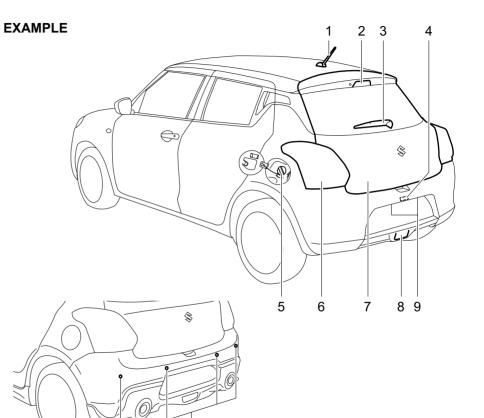


EXAMPLE

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXTERIOR, REAR

- 1. Radio antenna (P.5-29)
- 2. High-mount stop light (P.11-5)
- 3. Rear window wiper (P.2-159)
- 4. Rearview camera (if equipped) (P.3-125)
- 5. Fuel filler cap (P.5-1)
- 6. Rear combination lights (P.7-75)
- 7. Tailgate (P.2-4)
- 8. Rear fog light
- (if equipped) (P.2-149, 7-77) 9. License plate lights (P.7-76)
- 10. Parking sensor (if equipped) (P.3-120)

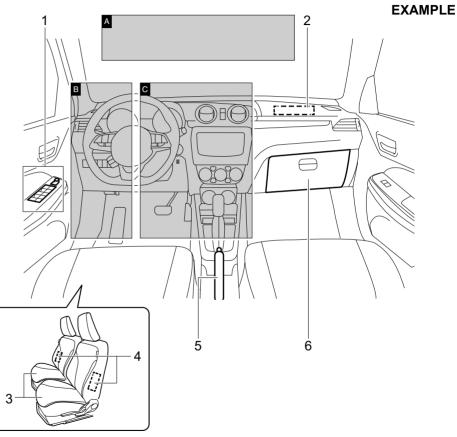


10

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERIOR, FRONT

- 1. Power window controls (P.2-19)/ Remote mirror control switch (if equipped) (P.2-23)/ Outside rearview mirror folding switch (if equipped) (P.2-23)
- 2. Front passenger's front airbag (P.2-53) 3. Front seats (P.2-24)
- 4. Side airbags (if equipped) (P.2-56)
- 5. Parking brake lever (P.3-11) 6. Glove box (P.5-7)



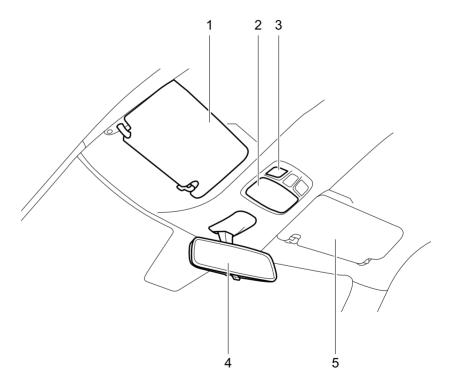
52RM00030

- 1. Sun visor (P.5-4)
- 2. Front interior light (P.5-5, 7-79)
- 3. Hands-free microphone (if equipped) (P.5-57)
- 4. Inside rearview mirror (P.2-22)
- 5. Warning label for front passenger's front airbag (P.2-52) *1, *2
 - *1 Be sure to read the detailed information in the target page before using a child restraint system.
 - *2 NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.



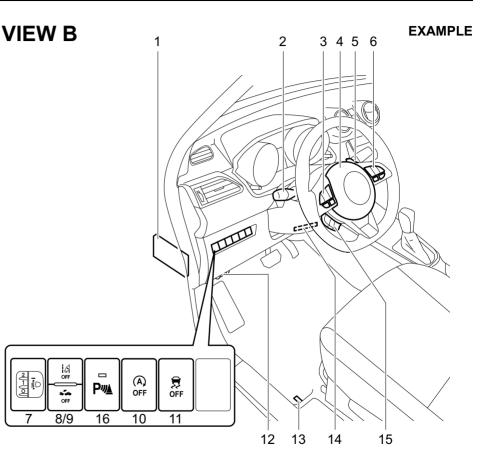
72M00150

VIEW A (Left hand drive vehicle) EXAMPLE



ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. Fuses (P.7-65)
- 2. Lighting control lever (P.2-143)/ Turn signal control lever (P.2-156)/ Front fog light switch (if equipped) (P.2-148)/ Rear fog light switch (if equipped) (P.2-149)
- 3. Remote audio controls (if equipped) (P.5-69)
- 4. Driver's front airbag (P.2-53)
- 5. Shift paddles (if equipped) (P.3-24)
- Adaptive cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-94)/ Cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-67)/ Speed limiter switches (if equipped) (P.3-69)
- 7. Headlight leveling switch (if equipped) (P.2-156)
- 8. Lane departure warning OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-83)
- 9. Dual sensor brake support OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-82)
- 10. ENG A-STOP OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-50, 3-64)
- 11. ESP[®] OFF switch (P.3-133)
- 12. Engine hood release handle (P.5-2)
- 13. Fuel lid release lever (P.5-1)
- 14. Tilt/telescoping (if equipped) steering column lock lever (P.2-160)
- 15. Hands-free switches (if equipped) (P.5-57)
- 16. Parking sensor switch (if equipped) (P.3-123)



1. Instrument cluster **VIEW C EXAMPLE** (P.2-64, 2-74, 2-95)/ 2 3 5 Information display (P.2-67, 2-77, 2-99) 2. Windshield wiper and washer lever (P.2-157)/ Rear window wiper/ washer switch (P.2-159) 3. Audio (if equipped) (P.5-30) 4. Hazard warning switch (P.2-157) 5. Front passenger airbag deactivation indicator (if equipped) (P.2-62)/ Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) (P.2-14)/ С Theft deterrent light Ø (if equipped) (P.2-18) 11 6. Ignition switch (vehicle without keyless push start system) (P.3-3) 7. Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system) (P.3-5) 8. Gearshift lever (P.3-20) 9. AUX/USB socket (if equipped) (P.5-7) 10. Accessory socket (P.5-6) 11. Heating and air conditioning system (P.5-16)/ Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirrors switch (if equipped) (P.2-161)

6 7

8

9

10

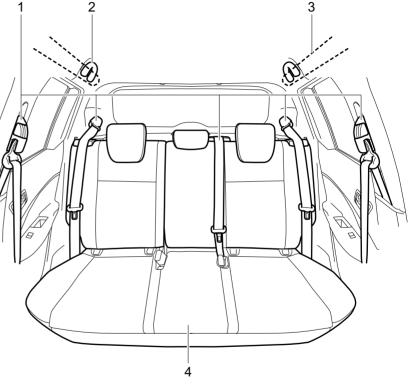
11

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERIOR, REAR

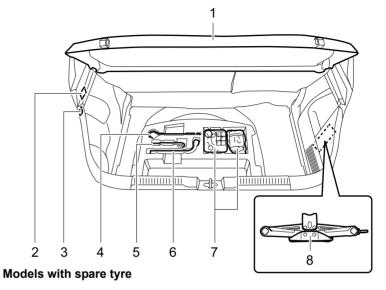
EXAMPLE

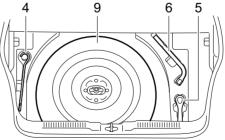
Seat belts (P.2-29) Assist grips (if equipped) (P.5-7) Side curtain airbags (if equipped) (P.2-56) Rear seats (P.2-26)



LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

- 1. Luggage compartment cover (P.5-11)
- 2. Luggage compartment light (if equipped) (P.5-5, 7-79)
- 3. Luggage compartment hook (P.5-11) 4. Jack handle (P.8-1)
- 5. Towing hook (P.5-12)
- 6. Wheel wrench (P.8-1)
- 7. Flat tyre repair kit (if equipped) (P.8-7)
- 8. Jack (if equipped) (P.8-1)
- 9. Spare tyre (if equipped) (P.7-62, 8-1)





EXAMPLE

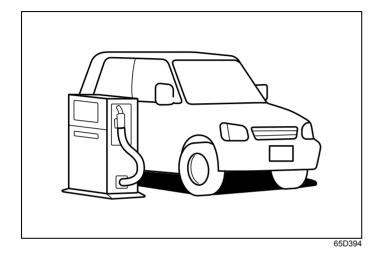
MEMO

 	 -		 -	 	-	-	 	-	-	 	-	-	- •	 · -	-	 	 -	 	-	-	 	-	-		 	-		
 	 -		 _	 	-	-	 	_		 	_	_		 · –	-	 	 _	 	-	-	 	_	_		 	-	_ ·	
 	 _		 _	 		_	 	_		 	_	_		 	_	 	 _	 		_	 	_	_		 	_	<u> </u>	
 	 _		 _	 		_	 	_	_	 	_	_		 	_	 	 _	 		_	 	_	_		 	_		
 	 _		 _	 		_	 	_		 	_	_		 	_	 	 _	 		_	 	_	_		 	_		
 	 _		 _	 		_	 	_		 	_	_		 	_	 	 _	 		_	 	_	_		 	_		
 	 _		 _	 		_	 	_		 	_	_		 	_	 	 _	 		_	 	_	_		 	_		
 _	 _	_	 	 _		_	 	_	_	 	_	_	_	 	_	 	 _			_	 	_		_	 	_		
 	 -		 _	 		-	 	_		 	_	-		 . –	-	 	 -	 		-	 		_		 	-		
 	 -		 -	 	. –	-	 	-	-	 	-	-		 • -	-	 	 -	 	. –	-	 	-	-		 	-		
 	 -		 -	 	-	-	 	_	_	 	-	-		 · –	-	 	 -	 	-	-	 	_	-		 	-		
 	 -		 -	 	·	-	 	-	_	 	-	-	- •	 · –	_	 	 -	 	· —	-	 	-	-		 	_	<u> </u>	

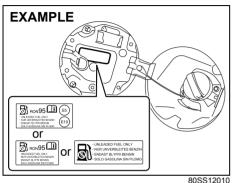
1

FUEL RECOMMENDATION

Fuel recommendation1-1



Fuel recommendation



To avoid damaging catalytic converter, you must use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid). This is identified by a label attached on fuel lid that states: "UNLEADED FUEL ONLY". "NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN". "ENDAST BLYERI BENSIN" or "SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO".

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in certain areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 10% ethanol. Check that this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for the gasoline.

NOTE

If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

Gasoline containing MTBE

Unleaded gasoline containing MTBE (methyl tertiary butyl ether) may be used in vour vehicle if the MTBE content is not greater than 15%. This oxygenated fuel does not contain alcohol

NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in (Continued)

NOTICE

(Continued)

leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

NOTE:

- For the fuel recommendation of Mexico models, refer to "For Mexico" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.
- · For the fuel recommendation of Chile and Panama models, refer to "For Chile and Panama" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.
- · For the fuel recommendation of Argentina models. refer to "For Argentina" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

2

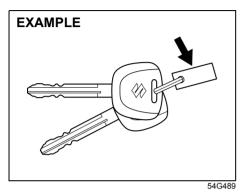
BEFORE DRIVING

60G4

Keys	2-1
Door locks	2-2
Keyless push start system remote controller /	
Keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)	2-6
Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)	2-14
Theft deterrent light (if equipped)	2-18
	2-18
Mirrors	2-22
Front seats	2-24
Rear seats	2-26
Seat belts and child restraint systems	2-29
Child restraint system for countries applied	
•	2-41
Supplemental restraint system (airbags)	2-51

Instrument cluster (Type A) (if equipped)	2-64
Speedometer	
Tachometer	2-65
Fuel gauge	2-65
Brightness control	
Information display	
Instrument cluster (Type B) (if equipped)	
Speedometer	
Tachometer	
Fuel gauge	
Temperature gauge	
Brightness control	
Information display	
Instrument cluster (Type C) (if equipped)	
Speedometer	
Tachometer	
Fuel gauge	
Temperature gauge	
Brightness control	
Information switch (if equipped)	
Information display	
Warning and indicator lights	
Lighting control lever	
Headlight leveling switch (if equipped)	
Turn signal control lever	
Hazard warning switch	
Windshield wiper and washer lever	
Tilt/telescoping (if equipped) steering lock lever	
Horn	
Heated rear window switch / heated outside	
rearview mirrors switch (if equipped)	2-161
rearriew minitors switch (in equipped)	

Keys



Your vehicle comes with a pair of identical keys. Keep one of the keys as a spare key in a safe place. One key can open all of the locks on the vehicle.

The key identification number is stamped on a metal tag provided with the keys or on the keys. Keep the tag in a safe place. If you lose your keys, you will need this number to have new keys made. Write the number below for your future reference.

KEY NUMBER:

Immobilizer system

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft by electronically disabling the engine starting system.

The engine can be started only with your vehicle's original immobilizer ignition key or keyless push start system remote controller, which has an electronic identification code programmed in it. The key or remote controller communicates the identification code to the vehicle when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. If you need to make spare keys or remote controllers, see an authorized SUZUKI dealer. The vehicle must be programmed with the correct identification code for the spare. A key made by an ordinary locksmith will not work.



80JM122

If the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light blinks when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the engine will not start.

NOTICE

Do not modify or remove the immobilizer system. If modified or removed, the system cannot be properly operated.

NOTE:

- If the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light blinks or comes on, a message may be shown on the information display.
- This immobilizer system is maintenancefree.

For vehicles without a keyless push start system

If this light blinks, turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position, and then turn it back to "ON" position.

If the light still blinks after the ignition switch is turned back to "ON" position, there may be something wrong with your key or with the immobilizer system. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

For vehicles with a keyless push start system

If this light blinks, change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF), and then change it back to ON. Also refer to "If the master warning indicator light blinks and the engine cannot be started" in "Starting / stopping engine (vehicle with keyless push start system) (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHI-CLE" section.

If the light still blinks after the ignition mode is changed back to ON, there may be something wrong with your key or with the immobilizer system. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light may also blink if the remote controller is not in the vehicle when you close the door or attempt to start the engine.

NOTE:

- If you lose your immobilizer ignition key or remote controller, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible to deactivate the lost one, and to make a new key or remote controller.
- If you own other vehicles with immobilizer keys, keep those keys away from the ignition switch or the engine switch when using your SUZUKI vehicle. Otherwise, the engine may not be started because they may interfere with your SUZUKI vehicle's immobilizer system.

• If you attach any metal objects to the immobilizer key or remote controller, it may not start the engine.

NOTICE

The immobilizer key and remote controller are sensitive electronic instruments. To avoid damaging them:

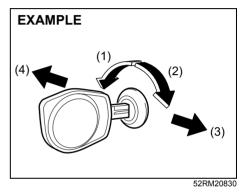
- Do not expose them to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep them away from magnetic objects.

Ignition key reminder (if equipped)

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to remove the ignition key if it is in the ignition keyhole when the driver's door is opened.

Door locks

Side door locks

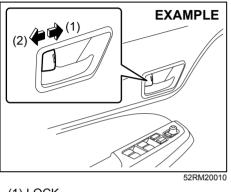


(1) LOCK(2) UNLOCK(3) Rear(4) Front

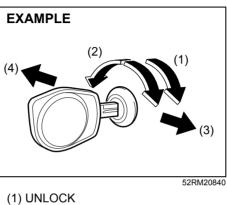
To lock the driver's door from the outside of the vehicle:

- Insert the key and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle, or
- Turn the lock knob forward, then pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

To unlock the driver's door from the outside of the vehicle, insert the key and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle.



Central door locking system



(1) LOCK (2) UNLOCK

To lock the door from the inside of the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward. Turn the lock knob backward to unlock the door.

To lock the rear door from the outside of the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward and close the door. You do not need to pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

NOTE:

Hold the door handle when you close the locked front door, or the door will not remain locked.

- (2) LOCK
- (3) Rear
- (4) Front

You can lock and unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by using the key in the driver's door lock.

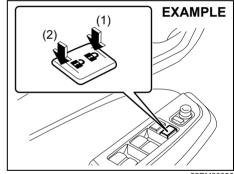
To lock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle once.

To unlock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle twice.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two turns to requiring one turn, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

To unlock the driver's door only, insert the key in that door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle once.



52RM20020

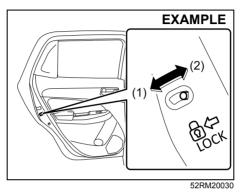
(1) LOCK (2) UNLOCK

You can also lock or unlock all doors by pressing the front or rear of the switch, respectively.

NOTE:

- You can also lock or unlock all doors by operating the transmitter or remote controller. Refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)" in this section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the keyless push start system, you can also lock or unlock all doors by pushing the request switch. Refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)" in this section.

Child-proof locks (rear door)



(1) LOCK (2) UNLOCK

Each of the rear doors is equipped with a child-proof lock which can be used to help prevent unwanted opening of the door from inside the vehicle. When the lock lever is in LOCK position (1), the rear door can only be opened from outside. When the lock lever is in UNLOCK position (2), the rear door can be opened from inside or outside.

WARNING

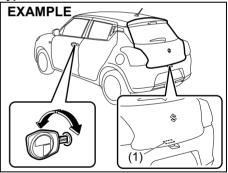
Place the child-proof lock in LOCK position whenever children are seated in the rear.

Tailgate

A WARNING

Always check that the tailgate is closed and latched securely. Completely closing the tailgate helps prevent occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of an accident. Completely closing it also helps keep exhaust gases from entering the vehicle.

Type1



52RM20040

(1) Tailgate unlatch switch

You can lock and unlock the tailgate by using the key in the driver's door lock.

To open the tailgate, push and hold the tailgate unlatch switch (1) and lift the tailgate.

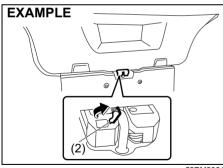
NOTE:

When the tailgate is closed incompletely, follow the procedure below:

- Push the tailgate unlatch switch (1) and open the tailgate.
- 2) After a few seconds, close the tailgate.
- Check that the tailgate is closed completely.

If you cannot unlock the tailgate by using the key in the driver's door lock due to a discharged lead-acid battery or malfunction, follow the procedure below to unlatch the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

 Fold the rear seat forward for easier access. Refer to "Folding rear seats" section for details on how to fold the rear seat forward.

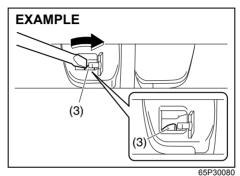


52RM20640

2) Open the cover (2) in the lock mechanism of the tailgate.

NOTE:

Be careful not to lose the cover (2) because it is small and detachable.



Type2

FXAMPI F

52RM20710

To open the tailgate, insert the key and turn it clockwise to unlatch and lift the tailgate.

NOTICE

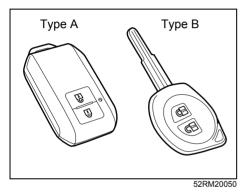
Do not use the key to lift up the tailgate, or the key may break off in the lock.

- Move the lever (3) in arrow direction by using a flat-bladed screwdriver to unlock the tailgate.
- Push open the tailgate from inside. The tailgate will be latched again by simply closing the tailgate.

If the tailgate cannot be unlatched by pushing the unlatch switch (1), have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Check that there is no one near the tailgate when pushing open the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)



Your vehicle is equipped with either a keyless push start system remote controller (Type A) or a keyless entry system transmitter (Type B). The remote controller has a keyless entry system and a keyless push start system. The transmitter has only a keyless entry system. For details, refer to the following explanations.

WARNING

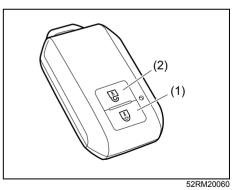
Radio waves from the keyless push start system antenna(s) may interfere with operation of electrical medical equipment such as pacemakers. Failure to take the precautions listed below can increase the risk of severe injury or death due to radio wave interference.

- Anyone who uses electrical medical equipment such as a pacemaker should consult the medical equipment supplier or their medical advisor about whether radio waves from the antenna(s) can interfere with the medical equipment.
- If radio wave interference is a concern, have the function of the antenna(s) disabled by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Keyless push start system remote controller (Type A)

The remote controller enables the following operations:

- You can lock or unlock the doors by operating LOCK/UNLOCK buttons on the remote controller. Refer to the explanation in this section.
- You can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch. For details, refer to the explanation in this section.
- You can start the engine without using an ignition key. For details, refer to "Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system) (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.



(1) LOCK button(2) UNLOCK button

There are two ways to lock or unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by operating the remote controller near the vehicle.

Central door locking system

- To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) once.
- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked.

When the doors are unlocked:

- The turn signal lights will flash twice and the exterior buzzer will sound twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you press the engine switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate LOCK button (1).

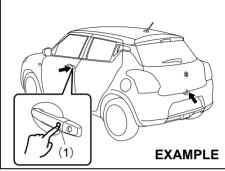
NOTE:

If no door is opened within about 30 seconds after UNLOCK button (2) is operated, the doors will automatically lock again.

NOTE:

- The maximum operating distance of the remote controller is about 5 m (16 ft.), but this can vary depending on the surroundings, especially near other transmitting devices such as radio towers or CB (Citizen's Band) radios.
- The door locks cannot be operated with the remote controller if the ignition mode is in any other mode than LOCK (OFF).
- When any door is open, if you push LOCK button on the remote controller, the exterior buzzer will sound and doors cannot be locked.
- If you lose one of the remote controllers, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for replacement. Have an authorized SUZUKI dealer program the new remote controller code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.

Keyless unlocking/locking using the request switches



52RM20070

When the remote controller is within the operating range described in this section, you can lock or unlock the doors (including the tailgate) by pushing the request switch (1) on the driver's door handle, front passenger's door handle or tailgate.

When all doors are unlocked:

• To lock all doors, push one of the request switches once.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked.

To unlock a door or all doors:

- Push one of the request switches once to unlock only one door.
- Push one of the request switches twice to unlock all doors.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

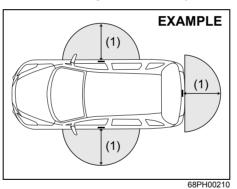
When the doors are unlocked:

- The turn signal lights will flash twice and the exterior buzzer will sound twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you press the engine switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate the request switch to lock the doors.

NOTE:

- The door locks cannot be operated by the request switch under the following conditions:
 - If any door is open or is not completely closed.
 - If the ignition mode is in any other mode than LOCK (OFF).
- If no doors are opened within about 30 seconds after unlocking the doors by pushing the request switch, the doors will be locked again automatically.



(1) 80 cm (2 1/2 feet)

When the remote controller is within approximately 80 cm (2 1/2 feet) from a front door handle or the tailgate switch, you can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch.

NOTE:

- If the remote controller is outside the request switch operating range described above, you will not be able to operate the request switch.
- If the battery of the remote controller runs down or there are strong radio waves or noise, the request switch operating range may be reduced or the remote controller may be inoperative.
- If the remote controller is too close to the door glass, the request switches may not operate.
- If a spare remote controller is in the vehicle, the request switches may not operate normally.
- The remote controller will only operate a request switch if it is within the switch's operating range. For example, if the remote controller is within the operating range of the driver's door request switch but not the front passenger's door request switch or the tailgate request switch, the driver's door switch can be operated but the front passenger's door switch or tailgate switch cannot be operated.

NOTICE

The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the remote controller:

- Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as by leaving it on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep the remote controller away from magnetic objects such as a television.

NOTE:

The keyless push start system may not function correctly in certain environments or under certain operating conditions such as the following:

- When there are strong signals coming from a television, power station or a cellular phone.
- When the remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metal object.
- When a radio wave type remote keyless entry is used nearby.
- When the remote controller is placed near an electronic device such as personal computer.

Some additional precautions you should take and information you should be aware of are:

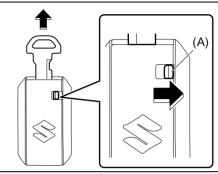
• Check that the key is stowed in the remote controller. If the remote controller becomes unusable, you will not be able to lock or unlock the doors.

- Check that the driver always carries the remote controller.
- If you lose one of the remote controllers, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for a replacement. Have an authorized SUZUKI dealer program the new remote controller code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.
- You can use up to four remote controllers and the keys for your vehicle. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for details.
- The battery life of the remote controller is about two years, but it can vary depending on usage conditions.



52RM20080

To stow the key into the remote controller, push the key in the remote controller until you hear a click.



52RM20090

To remove the key from the remote controller, slide the lock knob (A) in arrow direction and pull the key out from the remote controller.

Request switch warning buzzer

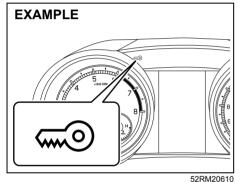
The exterior buzzer beeps for about 2 seconds in the following conditions to warn you that the request switch is not working:

- The request switch is pressed after all doors are closed with the ignition mode changed to ACC or ON by pressing the engine switch.
- The request switch is pressed in any of the following conditions after changing the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch.
 - The remote controller is left inside the vehicle.
 - Any door (including the tailgate) is open.

Press the request switch again after doing the following:

With the ignition mode changed to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch, bring out the remote controller if it is inside the vehicle and check that all doors are completely closed.

Reminder function



If the remote controller is not in the vehicle under the following conditions, the buzzer sounds intermittently for about 2 seconds and the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light on the instrument cluster blinks:

When one or more doors are opened and all of the doors are later closed with the ignition in any other mode than LOCK (OFF). The indicator light will turn off within several seconds after the remote controller is returned to an area of the vehicle other than the rear luggage area.

If the remote controller is left in the vehicle and you lock the driver's door or front passenger's door as described below, the door will be automatically unlocked.

- If you open the driver's door and lock the door by turning the lock knob forward or pushing the power door locking switch, the driver's door will be automatically unlocked.
- If you open the front passenger's door and lock the door by turning the lock knob forward or pushing the power door locking switch, the front passenger's door will be automatically unlocked.

NOTE:

- The reminder will not operate when the remote controller is on the instrument panel, in the glove box, in a storage compartment, in the sun visor or on the floor, etc.
- Check that the driver always carries the remote controller.
- Do not leave the remote controller in the vehicle when leaving the vehicle.

Keyless push start system remote controller battery consumption warning light (Instrument cluster Type A)



70K122

If the remote controller becomes unreliable, this light appears on the information display for several seconds when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.

NOTE:

If this light comes on, replace the battery, and then perform the following operation to reset the light.

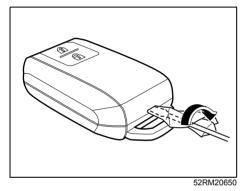
• Lock and unlock the doors with the remote controller twice or more.

If the power of your spare remote controller is enough, you can reset the light by operating above procedure with the spare remote controller.

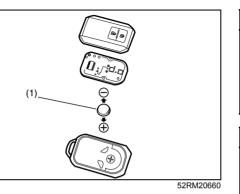
Battery replacement

If the remote controller becomes unusable, replace the battery.

To replace the battery of the remote controller:



 Insert a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth in the slot of the remote controller and pry it open.



(1) Lithium disc type battery: CR2032 or equivalent

- 2) Replace the battery (1) so its + terminal faces the bottom of the case as shown in the illustration.
- 3) Close the remote controller firmly.
- Check that the door locks can be operated with the remote controller.
- Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.

WARNING

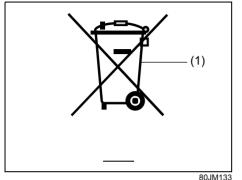
Swallowing a lithium battery may cause serious internal injury. Do not allow anyone to swallow a lithium battery. Keep lithium batteries away from children and pets. If swallowed, contact a physician immediately.

NOTICE

- The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it, do not expose it to dust or moisture or tamper with internal parts.
- When replacing the battery by yourself, the remote controller could be damaged affected by static electricity. Discharge the static electricity built up in your body by touching metal before replacing the battery.

NOTE:

- Used batteries must be disposed of properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash.
- For handling the lithium battery in the country of Australia, refer to "For Australia" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

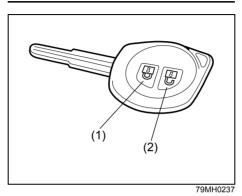




(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that a used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate battery disposal. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Keyless entry system transmitter (Type B)



(1) LOCK button(2) UNLOCK button

There are two ways to lock or unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by operating the transmitter near the vehicle.

Central door locking system

- To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) once.
- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

The turn signal lights will flash once when the doors are locked.

When the doors are unlocked:

- The turn signal lights will flash twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you insert the key into the ignition switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate LOCK button (1).

NOTE:

If no door is opened within about 30 seconds after UNLOCK button (2) is operated, the doors will automatically lock again. NOTE:

- The maximum operating distance of the keyless entry system transmitter is about 5 m (16 ft.), but this can vary depending on the surroundings, especially near other transmitting devices such as radio towers or CB (Citizen's Band) radios.
- The door locks cannot be operated with the transmitter, if the ignition key is inserted in the ignition switch.
- When any door is open, the door locks can only be unlocked with the transmitter, and the turn signal light will not flash.
- If you lose one of the transmitters, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for a replacement. Have an authorized SUZUKI dealer program the new transmitter code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.

NOTICE

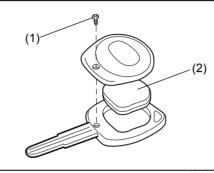
The transmitter is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the transmitter:

- Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as by leaving it on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep the transmitter away from magnetic objects such as a television.

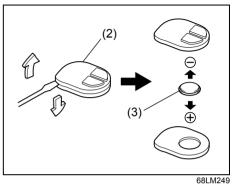
Battery replacement

If the transmitter becomes unusable, replace the battery.

To replace the battery of the transmitter:



- 68LM248
- 1) Remove the screw (1), and open the transmitter cover.
- 2) Remove the transmitter (2).



- (3) Lithium disc type battery: CR1616 or equivalent
- 3) Put the edge of a flat-bladed screwdriver in the slot of the transmitter (2) and pry it open.
- Replace the battery (3) so its + terminal faces "+" mark of the transmitter.
- 5) Close the transmitter and install it into the transmitter holder.
- 6) Close the transmitter cover, install and tighten the screw (1).
- 7) Check that the door locks can be operated with the transmitter.
- Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.

WARNING

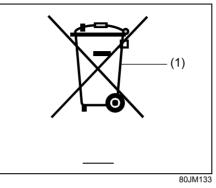
Swallowing a lithium battery may cause serious internal injury. Do not allow anyone to swallow a lithium battery. Keep lithium batteries away from children and pets. If swallowed, contact a physician immediately.

NOTICE

- The transmitter is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it, do not expose it to dust or moisture or tamper with internal parts.
- When replacing the battery by yourself, the transmitter controller could be damaged affected by static electricity. Discharge the static electricity built up in your body by touching metal before replacing the battery.

NOTE:

- Used batteries must be disposed of properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash.
- For handling the lithium battery in the country of Australia, refer to "For Australia" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.



(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that a used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate battery disposal. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling of the used battery, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)

A theft deterrent alarm system is armed in about 20 seconds after you lock the doors. Keyless push start system – Use the remote controller or push the request switch on driver's door handle, front passenger's door handle or tailgate.

Keyless entry system – Use the transmitter.

Once the system is armed, any attempt to open a door by using any other means (*) than the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter will cause the alarm to be triggered.

* These means include the following:

- The key
- The lock knob on a door
- The power door locking switch

NOTICE

Do not modify or remove the theft deterrent alarm system. If modified or removed, the system cannot be properly operated.

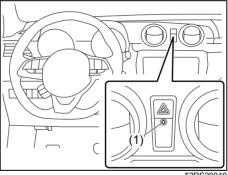
NOTE:

- The theft deterrent alarm system generates alarms when any of the predetermined conditions is met. However, the system does not have any function of blocking unauthorized entry into your vehicle.
- Always use the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter to unlock the doors when the theft deterrent alarm system has been armed. Using a key instead will trigger the alarm.
- If a person who does not know the theft deterrent alarm system is going to drive your vehicle, we recommend you explain the system and its operation to the person, or disable the system beforehand. Mistakenly triggering the alarm may cause a nuisance to others.
- Even if the theft deterrent alarm system is armed, you should still be careful to guard against theft. Do not leave money or things of value in your vehicle.
- The theft deterrent alarm system is maintenance-free.

How to arm the theft deterrent alarm system (when enabled)

Lock all doors (including the tailgate) using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter. The theft deterrent light (1) will start blinking, and the theft deterrent alarm system will be armed in about 20 seconds.

While the system is being armed, the indicator continues to blink at intervals of approximately 2 seconds.



NOTE:

- To prevent the alarm from being accidentally triggered, avoid arming it while anyone remains inside the vehicle. The alarm will be triggered if any person inside unlocks a door by operating the lock knob or power door locking switch.
- The theft deterrent alarm system is not armed when all doors are locked using the key from outside, or using the door lock knobs or the power door locking switch from inside.
- If any door is not operated within approximately 30 seconds after the doors have been unlocked using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, the doors are automatically locked again. The theft deterrent alarm system is armed approximately 20 seconds after the doors are automatically locked again if the system is in the enabled state.

52RS20040

How to disarm the theft deterrent alarm system

Simply unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter. The theft deterrent light will go out, indicating that the theft deterrent alarm system is disarmed.

How to stop the alarm

Should the alarm be triggered accidentally, unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON or turn the ignition switch to "ON" position. The alarm will then stop.

NOTE:

• Even after the alarm has stopped, if you lock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, the theft deterrent alarm system will be rearmed with a delay of about 20 seconds.

- If you disconnect the lead-acid battery while the theft deterrent alarm system is in the armed condition or the alarm is actually in operation, the alarm will be triggered or re-triggered when the battery is then reconnected, although, in the latter case, the alarm remains stopped for the period between disconnection and reconnection of the lead-acid battery.
- Even after the alarm has stopped at the end of the predetermined operation time, it will be triggered again if any door is opened without disarming the theft deterrent alarm system.

Checking whether the alarm has been triggered during parking

If the alarm was triggered due to an unauthorized entry into the vehicle and you then press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON or turn the ignition switch to "ON" position, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly for about 8 seconds and a buzzer will beep 4 times during this period. If this happens, check whether your vehicle has been broken into while you were away from it.

Enabling and disabling the theft deterrent alarm system

The theft deterrent alarm system can be either enabled or disabled.

When enabled (factory setting)

When the system is enabled, it causes the hazard warning lights to flash for about 40 seconds if any of the alarm trigger conditions is met. The system also causes the interior buzzer to beep intermittently for about 10 seconds, which is followed by intermittent sounding of the horn for about 30 seconds.

The theft deterrent light continues to blink during this time.

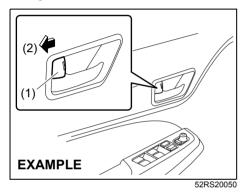
When disabled

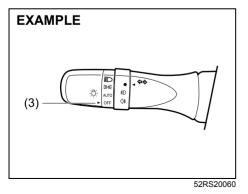
When the system is disabled, it stays disarmed even if you perform any system arming operation.

BEFORE DRIVING

How to switch the state of the theft deterrent alarm system

You can switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa, using the following method.

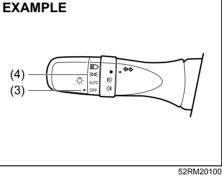




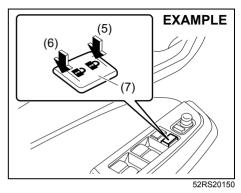
 Close all the doors and turn the lock knob (1) on the driver's door in the unlocking direction (2) (rearward). Turn the knob on the lighting control lever to "OFF" position (3).

NOTE:

All operations included in the following Step 2) and 3) must be completed within 15 seconds.

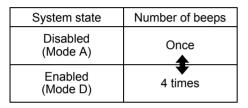


 Turn the knob on the lighting control lever to the ∋0 ∈ position (4) and then to "OFF" position (3). Repeat this operation 4 times with the control lever finally set to "OFF" position.



⁽⁵⁾ LOCK (6) UNLOCK

 Push the lock end (5) (forward end) of the power door lock switch (7) to lock the doors, and then the unlock end (6) (backward end) to unlock the doors. Repeat these operations 3 times and finally push the lock end of the switch. Every time you perform the series of the above steps, the state of the theft deterrent alarm system changes from the currently selected one to the other. You can check whether the system is enabled or disabled by the number of interior buzzer beeps at the end of the procedure as follows.



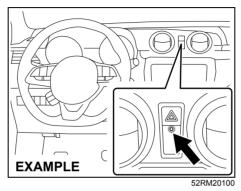
NOTE:

- You cannot disable the theft deterrent alarm system while it is in the armed condition.
- If you fail to complete the operations in Step 2) and 3) within 15 seconds, perform the procedure again from the beginning.
- Check that all doors are closed when performing the above procedure.

NOTE:

You can also switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

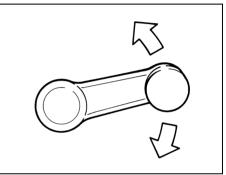
Theft deterrent light (if equipped)



This light will blink with the ignition switch in "LOCK" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode LOCK (OFF) or ACC. The blinking light is intended to deter theft by leading others to believe that the vehicle is equipped with a security system.

Windows

Manual window control (if equipped)



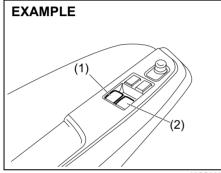
⁶⁰G010A

Raise or lower the door windows by turning the handle located on the door panel.

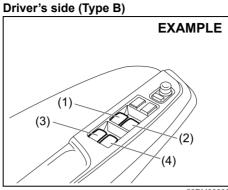
Electric window controls

The electric windows can only be operated when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the janition mode is ON.

Driver's side (Type A)

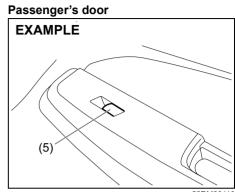


805502040



52RM20220

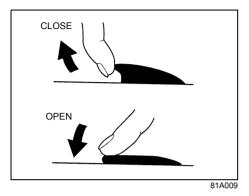
The driver's door has a switch (1) to operate the driver's window, and a switch (2) to operate the front passenger's window or there are switches (3), (4), to operate the rear left and right passenger windows, respectively.



52RM20110

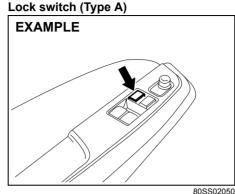
The passenger's door has a switch (5) to operate the passenger's window.

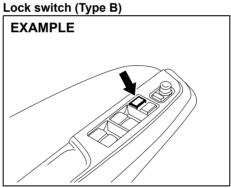
BEFORE DRIVING



To open a window, push the top part of the switch. To close the window, lift up the top part of the switch.

The driver's window has AUTO-DOWN and AUTO-UP (if equipped) features for greater convenience (at toll booths or drive-through restaurants, for example). These features allow the driver to open or close the window without holding the window switch in DOWN or UP position. Press down or lift up the driver's window switch completely and release it. To stop the window before it reaches the FULL-DOWN or FULL-UP position, pull up or push down the switch briefly.





52RM20240

The driver's door also has a lock switch for the passenger's window(s). When you push in the lock switch, the passenger's window(s) cannot be raised or lowered by operating any of the switches (2), (3), (4) or (5). To restore normal operation, release the lock switch by pushing it again.

WARNING

- You should always lock the passenger's window operation when there are children in the vehicle. Children can be seriously injured if they get part of their body caught by the window during operation.
- To avoid injuring an occupant by window entrapment, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the electric windows when closing them.
- Always remove the ignition key or take the keyless push start system remote controller with you when leaving the vehicle even only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could use the electric window switches and get trapped by the window.

NOTE:

If you drive with one of the rear windows open, you may hear a loud sound caused by air vibration. To reduce the sound, open the driver's or front passenger's window, or narrow the rear window opening. Pinching prevention function (if equipped)

The driver's window is equipped with a pinching prevention function. This function detects a foreign object that is caught in the window as it is being closed by AUTO-UP feature, which allows you to close the window without holding the window switch in UP position, and stops the window from closing to prevent damage.

WARNING

To avoid injuring an occupant by window entrapment, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the electric window when closing it. This function may not detect an object due to the size, hardness, or position of the object being caught in the closing window.

- The pinching prevention function does not operate while you are holding the window switch in UP position.
- The pinching prevention function may not detect an object caught in the window just before the window is fully closed.

NOTE:

Even if you cannot close the window by the AUTO-UP feature because there may be something wrong with the pinching prevention function, you can close the window by holding the window switch in UP position. If you drive in extreme off-road condition, the pinching prevention function may operate accidentally because the window reacts to vehicle jolting.

Pinching prevention function initialization

When you disconnect and reconnect the lead-acid battery or replace the fuse, the function will be deactivated. In this condition, the AUTO-DOWN feature will be deactivated, while the AUTO-UP feature may remain activated. The pinching prevention function needs to be initialized.

To initialize the pinching prevention function, use the following procedure:

- Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON.
- Open the driver's window fully by holding the window switch in DOWN position.
- Close the driver's window by holding the switch in UP position, and keep holding the switch for 2 seconds after the window is fully closed.
- 4) Check the driver's window to see if the AUTO-DOWN/UP feature works.

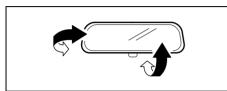
WARNING

Whenever you disconnect and reconnect the lead-acid battery or replace the fuse, the pinching prevention function needs to be initialized. The pinching prevention function will not be activated until the initialization is completed.

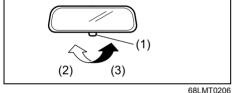
If the AUTO-DOWN/UP feature will not work after initialization, there might be something wrong with the pinching prevention function. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Mirrors

Inside rearview mirror



68I MT0205



(2) Dav driving

(3) Night driving

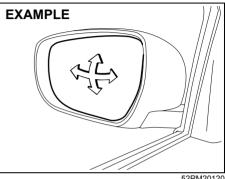
You can adjust the inside rearview mirror by hand to see the rear of your vehicle in the mirror. To adjust the mirror, set the selector tab (1) to the day position, and then move the mirror up, down or sideways by hand to obtain the best view.

When driving at night, you can move the selector tab to the night position to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you.

WARNING

- Always adjust the mirror with the selector set to the day position.
- Only use the night position if it is necessary to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you. Be aware that in this position you may not be able to see some objects that could be seen in the day position.

Outside rearview mirrors



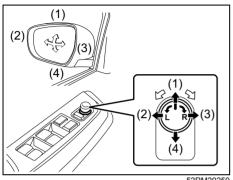
52RM20120

Adjust the outside rearview mirrors so you can just see the side of your vehicle in the mirrors.

WARNING

Be careful when judging the size or distance of a vehicle or other object seen in the side convex mirror. Be aware that objects look smaller and appear farther away than when seen in a flat mirror.

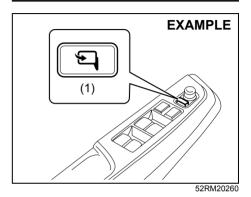
Electric mirrors (if equipped)



NOTE

If your vehicle is equipped with the heated outside rearview mirrors. refer to "Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch (if equipped)" in this section.

Outside rearview mirrors folding switch (if equipped)



You can fold the mirrors when you park the vehicle in a narrow space. Push the folding switch (1) to fold and unfold the mirrors. Make sure the mirrors are completely unfolded before you start driving.

A CAUTION

Moving mirrors can pinch and injure a hand. Do not allow anyone's hand to get near the mirrors when folding and unfolding the mirrors.



The switch to control the electric mirrors is located on the driver's door panel. You can adjust the mirrors when the ignition switch is in "ACC" or "ON" position, or the ignition mode is ACC or ON. To adjust the mirrors:

- 1) Rotate the selector switch to the left or right to select the mirror you wish to adjust.
- 2) Push the side of the switch to the direction in which you wish to move the mirror.
- 3) Return the selector switch to the center position to prevent unintended mirror movement.

Front seats

Seat adjustment

WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the driver's seat or seatback while driving. The seat or seatback could move unexpectedly, causing loss of control. Check that the driver's seat and seatback are properly adjusted before you start driving.

WARNING

To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, check that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.

All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

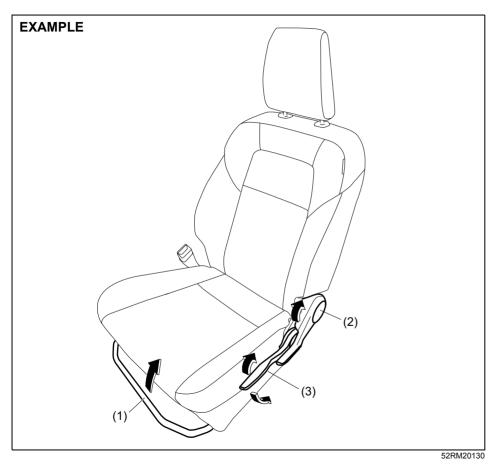
WARNING

Do not place any object under the front seat. If an object becomes caught under the front seat, the following may occur.

- The seat will not be latched.
- The lithium-ion battery or DCDC converter (if equipped), located under the front seat in a model equipped SHVS, will be damaged.

WARNING

Do not leave cigarette lighters or spray cans on the floor. If a cigarette lighter or spray can is on the floor, it may light accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.



Seat position adjustment lever (1) Pull the lever up and slide the seat.

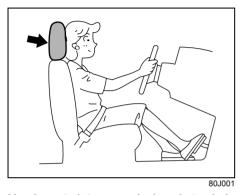
Seatback angle adjustment lever (2) Pull the lever up and move the seatback.

Seat height adjustment lever (3) (if equipped)

Pull the lever up to raise the seat. Push the lever down to lower the seat.

After adjustment, move the seat and seatback back and forth to check if it is securely latched.

Head restraints (Adjustable type)



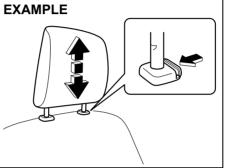
Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident. Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.

NOTE:

It may be necessary to recline the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Front



75RM004

To raise the front head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks. To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock lever. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock lever and pull the head restraint all the way out.

Rear seats

Head restraints (if equipped)

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident.

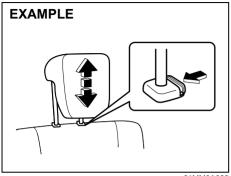
- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.

NOTE:

It may be necessary to fold forward the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

BEFORE DRIVING

Rear



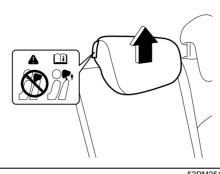
61MM0A033

When using the rear head restraint, pull it up and lock it securely before driving.

To raise the rear head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks. To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock lever. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock lever and pull the head restraint all the way out.

When installing a child restraint system, adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary.

Rear center head restraint



52RM251

When using the rear center head restraint, pull it up and lock it securely before driving.

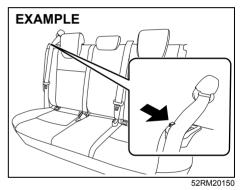
Do not allow anyone to sit in the rear center seat with the rear center head restraint removed or in stowed position.

Folding rear seats

The rear seats of your vehicle can be folded forward to provide additional cargo space.

To fold the rear seats forward:

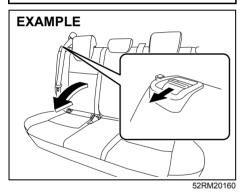
1) Lower the head restraint (if equipped) fully.



2) Hook the webbing of the outboard lapshoulder belts in the belt hangers.

NOTICE

- When you move a seatback, make sure the belt webbing is hooked in the seat belt hangers so the seat belts are not caught by the seatback, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.
- Make sure the belt webbing is not twisted.



 Pull the release lever on the top of each split seat, and fold the seatbacks forward.

NOTICE

After folding the rear seatback forward, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

WARNING

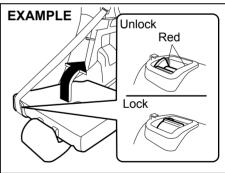
If you need to carry cargo in the passenger compartment with the rear seatback folded forward, secure the cargo or it may be thrown about, causing injury. Never pile cargo higher than the seatbacks.

To return the seat to the normal position, follow the procedure below.

When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, be careful that your finger is not caught between the lock and the striker.

NOTICE

- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, check that there is nothing around the striker. Any foreign materials prevent the seatback from being locked securely.
- When you move a seatback, make sure the belt webbing is hooked in the seat belt hangers so the seat belts are not caught by the seatback, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.



52RM20170

Raise the seatback until it locks into place.

After returning the seat, move the seatback back and forth to check if it is securely latched.

A CAUTION

Do not put your hand into the rear seatback lock opening, or your finger may get caught and be injured.

A CAUTION

After securing the rear seatback, check that it is locked securely. If it is not, red will appear in the release lever.

NOTICE

- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may prevent the seatback from being locked securely.
- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, handle it carefully by hand to avoid any damage to the lock itself. Do not push it by using some material or by applying excessive force.
- As the lock is designed exclusively for securing the rear seatback, do not use it for any other purpose. Incorrect use of it may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

Seat belts and child restraint systems

65D231S

WARNING

Wear your seat belts at all times.

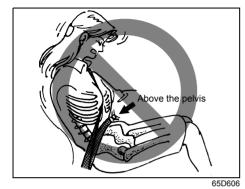
WARNING

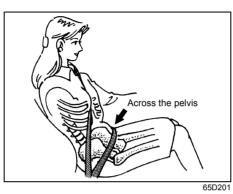
An airbag supplements or adds to the frontal collision protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by wearing seat belts at all times, whether or not an airbag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

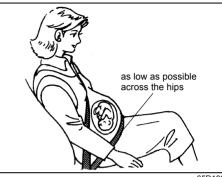
WARNING

Do not modify, remove, disassemble seat belts. Doing so may prevent them from functioning properly and cause the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

BEFORE DRIVING







65D199

WARNING

- Never allow persons to ride in the cargo area of a vehicle. In the event of an accident, there is a much greater risk of injury for persons who are not riding in a seat with their seat belt securely fastened.
- Seat belts should always be adjusted as follows:
 - the lap portion of the belt should be worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist.
 - the shoulder straps should be worn on the outside shoulder only, and never under the arm.
 - the shoulder straps should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder. (Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Seat belts should never be worn with the straps twisted and should be adjusted as tightly as is comfortable to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will provide less protection than a snug belt.
- Check that seat belt latch plate (tongue) is inserted into the proper buckle especially in the rear seats. It is not possible to insert into the wrong buckles in the rear seats.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Pregnant women should use seat belts, although specific recommendations about driving should be made by the woman's medical advisor. Remember that the lap portion of the belt should be worn as low as possible across the hips, as shown in the illustration.
- Do not fasten your seat belt over hard or breakable objects in your pockets or on your clothing. If an accident occurs, objects such as glasses, pens, etc. under the seat belt can cause injury.

(Continued)



65D609

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not hold a child on a passenger's lap. Even if the passenger holds the child tightly, he/she would not be supported enough in the event of an accident and it could result in a serious injury of the child.
- Never use the same seat belt for more than one occupant and never attach a seat belt over an infant or child being held on an occupant's lap. Such seat belt use could cause serious injury in the event of an accident.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Periodically inspect seat belt assemblies for excessive wear and damage. Seat belts should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged in any way. It is essential to replace the entire seat belt assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.
- Children aged 12 and under should ride properly restrained in the rear seat.
- Infants and small children should never be transported unless they are properly restrained. Restraint systems for infants and small children can be purchased locally and should be used. Check that the system you purchase meets applicable safety standards. Read and follow all the directions provided by the manufacturer.
- For child, if the seat belt irritates the neck or face, use a child restraint system appropriately for the child. The seat belts of your vehicle are principally designed for persons of adult size.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Avoid contamination of seat belt webbing by polishes, oils, chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water.
- Do not insert any items such as coins and clips into the seat belt buckles, and be careful not to spill liquids into these parts. If foreign materials get into a seat belt buckle, the seat belt may not work properly.
- All seafbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

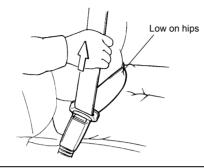
Lap-shoulder belt

Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

The seat belt has an emergency locking retractor (ELR), which is designed to lock the seat belt only during a sudden stop or impact. It also may lock if you pull the belt across your body very quickly. If this happens, let the belt go back to unlock it, and then pull the belt across your body more slowly.

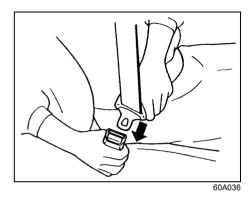
Safety reminder



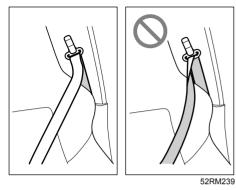




To reduce the risk of sliding under the belt during a collision, position the lap portion of the belt across your lap as low on your hips as possible and adjust it to a snug fit by pulling the shoulder portion of the belt upward through the latch plate. The length of the diagonal shoulder strap adjusts itself to allow freedom of movement.



To fasten the seat belt, sit up straight and far back into the seat, pull the latch plate attached to the seat belt across your body and press it straight into the buckle until you hear a click.



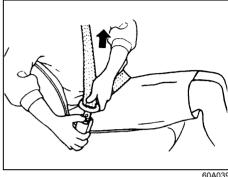
EXAMPLE CENTER 80, J2008

NOTE:

In case of a front seat of the sport model, the shoulder belt webbing may be twisted as shown in the above illustration. Make sure the belt webbing is not twisted before fastening the seat belt.

NOTE:

The word "CENTER" is marked on the buckle for the rear center belt. The buckles are designed so a latch plate cannot be inserted into the wrong buckle.



60A039

To unfasten the seat belt, push the red "PRESS" button on the buckle and retract the belt slowly while holding the belt or/and the latch plate.

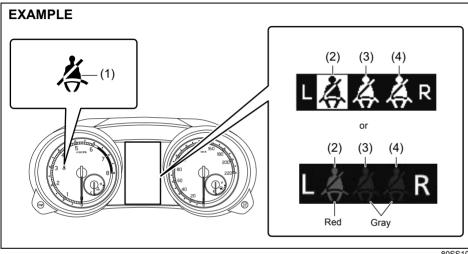
NOTE:

For Australia:

For additional information, refer to the "SUPPLEMENT" section at the end of this book.

BEFORE DRIVING

Seat belt reminder



80SS102

- (1) Driver's seat belt reminder light / front passenger's seat belt reminder light
- (2) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear left)^{*1} (if equipped)
- (3) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear center)*² (if equipped)
- (4) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear right)*² (if equipped)
 - *1 This symbol represents that the seat belt is unfastened.
 - *2 This symbol represents that the seat belt is fastened.

When the driver and/or passenger(s) do not fasten their seat belts, the seat belt reminder lights will come on or blink and a buzzer will sound to remind the driver and/ or passenger(s) to fasten their seat belts. For more details, refer to the explanation below.

WARNING

It is absolutely essential that the driver and passengers fasten their seat belts at all times. Persons who are not fastening seat belts have a much greater risk of injury if an accident occurs. Make a regular habit of buckling your seat belt before putting the key in the ignition or pressing the engine switch.

Driver's seat belt reminder

If the driver's seat belt remains unbuckled when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the reminder works as follows:

- The driver's seat belt reminder light will come on. The front passenger's seat belt reminder light will also come on if a front passenger does not fasten his/her seat belt.
- After the vehicle's speed has reached about 15 km/h, the driver's seat belt reminder light will blink and a buzzer will sound for about 95 seconds.
- 3) The reminder light will remain on until the driver's seat belt is buckled.

If the driver has buckled his or her seat belt and later unbuckles the seat belt, the reminder system will be activated from Step 1) or 2) according to the vehicle's speed. When the vehicle's speed is less than 15 km/h, the reminder will start from Step 1). When the vehicle's speed is more than 15 km/h, the reminder will start from Step 2).

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the driver's seat belt is buckled or the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).

Front passenger's seat belt reminder

If there is a person sitting in the front passenger seat and the front passenger seat belt is unbuckled when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the front passenger's seat belt reminder will activate. The front passenger's seat belt reminder works in the same manner as the driver's seat belt reminder.

NOTICE

The sensor of the front passenger's seat belt reminder is located in the seat cushion. Therefore, if you spill liquid such as liquid aromatics, soft drinks or juice on the front passenger's seat cushion, immediately wipe it dry with a soft cloth. Otherwise, the sensor of the front passenger's seat belt reminder can be damaged.

NOTE:

- If you put an object on the passenger's seat, the weight of the object will be sensed by the sensor and the front passenger's seat belt reminder light will come on and then the interior buzzer may beep.
- If a child or a small sized person sit on the front passenger's seat or the cushionis put on the front passenger's seat, the weight will not be sensed by the sensor and the interior buzzer may not beep.

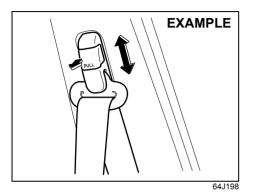
Rear passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)

If the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the seat belt reminder light of all rear passengers lights for about 65 seconds irrespective of the presence or absence of passenger and turns off. Also, when opening the rear seat door the rear passenger 's seat belt reminder lights will also be lit.

In the following situations, rear passenger's seat belt reminder light blinks for about 65 seconds, and the buzzer sounds for about 35 seconds at the same time. After 30 seconds have elapsed from the stop of the buzzer, the corresponding indicator will switch from blinking to lighting.

- When the rear seat belt is removed while driving at a vehicle speed of 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.
- When the vehicle speed reaches 15 km/ h (9 mph) or more after the rear seat belt has been removed with no rear door open.

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the rear seat belt is buckled or the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Shoulder anchor height adjuster (if equipped)

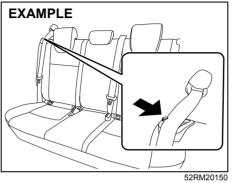


Adjust the shoulder anchor height so that the shoulder belt rides on the center of the outboard shoulder. To move upward, slide the anchor up. To move downward, slide the anchor down while pulling the lock knob out. After adjustment, check that the anchor is securely locked.

WARNING

Check that the shoulder belt is positioned on the center of the outside shoulder. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Misadjustment of the belt could reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt in a collision.

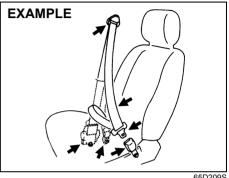
Seat belt hanger



NOTICE

When you move a seatback, make sure the belt webbing is hooked in the seat belt hangers so the seat belts are not caught by the seatback, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.

Seat belt inspection



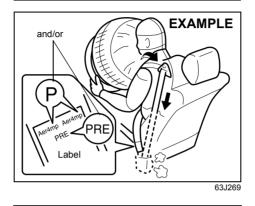
65D209S

Periodically check if the seat belts work properly and are not damaged. Check the webbing, buckles, latch plates, retractors, anchorages and guide loops. Replace any seat belts which do not work properly or are damaged.

WARNING

Inspect all seat belt assemblies after any collision. Any seat belt assembly which was in use during a collision (other than a very minor one) should be replaced, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious. Any seat belt assembly even which was not in use during a collision must be replaced if the seat belt pretensioners activated. The pretensioners and the load limiter only functions once. In case they did not activate, consult with SUZUKI dealer or qualified workshop.

Seat belt pretensioner system



WARNING

This section describes your SUZUKI vehicle's seat belt pretensioner system. Read and follow all these instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death.

To determine if your vehicle is equipped with a seat belt pretensioner system at the front or rear seating positions, check the label on the seat belt at the bottom part. If the letters "p" and/or "PRE" appear as illustrated, your vehicle is equipped with the seat belt pretensioner system. You can use the pretensioner seat belts in the same manner as ordinary seat belts. Read this section and "Supplemental restraint system (airbags)" section to learn more about the pretensioner system.

The seat belt pretensioner system works with the supplemental restraint system (airbags). The crash sensors and the electronic controller of the airbag system also control the seat belt pretensioners. The pretensioners are triggered only when there is a frontal or side crash severe enough to trigger the airbags and the seat belts are fastened. For precautions and general information including servicing the pretensioner system, refer to "Supplemental restraint system (airbags)" section in addition to this "Seat belt pretensioner system" section, and follow all those precautions.

The pretensioner is located in each front seat belt retractor and each rear seat belt retractor in outboard seating position (if equipped). The pretensioner tightens the seat belt so the belt fits the occupant's body more snugly in the event of a frontal or side crash. The retractors will remain locked after the pretensioners are activated. Upon activation, some noise will occur and some smoke may be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not a pretensioner is equipped at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

Sit fully back in the seat; sit up straight; do not lean forward or sideways. Adjust the belt so the lap portion of the belt is worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist. Please refer to "Seat adjustment" section and the instructions and precautions about the seat belts in this "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.

Please note that the pretensioners along with the airbags will activate in severe frontal or side collision. They are not designed to activate in rear impacts, roll-overs, or minor frontal side collisions. The pretensioners can be activated only once. If the pretensioners are activated (that is, if the airbags are activated), have the pretensioner system serviced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

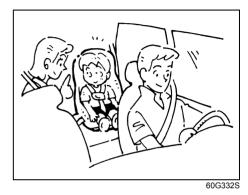
If AIRBAG light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the pretensioner system or the airbag system may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Service on or around the pretensioner system components or wiring must be performed only by an authorized SUZUKI dealer who is specially trained. Improper service could result in unintended activation of pretensioners or could render the pretensioner inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in personal injury.

To prevent damage or unintended activation of the pretensioners, check that the lead-acid battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in "LOCK" position or the ignition mode has been LOCK (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle.

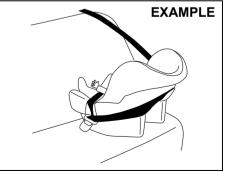
Do not touch pretensioner system components or wiring. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow. When scrapping your SUZUKI vehicle, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer, body repair shop, or scrap yard for assistance.

Child restraint systems



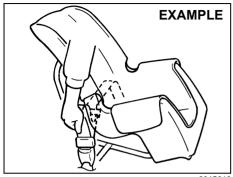
The following types of child restraint system are available generally.

Infant restraint - rear seat only



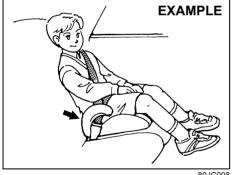
80JC007

Child restraint



80JC016

Booster seat



80JC008

SUZUKI highly recommends that you use a child restraint system to restrain infants and small children. Many different types of child restraint systems are available; check that the restraint system you select meets applicable safety standards.

All child restraint systems are designed to be secured in vehicle seats either by seat belts (lap belts or the lap portion of lapshoulder belts) or by special rigid lower anchor bars built into the seat. Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

(For countries applied for UN Regulation No.16)

When purchasing a child restraint and install it to your SUZUKI vehicle, refer to the information about suitability for child restraints shown in "Child restraint system for countries applied for UN Regulation No.16" in this section.

NOTE:

Observe any statutory regulation about child restraints.

A WARNING

(Vehicle without the front passenger airbag deactivation system) Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front airbag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating airbag.

WARNING

(Vehicle with the front passenger airbag deactivation system)

Whenever a child restraint system has to be used in the front passenger's seat, regardless of front facing or rear facing, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated. Otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

WARNING

If you install a child restraint system in the rear seat, slide the front seat far enough forward so that the child's feet do not touch the front seatback. This will help avoid injury to the child in the event of an accident.

WARNING

Children could be endangered in a collision if their child restraint systems are not properly secured in the vehicle. When installing a child restraint system, follow the instructions below. Secure the child in the restraint system according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Child restraint system for countries applied for UN Regulation No.16

A CAUTION

Adjust the height of the rear head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the seatback is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint. If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision. (Refer to "Installation with lapshoulder seat belts" section, "Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages" section and "Installation of child restraint with top tether" section in this section for details.)

Child restraint

The suitability of each passenger's seat position for carriage of children and fitting of child restraint system is shown in the table below. Whenever you carry children under 12 years of age or smaller than 150 cm, properly use the child restraints which conform to UN Regulation No. 44 or No. 129, the standard for child restraints, referring to the table.

Installation suitability of child restraint systems

(For models without front passenger airbag deactivation system)

Mass Group		Seating position (or other site)						
		Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center ²⁾	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center		
group 0	up to 10 kg	Х	U	U	N.A.	N.A.		
group 0+	up to 13 kg	Х	U ¹⁾	U ¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.		
group I	9 to 18 kg	UF ³⁾	U	U	N.A.	N.A.		
group II	15 to 25 kg	UF ³⁾	UF	UF	N.A.	N.A.		
group III	22 to 36 kg	UF ³⁾	UF	UF	N.A.	N.A.		

(For models with front passenger airbag deactivation system)

Mass Group		Seating position (or other site)							
		Front Passenger							
		Front Passenger airbag is activated	Front Passenger airbag is deactivated	Rear Outboard	Rear Center ²⁾	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center		
group 0	up to 10 kg	Х	U	U	U	N.A.	N.A.		
group 0+	up to 13 kg	Х	U ¹⁾	U ¹⁾	U ¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.		
group I	9 to 18 kg	Х	U	U	U	N.A.	N.A.		
group II	15 to 25 kg	Х	UF	UF	UF	N.A.	N.A.		
group III	22 to 36 kg	Х	UF	UF	UF	N.A.	N.A.		

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table:

- U = Suitable for 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group
- UF = Suitable for forward-facing 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group
- L = Suitable for particular child restraints given on attached list. These restraints may be of the 'specific vehicle', 'restricted' or 'semi-universal' categories.
- B = Built-in restraint approved for this mass group
- X = Seat position not suitable for children in this mass group
- N.A. = Not applicable

NOTE:

- 1) SUZUKI recommends "Britax Römer Baby-Safe i-Size" child seat.
 - This child restraint system is SUZUKI Genuine Accessory which complies with the UN R44 or R129, refer to the genuine accessories catalog. However, there is a case that this child restraint system is not sold because of nonconformity to the law of your country or other reason.
- For the child restraint systems of Australia models, refer to "For Australia" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.
- 2) Child seat with support leg are forbidden in this seating position.
- 3) Seat slide must be in its most rearward position.

NOTE:

'universal' is the category in UN Regulation No. 44.

NOTE:

For the Installation suitability of child restraint systems of Taiwan models, refer to "For Taiwan" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

Installation suitability of ISOFIX child restraint systems

Mass Group		Size	Fixture	Vehicle ISOFIX positions						
		class		Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center	Others sites	
a a mula a t		F	ISO/L1	N.A.	Х	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
carrycot		G	ISO/L2	N.A.	Х	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
group 0	up to 10 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
group 0+	up to 13 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
		D	ISO/R2	N.A.	L	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
		С	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
group l	9 to 18 kg	D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
		С	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
		В	ISO/F2	N.A.	IL,IUF	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
		B1	ISO/F2X	N.A.	IL,IUF ¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
		Α	ISO/F3	N.A.	IL,IUF	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
group II	15 to 25 kg			N.A.	$IL^{2)}$	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
group III	22 to 36 kg			N.A.	$IL^{2)}$	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

- IUF = Suitable for ISOFIX forward child restraints systems of universal category approved for use in this mass group
- IL = Suitable for particular ISOFIX CRS are those of "specific vehicle", "restricted" or "semi-universal" categories.
- X = ISOFIX position not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group and/or this size class.
- N.A. = Not applicable

NOTE:

- 1) SUZUKI recommends "Britax Römer Duo Plus" child seat.
- 2) SUZUKI recommends "Britax Römer KidFix XP" child seat.
 - These child restraint systems are SUZUKI Genuine Accessory which comply with the UN R44 or R129, refer to the genuine accessories catalog. However, there are cases that some or all of these child restraint systems are not sold because of nonconformity to the law of your country or other reason.
 - For the child restraint systems of Australia models, refer to "For Australia" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

NOTE:

'universal' is the category in UN Regulation No. 44.

NOTE:

For the Installation suitability of ISOFIX child restraint systems of Taiwan models, refer to "For Taiwan" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

Installation suitability of i-Size child restraint systems

	Seating position						
	Front	Rear	Rear	Rear	Intermediate	Intermediate	Intermediate
	Passenger Outboard	Outboard Left	Outboard Right	Center	Outboard Left	Outboard Right	Center
i-Size Child Restraint Systems	N.A.	i-U	i-U	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

i-U = Suitable for i-Size "universal" Child Restraint Systems forward and rearward facing.

i-UF = Suitable for forward-facing i-Size "universal" Child Restraint Systems only. X = Seating position not suitable for i-Size "universal" Child Restraint Systems.

N.A. = Not applicable

NOTE:

'universal' is the category in UN Regulation No. 129.

NOTE:

For the Installation suitability of i-Size child restraint systems of Taiwan models, refer to "For Taiwan" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts

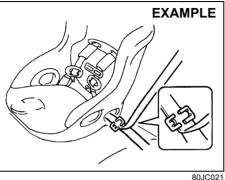
If your vehicle is equipped with the rear head restraint, adjust the height of the rear head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the seatback is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.

If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision.

NOTE:

Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.

ELR type belt



Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seats than in the front passenger seat.

If you must install the child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, follow instructions below. (except for Taiwan model)

- If your vehicle is equipped with the front passenger airbag deactivation system, deactivate the front passenger's front airbag by the front passenger airbag deactivation system.
- Slide the seat to the most rear position by the seat position adjustment lever.

- Adjust the seatback at the 5th step inclined position (counted from most upright position) with the seatback angle adjustment lever.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the seat height adjustment lever, raise the seat to the uppermost position by the seat height adjustment lever.

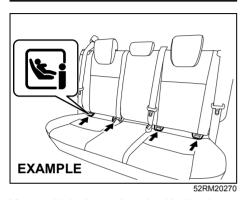
Install your child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Check that the seat belt is securely latched.

Move the child restraint system in all directions to check that it is securely installed.

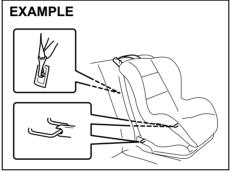
When you put your child in the child restraint system, appropriately slide the front seat forward not to touch a part of your child's body.

Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages



Your vehicle is equipped with the lower anchorages in the rear seat outboard seating positions for securing a ISOFIX type of child restraints with the connecting bars. The lower anchorages are located where the rear of the seat cushion meets the bottom of the seatback.

Install the ISOFIX type of child restraint(s) in the only outboard seating positions, not in the central position for the rear seat. Install the ISOFIX type child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. After installation, try moving the child restraint system in all directions especially forward to check that connecting bars are securely latched to the anchorages.



84MM00252

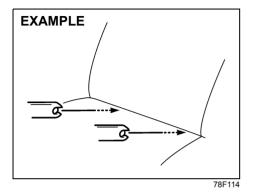
Your vehicle is equipped with the top tether anchorages. Use the top tether strap of the child restraint according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. Here is a general instruction:

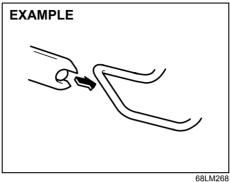
If your vehicle is equipped with the rear head restraint, adjust the height of the rear head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the seatback is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.

If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision.

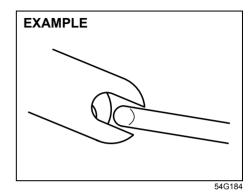
NOTE:

Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.

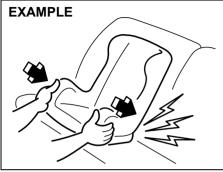




- 1) Place the child restraint in the rear seat, inserting the connecting bars to the anchorages between the seat cushion and the seatback.
- Use your hands to carefully align the connecting bar tips with the anchorages. Take care not to pinch your fingers.



 Push the child restraint toward the anchorages so that the connecting bar tips are partially hooked to the anchorages. Use your hands to confirm the position.



54G185

- 4) Grasp the front of the child restraint and push the child restraint forcefully to latch the connecting bars. Check that they are securely latched by trying to move the child restraint system in all directions, especially forward.
- 5) Attach the top tether strap referring to "Installation of child restraint with top tether" section.

When you put your child in the child restraint system, appropriately slide the front seat forward not to touch a part of your child's body.

NOTICE

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat position so that the front seat does not interfere with the child restraint system. Installation of child restraint with top tether

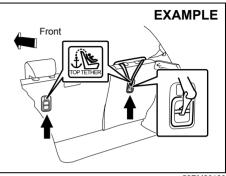
A CAUTION

If your vehicle is equipped with the rear head restraint, adjust the height of the rear head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the seatback is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.

If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision.

NOTE:

Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.



52RM20180

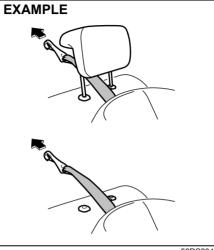
Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustrations. The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification. Install the child restraint system as follows:

BEFORE DRIVING

- 1) Remove the luggage compartment cover.
- Secure the child restraint on the rear seat using the procedure described above for securing a restraint system that does not require a top tether strap.
- 3) Hook the top tether strap to the top tether anchorage bracket and tighten the top tether strap according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. Attach the top tether strap to the corresponding top tether anchorage bracket located directly behind the child restraint. Do not attach the top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped).

WARNING

Do not attach the child restraint top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped). Incorrectly attached top tether strap will reduce the intended effectiveness of the child restraint system.



52RS20431

- 4) When routing the top tether strap, pass the top tether strap as shown in the illustration. (Refer to "Head restraints" section for details on how to adjust the height of head restraint or remove it.)
- 5) Check that cargo does not interfere with routing of the top tether strap.

NOTICE

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat position so that the front seat does not interfere with the child restraint system.

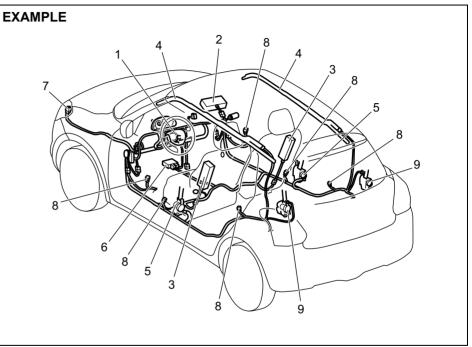
Supplemental restraint system (airbags)

WARNING

This section describes the protection provided by your SUZUKI vehicle's supplemental restraint system (airbags). Read and follow all instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

Your vehicle is equipped with a supplemental restraint system consisting of the following components in addition to a lapshoulder belt at each seating position.

- (1) Driver's front airbag module
- (2) Front passenger's front airbag module
- (3) Side airbag module (if equipped)
- (4) Side curtain airbag module (if equipped)
- (5) Front seat belt pretensioners
- (6) Airbag controller
- (7) Forward crash sensor
- (8) Side crash sensor (if equipped)
- (9) Rear seat belt pretensioners (if equipped)



52RM20721

WARNING

An airbag supplements or adds to the collision protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by wearing seat belts at all times, whether or not an airbag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

AIRBAG light



If AIRBAG light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on when the ignition switch is first turned to "ON" position, or the ignition mode is first changed to ON, or AIRBAG light stays on, or comes on while driving, the airbag system (or the seat belt pretensioner system) may not work properly. Have the airbag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible. Warning label for front passenger's front airbag

EXAMPLE



72M00150

You may find this label on the sun visor.

WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

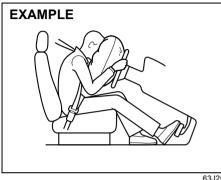
NOTE:

- For the label of Taiwan models, refer to "For Taiwan" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.
- For the label of GCC countries models, refer to "For GCC countries" in the "SUP-PLEMENT" section.

Description of warning label

Symbol	Symbol meaning
	Do not install a rear-facing child restraint system to the front passen- ger's seat equipped with an airbag.
f De	If the front passen- ger's seat airbag were to be deployed, a major impact could be applied to a rear- facing child restraint system and the child.
	For more details, read this owner's manual.

Front airbags



63J259

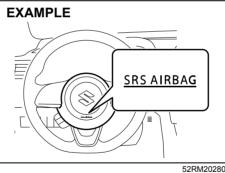
Front airbags are designed to inflate in severe frontal collisions when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.

NOTE:

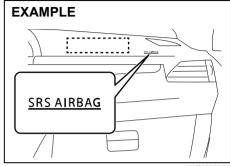
In a frontal angle collision, the side airbags (if equipped) and side curtain airbags (if equipped) may inflate. Front airbags are not designed to inflate in rear impacts, side impacts, rollovers or minor frontal collisions, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Since an airbag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

Therefore, an airbag is not a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, always fasten your seat belts. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

Driver's front airbag



Front passenger's front airbag



⁵²RM20290

The driver's front airbag is located behind the center pad of the steering wheel and the front passenger's front airbag is located behind the passenger's side of the dashboard.

The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the airbag covers to identify the location of the airbags.

A WARNING

If the airbag stored place is damaged or cracked, the airbag system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a collision. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

WARNING

(Vehicle without the front passenger airbag deactivation system) Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front airbag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating airbag.

A WARNING

(Vehicle with the front passenger airbag deactivation system) Whenever a child restraint system has to be used in the front passenger's seat, regardless of front facing or rear facing, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated. Otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

Refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section for details on securing your child.

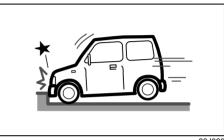
Conditions of front airbags deployment (inflation)



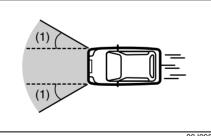
- 80J097
- Frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at more than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

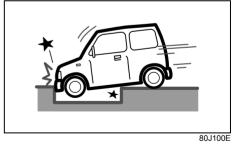
Conditions of front airbags may inflate

Receiving a strong impact to the lower body of your vehicle, the front airbags may inflate.



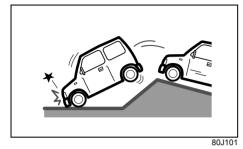
- 80J099
- · Hitting a curb or medial strip

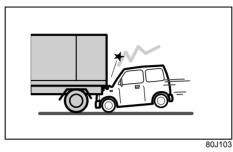




80J098E

- Strong impact equivalent to frontal collision such as above at left and right angles of about 30 degrees (1) or less from the front of your vehicle
- · Falling into a deep hole or ditch



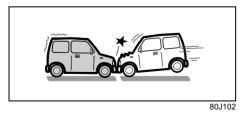


• Landing hard or falling

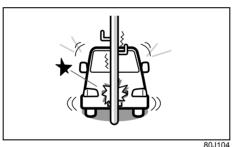
Front airbags may not inflate

The front airbags may not inflate when a strong impact has not occurred since the collision object was easy to be deformed or moved, or the crashed portion of your vehicle was easy to be deformed.

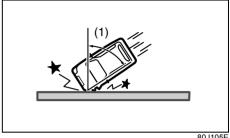
Also, front airbags may not inflate in many cases when the collision angle is greater than about 30 degrees at left and right angles from the front of your vehicle.



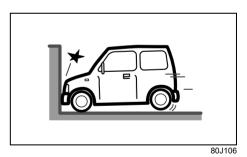
 Frontal collision to a stopped vehicle at less than about 50 km/h (30 mph) • Collision that the front of your vehicle goes under the bed of a truck etc.



• Collision with a utility pole or stumpage



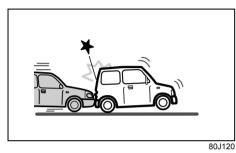
- 80J105E
- Collision with a fixed wall or guardrail at left and right angles of greater than about 30 degrees (1) from the front of your vehicle



 Frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at less than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

Front airbags do not inflate

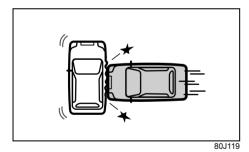
Front airbags do not inflate in rear impacts, side impacts or rollovers, etc. However, these might inflate in a strong impact.





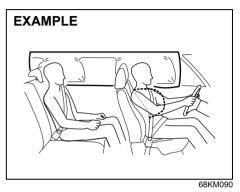
· Vehicle rollover

· Impact from the rear



· Impact from the side

Side airbags and side curtain airbags (if equipped)

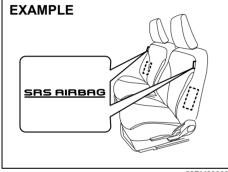


Side airbags and side curtain airbags are designed to inflate in severe side impact collisions when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.

Side airbags and side curtain airbags are not designed to inflate in frontal or rear collisions, rollovers or minor side collisions, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Only the side airbag and side curtain airbag on the side of the vehicle that is struck will inflate. However, in a frontal angle collision, the side airbags and side curtain airbags may inflate. Since an airbag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

Therefore, an airbag is not a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, always fasten your seat belts. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

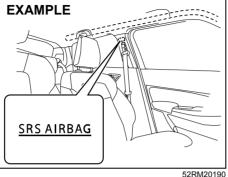
Side airbags (if equipped)



52RM20300

Side airbags are located in the part of the front seatbacks closest to the doors. The "SRS AIRBAG" labels are attached to the seatbacks to identify the location of the side airbags.

Side curtain airbags (if equipped)

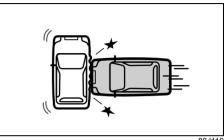


52RM20190

Side curtain airbags are located in the roof lining. The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the pillar to identify the location of the side curtain airbags.

WARNING

If the airbag stored place is damaged or cracked, the airbag system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a collision. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Conditions of side airbags and side curtain airbags deployment (inflation)

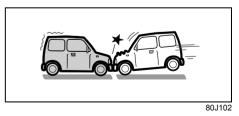


80J119

 Impacts from the side at about a right angle by a general passenger car to your vehicle at more than about 30 km/h (19 mph) or in a greater impact

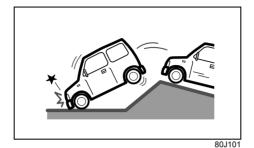
Side airbags and side curtain airbags may inflate in a strong impact

Side airbags and side curtain airbags may inflate even in a frontal collision, if there is a strong impact to the lateral direction.



· Frontal collision

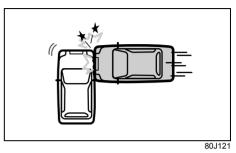


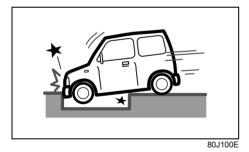


- 52RM20730
- Hitting a curb or bump

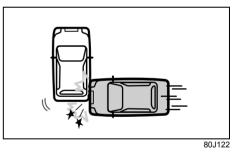
• Landing hard or falling

Side airbags and side curtain airbags may not inflate



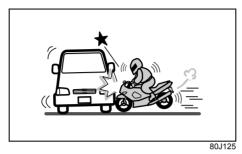


· Falling into a deep hole or ditch



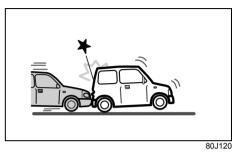
• Impact from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment





- 80J12
- Impact from the side at an oblique angle
- Impact from the side by a motorcycle or bicycle

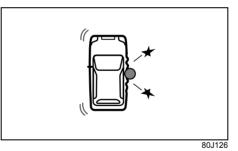
Side airbags and side curtain airbags do not inflate



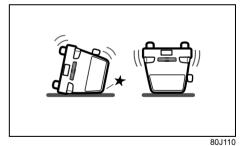
· Impact from the rear



Impact from the side by a high hood vehicle



Collision with a utility pole or stumpage



· Vehicle rollover

How the system works

In a frontal collision, the crash sensors will detect rapid deceleration, and if the controller judges that the deceleration represents a severe frontal collision, the controller will trigger the inflators. If your vehicle is equipped with side airbags and side curtain airbags, crash sensors will detect a side collision, and if the controller judges that the side collision is severe enough, it will trigger the side airbag and side curtain airbag inflators. The inflators inflate the appropriate airbags with nitrogen or argon gas. The inflated airbags provide a cushion for your head (front airbags and side curtain airbags only) and upper body. The airbag inflates and deflates so quickly that you may not even realize that it has activated. The airbag will neither hinder your view nor make it harder to exit the vehicle

Airbags must inflate quickly and forcefully in order to reduce the chance of serious or fatal injuries. However, an unavoidable consequence of the quick inflation is that the airbag may irritate bare skin, such as the facial area against a front airbag. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation. Also, upon inflation, a loud noise will occur and some powder and smoke will be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle. Be aware, however, that

some airbag components may be hot for a while after inflation

A seat belt helps keep you in the proper position for maximum protection when an airbag inflates. Adjust vour seat as far back as possible while still maintaining control of the vehicle. Sit fully back in your seat; sit up straight; do not lean over the steering wheel or dashboard. Front occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. Refer to "Seat adjustment" section and "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section in this section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.









54G582

WARNING

 The driver should not lean over the steering wheel. The front passenger should not rest his or her body against the dashboard where a front airbag is mounted or a child should not stand in front of the dashboard. Otherwise, he or she will get too close to the dashboard. For vehicles with side airbags and side curtain airbag, occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. In these situations, the out-of-position occupant would be too close to an inflating airbag, and may suffer severe injury.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not attach any objects to, or place any objects over, the steering wheel or dashboard. Do not place any objects between the airbag and the driver or front passenger. These objects may interfere with airbag operation or may be propelled by the airbag in the event of a collision. Also, these objects may move when you start moving vehicle or while vehicle is moving, they may interfere with driver's view or safe driving. In each conditions may cause severe injury.
- For vehicles with side airbags, do not use non-genuine seat covers on the front seats, because non-genuine seat covers may obstruct the inflation of side airbags. SUZUKI highly recommends SUZUKI-genuine seat covers to be used when covering the front seats of such vehicles with side airbags. Also, near the door, do not place cup holders, hangers or any other objects and do not lean an umbrella. as these objects could be propelled by the airbag in the event of a collision. Either of these conditions may cause severe injury.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not strike or apply significant levels of impact to the airbag component areas. It can cause the airbags to malfunction.
- Even though your vehicle is moderately damaged by a collision, it may not be severe enough to trigger front, side or side curtain airbags to inflate. If your vehicle sustains any front-end or side damage, have the airbag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer to ensure that it works properly. If the original function of airbag system is damaged, airbag may not function effectively and fully in case of an emergency.

Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnostic module which records information about the airbag system if the airbags deploy in a collision. The module records information about overall system status, and which sensors activated the deployment, and for a certain vehicle only, whether the driver's seat belt was in use.

Servicing the airbag system

If the airbags inflate, have the airbags and related components replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

If your vehicle ever gets in deep water and the driver's floor is submerged, the airbag controller could be damaged. If this happens, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to check the airbag system as soon as possible.

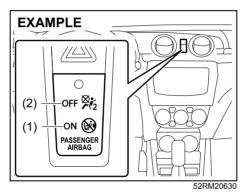
Special procedures are required for servicing or replacing an airbag. For that reason, only an authorized SUZUKI dealer should be allowed to service or replace your airbags. Remind anyone who services your SUZUKI vehicle that it has airbags.

Service on or around airbag components or wiring must be performed only by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Improper service could result in unintended airbag deployment or could render the airbag inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in severe injury.

To prevent damage or unintended inflation of the airbag system, check that the leadacid battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in "LOCK" position or the ignition mode has been LOCK (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch airbag system components or wires. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.

Scrapping a vehicle that has an uninflated airbag can be hazardous. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer, body repair shop or scrap yard for help with disposal.

Front passenger airbag deactivation system (if equipped)



The front passenger's front airbag must be deactivated if a child restraint system is to be installed on the front passenger's seat. When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, "PAS-SENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) or "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) shows whether the front passenger's airbag is activated or deactivated. When the front passenger's airbag is activated, both "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) and "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out.

When the front passenger's airbag is deactivated, both "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) and "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) comes on.

When you activate or deactivate the front passenger's airbag, check which indicator is on before starting the engine.

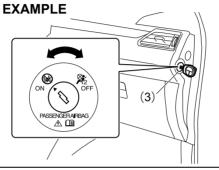
Side airbags, side curtain airbags and seat belt pretensioners are not connected to the airbag deactivation system. Even if the front passenger's airbag is deactivated, side airbags, side curtain airbags and seat belt pretensioners are still activated.

WARNING

Whenever a child restraint system has to be used in the front passenger's seat, regardless of front facing or rear facing, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated. Otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

Check that the front passenger's airbag is activated and "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) is on whenever there is no child restraint installed on the front passenger's seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seats than in the front passenger seat.

Airbag deactivation switch



52RM20330

The airbag deactivation switch (3) is installed only for use when a front-facing or rear-facing child restraint system or infant restraint system is installed in the front passenger's seat. The switch is located on the lateral face of the passenger's side of the instrument panel.

To deactivate the front passenger's airbag, follow the instructions below before starting the engine.

- 1) Check that the engine switch is in LOCK (OFF) mode.
- Insert the key into the airbag deactivation switch (3), then push and turn the

key to "OFF" (airbag off) position, and pull out the key.

 Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON. Both indicators come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) comes on to remind you that the front passenger's airbag is deactivated.

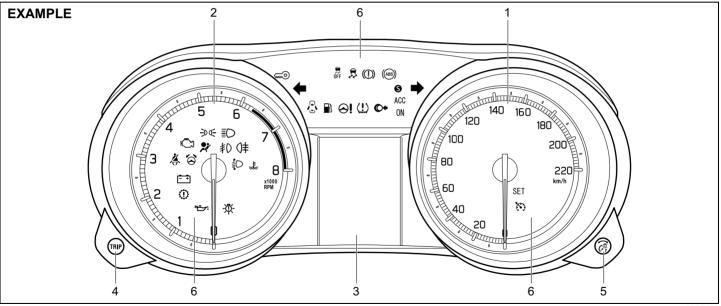
To activate the front passenger's airbag, follow the instructions below before starting the engine.

- 1) Check that the engine switch is in LOCK (OFF) mode.
- Insert the key into the airbag deactivation switch (3), then push and turn the key to "ON" (airbag on) position, and pull out the key.
- Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON. Both indicators come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out to remind you that the front passenger's airbag is activated.

Instrument cluster (Type A) (if equipped)

- 1. Speedometer
- 2. Tachometer
- 3. Information display
- 4. Trip meter selector knob
- 5. Indicator selector knob
- 6. Warning and indicator lights



Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

NOTE:

For models of GCC countries, a buzzer will sound when the vehicle speed exceeds about 120 km/h. This buzzer does not indicate a vehicle malfunction. If you slow down to about 118 km/h, the buzzer will stop.

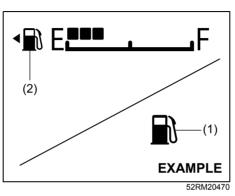
Tachometer

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

NOTICE

Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to "Downshifting maximum allowable speeds" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Fuel gauge



When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, this gauge gives a rough indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. "F" stands for full and "E" stands for empty.

If the fuel meter indicator shows only one segment to "E", refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:

If the last segment blinks, it means that the fuel is almost empty.

If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, refill the fuel tank immediately.

NOTE:

The activation point of the low fuel warning light (1) varies depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel movement in the tank.

Refer to "Low fuel warning light" in "Warning and indicator lights" in this section for details.

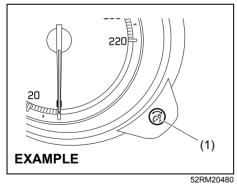
The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

Brightness control

EXAMPLE

00000_

52RS20090



When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the instrument panel lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument panel lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are on, you can adjust the meter illumination brightness.

To increase the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) clockwise.

To reduce the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) counterclockwise.

WARNING

Do not adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lights while driving. Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle. NOTE:

- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.
- When you reconnect the lead-acid battery, the brightness of the instrument panel lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.

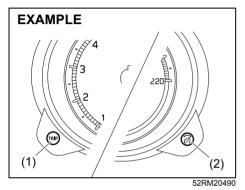
NOTE:

If you adjust to the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be cancelled.

- The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument panel lights
- The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level

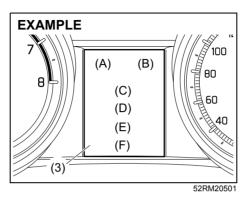
Information display

Information display is shown when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.



(1) Trip meter selector knob

(2) Indicator selector knob



(3) Information display

The information display shows the following information.

Display (A)

Clock

Display (B)

Thermometer (if equipped)

Display (C)

Keyless push start system remote controller battery consumption warning light (if equipped) / Rear passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)

Display (D)

Selector position (for CVT vehicles)

Display (E) Trip meter / Odometer / Fuel consumption / Driving range

Display (F) Fuel gauge

Clock

The display (A) shows the time.

To change the time indication:

- 1) Push the trip meter selector knob (1) and the indicator selector knob (2) together.
- 2) To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication blinks. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (2) and the minute indication will blink.
- 3) To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication blinks. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (2).

To select 12/24H format, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

Thermometer (if equipped)

The display (B) shows the thermometer. The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.



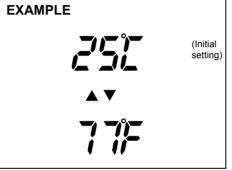
If the outside temperature drops to freezing condition, the mark (a) will appear on the display.

NOTE:

- The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.
- If there is something wrong with the thermometer, or just after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the display may not indicate the outside temperature.

When the display (E) shows the driving range, you can change the unit of temperature.

To change the unit of temperature, while pushing and holding the trip meter selector knob (1), turn the indicator selector knob (2).



76MH0A043

Keyless push start system remote controller battery consumption warning light (if equipped) / Rear passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)

Kevless push start system remote controller battery consumption warning light (if equipped)

Refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller battery consumption warning light (Instrument cluster Type A)" in "Kevless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)" in the "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

Rear passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)

Refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" in the "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

Selector position (for CVT vehicles)



Selector position (for CVT vehicles)

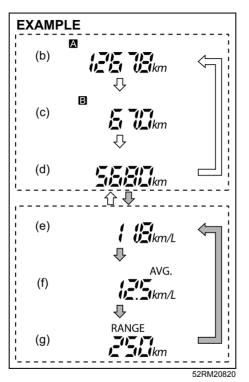
When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON; the display (D) indicates the gear position. For details on how to use the transmission, refer to "Using transmission" in "OPERAT-ING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Trip meter / Odometer / Fuel consumption / Driving range

The display (E) shows one of the following indications; trip meter A, trip meter B, odometer, instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption or driving range.

To switch the display indication (E), push the trip meter selector knob (1) or the indicator selector knob (2) quickly.

2-69



☆₽	Push the trip meter selector knob (1).			
৫₽	Push the indicator selector knob (2).			
 (b) Trip meter A (c) Trip meter B (d) Odometer (e) Instantaneous fuel consumption (f) Average fuel consumption (g) Driving range 				
A WARNING				
If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle. Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.				
	-			

and release a knob.
The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

Trip meter

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use the trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (1) until the display shows 0.0.

NOTE:

The indicated maximum value of the trip meter is 9999.9. When you run past the maximum value, the indicated value will return to 0.0.

Odometer

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

Instantaneous fuel consumption

The display shows the value of instantaneous fuel consumption only when the vehicle is moving.

NOTE:

- The display does not show the value unless the vehicle is moving.
- Depending on the vehicle's specification, the fuel consumption units of initial setting are indicated as L/100km or km/L.
- For "L/100km" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- For "km/L" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 50. No more than 50 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.
- For "L/100km" or "km/L" setting, you can change the units that instantaneous fuel consumption is displayed in. Refer to "Average fuel consumption" in this section.

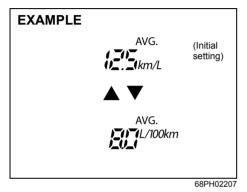
Average fuel consumption

If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption which includes average fuel consumption during previous driving.

To reset the average fuel consumption, push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) for a while when the display shows the average fuel consumption.

NOTE:

When you reset the indication or reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a while. **(For "L/100km" or "km/L" setting)** To change the unit of average fuel consumption, while pushing and holding the trip meter selector knob (1), turn the indicator selector knob (2).



NOTE:

When you change the units that average fuel consumption is displayed in, the instantaneous fuel consumption units will be changed automatically.

Driving range

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates "---" for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates "E", based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display "---" will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

When you refuel, the driving range is updated. However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed.

NOTE:

- If you refuel when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the driving range may not indicate the correct value.
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a while.

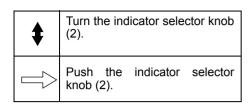
Fuel gauge

The display (F) shows the fuel gauge. Refer to "Fuel gauge" in this section.

Setting mode

In the setting mode, you can set up and customize the following functions.

	Indication	Functions
		Time indication of clock " <i>[L</i> "
door		Central door locking system "d t"
		Door locking and unlocking buzzer "d'4"
LITHE		Additional flashes of the turn signal "L2"
SECU-Y	<u> </u>	Security system "5 /"
EPNS		Tyre pressure monitoring system setting
defaul	dE-on	Initialization setting " $_{dE-an}$ "
End		Exit the setting mode "End"

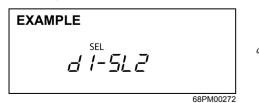


NOTE:

Depending on vehicle's specifications, some items may not be displayed.

How to use the setting mode:

- 1) When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, and the vehicle is stationary.
- Push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) until the display shows "*LLoLH*".
- Turn and/or push the indicator selector knob (2) to select a function that you want to set up according to the chart in the previous page.
- Turn and/or push the indicator selector knob (2) to register settings of the following functions.



NOTE:

- As shown in the above illustration, "SEL" indicates on the display of currently setting item.
- To go back to the higher level display during operation, turn the indicator selector knob (2) to display " LREH" or "-LRE" and then push the indicator selector knob (2).

Time indication of clock "[L "

- [L I2h: 12-hour format (default setting)
- [L-24h: 24-hour format

Central door locking system "d /"

- d I-5L I: Unlock all doors by turning the key once
- d :-5L2: Unlock all doors by turning the key twice (default setting)

Door locking and unlocking buzzer "너무"(if equipped)

- <u>d'</u>4-<u>5</u>L /: Buzzer sounds when the doors (including the tailgate) are locked or unlocked by using the keyless push start system remote controller or request switch (default setting)
- d'4-522: Buzzer does not sound when the doors (including the tailgate) are locked or unlocked by using the keyless push start system remote controller or request switch

Additional flashes of the turn signal "L2"

- *L2-5L* /: Turn signal flashes three times after the turn signal lever is returned (default setting)
- L2-5L2: Disable the additional flashes of turn signal

Security system "5 /"(if equipped)

- 5 /-51 /: Enable the security system (default setting)
- 5 I-5L2: Disable the security system

Tyre pressure monitoring system setting (if equipped)

- Uni Rdn: Comfort Mode (default setting)
- LRdEn : Load Mode

Refer to "Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHI-CLE" section for details.

Initialization setting "dE-an"

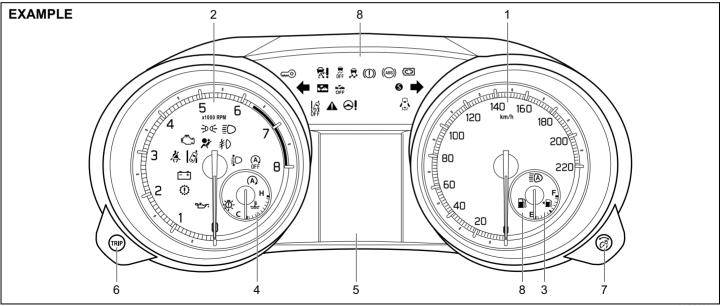
• dE-on: Initialize all settings

How to exit the setting mode:

Switch the display to show " \mathcal{E}_{nd} " and then push the indicator selector knob (2).

Instrument cluster (Type B) (if equipped)

- 1. Speedometer
- 2. Tachometer
- 3. Fuel gauge
- 4. Temperature gauge
- 5. Information display
 6. Trip meter selector knob
- 7. Indicator selector knob
- 8. Warning and indicator lights



80SS02010

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

Tachometer

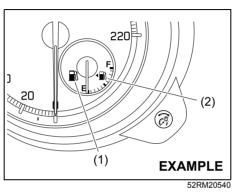
The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

NOTICE

Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to "Downshifting maximum allowable speeds" in "OPERATING

YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Fuel gauge



When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, this gauge gives a rough indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. "F" stands for full and "E" stands for empty.

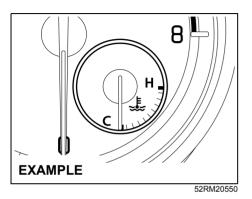
If the indicator approaches a low level (near "E") on fuel gauge, refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:

The indicator moves a little depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel movement in the tank. If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, refill the fuel tank as soon as possible. Refer to "Low fuel warning light" in "Warning and indicator lights" in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

Temperature gauge

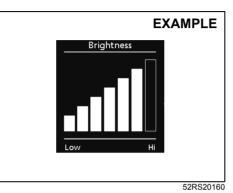


When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, this gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. Under normal driving conditions, the indicator should stay within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C". If the indicator approaches "H", overheating is indicated. Follow the instructions for engine overheating in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.

Brightness control



EXAMPLE

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the instrument panel lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument panel lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are on, you can adjust the meter illumination brightness.

To increase the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) clockwise.

To reduce the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) counterclockwise.

Do not adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lights while driving. Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle.

NOTE

- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.
- · When you reconnect the lead-acid battery, the brightness of the instrument panel lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.

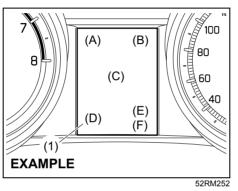
NOTE:

If you adjust to the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be cancelled.

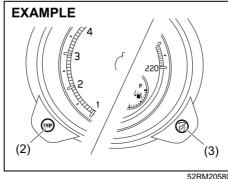
- · The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument panel lights
- The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level

Information display

The information display is shown when the ignition switch is in "ON" position.



(1) Information display



(2) Trip meter selector knob

(3) Indicator selector knob

The information display shows the following information.

Display (A)

Clock

Display (B)

Thermometer (if equipped)

Display (C)

Warning and indicator messages / Fuel consumption / Driving range / Vehicle speed / Average speed / Driving time / Total idling stop time (if equipped) / Total idling fuel saved (if equipped) / Energy flow indicator (if equipped) / Adaptive cruise control system (if equipped) / Cruise control (if equipped) / Speed limiter (if equipped) / Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)

Display (D)

Selector position (for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles) / Gear position (for automatic transmission vehicles) / Gearshift indicator (if equipped)

Display (E)

Trip meter

Display (F) Odometer

52RM20580



52RS20420

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the message shown in the above illustration will appear on the display for several seconds. Some warning and indicator messages may appear on the display when the ignition switch is in "ACC" or "LOCK" position, or the ignition mode is ACC or LOCK (OFF).

Clock

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the display (A) shows the time.

To set the clock, follow "Setting mode" instructions in this section.

WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

Thermometer (if equipped)

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the display (B) shows the thermometer.

The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.



⁵²RM20870

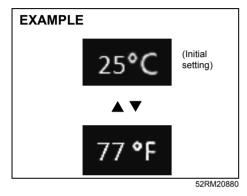
If the outside temperature nears freezing condition, the mark (a) will appear on the display.

NOTE:

- The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.
- If there is something wrong with the thermometer, or just after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the display may not indicate the outside temperature.

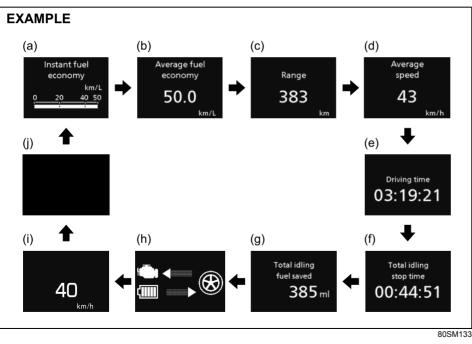
When the display (C) shows the driving range, you can change the unit of temperature.

To change the unit of temperature, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.



Fuel consumption / Driving range / Average speed / Driving time / Total idling stop time (if equipped) / Total idling fuel saved (if equipped) / Energy flow indicator (if equipped) / Vehicle speed

When there are no warning or indicator messages on the display (C), you can select one of the following indications to appear on the display: instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, driving time, total idling stop time (if equipped), total idling fuel saved (if equipped), energy flow indicator (if equipped), vehicle speed or no indication.



- (b) Average fuel consumption
- (c) Driving range
- (d) Average speed
- (e) Driving time
- (f) Total idling stop time (if equipped)
- (g) Total idling fuel saved (if equipped)
- (h) Energy flow indicator (if equipped)
- (i) Vehicle speed
- (j) No indication

To switch the display indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) quickly.

NOTE:

The value of fuel consumption, driving range, average speed and total idling fuel saved shown on the display are affected by the following conditions;

- road condition
- surrounding traffic condition
- driving condition
- vehicle condition
- a malfunction which causes the malfunction indicator light to come on or blink

⁽a) Instantaneous fuel consumption

Instantaneous fuel consumption

The display shows instantaneous fuel consumption with a bar graph only when the vehicle is moving.

NOTE:

- The display does not show the bar graph unless the vehicle is moving.
- Depending on the vehicle's specification, the fuel consumption units of initial setting are indicated as L/100km, km/L or MPG (UK).
- The indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is one of the followings. No more than the maximum value will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
 - For L/100km setting: 30
 - For km/L setting: 50
 - For MPG (UK) setting: 80
- The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

Average fuel consumption

If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption based on the average fuel consumption during previous driving.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a period of time.

You can select the timing to reset the value of average fuel consumption by one of the following three methods;

- Reset after refuel: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by refueling.
- Reset with trip meter A: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by resetting trip meter A.
- Reset manually: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (3) when the display indicates the average fuel consumption.

To change the timing to reset the value of average fuel consumption, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

NOTE:

If you add only a small amount of fuel when you select "Reset after refuel", the average fuel consumption value may not be reset.

Driving range

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates "---" for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.

The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates "E", based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display "---" will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

When you refuel, the driving range is updated. However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed.

NOTE:

- If you refuel when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the driving range may not indicate the correct value.
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a period of time.

Average speed

If you selected average speed the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates the last value of average speed from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. Unless you reset the value of average speed, the display indicates the value of average speed which includes average speed during previous driving.

To reset the value of average speed, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while when the display indicates an average speed. The display shows "---" and then indicates a new average speed after driving for a short time.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of average speed will be shown after driving for a period of time.

Driving time

The display shows the total amount of driving time since the indication was reset.

 To reset the driving time, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while when the display shows the driving time.

NOTE:

- When you reset the indication or reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the driving time will be shown after driving for a while.
- The indicated maximum value of driving time is 99:59:59. No more than the maximum value will be indicated on the display until you reset the driving time.

Total idling stop time (if equipped)

The display shows the total length (in hours, minutes and seconds) of engine stopping time by ENG A-STOP system since the indication was reset.

• To reset the total idling stop time, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while when the display shows the total idling stop time.

NOTE:

- The indicated maximum value of the total idling stop time is 99:59:59.
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of the total idling stop time will be reset.

Total idling fuel saved (if equipped)

The display shows the total amount (in milliliters) of fuel conservation by ENG A-STOP system since the indication was reset.

• To reset the total idling fuel saved, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while when the display shows the total idling fuel saved.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of the total idling fuel saved will be reset.

Energy flow indicator (if equipped)

Refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Vehicle speed

Vehicle speed is shown.

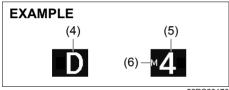
You can change the unit of velocity that vehicle speed is displayed in. Refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

NOTE:

Displayed vehicle speed may differ a little from the speed meter indication.

Selector position (for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles) / Gear position (for automatic transmission vehicles) / Gearshift indicator (if equipped)

The display (D) shows some of the following indications.



52RS20170

- (4) Selector position
- (5) Gear position
- (6) Manual mode indicator

Selector position (for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles) / Gear position (for automatic transmission vehicles)

The display shows the transmission selector position (4) or the gear position (5).

- For automatic transmission vehicles;
 - When the manual mode is not in use, the display shows the selector position.
 - When using the manual mode, the display shows the current gear position.

Manual mode indicator (for automatic transmission vehicles)

When you are using the manual mode, the display shows the manual mode indicator (6).

Gearshift indicator (if equipped)

Refer to "Gearshift indicator" in "OPERAT-ING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Trip meter

The display (E) shows the trip meter.

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (2) for a while.

NOTE:

The indicated maximum value of the trip meter is 9999.9. When you run past the maximum value, the indicated value will return to 0.0.

Odometer

The display (F) shows the odometer.

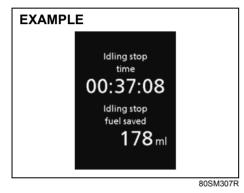
The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

Information shown after driving

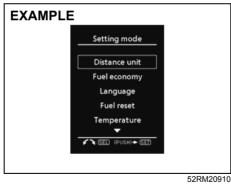
When you turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF), the following information appears for several seconds on the display (D) of the information display.



Setting mode

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary, you can enter the setting mode of the information display by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (3) for more than 3 seconds.

- To select the setting that you want to change, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right.
- To change the setting, push the indicator selector knob (3).
- To exit the setting mode, select "Back" and push the indicator selector knob (3).



NOTE:

The currently selected setting item is surrounded by a frame.

NOTE:

- If you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) to enter into the setting mode when the display (C) shows average fuel consumption, average speed, driving time, total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped), the value will be reset simultaneously. If you do not want to reset the value, push the indicator selector knob quickly to switch the indication of the display.
- If you turn the ignition switch, press the engine switch or start to move the vehicle when the display is in the setting mode, the setting mode will be canceled automatically.

Distance unit

(Vehicle speed / Odometer / trip meter / driving range / average speed distance unit setting)

You can change the units in which odometer / trip meter / driving range / average speed distance is displayed.

Fuel economy (Fuel consumption unit setting)

You can change the units that fuel consumption is displayed in.

Language

You can change the language of the information display.

Fuel reset

(Average fuel consumption reset setting)

You can change when the value of average fuel consumption is reset.

Temperature

(Temperature unit setting)

You can change the units that temperature is displayed in.

 To change the temperature unit, select "Temperature" in "Setting mode". Then, select "°C" or "°F".

NOTE:

When you change the units that temperature is displayed in, the automatic heating and air conditioning system (if equipped) temperature display units will be changed automatically.

Clock setting (Adjusting the clock)

- Adjust the clock by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then, select "Adjust clock".
- To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication appears as reversed color. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold indicator selector knob (3). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) and the minute indication appears as reversed color.
- To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication appears as reversed color. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold indicator selector knob (3). To set

the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (3).

(Selecting 12H/24H format)

• Switch the time indication between 12hour and 24-hour format by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then, select "12H" or "24H".

Door lock

(Door unlock setting) (if equipped)

You can choose either once or twice operation(s) to unlock all doors (including the tailgate) by turning the key, or operating the keyless entry system transmitter, keyless push start system remote controller or request switch.

You can also turn off or on the buzzer sound when the door(s) is (are) locked or unlocked.

Lights

(Lane change setting)

The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash three times even if you return the turn signal control lever shortly after operating it.

- To change the lane change setting, select "Lane change" in "Setting mode". Then, select "ON" or "OFF"
- If you want to change the number of flashing, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Guide me light setting (Light setting) (if equipped)

You can change the lighting time of "To car" function or "To home" function.

Display item

("Idling disp" setting) (if equipped)

You can switch whether the information display shows the display of ENG A-STOP operation when the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position.

("Idling warn" setting) (if equipped)

You can switch whether the information display shows the warning and indicator messages related on the ENG A-STOP system.

("Regen disp" setting) (if equipped) You can choose that the deceleration

energy regenerating indicator light comes on or does not come on.

Antitheft

(Theft deterrent alarm system setting) (if equipped)

You can switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa.

The state of the theft deterrent alarm system is shown on the information display as follows:

- · Mode A: Disabled state
- · Mode D: Enabled state

Default

(Initialization setting)

If you select "YES" and push the indicator selector knob (3), all settings will be reinitialized.

IS A/C (ENG A-STOP system setting)

- When using the automatic heating and air conditioning system (if equipped), you can select one of the following engine auto stop settings.
 - Štandard
 - Economy
 - Comfort
- When "Economy" is selected, engine auto stop condition is eased, compared with "Standard". As engine auto stop condition will occur more frequently, the stop time will be longer, leading to reduction of fuel consumption.
- When "Comfort" is selected, engine auto stop condition becomes severe, compared with "Standard". As engine auto stop condition will occur less frequently, the stop time will be shorter, leading to more comfortable cabin condition by air conditioner.

Warning and indicator messages

The display shows warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain vehicle problems.

In some cases, the external or internal buzzer may also sound at the same time to alert you.

If warning and indicator messages appear on the display, follow the messages.

Master warning indicator light



80P0382

When the display shows warning and indicator messages, the master warning indicator light may also blink.

NOTE:

- When the problem that causes a message to appear is corrected, the message will disappear.
- If a message is displayed, and other problems requiring a message occur, the message for each of the problems will be alternately displayed about every 5 seconds.
- When you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds while a message is displayed, the message will disappear temporarily. If the problem that caused the message is not corrected, the message will appear again after 5 seconds.

Warning and indicator messages

All models

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
52RM20920	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior	A door or tailgate is not properly closed. Stop
	(only while vehicle	buzzer; only while vehicle is	the vehicle in a safe place and close the door or
	is in motion)	in motion)	tailgate properly. (#1)
RELEASE PARKING BRAKE 52RM20930	Blinks	Continuous beep (from inte- rior buzzer)	The parking brake is not released. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and release the parking brake.
LIGHTS ON	Blinks	Continuous beep (from inte-	The headlights and/or the position lights are left
52RM20940		rior buzzer)	on. Turn them off.

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
LOW FUEL	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	Fuel level is low. Refill it as soon as possible. (#1)
ICE POSSIBLE DRIVE WITH CARE 52RM20960	Off	Off	The road may be icy. Drive very carefully. (#1)

Vehicle with keyless push start system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
ACC IGNITION SWITCH POSITION 52RS20180	Off	Off	This message is displayed when the ACC position is selected as the ignition mode. (#1)
PUSH START SWITCH 52RS20190	Off	Off	The brake pedal (for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles) or the clutch pedal (for manual transmission vehicles) is depressed. Press the engine switch to start the engine.
SERVICE STEERING LOCK SYSTEM 52RS20200	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There is a problem with the steering lock sys- tem. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
SERVICE START SYSTEM 52RS20210		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There is a problem with the immobilizer/keyless push start system. Also, the vehicle battery voltage may be decreased. When the message is displayed even if you start the engine with normal voltage of the vehi- cle battery, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
KEY FOB NOT DETECTED 52RS20220	Blinks	By certain conditions, some kind of sound you will hear from interior and/or exterior of the vehicle.	The remote controller may be outside the vehi- cle or its battery may have become discharged. Locate the remote controller or touch the engine switch with the remote controller. If the message still appears, replace the remote controller battery.
PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH 52RS20230			
IGNITION SWITCH POSITION 52RS20240	Off	Off	This message is displayed when the ON position is selected as the ignition mode. (#1)

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
TRN. STEERING WHEEL TO RELEASE LOCK 52RS20250		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The steering lock is not disengaged. While lightly turning the steering wheel in both directions, press the engine switch again.
KEY FOB LOW BATTERY 52RS20260	Off	Off	The remote controller battery is about to become flat. Replace the battery. (#1)
Automatic transmission or CVT PRESS BRAKE SHIFT TO P TO START 52RS20270	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than "P" or "N" and depressing the brake pedal. Try again as instructed by message.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
Automatic transmission or CVT GEARSHIFT NOT IN PARK 52RS20280	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than "P". Try again as instructed by the message.
Manual transmission PRESS BRAKE AND CLUTCH TO START 52RS20290	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed without depress- ing the brake and clutch pedals. Try again as instructed by the message.

CVT model

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
HIGH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMP 52RS20300	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The CVT fluid temperature becomes too high. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the fluid cool down.

Vehicle with ESP[®] system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
ESP SERVICE ESP SYSTEM 52RM20980	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with ESP [®] system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
Hill hold control system ESP HILL HOLD DISABLE 52RM20990	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with hill hold control system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

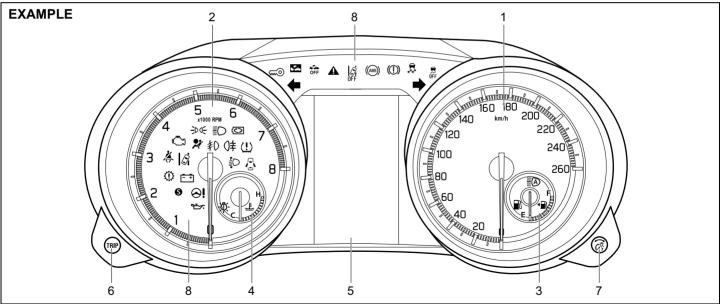
- If your vehicle is equipped with the dual sensor brake support, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "Dual sensor brake support (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the adaptive cruise control system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "Adaptive cruise control system (if equipped)" in "OPERAT-ING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

NOTE:

- As the instrument cluster (Type B) is set only for a specific type of vehicle, the display in Arabic is not available.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the ENG A-STOP system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Instrument cluster (Type C) (if equipped)

- 1. Speedometer
- 2. Tachometer
- 3. Fuel gauge
- 4. Temperature gauge
- 5. Information display
 6. Trip meter selector knob
- 7. Indicator selector knob
- 8. Warning and indicator lights



Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

Tachometer

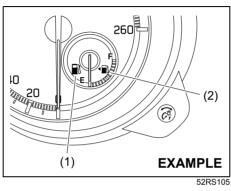
The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

NOTICE

Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to "Downshifting maximum allowable speeds" in "OPERATING

YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Fuel gauge



When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, this gauge gives a rough indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. "F" stands for full and "E" stands for empty.

If the indicator approaches a low level (near "E") on fuel gauge, refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:

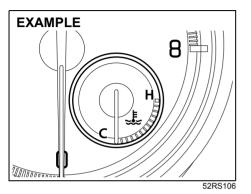
The indicator moves a little depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel movement in the tank.

If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, refill the fuel tank as soon as possible.

Refer to "Low fuel warning light" in "Warning and indicator lights" in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

Temperature gauge

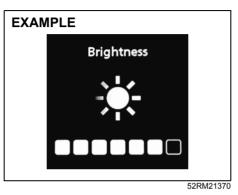


When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, this gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. Under normal driving conditions, the indicator should stay within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C". If the indicator approaches "H", overheating is indicated. Follow the instructions for "Engine trouble: Overheating" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.

Brightness control



EXAMPLE 260 20 (1) 52BS107 When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the instrument panel lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument panel lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are on, you can adjust the meter illumination brightness.

To increase the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) clockwise. To reduce the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) counterclockwise.

Do not adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lights while driving. Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle.

NOTE:

- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.
- When you reconnect the lead-acid battery, the brightness of the instrument panel lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.

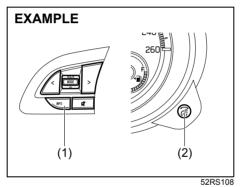
NOTE:

If you adjust to the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be cancelled.

- The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument panel lights
- The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level

Information switch (if equipped)

You can use the information switch to switch the display indication when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary.



(1) Information switch

(2) Indicator selector knob

To switch to the setting mode

- 1) Push and hold the information switch (1) when the vehicle is stationary.
- 2) After the display of setting mode is shown, select the setting item that you want to change by turning the indicator selector knob (2) left or right. Refer to "Setting mode" in this section for details.

NOTE:

If you switch to the setting mode while either of the following items is shown on the information display, the current value will be reset. If you do not want to reset its value, push the indicator selector knob (2) quickly beforehand and switch to the other item.

- Average speed
- Average fuel consumption
- Driving time
- Total idling stop time and total idling stop fuel saved (if equipped)

To exit the setting mode

- 1) Push the indicator selector knob (2) and select "Back".
- 2) Push the information switch (1) quickly.

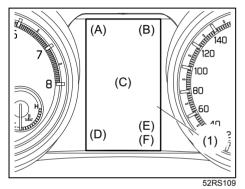
NOTE:

You can exit the setting mode by either of the following operations:

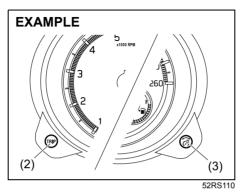
- Turn the ignition switch to "ACC" or "LOCK" position.
- Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ACC or LOCK (OFF).
- Start driving your vehicle.

Information display

The information display is shown when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.



(1) Information display



(2) Trip meter selector knob(3) Indicator selector knob

The information display shows the following information.

Display (A) Clock

Display (B)

Thermometer / ENG A-STOP indicator light (if equipped) / ENG A-STOP OFF light (if equipped)

Display (C)

Warning and indicator messages / Fuel consumption / Driving range / Average speed / Driving time / Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped) / Clock and date / Motion / Torque and power / Accelerator and brake / Boost pressure and engine oil temperature (if equipped) / Energy flow (if equipped) / Vehicle speed / Adaptive cruise control system (if equipped) / Cruise control (if equipped) / Speed limiter (if equipped) / Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped) / Blind spot monitor (if equipped) / Rear cross traffic alert (if equipped)

Display (D)

Selector position (for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles) / Gear position (for automatic transmission vehicles) / Gearshift indicator (if equipped)

Display (E)

Trip meter

Display (F) Odometer

EXAMPLE



52RM240

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the clock display shown in the above illustration will appear on the display for several seconds. Some warning and indicator messages may appear on the display when the ignition switch is turned to "ACC" or "LOCK" position or the ignition mode is ACC or LOCK (OFF).

Clock

The display (A) shows the time.

To set the clock, follow "Setting mode" instructions in this section.

Thermometer (if equipped) / ENG A-STOP indicator light (if equipped) / ENG A-STOP OFF light (if equipped)

Thermometer

The display (B) shows the thermometer.

The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.



52RM21050

If the outside temperature nears freezing condition, the message shown in the above illustration will appear on the display.

To change the temperature unit between "°C" and "°F", follow "Setting mode" instructions in this section.

NOTE:

The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.

ENG A-STOP indicator light (if equipped) / ENG A-STOP OFF light (if equipped)

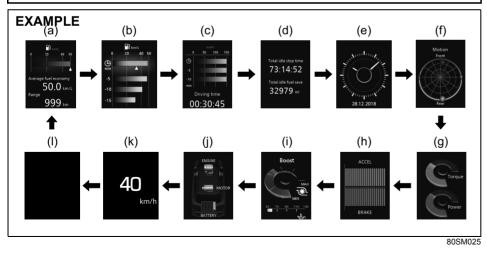
Refer to "Warning and indicator lights" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Fuel consumption / Driving range / Average speed / Driving time / Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped) / Clock and date / Motion / Torque and power / Accelerator and brake / Boost pressure and engine oil temperature (if equipped) / Energy flow (if equipped) / Vehicle speed

When there are no warning or indicator messages on the display (C), you can select one of the following indications to appear on the display: instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, driving time, Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped), clock and date, motion, torque and power, accelerator and brake, boost pressure and engine oil temperature (if equipped), Energy flow (if equipped), vehicle speed or no indication.

WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle. Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.



- (a) Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / Driving range
- (b) Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / 5-minute average fuel consumption
- (c) Average speed / 5-minute average speed / Driving time
- (d) Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped)
- (e) Clock and date
- (f) Motion
- (g) Torque and power
- (h) Accelerator and brake
- (i) Boost pressure and engine oil temperature (if equipped)
- (j) Energy flow (if equipped)
- (k) Vehicle speed
- (I) No indication

To switch the display indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) quickly.

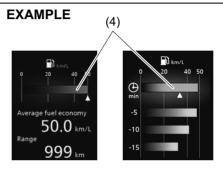
NOTE:

The value of instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, total idling fuel saved (if equipped), motion, torque and power, accelerator and brake, boost pressure, engine oil temperature (if equipped) and energy flow (if equipped) shown on the display are affected by the following conditions;

- road condition
- · surrounding traffic condition
- driving condition
- vehicle condition
- a malfunction which causes the malfunction indicator light to come on or blink

Instantaneous fuel consumption

The display shows instantaneous fuel consumption with a bar graph only when the vehicle is moving.



52RM21070

(4) Instantaneous fuel consumption

NOTE:

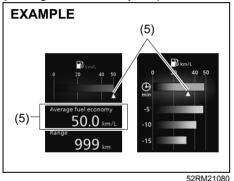
- The display does not show the bar graph unless the vehicle is moving.
- Depending on the vehicle's specification, the fuel consumption units of initial setting are indicated as L/100km, km/L or MPG.
- For "L/100km" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.

- For "km/L" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 50. No more than 50 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- For "MPG(UK)" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 80. No more than 80 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

Average fuel consumption / 5-minute average fuel consumption / 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption

Average fuel consumption from previous reset and 5-minute average fuel consumption, and 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption are shown.

(Average fuel consumption)



(5) Average fuel consumption

If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption based on the average fuel consumption during previous driving.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a period of time.

You can select the timing to reset the value of average fuel consumption by one of the following three methods;

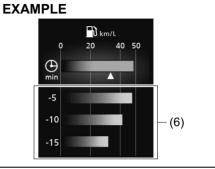
- Reset after refuel: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by refueling.
- Reset with trip meter A: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by resetting trip meter A.
- Reset manually: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (3) when the display indicates the average fuel consumption.

To change the timing to reset the value of average fuel consumption, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

NOTE:

If you add only a small amount of fuel when you select "Reset after refuel", the average fuel consumption value may not be reset.

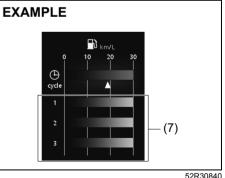
(5-minute average fuel consumption)



68PM00282

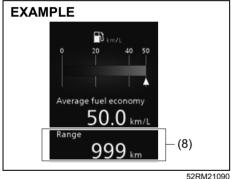
(6) 5-minute average fuel consumption

(1-driving cycle average fuel consumption)



(7) 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption You can check transition of average fuel consumption every 5 minutes from 15 minutes before up to now. Also, you can check transition of average fuel consumption the past 3 driving cycles. Time indication and driving cycle indication can be changed. For details, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

Driving range



(8) Driving range

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates "---" for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates "E", based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display "---" will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

When you refuel, the driving range is updated. However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed.

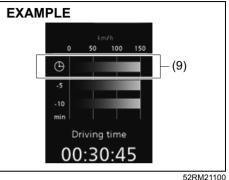
NOTE:

- If you refuel when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the driving range may not indicate the correct value.
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a period of time.

Average speed / 5-minute average speed

Average speed from previous reset and 5minute average speed are shown.

(Average speed)



(9) Average speed

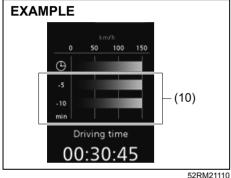
If you selected average speed the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates the last value of average speed from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. Unless you reset the value of average speed, the display indicates the value of average speed which includes average speed during previous driving.

To reset the value of average speed, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates an average speed. The display shows "---" and then indicates a new average speed after driving for a short time.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of average speed will be shown after driving for a period of time.

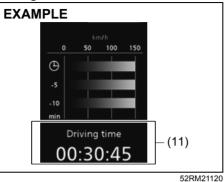
(5-minute average speed)



(10) 5-minute average speed

You can check transition of 5-minute average speed every 5 minutes from 10 minutes before up to now.



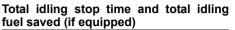


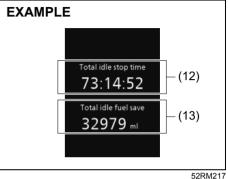
(11) Driving time

Driving time from previous reset is shown. To reset the driving time, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates a driving time. The display shows "---" and then indicates a new driving time after driving for a short time.

NOTE:

- Disconnection of the lead-acid battery negative (-) terminal will reset the indication of the driving time.
- The indicated maximum value of driving time is 99:59:59. No more than this value will be indicated on the display until you reset the driving time.





- (12) Total idling stop time
- (13) Total idling fuel saved

The display shows the total length (in hours, minutes and seconds) of engine stopping time and the total amount (in milliliters) of fuel conservation by ENG A-STOP system since the indication was reset.

• To reset the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while when the display shows the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved.

NOTE:

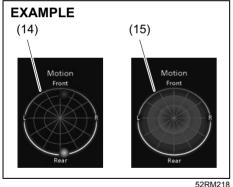
• The indicated maximum value of the total idling stop time is 99:59:59 and this value is fixed until it is reset.

• When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved will be reset.

Clock and date

Date and time are shown. For the setting procedure, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

Motion



This indicates how the center of gravity is moved while driving.

G (acceleration of gravity) position applied to the vehicle body while driving is shown by a globe (14).

When the vehicle is stopped, historical data of G positions applied to the vehicle

body during the driving is shown as a graph (15).

G position history graph at the vehicle stopped can be changed to indicate or hide. For details, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

WARNING

Do not look in the display while driving. Doing so may result in an accident.

NOTE:

- If G position history graph at the vehicle stopped has been set in indication mode, the graph (15) is shown for several seconds when you turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) after driving.
- The graph is shown approximately and the actual movement may differ.

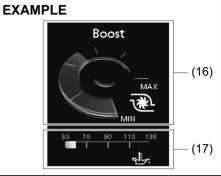
Torque and power

Present engine torque and power are shown.

Accelerator and brake

Present accelerator pedal depressing degree and brake line pressure are shown. The display is selectable to indicate or not to indicate. For details, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

Boost pressure and engine oil temperature (if equipped)



52RM233

(16) Boost pressure

(17) Engine oil temperature

Present boost pressure and engine oil temperature are shown.

A WARNING

Do not look in the display while driving. Doing so may result in an accident.

NOTE:

The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

Energy flow

The state of SHVS operation can be checked on the information display. For details, refer to "SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (for K14D engine model)" or "SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model)" in "OPER-ATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Information display	Description
ENGINE (() MOTOR EATTERY 52RM20780	When the vehicle is running, ISG (Integrated Starter Generator) assists engine power as an electric motor.
ENGINE MOTOR EATTERY 52RM20790	When the vehicle is powered by the engine.
ENGINE MOTOR EATTERY 52RM20770	When decelerating your vehicle, the ISG generates electricity without engine power.
MOTOR BATTERY 52RM20800	When the engine automatically stops by the ENG A-STOP system.

Vehicle speed

Vehicle speed is shown.

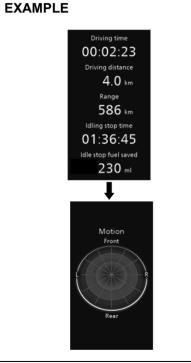
You can change the unit of velocity that vehicle speed is displayed in. Refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

NOTE:

Displayed vehicle speed may differ a little from the speed meter indication.

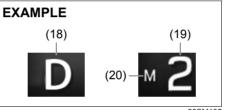
Information shown after driving

When you turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF), the following information appears for several seconds on the information display.



Selector position (for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles) / Gear position (for automatic transmission vehicles) / Gearshift indicator (if equipped)

The display (D) shows some of the following indications.



80SM105

- (18) Selector position
- (19) Gear position
- (20) Manual mode indicator

Selector position (for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles) / Gear position (for automatic transmission vehicles)

The display shows the transmission selector position (16) or the gear position (17).

- When the manual mode is not in use, the display shows the selector position.
- When using the manual mode, the display shows the current gear position.

Manual mode indicator (for automatic transmission vehicles)

When you are using the manual mode, the display shows the manual mode indicator (18).

Gearshift indicator (if equipped)

Refer to "Gearshift indicator" in "OPERAT-ING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Trip meter

The display (E) shows the trip meter.

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (2) for about 2 seconds when the display shows the trip meter.

Odometer

The display (F) shows the odometer.

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

52RM21140

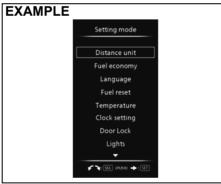
NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

Setting mode

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary, you can enter into the setting mode of the information display by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (3) for more than 3 seconds.

- To select the setting item that you want to change, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right.
- To change the setting, push the indicator selector knob (3).
- To exit the setting mode, select "Back" and push the indicator selector knob (3).



52RM21150

NOTE:

The currently selected setting item is surrounded by a frame.

NOTE:

- If you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) to enter into the setting mode when the display (C) shows average fuel consumption, average speed, driving time, total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped), the value will be reset simultaneously. If you do not want to reset the value, push the indicator selector knob quickly to switch the indication of the display.
- If you turn the ignition switch, press the engine switch or start to move the vehicle when the display is in the setting mode, the setting mode will be canceled automatically.

Distance unit

(Vehicle speed / Odometer / trip meter / driving range / average speed distance unit setting)

You can change the units in which vehicle speed / odometer / trip meter / driving range / average speed distance is displayed.

Fuel economy (Fuel consumption unit setting)

You can change the units that fuel consumption is displayed in.

Language

You can change the language of the information display.

Fuel reset

(Average fuel consumption reset setting)

You can change when the value of average fuel consumption is reset.

Temperature

(Temperature unit setting)

You can change the units that temperature is displayed in.

 To change the temperature unit, select "Temperature" in "Setting mode". Then, select "°C" or "°F".

NOTE:

When you change the units that temperature is displayed in, the automatic heating and air conditioning system temperature display units will be changed automatically.

Clock setting (Adjusting the clock)

- Adjust the clock by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then, select "Adjust clock".
- To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication blinks. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) and the minute indication blinks.
- To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication

blinks. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (3).

(Selecting 12H / 24H format)

• Switch the time indication between 12hour and 24-hour format by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then, select "12H" or "24H".

(Adjusting the date)

- Adjust the date by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then select "Adjust date".
- To adjust year, month and day, operate the indicator selector knob (3) in the same way as adjusting the clock.

Door lock (Door lock setting)

You can choose either once or twice operation(s) to unlock all doors (including the tailgate) or release the dead lock system (if equipped) by turning the key, or operating keyless push start system remote controller or request switch.

You can also turn off or on the buzzer sound when the door(s) is (are) locked or unlocked.

Lights (Lane change setting)

The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash three times even if you return the turn signal control lever shortly after operating it.

- To change the lane change setting, select "Lane Change" in "Setting mode". Then, select "ON" or "OFF"
- If you want to change the number of flashing, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Guide me light setting (Light setting) (if equipped)

You can change the lighting time of "To car" function or "To home" function.

Antitheft

(Theft deterrent alarm system setting) (if equipped)

You can switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa.

The state of the theft deterrent alarm system is shown on the information display as follows:

- · Mode A: Disabled state
- Mode D: Enabled state

NOTE:

For the theft deterrent alarm system, refer to "Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)" in this section.

IS A/C

(ENG A-STOP system setting)

- When using the automatic heating and air conditioning system (if equipped), you can select one of the following engine auto stop settings.
 - Štandard
 - Economy
 - Comfort
- When "Economy" is selected, engine auto stop condition is eased, compared with "Standard". As engine auto stop condition will occur more frequently, the stop time will be longer, leading to reduction of fuel consumption.
- When "Comfort" is selected, engine auto stop condition becomes severe, compared with "Standard". As engine auto stop condition will occur less frequently, the stop time will be shorter, leading to more comfortable cabin condition by air conditioner.

TPMS

(Tyre pressure monitoring system setting) (if equipped)

- You can check the current tyre pressure on the information display.
- You can set one of the initial values of tyre pressure below that are indicated on the tyre information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Load Mode

Refer to "Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.

BSM setting (if equipped)

If you select "ON" the Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) or Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) can be activated. Refer to "Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)" or "Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHI-CLE" section for details.

Display item ("Calendar dis" setting)

You can select whether you show the calender on the information display or not.

("Calendar form" setting)

You can change the calendar form of the information display.

To change the calendar form, select "Calendar form" in "Display item". Then, select the display order of date, month and year.

("Fuel eco hist" setting)

Transitional indication of average fuel consumption can be switched to time indication and driving cycle indication.

("Motion hist" setting)

Indication of G position history graph at the vehicle stopped can be selected to enable or disable.

("Idling disp" setting) (if equipped)

Display of ENG A-STOP operation with ignition mode LOCK (OFF) is selectable to indicate or not to indicate.

("Idling warn" setting) (if equipped)

You can switch whether the information display shows the warning and indicator messages related on the ENG A-STOP system.

("Pedal op dsp" setting)

Display of "Accelerator and brake" is selectable to indicate or not to indicate.

("Regen disp" setting) (if equipped)

You can choose that the deceleration energy regenerating indicator light comes on or does not come on.

Default

(Initialization setting)

If you select "YES" and push the indicator selector knob (3), all settings will be reinitialized.

Warning and indicator messages

The display shows warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain vehicle problems.

In some cases, the external or internal buzzer may also sound at the same time to alert you.

If warning and indicator messages appear on the display, follow the messages.

Master warning indicator light



When the display shows warning and indicator messages, the master warning indicator light may also blink. NOTE:

- When the problem that causes a message to appear is corrected, the message will disappear.
- If a message is displayed, and other problems requiring a message occur, the message for each of the problems will be alternately displayed about every 5 seconds.
- When you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds while a message is displayed, the message will disappear temporarily. If the problem that caused the message is not corrected, the message will appear again after 5 seconds.

Warning and indicator messages

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
52RM21160	Blinks (only while vehicle is in motion)	Beep (one time from interior buzzer; only while vehicle is in motion)	A door or tailgate is not properly closed. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and close the door or tailgate properly. (#1)
RELEASE PARKING BRAKE 52RS005	Blinks	Continuous beep (from inte- rior buzzer)	The parking brake is not released. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and release the parking brake.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
LIGHTS ON 52RM21170		Continuous beep (from inte- rior buzzer)	The headlights and/or the position lights are left on. Turn them off.
LOW FUEL	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	Fuel level is low. Refill it as soon as possible. (#1)
52RM21180			

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
ICE POSSIBLE DRIVE WITH CARE 52RM21190	Off	Off	The road may be icy. Drive very carefully. (#1)

Vehicle with keyless push start system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
IGNITION SWITCH POSITION 52RM21210	Off	Off	This message is displayed when ACC posi- tion is selected as the ignition mode. (#1)

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
PUSH START SWITCH 52RM21220	Off	Off	The brake pedal (for automatic transmis- sion or CVT models) or the clutch pedal (for manual transmission models) is depressed. Press the engine switch to start the engine.
SERVICE STEERING LOCK SYSTEM		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There is a problem with the steering lock system. Have your vehicle inspected by an autho- rized SUZUKI dealer.
52RM21230			

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
SERVICE START SYSTEM		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There is a problem with the immobilizer/ keyless push start system. Also, the vehicle battery voltage may be decreased. When the message is displayed even if you start the engine with normal voltage of the vehicle battery, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
52RM21240			

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
KEY FOB NOT DETECTED 52RM21250	Blinks	Series of beeps under cer- tain conditions (for about 2 seconds from exterior and/or interior buzzers)	The remote controller may be outside the vehicle or its battery may be discharged. Bring the remote controller in the vehicle or touch the engine push start switch with the remote controller. If the message still appears, replace the remote controller battery.
52RM21260			

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
IGNITION SWITCH POSITION 52RM21270	Off	Off	This message is displayed when ON position is selected as the ignition mode. (#1)
TRN. STEERING WHEEL TO RELEASE LOCK 52RM21280		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The steering lock is not disengaged. While lightly turning the steering wheel in both directions, press the engine switch again.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
KEY FOB LOW BATTERY 52RM21290	Off	Off	The remote controller battery is about to become flat. Replace the battery. (#1)
Manual transmission	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed without depressing the brake and clutch pedals. Try again as instructed by the message.
52RM21300			

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
Automatic transmission or CVT	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gear- shift lever in a position other than "P" or "N" or without depressing the brake pedal. Try again as instructed by the message.
Automatic transmission or CVT	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gear- shift lever in a position other than "P". Try again as instructed by the message.
52RM21320			

CVT model

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
HIGH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMP 52RM21330		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The CVT fluid temperature becomes too high. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the fluid cool down.

Vehicle with ESP[®] system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
ESP SERVICE ESP SYSTEM 52RM21340		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with ESP [®] sys- tem. Have your vehicle inspected by an autho- rized SUZUKI dealer.
Hill hold control system ESP HILL HOLD DISABLE 52RM21350		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with hill hold con- trol system (if equipped). Have your vehicle inspected by an autho- rized SUZUKI dealer.

BEFORE DRIVING

K14D engine models

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy	
WARNING GPF SYSTEM 53SB10202		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with the gasoline particulate filter. Have your vehicle inspected by an autho- rized SUZUKI dealer.	
DRIVE TO REGENERATE GPF		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	You should regenerate the GPF. Refer to "Gasoline particulate filter (GPF)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" sec- tion.	
53SB10203				

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
ENGINE START NOT POSSIBLE (LOW TEMP)	Off	Continuous beep (from inte- rior buzzer)	Temperature of the lithium-ion battery is extremely low and the engine cannot be started. Refer to "Starting engine in cold area" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHI- CLE" section.
53SB20213			

BEFORE DRIVING

NOTE:

- If your vehicle is equipped with the ENG A-STOP system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K14D engine model)" or "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model)" in "OPER-ATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the dual sensor brake support, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "Dual sensor brake support (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the adaptive cruise control system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "Adaptive cruise control system (if equipped)" in "OPERAT-ING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) or Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA), the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)" or "Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a parking sensor system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "Parking sensors" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Warning and indicator lights

NOTE:

 If warning and indicator lights blink or come on, the corresponding messages may be shown on the information display.

Low tyre pressure warning light (if equipped)



As an added fuel efficiency feature, your vehicle is equipped with a tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that uses a low tyre pressure warning light to inform you when one or more of your tyres is significantly under-inflated.

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the low tyre pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tyres is significantly under-inflated. You should stop and check your tyres as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure as indicated on the vehicle's tyre information placard. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre causes the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tyre tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability. Each tyre, including the spare, should be checked at least once a month when cold and set to the recommended inflation pressure as specified in the vehicle placard.

The low tyre pressure warning light is also used to inform you of a TPMS malfunction. When the system detects a malfunction, this light will blink for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will be repeated after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON as long as the malfunction exists.

NOTE:

The low tyre pressure warning light may not come on immediately if you have a sudden loss of air pressure.

WARNING

Failure to take corrective action when the low tyre pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident.

If the low tyre pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

WARNING

The load-carrying capacity of your tyres is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tyres are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tyres may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tyres, which could lead to tyre failure. The low tyre pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tyres becomes significantly underinflated.

Check and adjust your tyre pressure at least once a month. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAIN-TENANCE" section.

WARNING

Continuing to drive with the low tyre pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre can cause the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop the vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tyres.

• If you have a flat tyre, replace it with the spare tyre (if equipped). Refer to "Jacking instructions" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section for the tyre replacement method. Also refer to "Replacing tyres and/ or wheels" for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the TPMS after you have had a flat tyre. (Continued) WARNING

(Continued)

- If your vehicle is equipped with a flat tyre repair kit instead of a spare tyre, refer to "Flat tyre repair kit" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section for instructions on how to perform an emergency repair of a flat tyre.
- If one or more of your tyres is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure of all tyres to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.

Refer to "Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHI-CLE" section for additional details on the tyre pressure monitoring system. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTE-NANCE" section for information on maintaining proper tyre pressure.

Brake system warning light



Three different types of operations exist depending on the vehicle's specification.

- The light comes on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.
- The light comes on when the parking brake is engaged with the ignition switch in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.
- The light comes on under either or both of above two conditions.

The light also comes on when the fluid in the brake fluid reservoir falls below the specified level.

The light should go out after starting the engine and fully releasing the parking brake, if the fluid level in the brake fluid reservoir is adequate.

The light also comes on together with the ABS warning light when the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system fails.

If the brake system warning light comes on while you are driving the vehicle, it may mean that there is something wrong with the vehicle's brake system. If this happens:

1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.

WARNING

Remember that stopping distance may be longer, you may have to push harder on the pedal, and the pedal may go down farther than normal.

- 2) Test the brakes by carefully starting and stopping the vehicle on the shoulder of the road.
- If you determine that it is safe, drive the vehicle cautiously at low speed to the nearest an authorized SUZUKI dealer for repairs or tow the vehicle to the nearest an authorized SUZUKI dealer for repairs.

WARNING

If any of the following conditions occur, you should immediately ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to inspect the brake system.

- If the brake system warning light does not go out after the engine has been started and the parking brake has been fully released.
- If the brake system warning light does not come on when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.
- If the brake system warning light comes on at any time during vehicle operation.

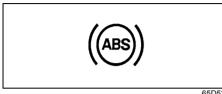
NOTE:

Because the brake system is self-adjusting, the fluid level will drop as the brake pads become worn. Replenishing the brake fluid reservoir is considered normal periodic maintenance.

NOTE:

Parking brake reminder buzzer

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Check that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off. Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning light



65D529

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ABS.

If this happens:

- 1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.
- 2) Turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then start the engine again.

If the warning light comes on briefly and then turns off, the system is normal. If the warning light still stays on, something is wrong with the system.

If the light and the brake system warning light stay on or come on simultaneously when driving, your ABS system is equipped with the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) and there may be something wrong with both the rear brake force control function and the anti-lock function of the ABS system.

If one of the above occurs, have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer

If the ABS becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that does not have this ABS system.

For details of ABS system, refer to "Antilock brake system (ABS)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

ESP[®] warning light



ESP[®] is a registered trademark of Daimler AG

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.

- Stability control system
- Traction control system

If this light blinks, drive carefully,

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS). You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer

For details of the ESP[®] systems, refer to "Electronic stability program (ESP[®])" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

WARNING

The ESP[®] systems cannot prevent accidents. Always drive carefully.

ESP[®] OFF indicator light



57L30045

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the ESP[®] OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the ESP[®] OFF indicator light comes on and stays on.

For details of the ESP[®] systems, refer to "Electronic stability program (ESP[®])" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. **Oil pressure light**



50G051

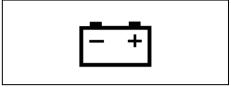
When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out. The light will come on and remain on if there is insufficient oil pressure. If the light comes on when driving, pull off the road as soon as you can and stop the engine.

Check the oil level and add oil if necessary. If there is enough oil, the lubrication system should be inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer before you drive the vehicle again.

NOTICE

- If you operate the engine with this light on, severe engine damage can result.
- Do not rely on the oil pressure light to indicate the need to add oil. Periodically check the engine oil level.

Charging light



50G052

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out. The light will come on and remain on if there is something wrong with the battery charging system. If the light comes on when the engine is running, the charging system should be inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Driver's seat belt reminder light / Front passenger's seat belt reminder light



60G049

When the driver or front passenger does not buckle his or her seat belt, this light will come on and/or blink.

For details of the seat belt reminder, refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" in this section.

AIRBAG light

63J030

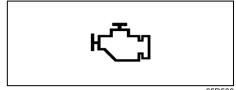
When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light blinks or comes on for several seconds so you can check that the light is working.

The light will come on and stay on if there is a problem in the airbag system or the seat belt pretensioner system.

WARNING

If AIRBAG light does not blink or come on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the airbag system or the seat belt pretensioner system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a collision. Have both systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Malfunction indicator light



65D530

Your vehicle has a computer-controlled emission control system. A malfunction indicator light is provided on the instrument cluster to indicate when it is necessary to have the emission control system serviced. When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out.

If the malfunction indicator light comes on or blinks when the engine is running, there is a damage in the emission control system.

Bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the damage fixed.

Also, if this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the automatic transmission system. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when the malfunction indicator light is on or blinking can cause permanent damage to the vehicle's emission control system, and can affect fuel economy and driveability.

(For K12D engine models)

Also, if this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the continuously variable transmission system or engine cooling system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

(Except for K12D engine models)

Also, if this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the continuously variable transmission system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

Transmission warning light (if equipped)



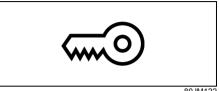
When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on for several seconds so you can check that the light is working.

If this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the automatic transmission system. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

(For CVT models)

If the CVT fluid temperature becomes too high, this light will blink. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the fluid cool down.

Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light



80JM122

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If this light blinks or stavs on, there is a problem with the system or the steering lock cannot be released. If this happens, press the engine switch, turning the steering wheel to the right or left.

If this light still blinks or stays on even if you start the engine with normal voltage of the vehicle battery, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

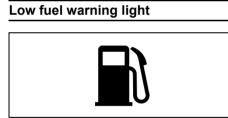
Open door warning light



54G391

This light remains on until all doors (including the tailgate) are completely closed.

If any door (including the tailgate) is open when the vehicle is moving, a ding sounds to remind you to close all doors completely.



54G343

If this light comes on, refuel the fuel tank as soon as possible.

When this light comes on, a ding sounds once to remind you to refuel.

If you do not refuel, a ding sounds every time when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.

NOTE:

The activation point of this light varies depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel movement in the tank.

Electric power steering light



79J039

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out.

If this light comes on while driving, the power steering system may not work properly. Have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The following steering wheel operations may gradually take more effort while parking or driving at a very low speed. This is not a malfunction of the steering system, but the power steering control system limits the power assist in order to prevent it from overheating.

- The steering wheel is operated very often.
- The steering wheel is kept in a fully turned position for a long while.

When the power steering control system cools down, the power steering system will return to its original condition.

However, repeating these operations could cause damage to the power steering system.

NOTE:

If the power steering system does not work properly, it will require greater effort to steer, but you still will be able to steer.

NOTE:

If the steering is operated, you may hear noise caused by electric power steering operation. This is normal and indicates that the power steering system works properly. Steering lock warning light (if equipped)



52RS20100

If this light stays on, there is a problem with the system or the steering lock cannot be released. If this happens, press the engine switch, turning the steering wheel to the right or left. If this light still stays on, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected. Engine coolant temperature light (if equipped)



54G344

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

This indicator has the following two functions.

Low engine coolant temperature light (blue color)

This light stays on while the engine is still cold and goes off when the engine has warmed up.

If this light blinks, there is a problem with the system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

High engine coolant temperature warning light (red color)

If this light blinks while driving, it means the engine is running hot. Avoid driving conditions that may lead to actual overheating. If the light stays on without blinking, then the engine is overheating. Follow the instructions in "Engine trouble: Overheating" of "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage. Dual sensor brake support indicator light (if equipped)



52RS20310

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the automatic brake system is activated, this light blinks rapidly.

In the following situations, this light will come on and the dual sensor brake support will stop functioning when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.

When the dual sensor has failure, the function of the dual sensor stops until the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Find a safe place to park and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch. Restart the engine, and check that the dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light go off. • If both of the indicators stay on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the dual sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the dual sensor inspected.

Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

- When the visibility of the dual sensor is poor.
- When the temperature of the body of dual sensor is high.
- When the systems related to the dual sensor brake support stop temporarily.
- When the battery has a voltage abnormality.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. Dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light (if equipped)



52RS20320

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

In the following situations, this light will come on and the dual sensor brake support will stop functioning when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.

- When the dual sensor brake support OFF switch is pushed and held to turn off the dual sensor brake support.
- When the ESP[®] OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the ESP[®] OFF indicator light will also come on.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Lane departure warning indicator light (if equipped)



52RS20331

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the lane departure warning or the vehicle swaying warning is activated, this light blinks.

When the dual sensor has failure, the function of the dual sensor stops until the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Find a safe place to park and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch. Restart the engine, and check that the dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light go off. • If both of the indicators stay on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the dual sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the dual sensor inspected.

Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

- When the visibility of the dual sensor is poor.
- When the temperature of the body of dual sensor is high.
- When the systems related to the dual sensor brake support stops temporarily.
- When the battery has a voltage abnormality.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support (if equipped)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. Lane departure warning OFF indicator light (if equipped)



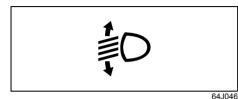
52RS20341

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

In the following situations, this light will come on and the lane departure warning and the vehicle swaying warning will stop functioning when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.

- When the lane departure warning OFF switch is pushed to turn off the lane departure warning.
- When the ESP[®] ŎFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the ESP[®] OFF indicator light will also come on.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. Automatic headlight leveling system warning light (if equipped)



When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If this light comes on, there is a problem with the automatic headlight leveling system. Bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the problem corrected. LED headlight warning light (if equipped)



54P000234

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If this light comes on, there is a problem with the LED headlight. Park the vehicle in a safe place and consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the problem corrected.

High beam assist warning light (orange) (if equipped)



52RS20350

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on by orange briefly so you can check that the light is working.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

In the following situations, this light will come on by orange and the dual sensor brake support will stop functioning when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.

When the dual sensor has failure, the function of the dual sensor stops until the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Find a safe place to park and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch. Restart the engine, and check that the dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light go off.

 If both of the indicators stay on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the dual sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the dual sensor inspected.

Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

- · When the visibility of the dual sensor is poor.
- When the temperature of the body of dual sensor is high.
- · When the systems related to the dual sensor brake support stops temporarily.
- · When the battery has a voltage abnormality.

NOTE

If the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily, high beam assist also stops temporarily.

High beam assist indicator light (green) (if equipped)



When the high beam assist is working, this light comes on by green.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

PUSH indicator light (if equipped)



52RS20360

If this light comes on when depressing the brake pedal, you can start the engine.

"ACC" indicator light (if equipped)



52RS20370

This light comes on when the ignition mode is ACC.

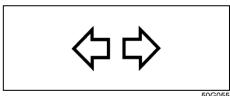
Ignition "ON" indicator light (if equipped)



52RS20380

This light comes on when the ignition mode is ON with the engine off.

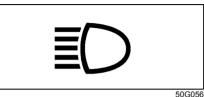
Turn signal indicators



50G055

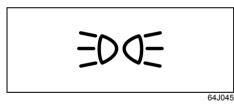
When you turn on the left or right turn signals, the corresponding green arrow on the instrument cluster will flash along with the respective turn signal lights. When you turn on the hazard warning switch, both arrows will flash along with all of the turn signal lights.

Main beam (high beam) indicator light



This indicator comes on when headlight main beams (high beams) are turned on.

Illumination indicator light



This indicator light comes on while the position lights, tail light and/or the head-lights are on.

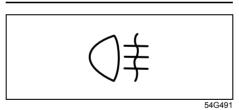
Front fog light indicator light (if equipped)



.

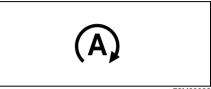
The front fog light indicator light comes on when the front fog light operates.

Rear fog light indicator light (if equipped)



The rear fog light indicator light comes on when the rear fog light operates.

ENG A-STOP indicator light (if equipped)



72M00032

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the engine stops automatically, this light comes on.

- For K14D engine model, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K14D engine model)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.
- For K12C engine model and K12D engine model, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.

ENG A-STOP OFF light (if equipped)



72M00159

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When you push the ENG A-STOP OFF switch, this light comes on.

If this light blinks when driving, there may be something wrong with "ENG A-STOP" system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

- For K14D engine model, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K14D engine model)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.
- For K12C engine model and K12D engine model, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.

Deceleration energy regenerating indicator light (if equipped)



72M00168

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

- For K14D engine model, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K14D engine model)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.
- For K12C engine model and K12D engine model, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.

S (sport) mode indicator (if equipped)



52RM20600

This light comes on when S (sport) mode switch is ON.

Adaptive cruise control system warning light (if equipped)



54P000233

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If this light stays on, there is a problem with the adaptive cruise control system or radar sensor and the system is disabled temporarily. If this light does not disappear for a while, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Cruise indicator light (if equipped)



52RS20390

When the cruise control system is on, this light will be on.

"SET" indicator light (if equipped)



52RS20400

When the vehicle's speed is controlled by the cruise control system or the speed limiter, this light will be on.

Limit indicator light (if equipped)



68PM00258

When the speed limiter is on, this light will be on.

Master warning indicator light (if equipped)



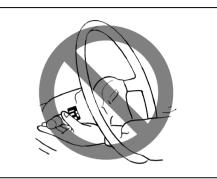
68PM00278

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the information display shows warning and indicator messages, this indicator light may also blink.

For details, refer to "Information display" in this section.

Lighting control lever

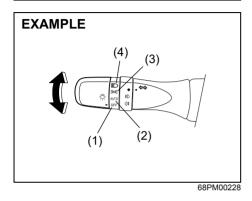


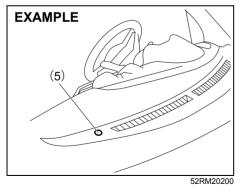
57L21128

A WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Automatic light operation (if equipped)





Your vehicle's lighting system is controlled by two main systems: the lighting switch and the auto-on headlight system (when the lighting switch is in "AUTO" position). The two systems work together to operate your lights as shown in the following chart:

ON: Lights ON

LIGHT: When it is light around the light sensor (5). DARK: When it is dark around the light sensor (5).

Lighting switch position	Main lights to be operated	Ignition switcl "LOCK" or "A Ignition mode LOCK (OFF) o	CC" position /	Ignition switch in the "ON" position / Ignition mode ON	
		LIGHT	DARK	LIGHT	DARK
(1) OFF	Position lights, Tail lights	-	-	-	-
	Headlights	_	-	-	_
(2) AUTO	Position lights, Tail lights	-	-	-	ON
	Headlights	-	-	-	ON
(3) =0 0=	Position lights, Tail lights	ON	ON	ON	ON
	Headlights	-	-	-	-
(4) ≣⊃	Position lights, Tail lights	ON	ON	ON	ON
	Headlights	ON	ON	ON	ON

To turn the lights on or off, twist the knob on the end of the lever. There are four positions:

OFF (1)

All lights are off.

AUTO (2)

This function works when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. The headlights and position lights are turned on and off automatically according to the amount of outside light detected by a sensor. They go out automatically when you turn the ignition switch to "ACC" or "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to ACC or LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch.

The light sensor (5) for sensing the amount of outside light is installed on the passenger's seat side of instrument panel.

When the following conditions are met, you can use the high beam assist (if equipped).

- The ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON
- The headlights are turned on when it becomes dark outside the vehicle
- The lighting switch is in "AUTO" position
- The lighting control lever is pushed forward

For details, refer to "High beam assist" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

A CAUTION

If the light sensor area of the windshield is covered with mud, ice, or other similar substances, the headlights and position lights may be turned on even when it is still light outside.

NOTE:

- Avoid covering the light sensor area of the windshield with a sticker. The sticker may impair the performance of the sensor and make the system unable to control operation of the lights correctly.
- If you turned the ignition switch to "ON" position or changed the ignition mode to ON by pressing the engine switch and "AUTO" position remains selected, the headlights and position lights come on automatically as it gets dark outside, even with the engine not running. Leaving the lights lit for a long time may lead to a completely discharged battery.

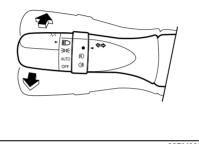
∋o∈ (3)

Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light and instrument lights are on, but headlights are off.

≣D **(4)**

Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light, instrument lights and headlights are on.

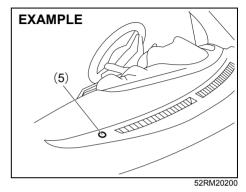
EXAMPLE



68PM00230

With the headlights on, push the lever forward to switch to the high beams (main beams) and pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams. When the high beams (main beams) are on, a light on the instrument cluster will come on. To momentarily activate the high beams (main beams) as a passing signal, pull the lever slightly toward you and release it when you have completed the signal.

Auto-on headlight system



The auto-on headlight system automatically turns on all lights that are operated by the lighting switch, when the following three conditions are all met.

Conditions for auto-on headlight system operation:

- 1) It is dark around the light sensor (5).
- 2) The lighting switch is in "AUTO" position.
- 3) You turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON.

This system is activated by a signal from the light sensor (5) on the passenger side of instrument panel. Do not cover the sensor (5). Otherwise, the system will not work correctly.

WARNING

It takes about 5 seconds for the light sensor to react to a change in lighting conditions. To help avoid an accident due to reduced visibility, turn on your headlights before driving into a tunnel, parking structure, etc.

NOTE:

The light sensor reacts even to infrared rays, so it may operate incorrectly when there are strong infrared rays.

Light reminder buzzer

The interior buzzer continuously beeps if you open the driver's door without turning off the headlights and position lights. This function is triggered under the following condition:

The headlights and/or position lights are on even after the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).

The buzzer stops sounding when you turn off the headlights and position lights.

NOTE:

A message is indicated on the information display in the instrument cluster while the buzzer is sounding.

Daytime running light (D.R.L.) system (if equipped)

When the engine is started, the daytime running lights are turned on by this system.

Conditions for D.R.L. system operation

- 1) The engine is running.
- 2) Headlights and front fog light (if equipped) are off.

NOTE:

Brightness of the daytime running lights is different from the brightness of the position lights, but it is not a malfunction.

Guide me light (if equipped)

Guide me light has two functions of "To home" and "To car" for improving your visibility in the dark.

"To home" function

Even after you leave the car, the ground will be illuminated for a short while with this function. You can turn on the front position lights and the headlights in the low beam setting for about 10 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).

To set the function:

- 1) Turn the lighting switch to "AUTO" position.
- 2) Turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).
- 3) Pull the lighting control lever toward you once and open the driver's side door within 60 seconds. Or pull the lighting control lever toward you once while the driver's side door is open.

BEFORE DRIVING

To cancel the function:

Perform any of the following operations.

- Pull the lighting control lever toward you once
- Turn the ignition switch to "ACC" or "ON" position or change the ignition mode to ACC or ON by pressing the engine switch
- Turn the lighting switch to any other position than "AUTO" position.

NOTE:

- When the "To home" is functioning, the front fog lights (if equipped), rear fog light (if equipped) and the headlights (high beam) are not turned on.
- Lighting time of the "To home" function can be changed on the information display. Refer to "Information display" in this section.

"To car" function

Before you get in the vehicle, the ground will be illuminated for a short while to easily lead the driver to the vehicle. If UNI OCK button of the keyless push start system remote controller is pressed while the lighting switch is positioned in "AUTO", the front position lights and the headlights in the low beam are turned on for 10 seconds.

This function will operate only when it is dark outside the vehicle.

To cancel the function:

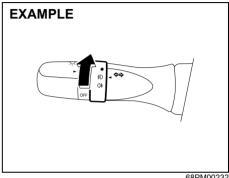
Perform any of the following operations.

- · Lock the doors by using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the key in the driver's door lock.
- · Change the ignition mode to ACC or ON by pressing the engine switch.
- Turn the ignition switch to "ACC" or "ON" position or change the ignition mode to ACC or ON by pressing the engine switch.

NOTE

- When the "To car" is functioning, the front fog lights (if equipped), rear fog light (if equipped) and the headlights (high beam) are not turned on.
- Lighting time of the "To car" function can be changed on the information display. Refer to "Information display" in this section.

Front fog light switch (if equipped)



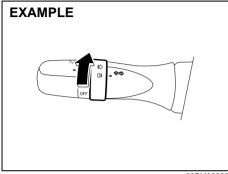
68PM00232

To turn the front fog light on, twist the knob as shown in the illustration with the position lights, tail lights and/or the headlights are on. When the front fog light is on, an indicator light on the instrument cluster will come on.

NOTE:

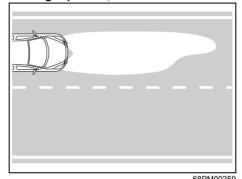
In some countries the lighting operation may be different from the above description according to local regulations.

Rear fog light switch (if equipped)

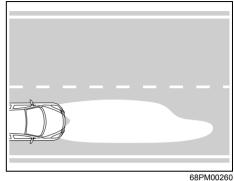


Adjusting headlight pattern

Headlight pattern, left hand traffic



Headlight pattern, right hand traffic



68PM00233

To turn the rear fog light on, twist the knob as shown in the illustration with the headlights on. When the rear fog light is on, an indicator light on the instrument cluster will come on.

If you twist the knob to the mark of rear fog light with the front fog light on, the rear fog light will turn on and an indicator light on the instrument cluster will come on.

68PM00259

BEFORE DRIVING

The headlight pattern must be adjusted to avoid dazzling oncoming motorists and can be set for right or left hand traffic.

LED headlights (if equipped)

You do not need to adjust the light pattern.

Halogen headlights (if equipped)

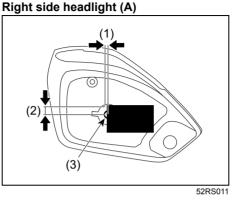
The light pattern may not be as good. You should readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight lens.

Left hand drive vehicle

To readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight for left hand traffic;

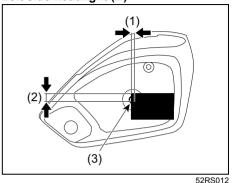
- 1) Copy the A and B templates as shown later in this section.
- 2) Transfer the template to a self-adhesive waterproof material and cut it out.
- Position the cutout tape at the right distance from the center mark of the headlight lens.

Refer to the dimensions in the following illustrations.



- (1) Horizontal line: approximately 2.1 mm
- (2) Vertical line: approximately 18.5 mm
- (3) Center mark (small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

Left side headlight (B)



52RS012

- (1) Horizontal line: approximately 2.5 mm
- (2) Vertical line: approximately 11.2 mm
- (3) Center mark (small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

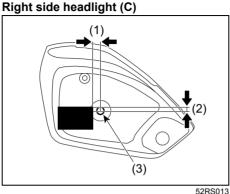
BEFORE DRIVING

Right hand drive vehicle

To readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight for right hand traffic;

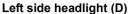
- 1) Copy the C and D templates as shown later in this section.
- 2) Transfer the template to a self-adhesive waterproof material and cut it out.
- Position the cutout tape at the left distance from the center mark of the headlight lens.

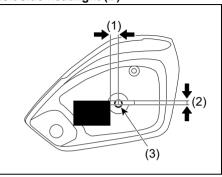
Refer to the dimensions in the following illustrations.



(1) Horizontal line: approximately 16.7 mm

- (2) Vertical line: approximately 5.8 mm
- (3) Center mark (small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

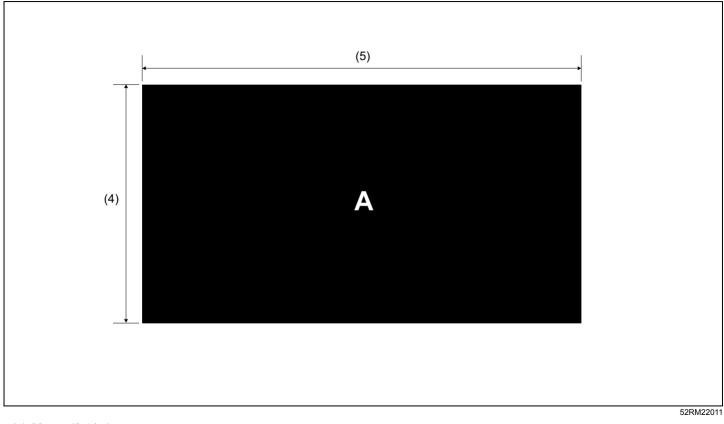




52RS014

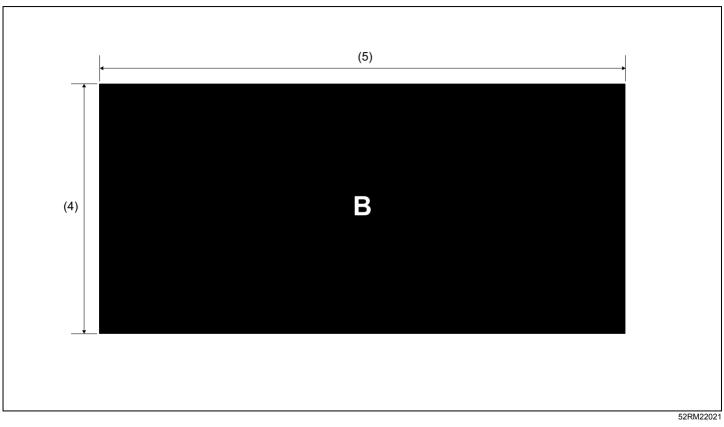
- (1) Horizontal line: approximately 16.7 mm
- (2) Vertical line: approximately 5.8 mm
- (3) Center mark (small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

Templates for halogen headlights

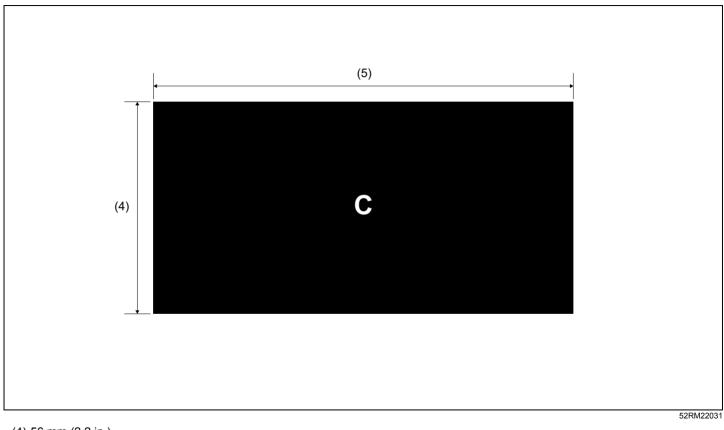


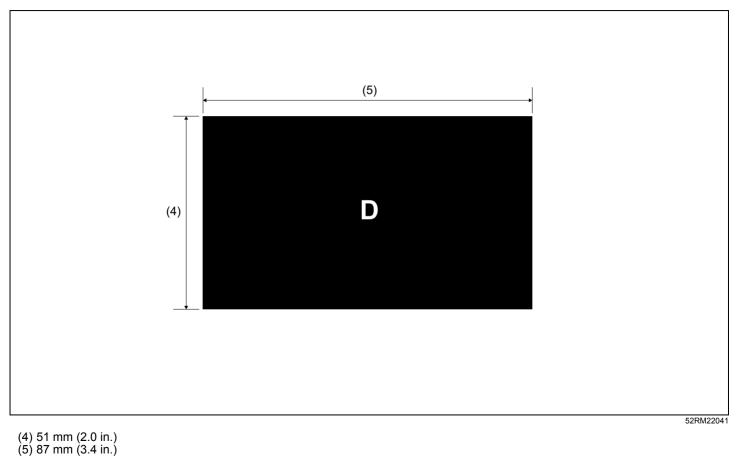
(4) 63 mm (2.4 in.) (5) 116 mm (4.5 in.)

BEFORE DRIVING

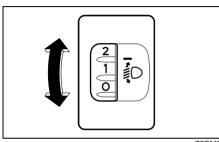


(4) 66 mm (2.5 in.) (5) 139 mm (5.4 in.)





Headlight leveling switch (if equipped)

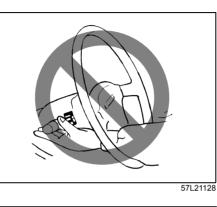


75RM008

Level the headlight beam according to the load condition of your vehicle by turning this switch. The chart shows the appropriate switch position for different vehicle load conditions.

Vehicle Load Condition	Switch Position	
Driver only	0	
Driver + 1 passenger (in front seat)	0.5	
Driver + 4 passengers, no cargo	1.5	
Driver + 4 passengers, cargo added	2	
Driver + full cargo	3	

Turn signal control lever



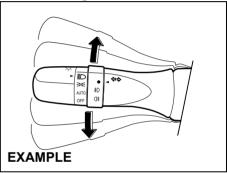
A WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Turn signal operation

With the ignition switch in "ON" position or the ignition mode ON, move the lever upward or downward to activate the right or left turn signals.

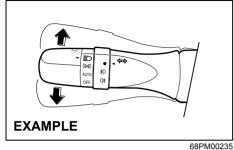
Normal turn signal



68PM00234

Move the lever all the way upward or downward to signal. When the turn is completed, the signal will cancel and the lever will return to its normal position.

Lane change signal



Move the lever partially upward or downward to turn right or left and hold the lever in the moved position.

- The turn signal and its indicator flash while the lever is held at the moved position.
- The turn signal and its indicator flash 3 times even if you returned the lever immediately after the activation.

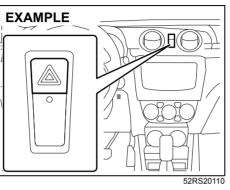
NOTE:

The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash 3 times after the turn signal lever is returned via the information display. Refer to "Information display" in this section.

NOTE:

You can customize the setting for the number of flashing times of the turn signal and its indicator (1 to 4 times). Please ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for the customization.

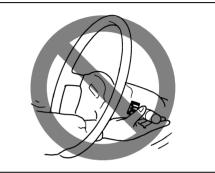
Hazard warning switch



Push the hazard warning switch to activate the hazard warning lights. All turn signal lights and both turn signal indicators will flash simultaneously. To turn off the lights, push the switch again.

Use the hazard warning lights to warn other drivers of possible risk of traffic hazard when you park your vehicle in case of emergency.

Windshield wiper and washer lever



65D611

WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

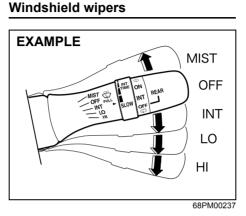
Wiper and washer operation

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, you can use the wiper/washer lever.

When the wipers are under heavy load such as covered by snow, the breaker will be activated and the wipers will stop operating to protect the wiper motor from overheating. If the wiper stops during operation, do the following methods.

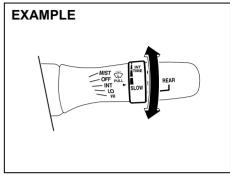
- 1) Stop the vehicle in a safe place, and turn the engine off.
- Move the wiper lever and switch to "OFF" position.
- 3) Remove obstacles such as snow on the wipers.
- 4) After a while, when the temperature of the wiper motor becomes low enough, the breaker will be reset automatically and the wipers will be able to use.

If you cannot use the wipers after a while, there may be another problem. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the wipers inspected.



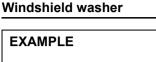
To turn the windshield wipers on, move the lever down to one of the three operating positions. In "INT" position, the wipers operate intermittently. The "INT" position is very convenient for driving in mist or light rain. In "LO" position, the wipers operate at a steady low speed. In "HI" position, the wipers operate at a steady high speed. To turn off the wipers, move the lever back to "OFF" position.

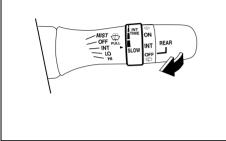
Move the lever up and hold it to "MIST" position, the windshield wipers will turn on continuously at low speed.





If the lever is equipped with "INT TIME" control, turn the control knob forward or backward to adjust the intermittent wiper operation to the desired interval.







To spray windshield washer fluid, pull the lever toward you. The windshield wipers will automatically turn on at low speed if they are not already on and your vehicle is equipped with "INT" position.

WARNING

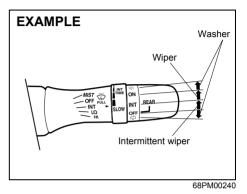
- To prevent windshield icing in cold weather, turn on the defroster to heat the windshield before and during windshield washer use.
- Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. It can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and can also damage your vehicle's paint.

NOTICE

To help prevent damage to the windshield wiper and washer system components, you should take the following precautions:

- Do not continue to hold in the lever when there is no windshield washer fluid being sprayed or the washer motor can be damaged.
- Do not attempt to remove dirt from a dry windshield with the wipers or you can damage the windshield and the wiper blades. Always wet the windshield with washer fluid before operating the wipers.
- Clear ice or packed snow from the wiper blades before using the wipers.
- Check the washer fluid level regularly. Check it often when the weather is bad.
- Fill a reservoir to 3/4 level with washer fluid for its expansion, if temperature falls low enough to freeze the fluid.

Rear window wiper/washer switch



To turn the rear wiper on, twist the rear wiper switch on the end of the lever forward to "ON" position. If your vehicle is equipped with "INT" position (if equipped), the rear wiper operates intermittently when you twist the switch forward to "INT" position. To turn the rear wiper off, twist the switch rearward to "OFF" position.

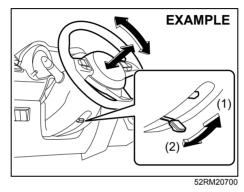
With the rear wiper in "OFF" position, twist the switch rearward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

With the rear wiper in "ON" position, turn the switch forward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

NOTICE

Clear ice or snow from the rear window and rear wiper blade before using the rear wiper. Accumulated ice or snow could prevent the wiper blade from moving, causing damage to the wiper motor.

Tilt/telescoping (if equipped) steering lock lever



(1) LOCK (2) UNLOCK

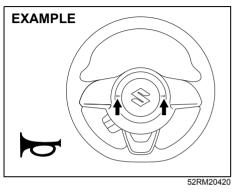
The lock lever is located under the steering column. To adjust the steering wheel height and fore-aft position:

- 1) Push down the lock lever to unlock the steering column.
- Adjust the steering wheel to the desired height and fore-aft position and lock the steering column by pulling up the lock lever.
- 3) Try moving the steering wheel up and down and back and forth to check that it is securely locked in position.

A WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the steering wheel while the vehicle is moving or you could lose control of the vehicle.

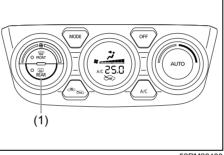
Horn

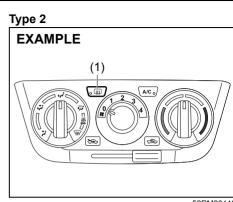


Press the horn button of the steering wheel to sound the horn. The horn will sound with the ignition switch in any position or any ignition mode. Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirrors switch (if equipped)

Type 1

EXAMPLE

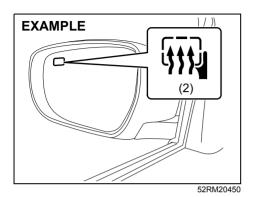






When the rear window is misted, push this switch (1) to clear the window.

52RM20430



NOTE:

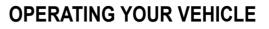
- The defogger will work only when the engine is running.
- The defogger will automatically turn off after the defogger remains on for 15 minutes to prevent discharging of the leadacid battery.
- If your vehicle is equipped with heated outside rearview mirrors, only the driver's side outside rearview mirror has the mark (2), but both outside rearview mirrors work simultaneously.

If the outside rearview mirror has the mark (2), it is also equipped with the heated outside rearview mirrors. When you push the switch (1), both the heated outside rearview mirrors and the heated rear window will operate simultaneously.

An indicator light will come on when the defogger is on. The defogger will work only when the engine is running. To turn off the defogger, push the switch (1) again.

BEFORE DRIVING

MEMO



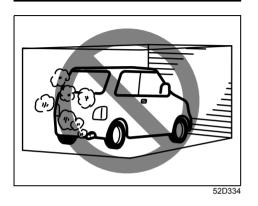
Starting / stopping engine (vehicle without	
keyless push start system) (if equipped)	3-13
Starting / stopping engine (vehicle with	_
keyless push start system) (if equipped)	3-15 3
Gasoline particulate filter (GPF)	
(for K14D engine model)	3-19
Using transmission	
Gearshift indicator (if equipped)	
SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (for K12C engin	
model and K12D engine model) (if equipped)	
ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system)	
(for K12C engine model and	
K12D engine model) (if equipped)	3-39
SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki)	
(for K14D engine model)	3-53
ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system)	
(for K14D engine model)	3-56
Cruise control (if equipped)	3-67
Speed limiter (if equipped)	3-69
SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)	3-71
Emergency stop signal (ESS) (if equipped)	.3-119
Parking sensors (if equipped)	.3-120
Rearview camera (if equipped)	.3-125
Braking	.3-129
Electronic stability program (ESP®)	.3-131
Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)	
(if equipped)	.3-135



60G408

Exhaust gas warning	.3-1
Daily inspection checklist	.3-1
Engine oil consumption	.3-2
Ignition switch (vehicle without keyless push start syste	m)
(if equipped)	.3-3
Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system)	
(if equipped)	.3-5
Keyless push start system (if equipped)	.3-7
Parking brake lever	.3-11
Pedal	.3-12

Exhaust gas warning



WARNING

Avoid breathing exhaust gases. Exhaust gases contain carbon monoxide, a potentially lethal gas that is colorless and odorless. Since carbon monoxide is difficult to detect by itself, take the following precautions to help prevent carbon monoxide from entering your vehicle.

Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.
 (Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not park with the engine running for a long period of time, even in an open area. If it is necessary to sit for a short time in a parked vehicle with the engine running, check that the air intake selector is set to FRESH AIR and the blower is at high speed.
- Avoid operating the vehicle with the tailgate or trunk open. If it is necessary to do so, check that the sunroof (if equipped) and all windows are closed, and the blower is at high speed with the air intake selector set to FRESH AIR.
- To allow proper operation of your vehicle's ventilation system, keep the air inlet grill in front of the windshield clear of snow, leaves or other obstructions at all times.
- Keep the exhaust tailpipe area clear of snow and other material to help reduce the buildup of exhaust gases under the vehicle. This is particularly important when parked in blizzard conditions.
- Have the exhaust system inspected periodically for damage and leakage. Any damage or leakage should be repaired immediately.

Daily inspection checklist

Before driving



1) Check that windows, mirrors, lights and reflectors are clean and unobstructed.

- 2) Visually check the tyres for the following points:
 - the depth of the tread groove
 - abnormal wear, cracks and damage
- loose wheel nuts
- existence of foreign material such as nails, stones, etc.

Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for details. 3) Look for fluid and oil leakage.

NOTE:

It is normal for water to drip from the air conditioning system while and after use.

- 4) Check that the hood is fully closed and latched.
- 5) Check the headlights, turn signal lights, brake lights and horn for proper operation.
- 6) Adjust the seat and head restraint.
- 7) Check the brake pedal feeling and the adjustment condition for the parking brake lever. Refer to "Brake" in "INSPECTION AND

MAINTENANCE" section for details.

- 8) Adjust the mirrors.
- 9) Check that you and all passengers have properly fastened by the seat belts.
- 10)Check that all warning lights come on as the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.
- 11)Check all gauges.
- 12)Check that the brake system warning light turns off when the parking brake is released.

Once a week, or each time you fill your fuel tank, perform the following under-hood checks:

- 1) Engine oil level
- 2) Coolant level
- 3) Brake fluid level
- 4) Lead-acid battery solution level
- 5) Windshield washer fluid level
- 6) Hood latch operation

Pull the hood release handle inside the vehicle. Check that you cannot open the hood further without releasing the secondary latch. Close the hood securely after checking for proper latch operation. See the item "All latches, hinges and locks" of "Chassis, body and others" in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTE-NANCE" section for lubrication schedule.

WARNING

Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

Once a month, or each time you fill your fuel tank, check the tyre pressure using a tyre pressure gauge. Also check the tyre pressure of the spare tyre.

Engine oil consumption

It is normal for the engine to consume some engine oil during normal vehicle operation.

The amount of engine oil consumption depends on viscosity and quality of the oil and your driving conditions.

More oil is consumed during high-speed driving and when there is frequent acceleration and deceleration. Under high loads, your engine also will consume more oil.

A new engine also consumes more oil, since its pistons, piston rings and cylinder walls have not yet become conditioned. New engines reach the normal level of oil consumption only after approximately 5000 km (3000 miles) driving.

Oil consumption: Max. 1.0 L per 1000 km (1 Qt. per 600 miles)

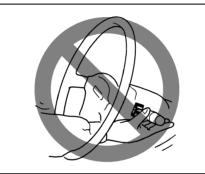
When judging the amount of oil consumption, note that the oil may become diluted and it is difficult to judge the accurate oil level.

As an example, if a vehicle is used for repeated short trips, and consumes a normal amount of oil, the dipstick may not show any drop in the oil level at all, even after 1000 km (600 miles) or more of driving. This is because the oil gradually becomes diluted with fuel or moisture,

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

making it appear that the oil level has not changed.

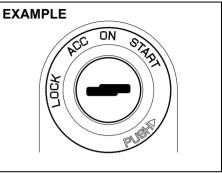
You should also be aware that the diluting ingredients evaporate out when the vehicle is subsequently driven at high speeds, such as on an expressway, making it appear that oil is excessively consumed after high-speed driving. Ignition switch (vehicle without keyless push start system) (if equipped)



65D611

WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.



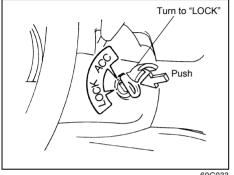
68PH00310

The ignition switch has the following four positions:

LOCK

This is the normal parking position. It is the only position in which the key can be removed.

Manual transmission



60G033

• Manual transmission vehicles:

You must push in the key to turn it to "LOCK" position. It locks the ignition, and prevents normal use of the steering wheel after the key is removed.

• CVT vehicles:

The gearshift lever must be in "P" (Park) position to turn the key to "LOCK" position. It locks the ignition and prevents normal use of the steering wheel and gearshift lever.

To release the steering lock, insert the key and turn it clockwise to one of the other positions. If you have trouble turning the key to unlock the steering wheel, try turning the steering wheel slightly to the right or left while turning the key.

ACC

Accessories such as the radio can operate, but the engine is off.

ON

This is the normal operating position. All electrical systems are on.

START

This is the position for starting the engine using the starter motor. The key should be released from this position as soon as the engine starts.

Ignition key reminder

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to remove the ignition key if it is in the ignition switch when the driver's door is opened.



81A297S

WARNING

• Never return the ignition switch to "LOCK" position and remove the ignition key while the vehicle is moving. The steering wheel will lock and you will not be able to steer the vehicle.

(Continued)

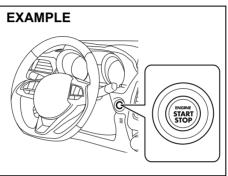
WARNING

(Continued)

• Always return the ignition switch to "LOCK" position and remove the ignition key when leaving the vehicle even only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could cause accidental movement of the vehicle or could tamper with power windows or power sunroof. They also could suffer from heat stroke in warm or hot weather. These could result in severe injury or even death.

NOTICE

Do not leave the ignition switch in "ON" position if the engine is not running as the lead-acid battery will discharge. Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system) (if equipped)



52RM30010

LOCK (OFF)

This mode is for parking the vehicle. When this mode is selected by pressing the engine switch and then any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the steering will be locked automatically.

ACC

Press the engine switch to select this ignition mode to use such electric equipment as the audio system, outside rearview mirrors and accessory socket with the engine off. When this position is selected, the "ACC" indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on or the information display in the instrument cluster shows the following message: "ACC" IGNITION SWITCH POSITION. Refer to "Warning and indicator lights" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

ON

· With the engine off

You can use such electric equipment as the power windows and wipers with the engine off. When this ignition mode is selected by pressing the engine switch, the ignition "ON" indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on or the information display in the instrument cluster shows the following message: "ON" IGNITION SWITCH POSITION.

· With the engine on

All electric equipment is operational. The vehicle can be driven when you have selected this ignition mode by pressing the engine switch.

START

Manual transmission vehicles:

Provided you have the keyless push start system remote controller with you, the engine automatically starts when you press the engine switch to select this ignition mode after shifting to "N" (Neutral) and depressing the brake and clutch pedals.

Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles:

Provided you have the keyless push start system remote controller with you, the engine automatically starts when you press the engine switch to select this ignition mode after placing the gearshift lever in "P" (Park) position and depressing the brake pedal. (If you need to restart the engine while the vehicle is moving, shift into "N".)

NOTICE

Do not leave the engine switch in ACC or ON mode when the engine is not running. Avoid using the radio or other electric accessories for a long time when the engine switch is in ACC or ON mode when the engine is not running, otherwise the lead-acid battery may discharge.

NOTE:

- You do not need to keep the engine switch pressed until the engine starts.
- In the presence of strong radio wave or noise, you may not be able to change the ignition mode to ACC or ON or to start the engine using the engine switch. In this case, the information display in the instrument cluster will show the following message: KEY FOB NOT DETECTED.
- For K14D engine model:

The vehicle with lithium-ion battery may click at the lithium-ion battery when change the ignition mode to ON or LOCK (OFF). This is a normal operation sound.

Unreleased steering lock warning

If the steering lock remains engaged when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON, the information display in the instrument cluster shows the message: "TRN. STEERING WHEEL TO RELEASE LOCK". Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

NOTE:

The steering lock may not be released and the immobilizer/ keyless push start system warning light turns on if some load is applied on the steering wheel. If this happens, turn the steering wheel system to the right or left to relieve it from the load before you press the engine switch again to change to the desired ignition mode.

Keyless push start system (if equipped)

Provided the keyless push start system remote controller is within the interior workable area (refer to the related explanation in this section), you can use the engine switch for starting the engine and selecting an ignition mode (ACC or ON). In addition, the following functions can be used:

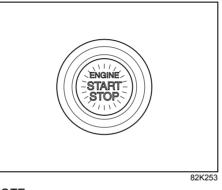
- Keyless entry function. Refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- Locking and unlocking doors (including the tailgate) using a request switch. Refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- Immobilizer (anti-theft) function. Refer to "Immobilizer system" in "BEFORE DRIV-ING" section for details.

Engine switch illumination

The engine switch is illuminated (lit) in the following situations:

 When the engine is off and the driver's door is open, or for 15 seconds after the driver's door is closed. The illumination will fade out after 15 seconds passed.

- When the engine is off and the position lights are on. The illumination will go out when the position lights are turned off.
- When the engine is on and the position lights and/or the headlights are on. The illumination will go out when the position lights and the headlights are turned off.



NOTE:

To save the lead-acid battery, the illumination will be automatically turned off when both of the following conditions are simultaneously met:

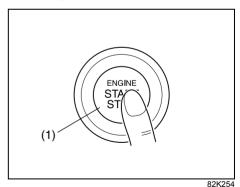
- The headlights and position lights are turned off.
- 15 minutes has elapsed since opening the driver's door.

Selection of ignition modes

Press the engine switch to select ACC or ON mode as follows when you use an electric accessory or check the operation of instruments without running the engine.

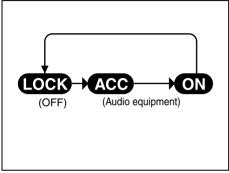
- 1) Bring the keyless push start system remote controller with you and sit in the driver's seat.
- Manual transmission Without depressing the clutch pedal, press the engine switch (1).

Automatic transmission or CVT - With-out depressing the brake pedal, press the engine switch (1).



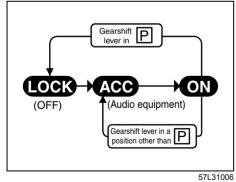
Every time you press the engine switch, the ignition mode changes as follows.

Manual transmission





Automatic transmission or CVT

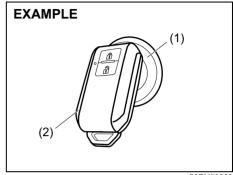


NOTE:

- Automatic transmission or CVT If the gearshift lever is in any position other than "P", or if the knob button is pushed when the gearshift lever is in "P" position the ignition mode cannot be returned to LOCK (OFF).
- When selecting the ignition modes, the information display in the instrument cluster shows certain messages. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

If the "PUSH" indicator light blinks and the ignition modes cannot be selected (Instrument cluster Type A)

Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the "interior workable area" (refer to the related explanation in this section). Try again after making sure you have the remote controller with you. If the ignition modes still cannot be selected, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To be able to select an ignition mode, you must then use the following method:



52RM30020

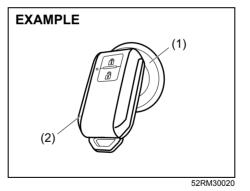
- 1) Without depressing the brake pedal and the clutch pedal, push the engine switch (1).
- 2) Within about 10 seconds during which the "PUSH" indicator light in the instrument cluster is blinking, touch the engine switch with LOCK button end of the remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

NOTE:

- If you still cannot select the ignition modes, there may be some problems with the keyless push start system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for an inspection of the system.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light come on for about 5 seconds while the "PUSH" indicator light is blinking. Refer to "Warning and Indicator Lights" in the "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for the "remote controller out of sensing range" warning. To incorporate this customization, please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- If the battery of the remote controller is about to become completely discharged, the keyless push start system remote controller battery consumption warning light in the instrument cluster will come on for a few seconds when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON. Refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller battery consumption warning light (Instrument cluster Type A)" in "Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)" in the "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

If the master warning indicator light blinks and the ignition modes cannot be selected (Instrument cluster Type B or C)

Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area (refer to the related explanation in this section). Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the ignition modes still cannot be selected, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To select an ignition mode, you must then use the following method:



1) Without depressing the brake pedal and the clutch pedal, push the engine switch (1). The master warning indicator light in the instrument cluster blinks and the message "PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH" appears in the information display within about 10 seconds. Touch the engine switch with LOCK button side of remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

NOTE:

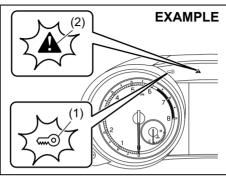
- If you still cannot select the ignition modes, there may be some problem with the keyless push start system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for an inspection of the system.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the information display in the instrument cluster will show a message during this time. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for warning that remote controller is out of sensing range. To incorporate this customization, please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

· If the battery of the remote controller is becoming discharged, the corresponding message will appear in the information display when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details. For details on replacing the battery, refer to "Kevless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)" in "BEFORE DRIV-ING" section.

REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning

When either of the conditions described below is met, the system causes a REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning by sounding the interior and exterior buzzers. At the same time, the immobilizer/kevless push start system warning light comes on and the master warning indicator light (Instrument cluster Type B or C) blinks.

- Any door is opened and then closed while the remote controller is not inside the vehicle and the engine is running or the ignition mode has been changed to ACC or ON by pressing the engine switch.
- The remote controller is not inside the vehicle when you attempt to start the engine after changing the ignition mode to ACC or ON by pressing the engine switch.



52RM30230

- (1) Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light (blinks)
- (2) Master warning indicator light (blinks) (Instrument cluster Type B or \dot{C})

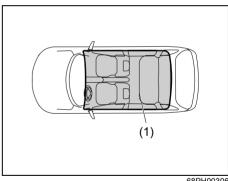
NOTE

- If the warning is given, relocate the remote controller as soon as possible.
- Any attempt to start the engine will fail while the warning is active. The message appearing in the information display in the instrument cluster will also indicate this condition. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- · Normally, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light should go out and the master warning indicator light should stop blinking shortly after the remote controller is brought back inside the vehicle. If they remain lit and blinking,

change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then perform the engine starting operation. Refer to "Starting / stopping engine (vehicle with keyless push start system) (if equipped)" in this section.

• Always keep the remote controller with vou as the driver.

Interior workable area for keyless push start system



68PH00306

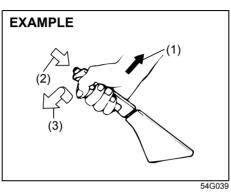
(1) Interior workable area

The interior workable area is defined as all the interior spaces except for the space above the instrument panel or in the luggage compartment.

NOTE:

- Even when the remote controller is in the interior workable area, if it is in any of the following conditions, you may not be able to start the engine or select the ignition modes, and the REMOTE CON-TROLLER OUTSIDE warning may be given.
 - -The remote controller's battery is low.
 - -The remote controller is affected by strong radio wave or noise.
 - The remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metallic object.
 - The remote controller is in the secluded stowages such as the glove box or a door pocket.
 - The remote controller is in the sun visor pocket or on the floor.
- Even when the remote controller is outside the interior workable area, if it is in any of the following conditions, you may be able to start the engine or select the ignition mode. The REMOTE CON-TROLLER OUTSIDE warning may not be given at that time.
 - The remote controller is outside the vehicle but very close to a door.
 - -The remote controller is in certain area on the instrument panel or in the luggage compartment.

Parking brake lever



- (1) To set
- (2) To release
- (3) To release

The parking brake lever is located between the front seats. To set the parking brake, depress the brake pedal and pull the parking brake lever all the way up. To release the parking brake, depress the brake pedal and pull up slightly on the parking brake lever, push the button on the end of the lever with your thumb, and lower the lever to its original position. For automatic transmission or CVT vehicles, always set the parking brake before moving the gearshift lever to "P" (PARK) position. If you park on an incline and shift into "P" before setting the parking brake, the weight of the vehicle may make it difficult to shift out of "P" or a sound and a shock may occur when you are ready to drive the vehicle. These are not malfunctions.

When preparing to drive the vehicle, move the gearshift lever out of "P" position before releasing the parking brake.

WARNING

- Never drive your vehicle with the parking brake on: rear brake effectiveness can be reduced from overheating, brake life may be shortened, or permanent brake damage may result.
- If the parking brake does not hold the vehicle securely or does not fully release, have your vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

WARNING

Always set the parking brake fully before leaving your vehicle or it may move, causing injury or damage. When parking, make sure the gearshift lever for manual transmission vehicles is in 1st gear or "R" (Reverse) and the gearshift lever for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles is in "P" (Park). Remember, even though the transmission is in gear or in Park, you must set the parking brake fully.

WARNING

When parking the vehicle in extremely cold weather, the following procedure should be used:

- 1) Set the parking brake.
- Manual transmission turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.
 Automatic transmission or CVT – shift into "P" (Park) and turn off

the engine.

- 3) Get out of the vehicle and put chocks under the wheels.
- 4) Release the parking brake. When you return to your vehicle, first set the parking brake, and then remove the wheel chocks.

WARNING

Do not leave cigarette lighters, spray cans, soft drink cans or plastic articles (such as glasses, CD cases, etc.) in sun-heated vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may cause as follows:

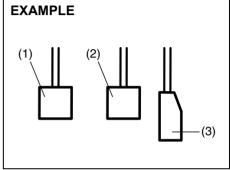
- Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can and may lead to a fire.
- The glasses, plastic cards or CD cases, etc. may deform or crack.
- Soft drink cans may fracture.

Parking brake reminder buzzer

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without fully releasing the parking brake. Check that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.

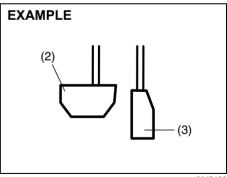
Pedal

Manual transmission



80J2121

Automatic transmission or CVT



80J2122

Clutch pedal (1)

A clutch pedal is used to disengage the driving force to the wheels when starting the engine, stopping, or shifting the gearshift lever. Depressing the pedal disengages the clutch.

WARNING

Do not drive with your foot resting on the clutch pedal. It could result in excessive clutch wear, clutch damage, or unexpected loss of engine braking.

Brake pedal (2)

Your vehicle is equipped with either front and rear disc brakes or front disc brakes and rear drum brakes. Depressing a brake pedal applies both sets of brakes.

You may hear occasional brake squeal when you apply the brakes. This is a normal condition caused by environmental factors such as temperature, humidity or dust, etc.

WARNING

If brake squeal is excessive and occurs each time the brakes are applied, you should have the brakes checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

WARNING

Do not apply brakes continuously or rest your foot on the brake pedal. This will result in overheating of the brakes which could cause unpredictable braking action, longer stopping distances, or permanent brake damage.

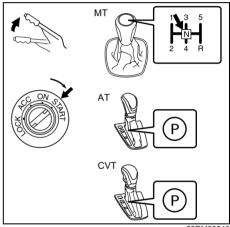
Accelerator pedal (3)

An accelerator pedal controls the speed of the engine. Depressing the accelerator pedal increases power output and speed.

NOTE:

Your vehicle is equipped with Brake Override System. If you depress both the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal simultaneously, the engine power output may be suppressed. Starting / stopping engine (vehicle without keyless push start system) (if equipped)

Starting engine



52RM30240

- 1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.
- 2) Turn off such loads as the headlights and air conditioning system to facilitate starting of the engine.

3) Manual transmission vehicles:

Shift into "N" (Neutral). Hold the clutch pedal and brake pedal fully depressed. Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles:

If the gearshift lever is not in "P" (Park) position, shift into "P" (Park).

4) With your foot taken off the accelerator pedal, crank the engine by turning the ignition key to "START". Release the key immediately after the engine has started.

NOTICE

Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles:

In case that you need to restart the engine while the vehicle is moving, shift into "N". Otherwise the engine and transmission can be damaged.

- For protection of a lead-acid battery and a starter motor, do not use the starter motor by turning the key to "START" for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start, turn the key to "LOCK" position and wait for more than 30 seconds before trying again. If the engine does not start after several attempts, consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- Do not try to start the engine by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill. This starting method could result in damage to the catalytic converter or damage to other parts.

NOTE:

Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles:

 Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles have a starter interlock device. The engine starts when the gearshift lever is in either "P" or "N" position.

Stopping engine

WARNING

Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion. If you stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion, the steering wheel will lock and you will not be able to steer the vehicle. This may result in an accident. Avoid stopping the engine while driving.

NOTICE

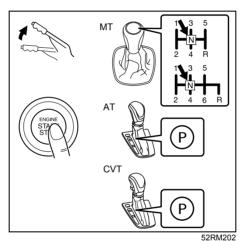
Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles:

If you stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion, the automatic transmission or CVT may be damaged. Avoid stopping the engine while driving.

• Vehicles equipped with the engine with turbocharger:

When stopping the engine after climbing or high speed driving, let the engine idle for about one minute or more (if it is not prohibited) to cool down the turbocharger and engine oil. This is to prevent the engine oil from over-deteriorating. Deteriorated engine oil will damage the bearings of the turbocharger. Starting / stopping engine (vehicle with keyless push start system) (if equipped)

Starting engine



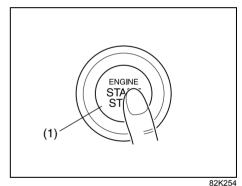
1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.

 Turn off such loads as the headlights and air conditioning system to facilitate starting of the engine. 3) Manual transmission vehicles:

Shift into "N" (Neutral). Hold the clutch pedal and brake pedal fully depressed. Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles:

If the gearshift lever is not in "P" (Park) position, shift into "P" (Park). Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.

 The "PUSH STÁRT SWITCH" message will appear in the information display in the instrument cluster.



- With your foot taken off the accelerator pedal, push the engine switch (1). When the engine is started, the starter motor will automatically stop.
 - Even if you fail to start the engine, the starter motor will stop turning automatically after approximately 12 seconds. In this case, press the engine switch to select LOCK (OFF) mode and restart the engine.

- If there is a problem with the system, the engine will not start automatically even if the switch is pressed. In case the starter motor does not turn or stops immediately, start the engine by the following procedure.
 - a. Press the engine switch to select the ON mode.
 - b. Perform the above procedure 1) to 3).
 - c. Keep the engine switch pressed until the engine starts. Release your finger from the engine switch after the engine has started.

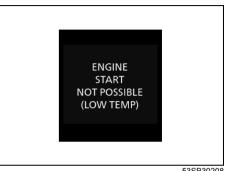
NOTICE

- If the engine does not start, press the engine switch to select LOCK (OFF) mode and wait for more than 30 seconds before trying again, for protection of a lead-acid battery and a starter motor. If the engine does not start after several attempts, consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- Do not try to start the engine by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill. This starting method could result in damage to the catalytic converter or damage to other parts.

NOTE:

- You do not need to keep the engine switch pressed to start the engine.
- Manual transmission vehicles: The engine of a manual transmission vehicle will not start unless the clutch pedal is depressed.
- Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles: Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles have a starter interlock device. The engine starts when the gearshift lever is in either "P" or "N" position.
- During the engine starting procedure, messages on the information display will help you. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- For K12D or K14D engine models: If the ambient temperature is less than -10°C (14°F) when the engine is started, you may hear a periodic loud noise from the engine room. The noise will stop when the engine has warmed up. This is not a malfunction.

Starting engine in cold area (for K14D engine model)



53SB30208

When temperature of the lithium-ion battery becomes extremely low (about -35°C (-31°F or below) especially in cold area, the engine cannot be started. In such a case, buzzer in the cabin sounds and "ENGINE START NOT POSSIBLE (LOW TEMP)" is indicated on the information display when ignition mode is changed to ON. Further, charging light comes on and ENG A-STOP OFF light blinks. In this case, press the engine switch to select LOCK (OFF) mode immediately. As a solution, wait for the rise of the ambient temperature and start the engine when the lithium-ion battery temperature comes up. While driving, if temperature of the lithiumion battery becomes extremely low (about -35°C (-31°F) or below), the situation is informed sounding buzzer in the cabin, blinking charging light and ENG A-STOP OFF light. The engine does not stall soon, however, since the lead-acid battery is not charged, move the vehicle to a safe place or the like as soon as possible. Press the engine switch to select LOCK (OFF) mode and stop the engine.

Wait for the rise of the ambient temperature and start the engine when the lithiumion battery temperature comes up.

NOTE:

- When temperature of the lithium-ion battery is extremely low (about -35°C (-31°F or below) especially in cold area, warm the cabin using a heater available in the market and start the engine when the temperature of the lithium-ion battery comes up. When using the heater, follow the instructions in the attached manual for the safety use.
- When the vehicle is stored especially in cold area of about -35°C (-31°F) or below, keep the vehicle in a garage or the like so that the temperature of the lithium-ion battery does not fall very low.

Stopping engine

- Depress the engine switch to stop the engine after the vehicle stopped completely.
- If the engine remains stopped for a while after it was stopped unexpectedly or was raced before stopping, a clicking sound may be heard from around the engine when it is restarted. This is not a malfunction. Always let the engine idle before stopping it.

WARNING

Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion. If you stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion, the steering wheel will lock and you will not be able to steer the vehicle. This may result in an accident. Avoid stopping the engine while driving. NOTICE

Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles:

If you stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion, the automatic transmission or CVT may be damaged. Avoid stopping the engine while driving.

• Vehicles equipped with the engine with turbocharger:

When stopping the engine after climbing or high speed driving, let the engine idle for about one minute or more (if it is not prohibited) to cool down the turbocharger and engine oil. This is to prevent the engine oil from over-deteriorating. Deteriorated engine oil will damage the bearings of the turbocharger.

Emergency stop

In case of emergency, you can stop the engine by quickly pushing the engine switch more than 3 times, or pushing and holding the engine switch for more than 2 seconds while the vehicle is in motion.

NOTE:

Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion. The steering and braking operation will require more effort when the engine is stopped. Refer to "Braking" in this section.

Master warning indicator light blinks and engine cannot be started

Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area. Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the engine still cannot be started, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To start the engine, use the following method:

EXAMPLE



52RM30020

- Check that the parking brake is set fully.
 Manual transmission vehicles:
 - Shift into "N" (Neutral). Hold the clutch and brake pedals fully depressed. Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles:

If the gearshift lever is not in "P" (Park) position, shift it to "P" (Park). Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.

- The "PUSH START SWITCH" message will appear in the information display in the instrument cluster. Press the engine switch (1).
- The master warning indicator light in the instrument cluster blinks within about 10 seconds. Touch the engine switch with LOCK button side of remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

NOTE:

- If you still cannot start the engine after several attempts using the above method, there may be a problem elsewhere, such as a low lead-acid battery. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the information display will show a certain message during this time. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIV-ING" section for details.
- You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for warning that remote controller is out of sensing range. Please consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for the customization.
- If the battery of the remote controller is about to become completely discharged, the corresponding message will appear in the information display when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON. For details on replacing the battery, refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter (if equipped)" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Returning ignition mode to LOCK (OFF)

Automatic transmission or CVT – To ensure safety, the ignition mode can be returned to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch only when the gearshift lever is placed in "P" position without pressing the knob button.

NOTE:

In the case of an automatic transmission or CVT, the ignition mode cannot be returned to LOCK (OFF) position if the gearshift lever is in any other position than "P". Certain problems such as a fault in engine

system may prevent the engine switch from going back to LOCK (OFF) mode. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer after doing the following:

- Lock the doors using the key to prevent theft. (The request switches and the keyless push start system remote controller cannot be used to lock them.)
- Disconnect the negative cable from the lead-acid battery to prevent discharge.

LOCK (OFF) mode reminder buzzer

If the driver's door is opened without returning the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch, a buzzer sounds to warn you of this condition.

- If you open the driver's door after pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ACC, the interior buzzer beeps intermittently.
- The buzzer will stop sounding if you then push the engine switch twice, thus bringing it back the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).

NOTE:

Whenever you leave the vehicle, check that you have returned the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) using the engine switch and then lock the doors. Without returning the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF), you cannot use a request switch or keyless push start system remote controller to lock the doors.

Steering lock warning buzzer

If the steering lock fails to engage due to a fault in the system when the ignition mode is turned to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the interior buzzer will warn you of this condition with repeated short beeps. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Gasoline particulate filter (GPF) (for K14D engine model)

The GPF filters off the soot particles in the exhaust gas, so the GPF could get clogged depending on the driving condition. The GPF is cleaned by the regenerating function that combusts the soot particles in the GPF by raising the exhaust gas temperature during driving or idling.

When a certain amount of soot particles is accumulated in the GPF, the GPF will regenerate automatically to avoid clogging the filter. Therefore, you may hear a little louder engine sounds and/or the exhaust gas temperature could be higher due to combustion of the soot particles.

Keep away from the exhaust pipe when the engine is running. If the GPF is regenerating, the exhaust gas temperature could be higher.

GPF warning light



64J244

If the GPF warning light comes on when driving, the GPF is nearly clogged. You should regenerate the GPF when the GPF warning light comes on. To go out the warning light, the vehicle must stay in motion until regeneration has been completed.

The process normally takes about 25 minutes.

The optimum condition to end the process are achieved by keeping the vehicle in motion at a speed of 50 km/h (31 mph) or higher, and an engine speed higher than 2,000 rpm.

However, you should drive carefully and within the legal speed limit, and should take in to consideration the surrounding traffic condition.

If you drive your vehicle until the light goes out, the regeneration of the GPF will be completed.

NOTICE

Be sure to regenerate the GPF when the GPF warning light comes on. Failure to regenerate the GPF will cause a vehicle malfunction due to the clogged filter.

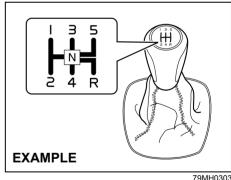
Using transmission

A WARNING

Do not hang any items on the gearshift lever and do not use the gearshift lever as a handrest. Otherwise, it could prevent proper operation of the gearshift lever and cause its malfunction, resulting in an accident.

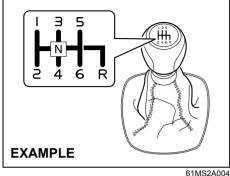
Manual transmission

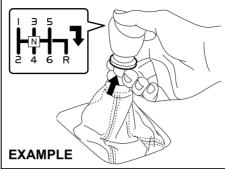
5MT model



7 51011 10505

6MT model





61MS2A005

Reverse gear (6MT model): with lifting up ring, shift the gearshift lever to the right, engage gear.

Downshifting maximum allowable speeds

For K10C engine models

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	23 (14)
3rd to 2nd	85 (52)
4th to 3rd	135 (83)
5th to 4th	190 (118)*

For K12M engine models

<u> </u>		
Downshifting	km/h (mph)	
2nd to 1st	20 (12)	
3rd to 2nd	80 (49)	
4th to 3rd	125 (77)	
5th to 4th	175 (108)*	

For K12C and K12D engine models (2WD)

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	20 (12)
3rd to 2nd	85 (52)
4th to 3rd	130 (80)
5th to 4th	180 (111)*

For K14C engine models

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	20 (12)
3rd to 2nd	80 (49)
4th to 3rd	105 (65)
5th to 4th	140 (86)
6th to 5th	180 (111)*

Starting off

To start off, depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor and shift into 1st gear. After releasing the parking brake, gradually release the clutch. When you hear a change in the engine's sound, slowly press the accelerator while continuing to gradually release the clutch.

Shifting

All forward gears are synchronized and provide quiet and easy shifting. Always depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor before shifting gears. Keep the engine speed from rising into the red zone of the tachometer.

For K14D engine models

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	20 (12)
3rd to 2nd	85 (52)
4th to 3rd	130 (80)
5th to 4th	175 (108)*
6th to 5th	210 (130)*

*NOTE:

You may not accelerate to the maximum allowable speed because of the driving situation and/or the vehicle condition.

NOTICE

Do not downshift to a lower gear at the speed faster than the maximum allowable speeds for the next lower speed, or severe damage to engine and transmission can result.

WARNING

- Reduce your speed and downshift to a lower gear before going down a long or steep hill. A lower gear will allow the engine to provide braking. Avoid riding the brakes or they may overheat, resulting in brake failure.
- When driving on slippery roads, slow down before downshifting. Excessive and/or sudden changes in engine speed may cause loss of traction, which could cause you to lose control.

NOTICE

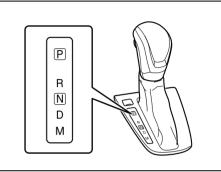
Check that the vehicle is completely stationary before you shift into reverse.

NOTICE

- To help avoid clutch damage, do not use the clutch pedal as a footrest while driving or use the clutch to keep the vehicle stationary on a slope. Depress the clutch fully when shifting.
- When shifting or starting off, do not race the engine. Racing the engine can shorten engine life and cause negative effect to smooth shifting.

6-Speed automatic transmission

Gearshift lever



52RM30250

The gearshift lever is designed so that it cannot be shifted out of "P" position unless the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON and the brake pedal is depressed.

Use the gearshift lever positions as follows:

P (Park)

Use this position to lock the transmission when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine. Shift into Park only when the vehicle is completely stationary.

R (Reverse)

Use this position to reverse the vehicle from stop. Make sure that vehicle is com-

pletely stationary before shifting into Reverse.

N (Neutral)

Use this position for starting the engine if the engine stalls and you need to restart it while the vehicle is moving. You may also shift into Neutral and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary during idling.

D (Drive)

Use this position for all normal driving.

With the gearshift lever in "D" range you can get an automatic downshift by pressing the accelerator pedal. The higher the vehicle speed is, the more you need to press the accelerator pedal to get a downshift.

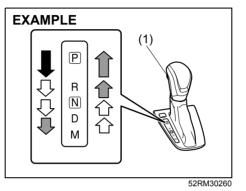
M (manual mode)

Use this position for driving in the manual mode.

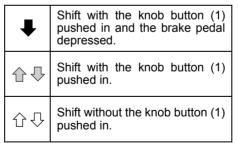
Refer to "Manual mode" later in this section for details on how to use the manual mode.

A WARNING

Always depress the brake pedal before shifting from "P" (Park) (or "N" (Neutral) if the vehicle is stationary) to a forward or reverse gear, to help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly when you shift. The gearshift lever has a lock mechanism to help prevent accidental shifting. Shift the gearshift lever as follows:



(1) knob button



A CAUTION

For the vehicles with the keyless push start system, if you cannot press the engine switch firmly, the engine may not start. Even if you shift the gearshift lever into "R" or "D" position without the engine running, the vehicle does not move. If you try to move your vehicle under the above-mentioned condition, the vehicle may move in unexpected directions on a slope, etc. This may cause an accident. When starting the engine, press the engine switch firmly. Also, make sure that the engine is running by checking engine sound or warning and indicator liahts.

NOTICE

- Do not shift the gearshift lever into "R" while moving forward, or the transmission may be damaged. If you shift into "R" when the vehicle speed is over 11 km/h (7 mph), the transmission will not shift into reverse.
- Be sure to take the following precautions to help avoid damage to the automatic transmission:
 - Make sure that the vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into "P" or "R".
 - Do not shift from "P" or "N" to "R", "D" or "M" when the engine is running above idle speed.
 - Do not rev the engine with the transmission in a drive position ("R", "D" or "M") and the front wheels not moving.
 - Do not use the accelerator to hold the vehicle on a hill. Use the vehicle's brakes.

NOTE:

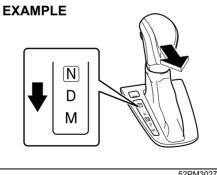
 When you shift the gearshift lever into "P" and stop the engine before depressing the parking brake pedal, if you try to restart the engine and shift the gearshift lever into the position other than "P", it may reduce gearshift lever capability, or unusual sound and shock may occur. However, this is not abnormal.

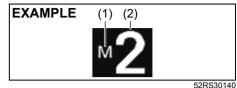
- Always shift the gearshift lever without pushing in the knob button except when you shift from "P" to "R", from "D" to "M", from "N" to "R" or from "R" to "P". If you always push in the knob button when shifting the gearshift lever, you could shift into "P", "R" or "M" by mistake.
- If driver's or passenger's knee hits the gearshift lever while driving, the lever could move and the gear could be changed unexpectedly.

Manual mode

The automatic transmission can shift gears automatically. When using the manual mode, you can shift gears in the same manner as conventional manual transmission.

To use the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from "D" to "M".





52R530140

(1) Manual mode indicator(2) Gear position

The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.

NOTE:

- The indicated gear position in the information display when you shift from "D" to "M" is the gear position that was selected automatically when the gearshift lever was in "D".
- You can change to the manual mode temporarily by pulling the shift paddle on the steering wheel toward you when the gearshift lever is in "D".

Shifting in the manual mode

You can shift gears from 1st to 6th depending on driving speed.

52RM30270

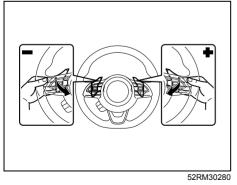
NOTE:

- When the engine is revved, the gear is shifted up automatically to prevent damage to the engine and the transmission.
- When the driving speed becomes slow, the gear shifts down automatically, and when the vehicle stops, the gear position will be in 1st gear without shifting the gearshift lever.
- If you depress the accelerator pedal a certain amount, the gear shifts down automatically even if the gearshift lever is in the manual mode.

NOTE:

When you change gear, sometimes the transmission may not shift to the desired gear but a buzzer sounds instead. This is to maintain good drivability and to protect the transmission.

Using the shift paddle



To shift up, pull "+" side shift paddle, located on right side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

To shift down, pull "–" side shift paddle, located on left side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

NOTE:

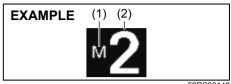
- To shift gears continuously, release your finger from the shift paddle, then pull the shift paddle again. You cannot shift gears continuously while holding the shift paddle toward you.
- When you pull the both "+" and "-" shift paddle simultaneously, the gear may not shift.

Canceling the manual mode

To cancel the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from "M" to "D".

Temporary manual mode

Pull the shift paddle toward you when driving with the gearshift lever in "D". The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.



52RS30140

(1) Manual mode indicator(2) Gear position

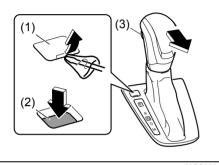
The temporary manual mode will be canceled automatically in the following situations.

- When you press and hold the accelerator pedal for a certain period of time without shifting gears.
- · When driving speed becomes slow.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

If you cannot shift automatic transmission gearshift lever out of "P" (PARK)

Left hand drive vehicle



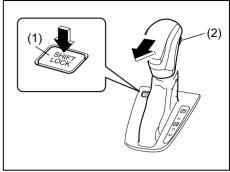
80SS03040

The automatic transmission vehicles have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's lead-acid battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transmission cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transmission out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- Make sure the key is in "ON" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode is ON or ACC.
- 4) Remove the cover (1) by using a flatbladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown.
- 5) With the release button (2) pushed by the key or the flat end rod, push the knob button (3) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for repair.

Right hand drive vehicle



52RM30300

The automatic transmission vehicles have an electrically operated parklock feature. If the vehicle's lead-acid battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transmission cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transmission out of Park.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- Make sure the key is in "ON" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode is ON or ACC.
- 4) With the release button (1) pushed, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for repair. Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)

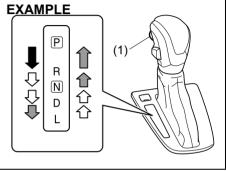
Gearshift lever EXAMPLE R R D M D M S2RM30250

The gearshift lever is designed so that it cannot be shifted out of "P" position unless the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON and the brake pedal is depressed.

A WARNING

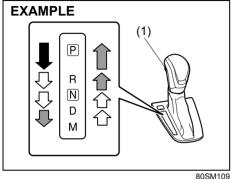
Always depress the brake pedal before shifting from "P" (Park) (or "N" (Neutral) if the vehicle is stationary) to a forward or reverse gear, to help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly when you shift. The gearshift lever has a lock mechanism to help prevent accidental shifting. To shift the gearshift lever:

Models with S (sport) mode



80SM108

Models with manual mode



(1) Knob button

₽	Shift with the knob button (1) pushed in and the brake pedal depressed.	
☆₽	Shift with the knob button (1) pushed in.	
仓夺	Shift without the knob button (1) pushed in.	

NOTE:

- Always shift the gearshift lever without pushing in the knob button (1) except when you shift from "P" to "R", from "D" to "M" or "L", from "N" to "R" or from "R" to "P". If you always push in the knob button (1) when shifting the gearshift lever, you could shift into "P", "R", "M" or "L" by mistake.
- If driver's or passenger's knee hits the gearshift lever while driving, the lever could move and the gear could be changed unexpectedly.

Use the gearshift lever positions as described below:

P (Park)

Use this position to lock the transmission when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine. Shift into Park only when the vehicle is completely stationary.

R (Reverse)

Use this position to reverse the vehicle from stop. Make sure that vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into Reverse.

NOTICE

Do not shift the gearshift lever into "R" while moving forward, or the transmission may be damaged. If you shift into "R" when the vehicle speed is over 10 km/h (6 mph), the transmission will not shift into reverse.

N (Neutral)

Use this position for starting the engine if the engine stalls and you need to restart it while the vehicle is moving. You may also shift into Neutral and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary during idling.

D (Drive)

Use this position for all normal driving.

With the gearshift lever in "D" range you can get an automatic downshift by pressing the accelerator pedal. The higher the vehicle speed is, the more you need to press the accelerator pedal to get a downshift.

L (Low) (models with S (sport) mode)

Use this position to provide maximum power when climbing steep hills or driving through deep snow or mud, or to provide maximum engine braking when going down steep hills.

M (manual mode)

(models with manual mode)

Use this position for driving in the manual mode. Refer to "Manual mode" later in this section for details on how to use the manual mode.

NOTE:

If you move the gearshift lever to a lower gear while driving faster than the maximum allowable speed for the lower gear, the transmission will not actually downshift until your speed drops below the maximum speed for the lower gear.

A CAUTION

For the vehicles with the keyless push start system, if you cannot press the engine switch firmly, the engine may not start.

Even if you shift the gearshift lever into "R" or "D" position without the engine running, the vehicle does not move.

If you try to move your vehicle under the above-mentioned condition, the vehicle may move in unexpected directions on a slope, etc. This may cause an accident. When starting the engine, press the engine switch firmly. Also, make sure that the engine is running by checking engine sound or warning and indicator lights.

NOTICE

Be sure to take the following precautions to help avoid damage to the CVT:

- Make sure that the vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into "P" or "R".
- Do not shift from "P" or "N" to "R", "D", "M" or "L" when the engine is running above idle speed.
- Do not rev the engine with the transmission in a drive position ("R", "D", "M" or "L") and the front wheels not moving.
- Do not use the accelerator to hold the vehicle on a hill. Use the vehicle's brakes.

NOTE:

When you shift the gearshift lever into "P" and stop the engine before depressing the parking brake pedal, if you try to restart the engine and shift the gearshift lever into the position other than "P", it may reduce gearshift lever capability, or unusual sound and shock may occur. However, this is not abnormal.

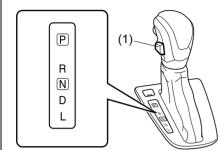
S (sport) mode (models with S (sport) mode)

The sport mode is suitable for the following driving conditions:

- Driving on hilly, winding roads
 - You can drive more smoothly with less frequent gear changing
- · Going down a steep hill
 - Some engine braking is provided

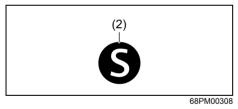
S (sport) mode switch





52RM30310

(1) S (sport) mode switch



(2) Sport mode indicator

The sport mode switch (1) is used to turn on and off the sport mode.

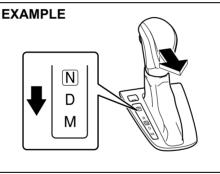
To turn on the sport mode, push in the switch and sport mode indicator (2) in the instrument cluster will come on. To turn off the sport mode, push in the switch again and sport mode indicator will go off.

When the engine restarts, the sport mode is turned to the off automatically.

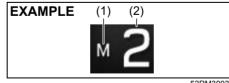
Manual mode (models with manual mode)

The CVT can shift gears automatically. When using the manual mode, you can shift gears in the same manner as conventional manual transmission.

To use the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from "D" to "M".



52RM30270



52RM30030

(1) Manual mode indicator

(2) Gear position

The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.

NOTE:

- The indicated gear position in the information display when you shift from "D" to "M" is the gear position that was selected automatically when the gearshift lever was in "D".
- You can change to the manual mode temporarily by pulling the shift paddle on the steering wheel toward you when the gearshift lever is in "D".

Shifting in the manual mode

You can shift gears from 1st to 7th depending on driving speed.

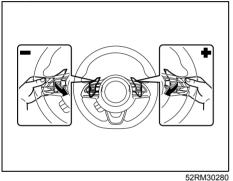
NOTE:

- When the engine is revved, the gear is shifted up automatically to prevent damage to the engine and the transmission.
- When the driving speed becomes slow, the gear shifts down automatically, and when the vehicle stops, the gear position will be in 1st gear without shifting the gearshift lever.
- If you depress the accelerator pedal a certain amount, the gear shifts down automatically even if the gearshift lever is in the manual mode.

NOTE:

When you change gear, sometimes the transmission may not shift to the desired gear but a buzzer sounds instead. This is to maintain good drivability and to protect the transmission.

Using the shift paddle



To shift up, pull "+" side shift paddle, located on right side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

To shift down, pull "–" side shift paddle, located on left side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

NOTE:

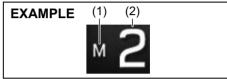
- To shift gears continuously, release your finger from the shift paddle, then pull the shift paddle again. You cannot shift gears continuously while holding the shift paddle toward you.
- When you pull the both "+" and "-" shift paddle simultaneously, the gear may not shift.

Canceling the manual mode

To cancel the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from "M" to "D".

Temporary manual mode

Pull the shift paddle toward you when driving with the gearshift lever in "D". The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.



52RM30030

(1) Manual mode indicator

(2) Gear position

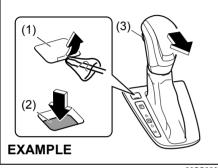
The temporary manual mode will be canceled automatically in the following situations.

- When you press and hold the accelerator pedal for a certain period of time without shifting gears.
- When driving speed becomes slow.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

If you cannot shift CVT gearshift lever out of "P" (PARK)

Left hand drive vehicle



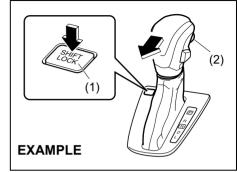
80SS03040

Vehicles with a CVT have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's lead-acid battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the CVT cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transmission out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- Make sure the key is in "ON" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode is ON or ACC.
- 4) Remove the cover (1) by using a flatbladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown.
- 5) With the release button (2) pushed by the key or the flat end rod, push the knob button (3) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for repair.

Right hand drive vehicle



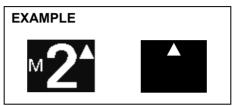
52RM30640

Vehicles with a CVT have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's lead-acid battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the CVT cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transmission out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- Make sure the key is in "ON" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode is ON or ACC.
- 4) With the release button (1) pushed, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for repair.

Gearshift indicator (if equipped)



80SS03010

In the following cases, the gearshift indicator is indicated in the information display when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.

- For automatic transmission, when using the manual mode.
- For manual transmission vehicle, when the gearshift lever is in a position other than "N" (Neutral).
- For CVT vehicle, when using the manual mode.
- For cruise control, when the system is not in use.

The electronic control system monitors driving condition (such as vehicle speed and/or engine revolution), and it shows which gear position is optimal for your driving with the indication on the display.

Automatic transmission vehicle (when using the manual mode)

If UP arrow is indicated in the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up the gear until the arrow disappears. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

Manual transmission vehicle

If UP/DOWN arrow is indicated in the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up or down the gear. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

CVT vehicle (when using the manual mode)

If UP arrow is indicated in the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up the gear until the arrow disappears. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

For details on how to use the transmission, refer to "Using the transmission" in this section.

WARNING

The gearshift indicator is designed to indicate optimal gear position for your driving, however, a driver will not be relieved from the duty of care of driving operation or gear change with this indicator.

To drive safe, do not gaze the gearshift indicator, pay attention to your driving situation and shift up or down if necessary.

NOTE:

- For manual transmission vehicle, the gearshift indicator is not indicated when the gear position is in "N" (Neutral).
- For manual transmission vehicle, if you depress the clutch pedal while UP/ DOWN arrow is indicated, the indication will disappear.
- In ordinary driving, UP/DOWN arrow will disappear when you release your foot from the accelerator pedal.

If your vehicle is equipped with the adaptive cruise control and while it is working, however, UP/DOWN arrow (for manual transmission vehicle) or UP arrow (for CVT vehicle, when using the manual mode) may be indicated continuously depending on driving conditions. It means that the indicated gear position is optimal for the current cruising speed.

 The indication of gearshift indicator timing may differ depending on the vehicle condition and/or driving situation even in the same vehicle speed and engine revolution.

 If any of the electrical systems such as ESP[®] system is working, the gearshift indicator will disappear temporarily.

Example of the gearshift indicator

Automatic transmission (when using the manual mode)

Indication	Description
™2^	Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended. • In this case, shifting up 3rd or upper gear position is recommended.

Manual transmission

Indication	Description		
	Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended. • In this case, shifting up is recommended.		
	Higher gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a lower gear position is recommended.In this case, shifting down is recommended.		

CVT (when using the manual mode)

Indication	Description
™2 ^	Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended. • In this case, shifting up 3rd or upper gear position is recommended.

SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model) (if equipped)

SHVS has an Integrated Starter Generator (ISG) instead of conventional generator to get a better fuel consumption.

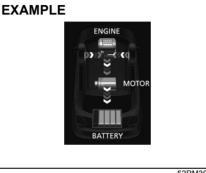
Integrated Starter Generator (ISG) is a generator which incorporates a motor function.

The ISG has the following 3 functions.

- Deceleration energy regenerating function
- Engine power assist function
- Starter motor function

WARNING

Dripping engine oil, brake fluid and coolant, etc. to the ISG may cause a fire or malfunction. Do not spill them when pouring. Deceleration energy regenerating function



52RM30420

While decelerating your vehicle, the ISG generates electricity without engine power. This reduces engine loads and improves fuel consumption.

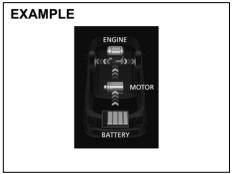
While decelerating your vehicle, deceleration energy regenerating function will be activated when the following conditions are satisfied.

- Gearshift lever is not in "N" (Neutral).
- Clutch pedal is not depressed.
- Inside temperature of lead-acid battery is in normal condition.
- Lithium-ion battery is not fully charged and inside temperature is in normal condition. etc.

NOTE:

The deceleration energy regenerating function may not work depending on vehicle conditions.

Engine power assist function



52RM30430

While the vehicle is running, ISG assists engine power as a motor in the following limited condition. This reduces engine loads and improves fuel consumption.

While the vehicle is running with the engine speed at approximately 3900 rpm or less, engine power assist function will be activated when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

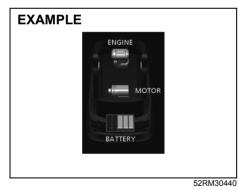
• SHVS system and ENG A-STOP system are working properly. (ENG A-STOP OFF indicator light is not blinking.)

- · Clutch pedal is not depressed.
- ESP[®] is not activated.
- Accelerator pedal is excessively depressed.
- Lead-acid battery and lithium-ion battery are fully charged and each inside temperature is in normal condition.
- Engine coolant temperature is in normal condition.
- ISG inside temperature is in normal condition.

NOTE:

The engine power assist function may not work depending on vehicle conditions.

Starter motor function



After the engine auto stop by the ENG A-STOP system, the engine will be

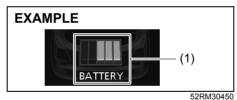
restarted using a cranking power of the ISG.

The starting with the ISG is quiet compared with starting by the conventional starter motor.

NOTE:

When you restart the engine by turning the ignition switch or pushing the engine switch, the conventional starter motor is used and you will hear a gear engagement sound.

Lithium-ion battery indication

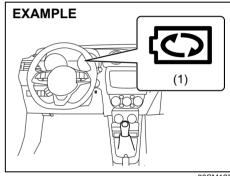


The segments in the lithium-ion battery indicator (1) give an approximate indication of the charge of the lithium-ion battery. The number of segments that appear in the indication increases or decreases with the charge of the lithium-ion battery.

NOTE:

The indicator gives an approximate indication. The indication may be delayed or differ from the actual charge of the lithium-ion battery under certain conditions, for example, when the outside temperature is low. Also, the minimum segment is 1 bar and the bar will never be 0. Even when 1 bar is shown, the battery level may be close to be flat.

Deceleration energy regenerating indicator light



80SM127

When the deceleration energy regenerating function is working, the deceleration energy regenerating indicator light (1) comes on.

NOTE:

If the gearshift lever is in the "N" (Neutral) position, this light does not come on.

ENG A-STOP OFF light



52RM30460

If this indicator blinks when driving, there may be something wrong with the ENG A-STOP system or the SHVS system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K12C engine model and K12D engine model) (if equipped)

The ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) automatically stops the engine while waiting briefly at a traffic light, etc., or decelerating to a stop, and automatically restarts the engine afterward. This system helps reduce emissions, improve fuel consumption and lower engine noise.

This system stops the engine temporarily under specific conditions. Before parking the vehicle for an extended period of time or leaving the vehicle, properly apply the parking brake and stop the engine with the ignition switch or the engine switch.

If certain conditions are met, the engine is stopped automatically when decelerating (approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less for manual transmission vehicles, approximately 13 km/h (8 mph) or less for CVT vehicles) before stopping. However, the engine will not be stopped automatically during deceleration until confirmation of the system function is finished.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the auto air conditioning system, you can change the automatic engine stop condition via the information display. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

- Do not get out of the vehicle while the engine is automatically stopped by the ENG A-STOP system. Doing so may lead to an accident.
 - If the driver's seat belt is unfastened or the driver's door is opened, the engine will restart.
 - For manual transmission, if the driver's seat belt is unfastened or the driver's door is opened, the engine will be restarted to warn you that the engine was stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system.
 - For CVT, if the driver's seat belt is unfastened, even if the brake pedal is pressed down, or the driver's door is opened, the engine will be restarted to warn you that the engine was stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system.

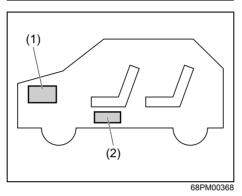
(Continued)

A CAUTION

(Continued)

If the engine does not restart automatically after having been stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system, turn the ignition switch or push the engine switch to start the engine.
 Trying to move the vehicle when

the engine has not yet restarted requires a strong force to turn the steering wheel or depress the brake pedal, potentially leading to an accident. Lithium-ion battery



- (1) Battery (lead-acid battery)
- (2) Lithium-ion battery

This lithium-ion battery is used exclusively for the vehicle equipped with SHVS, and located below the front left side seat.

 Just like a battery (lead-acid battery), the lithium-ion battery also discharges gradually.

To prevent the lithium-ion battery from dying, you must charge the lithium-ion battery by driving continuously for at least 30 minutes once a month.

- The lithium-ion battery is maintenance-free.
- To replace or dispose of the lithium-ion battery, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

WARNING

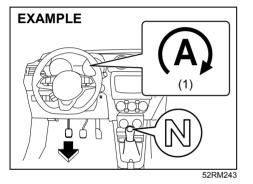
Wrong handling of the lithium-ion battery may result in fire, electric shock or system malfunction. Accordingly, observe the instructions listed below:

- Do not dismount or disassemble the lithium-ion battery.
- Do not let the lithium-ion battery come in contact with water or other liquids.
- Do not apply strong impact on the lithium-ion battery.
- Do not step on the lithium-ion battery or put articles on the lithiumion battery.
- Do not disconnect the lithium-ion battery terminals or draw power from the terminals for electrical products.

Automatic stopping/restarting of the engine

Manual transmission vehicles

1) With the brake pedal depressed, decelerate the vehicle.



2) When decelerating at approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less with the clutch pedal depressed and the gearshift lever shifted to "N", and then release the clutch pedal, the engine will stop automatically.

The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) (1) will come on.

• The ENG A-STOP system will not stop the engine automatically if all the automatic engine stop conditions are not met.

For details, refer to the section, "Operating conditions of ENG A-STOP system". • During the automatic engine stop, the engine may shut down, accompanied by an interior buzzer or restarted, to ensure safety.

For details, refer to the section, "Precautions of when the engine is stopped automatically".

NOTICE

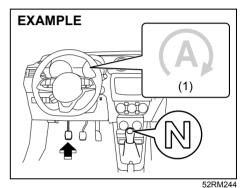
During the automatic engine stop, do not shift the gearshift lever to a position other than "N" without depressing the clutch pedal. If the gear shift lever is in a position other than "N", the engine will not restart automatically even if the clutch pedal is depressed.

NOTE:

- Engine auto stop function during deceleration will be ready once the vehicle runs at a speed exceeding 10 km/h (6 mph) after restart of the engine.
- Even if the engine did not stop automatically before the vehicle came to a stop (still traveling at approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less), the engine may stop automatically once the vehicle stops.
- If the engine stalled by a rapid clutch operation, the engine may restart when the gearshift lever is in "N" (Neutral) position, the clutch lever is depressed, and other standby conditions are met.
- The audio and other electrical component can be used during the automatic

engine stop, but the air conditioner will switch to the fan mode.

 If the vehicle is equipped with an auto air conditioner, the fan speed will be limited during the automatic engine stop (only in the auto control mode) to keep the cabin air-conditioned for a longer time.



 Regardless of whether the vehicle has stopped or not, depressing the clutch pedal will restart the engine and ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) (1) will go off. While the engine is stopped automatically, depressing the clutch pedal will restart the engine consuming fuel. Therefore, for fuel economy, it is recommended to depress the clutch pedal just before the vehicle start.

• Without depressing the clutch pedal, the engine may restart automatically if the automatic engine restart conditions are met.

For details, refer to the section, "Automatic engine restart conditions".

• When restarting the engine, keeping brake force temporarily prevents the vehicle from moving forward by the creeping function. Also, this prevents the vehicle from rolling downward on a hill. For details, refer to the section "Hill hold control system".

NOTE:

When the engine is restarted automatically, the following conditions may be found as the hill hold control system is activated, but this is not a malfunction.

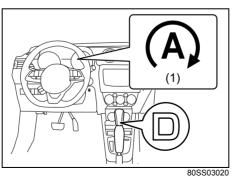
- You may hear a sound from the engine room.
- As brake pedal becomes heavy, it may be difficult for you to depress it.

CVT vehicles

- 1) Depress the brake pedal to decelerate while the gearshift lever is in the "D" position will automatically stop the engine before the vehicle is stopped (approximately 13 km/h or less). At the same time, the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) will remain on.
 - The engine is not stopped automatically if all of the conditions to stop the engine automatically are not met, even if the brake pedal is pressed down to decelerate.

For details on the conditions for automatically stopping the engine, refer to "Conditions to stop the engine automatically" in this section.

• To ensure safety when the engine is stopped automatically, the interior buzzer may sound and the engine will stall, or the engine may be restarted.

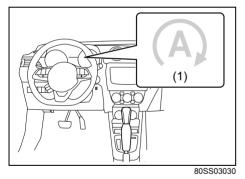


NOTE:

- The engine is not stopped automatically when decelerating without depressing the brake pedal, for example, by using engine braking.
- The engine may be stopped automatically when the vehicle is stopped, even if the engine is not stopped automatically before stopping the vehicle (approximately 13 km/h or less).
- Electrical components, such as the navigation system or audio system, can be used while the engine has been stopped automatically, however, the air conditioner switches to the ventilation position.
- For the automatic heating and air conditioning system, airflow is limited (only under automatic operation) when the engine is stopped automatically, in order to improve the cooling and heating performance.

- 2) When you remove your foot from the brake pedal, regardless of whether it is before or after stopping the vehicle, the engine is restarted and the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off.
 - The engine is restarted automatically if the conditions to restart the engine automatically are met, even if the brake pedal is depressed.

For details on the conditions for automatically restarting the engine, refer to "Conditions to restart the engine automatically" in this section.



NOTE:

The hill hold control system is activated when the engine is restarted automatically.

Precautions of when the engine is stopped automatically

WARNING

Do not perform any of the following operations while the engine has been stopped automatically. This may result in an accident.

	Operation/Vehicle Condition	Solution	
Common	 Engine hood opened The interior buzzer sounds intermittently. After the engine is stopped automatically, it stalls. The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off. 	 To restart the engine, follow the procedure below. 1) Set the parking brake firmly, and then place the gearshift lever in the "N" position (for manual transmission) or "P" position (for CVT). 2) Securely close the engine hood. 3) Turn the ignition switch or press the engine switch to restart the engine. 	
Manual	 Driver's seat belt unfastened or driver's door opened The engine is restarted automatically. The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) blinks 5 times, then goes off. 	Fasten the driver's seat belt and/or close the driver's door.	
transmis- sion	 Gearshift lever shifted to a position other than "N" without depressing the clutch pedal, driver's seat belt unfastened and driver's door opened The interior buzzer sounds intermittently. After the engine is stopped automatically, it stalls. The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off. 	 To restart the engine, follow the procedure below. 1) Set the parking brake firmly, and then place the gearshift lever in the "N" position. 2) Close the door and buckle the seat belt. 3) Turn the ignition switch or press the engine switch to restart the engine. 	

	Operation/Vehicle Condition	Solution
СVТ	 Driver's seat belt unfastened, or driver's door opened The engine is restarted automatically. The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) blinks 5 times, then goes off. 	 Before driving, close the door and buckle the seat belt. In addition, before getting out of the vehicle, follow the procedure below. 1) Set the parking brake firmly, and then place the gearshift lever in the "P" position. 2) When the vehicle will be stopped for a long time or when you will leave the vehicle unattended, press the engine switch to stop the engine.

NOTE:

The following indicator lights in the instrument cluster do not come on when the engine is stopped automatically. • Malfunction indicator light, electric power steering light, oil pressure light, charging light

Operating conditions of ENG A-STOP system

Standby conditions

If all of the following conditions are met while driving, the automatic engine stop will be permitted.

When the engine is started		The engine is started with the engine hood securely closed.
	Common	The engine hood is securely closed.
When driving		 Vehicle with automatic heating and air conditioning system> The air from the outlets is sufficiently cooled while cooling or sufficiently warmed while heating. The defroster is turned off.
	Manual transmis- sion	 There is no signal to prevent stopping the engine from any electronic control systems other than the ENG A-STOP system. (#2)
	CVT	 The gearshift lever is in the "D" or "N" position. (#3) The manual mode is not in use. There is no signal to prevent stopping the engine from any electronic control systems other than the ENG A-STOP system. (#2)

#1: If the battery is discharged, for example, if the vehicle has not been used for a long time or electrical components, such as the navigation system or audio system, have not been used for a long time while the engine was stopped, it may take some time until the system can be in standby.

#2: If any of the warning and indicator lights affecting the ENG A-STOP system come on, the engine will not be stopped automatically.

#3: The system will be in standby even though the gearshift lever is in the "N" position, however, the engine will be stopped automatically when the vehicle is stopped, instead of when it is decelerating (approximately 13 km/h or less) before stopping.

Conditions to stop the engine automatically If all of the following conditions are met while the standby conditions are met, the engine is stopped automatically when the vehicle is decelerating before stopping or when the vehicle is stopped.

	Manual transmis- sion	 The clutch pedal is depressed, the gearshift lever is shifted into "N" position, and then the clutch pedal is released when the vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
When decelerating before stopping	СVТ	 The ABS or ESP[®] system has not been activated. Brake booster vacuum pressure is normal. The brake pedal is sufficiently depressed. (#) The vehicle is decelerating to a speed of approximately 13 km/h (8 mph) or less. The accelerator pedal is not depressed. The vehicle is not being driven on a steep hill. The brake is not applied abruptly.
	Manual transmis- sion	 The gearshift lever is in "N" position. The clutch pedal is released.
When the vehicle is stopped	СVТ	 The ABS or ESP[®] system has not been activated. Brake booster vacuum pressure is normal. The brake was not applied abruptly before the vehicle was stopped. The brake pedal is sufficiently depressed. (#) The accelerator pedal is not depressed. The vehicle is not stopped on a steep hill.

#: The engine may not be stopped automatically if the brake pedal was depressed lightly or strongly.

Conditions to restart the engine automatically If any of the following vehicle conditions occur or operations are performed while the engine is stopped automatically, the engine is restarted automatically and the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off.

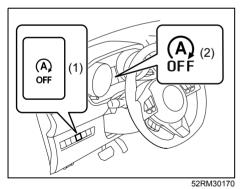
Common		 The ENG A-STOP system is deactivated (OFF). The battery continues to be discharged. (#1) A malfunction was detected in this system. (#2) Brake booster vacuum pressure is low. (#1) The temperature of the air from the outlets changes greatly, or the cooling and heat- ing performance is insufficient. (#1) The temperature selector was greatly set toward COOL while cooling or greatly set toward HOT while heating. (#1) The defroster is turned on. (#1)
Manual transmission		The clutch pedal is depressed.
СVТ		 The foot is removed from the brake pedal. (#3) The accelerator pedal is depressed. The gearshift lever is placed in the "P", "R" or "M" position.
When decelerating	Common	The engine hood was opened.
(approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less for manual transmission vehicles, approximately 13 km/h (8 mph) or less for CVT vehicles)	Manual transmis- sion	The vehicle speed exceeds 15km/h (9 mph) when going down a slope. (#1)
	CVT	 The gearshift lever is placed in the "N" position. The slope of the road suddenly changes. (#1)
When the vehicle is stopped	Common	 The driver's seat belt is unfastened. (#1) The driver's door is opened. (#1) The vehicle is moving along a slope. (#1) Some time (about 3 minutes) has passed since the engine was stopped automatically. (#1)
	CVT	• After the gearshift lever is placed in the "N" position, it is returned to the "D" position.

- #1: After the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) blinks, it goes off. Also, the interior buzzer may sound at the same time.
- #2: Depending on the situations of malfunction, it is a normal restart or the restart as #1.
- #3: The engine may be restarted automatically when the brake pedal is depressed lightly. In this case, when the brake pedal is depressed again, the engine is stopped automatically and the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) comes on again.

ENG A-STOP OFF switch

The ENG A-STOP system can be deactivated.

- To deactivate the system, press the ENG A-STOP OFF switch (1) to turn on ENG A-STOP OFF light (2).
- To activate the system once again, press the switch (1) again to turn off the indicator.
- Every time the engine is stopped manually, the system is enabled again and the ENG A-STOP OFF light (2) goes off.



NOTE:

Pressing the ENG A-STOP OFF switch (1) during the automatic engine stop will restart the engine automatically and the ENG A-STOP OFF light (2) will come on.

ENG A-STOP OFF light



52RM30460

This indicator comes on in the information display.

- This indicator comes on when the ENG A-STOP system is deactivated.
- The indicator blinks when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, if one of the conditions listed below is met.

The ENG A-STOP system or the SHVS system does not actuate correctly while the indicator is blinking. Have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

- There may be something wrong with the ENG A-STOP system or the SHVS system.
- An engine component (ISG) or the lead-acid battery is due for replacement.

NOTE:

If the indicator blinks during the automatic engine stop, the engine may shut down.

Information message

The information display shows the messages to let you know certain problems of the ENG A-STOP system.

Information message	Cause and remedy
IDLING STOP UNAVAILABLE 52RM30650	The ENG A-STOP system cannot stop the engine automatically because some- thing of the actuation conditions is not met. For details, refer to "Operating conditions of ENG A-STOP system" in this section.
ENGINE RESTARTING 52RM30660	 The engine is restarting automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met. The temperatures at air conditioner outlets have changed considerably after the automatic engine stop to the point of affecting the cooling/heating performance. The lead-acid battery has discharged substantially. Some time has elapsed after the start of the automatic engine stop.
RESTARTED	 The engine restarted automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met. The negative pressure of the brake booster has dropped.
52RM30890	

Information message	Cause and remedy
ENGINE RESTARTED	 The engine restarted automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met. The defroster is turned on. The driver's seat belt is released. The driver's door is opened. The vehicle is started to move on a slope, etc.
RESTART ENGINE	 The engine shut down because one of the following operations is performed during the automatic engine stop. The hood is opened. For Manual transmission vehicle, the driver's door is opened with the driver's seat belt is unfastened. Restart the engine by usual operation. Refer to "Starting / stopping engine (vehicle without keyless push start system) (if equipped)" or "Starting / stopping engine (vehicle with keyless push start system) (if equipped)" in this section for details.
SELECT NEUTRAL AND DEPRESS CLUTCH	The gearshift lever is shifted to a position other than "N" (Neutral) position without depressing the clutch pedal during the automatic engine stop. To restart the engine, place the gearshift lever in "N" (Neutral) position and depress the clutch pedal.
52RM30690	

SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (for K14D engine model)

The SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) of this vehicle is a system that uses generators with motor function (ISG) to operate the following functions according to the driving situations, to increase quietness of the engine and fuel efficiency. ISG stands for Integrated Starter Generator.

 Deceleration energy regenerating function:

This function generates intensively during deceleration by using the ISG. When generation while driving is not required, the ISG can be stopped to reduce the load on the engine, leading to improved fuel economy.

Motor assistance function:

This function assists the engine by using the ISG as a motor to reduce the power output of the engine while driving normally or adds the motor power to the engine while accelerating. These operations improve fuel economy and accelerating performance.

Starter motor function:

This function restarts the engine after being stopped by the ENG A-STOP system by using the ISG through the drive belt.

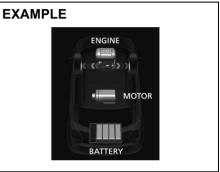
NOTE:

When you restart the engine by pushing the engine switch, the ordinary starter motor is used and you will hear a gear engagement noise.

Energy flow indicator

With the energy flow indicator in the instrument cluster, you can check whether or not the ISG is functioning.

 Normal driving conditions: The ISG is not functioning.



80SM027

- The deceleration energy regenerating function is functioning while the vehicle is decelerated in normal driving conditions: The batteries are being charged.
- **EXAMPLE** ENGINE MOTOR BATTERY
- · Engine has been automatically stopped when the vehicle is stopped: Stored power is being used by electrical components, such as the audio system, without the batteries being charged.

ENGINE

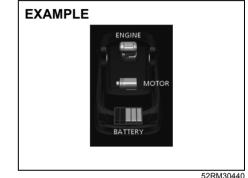
BATTERY

MOTOR

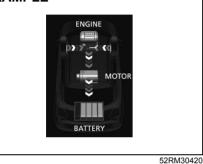
EXAMPLE

· The starter motor function is functioning when the engine has been automatically stopped:

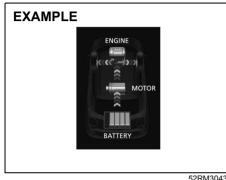
Stored power is being used by the ISG, without the batteries being charged.



52RM30440



 The motor assistance function is functioning during accelerating: The ISG assists the engine.



52RM30430

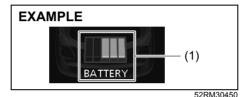
If all of the following conditions are met. the motor assistance function is functioning.

- · To accelerate, the accelerator pedal is depressed.
- The gearshift lever is in a position other than "N" (Neutral).
- · The brake pedal and clutch pedal are not depressed.
- When the engine revolution is lower than about 5200 rpm.
- The ABS or ESP[®] system has not been activated
- · The lithium-ion battery is charged more than a certain amount, and the temperature inside the battery is within the specified range.

 The engine coolant temperature is more than specified range.

Battery indicator

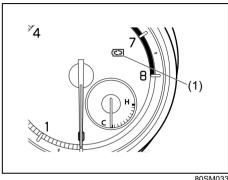
The segments in the battery indicator (1) give an approximate indication of the charge of the lithium-ion battery.



NOTE:

- · The indicator gives an approximate indication. The indication may be delayed or differ from the actual charge of the lithium-ion battery under certain conditions, for example, when the outside temperature is low.
- When the engine speed is low, deceleration energy regenerating function may not function.

Deceleration energy regenerating indicator light



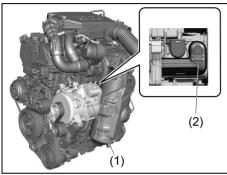
80SM033

When the deceleration energy regenerating function is working, the deceleration energy regenerating indicator light (1) comes on.

NOTE

If the gearshift lever is in the "N" (Neutral) position, this light does not come on.

Handling of the Integrated Starter Generator (ISG)



80SS03050

- (1) Integrated Starter Generator (ISG)
- (2) Terminal cover

WARNING

- Dripping engine oil, brake fluid and coolant, etc. to the ISG may cause a fire or malfunction. Do not spill them when pouring.
- Touching the ISG terminal may cause an electric shock. Do not remove the terminal cover.

ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (for K14D engine model)

The ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) automatically stops and restarts the engine when decelerating before stopping and when the vehicle is stopped, such as at a traffic signal, in order to reduce exhaust gases, fuel consumption and lower engine noise.

- This system automatically stops the engine under certain conditions. When the vehicle will be stopped for a long time or when you will leave the vehicle unattended, set the parking brake firmly, and then push the engine switch to stop the engine.
- If certain conditions are met, the engine is stopped automatically when decelerating (approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less) before stopping. However, the engine will not be stopped automatically during deceleration until confirmation of the system function is finished.

NOTE:

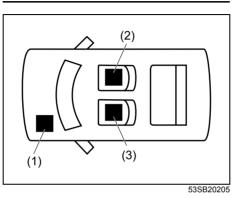
If your vehicle is equipped with the auto air conditioning system, you can change the automatic engine stop condition via the information display. Refer to "Setting mode" in "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.



80SM028

- Do not get out of the vehicle when the engine has been stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system. This may result in an accident. If the driver's seat belt is unfastened or the driver's door is opened, the engine will be restarted to warn you that the engine was stopped automatically by the ENG ASTOP system.
- If the engine does not restart automatically after having been stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system, push the engine switch to start the engine.

Trying to move the vehicle when the engine has not yet restarted requires a strong force to turn the steering wheel or depress the brake pedal, potentially leading to an accident. Lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter



- (1) Lead-acid battery
- (2) Lithium-ion battery
- (3) DCDC converter

This lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter are used exclusively for the vehicle equipped with ENG A-STOP system or SHVS, and located below the front seat.

 Just like a battery (lead-acid battery), the lithium-ion battery also discharges gradually.

To prevent the lithium-ion battery from dying, you must charge the lithium-ion battery by driving continuously for at least 30 minutes once a month.

- The lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter are maintenance-free.
- To replace or dispose of the lithium-ion battery, or to replace the DCDC converter, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The upper part of the DCDC converter is equipped with a cooling fan and you may hear the operating noise. But this is normal.

WARNING

- Wrong handling of the lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter may result in fire, electric shock or system malfunction. Accordingly, observe the instructions listed below:
 - Do not remove or disassemble it.
 - Do not allow it to get wet, for example, with water.
 - Do not expose it to a strong impact.
 - Do not lean or place any object on it.
 - Do not remove terminals or power electrical accessories from the terminals.
- If something fell down under the lithium-ion battery or the DCDC converter and difficult to remove, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

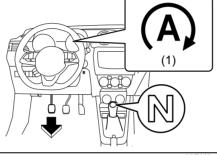
NOTICE

Do not obstruct the lithium-ion battery cover and ventilation opening of DCDC converter cover. The blockage may cause overheat and malfunction.

Automatic stopping/restarting of the engine

1) With the brake pedal depressed, decelerate the vehicle.

EXAMPLE



52RM243

2) When decelerating at approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less with the clutch pedal depressed and the gearshift lever shifted to "N", and then release the clutch pedal, the engine will stop automatically.

The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) (1) will come on.

 The ENG A-STOP system will not stop the engine automatically if all the automatic engine stop conditions are not met.

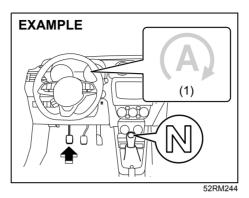
For details, refer to the section, "Operating conditions of ENG A-STOP system". During the automatic engine stop, the engine may shut down, accompanied by an interior buzzer or restarted, to ensure safety.

For details, refer to the section, "Precautions of when the engine is stopped automatically".

NOTICE

During the automatic engine stop, do not shift the gearshift lever to a position other than "N" without depressing the clutch pedal. If the gear shift lever is in a position other than "N", the engine will not restart automatically even if the clutch pedal is depressed. NOTE:

- Engine auto stop function during deceleration will be ready once the vehicle runs at a speed exceeding 10 km/h (6 mph) after restart of the engine.
- Even if the engine did not stop automatically before the vehicle came to a stop (still traveling at approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less), the engine may stop automatically once the vehicle stops.
- The audio and other electrical component can be used during the automatic engine stop, but the air conditioner will switch to the fan mode.
- If the vehicle is equipped with an auto air conditioner, the fan speed will be limited during the automatic engine stop (only in the auto control mode) to keep the cabin air-conditioned for a longer time.



 Regardless of whether the vehicle has stopped or not, depressing the clutch pedal will restart the engine and ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) (1) will go off.

While the engine is stopped automatically, depressing the clutch pedal will restart the engine consuming fuel. Therefore, for fuel economy, it is recommended to depress the clutch pedal just before the vehicle start.

 Without depressing the clutch pedal, the engine may restart automatically if the automatic engine restart conditions are met.

For details, refer to the section, "Conditions to restart the engine automatically". NOTE:

When the engine is restarted automatically, the following conditions may be found as the hill hold control system is activated, but this is not a malfunction.

- You may hear a sound from the engine room.
- As brake pedal becomes heavy, it may be difficult for you to depress it.

Precautions of when the engine is stopped automatically

WARNING

Do not perform any of the following operations while the engine has been stopped automatically. This may result in an accident.

Operation/Vehicle Condition	Solution
 Engine hood opened The interior buzzer sounds intermittently. After the engine is stopped automatically, it stalls. The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off. 	 To restart the engine, follow the procedure below. 1) Set the parking brake firmly, and then place the gearshift lever in the "N" position. 2) Securely close the engine hood. 3) Push the engine switch to restart the engine.
 Driver's seat belt unfastened or driver's door opened The engine is restarted automatically. The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) blinks 5 times, then goes off. 	Fasten the driver's seat belt and/or close the driver's door.
Gearshift lever shifted to a position other than "N" without depressing the clutch pedal, driver's seat belt unfastened and driver's door opened • The interior buzzer sounds intermittently. • After the engine is stopped automatically, it stalls. • The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off.	 To restart the engine, follow the procedure below. 1) Set the parking brake firmly, and then place the gearshift lever in the "N" position. 2) Close the door and buckle the seat belt. 3) Push the engine switch to restart the engine.

NOTE:

The following indicator lights in the instrument cluster do not come on when the engine is stopped automatically.

• Malfunction indicator light, electric power steering light, oil pressure light, charging light

Operating conditions of ENG A-STOP system

Standby conditions

If all of the following conditions are met while driving, the automatic engine stop will be permitted.

When the engine is started	The engine is started with the engine hood securely closed.		
When driving	 The ENG A-STOP system is not deactivated (OFF). The engine coolant temperature is within the specified range. The driver's seat belt is fastened. The driver's door is securely closed. The engine hood is securely closed. (#1) There is no signal to prevent stopping the engine from any electronic control systems other than the ENG A-STOP system. (#2) <vehicle air="" and="" automatic="" conditioning="" heating="" system="" with=""></vehicle> The air from the outlets is sufficiently cooled while cooling or sufficiently warmed while heating. The defroster is turned off. 		

#1: If the engine hood is opened or closed after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the engine is not stopped automatically.

#2: If any of the warning and indicator lights affecting the ENG A-STOP system come on, the engine will not be stopped automatically.

Conditions to stop the engine automatically If all of the following conditions are met while the standby conditions are met, the engine is stopped automatically when the vehicle is decelerating before stopping or when the vehicle is stopped.

When decelerating before stopping	 The ABS or ESP[®] system has not been activated. Brake booster vacuum pressure is normal.
	 The clutch pedal is depressed, the gearshift lever is shifted into "N" position, and then the clutch pedal is released when the vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
When the vehicle is stopped	 The ABS or ESP[®] system has not been activated. Brake booster vacuum pressure is normal.
	 The gearshift lever is in "N" position. The clutch pedal is released.

Conditions to restart the engine automatically

If any of the following vehicle conditions occur or operations are performed while the engine is stopped automatically, the engine is restarted automatically and the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off.

Common	 The ENG A-STOP system is deactivated (OFF). A malfunction was detected in this system. (#2) Brake booster vacuum pressure is low. (#1) <vehicle air="" and="" automatic="" conditioning="" heating="" system="" with=""></vehicle> The temperature of the air from the outlets changes greatly, or the cooling and heating performance is insufficient. (#1) The temperature selector was greatly set toward COOL while cooling or greatly set toward HOT while heating. (#1) The defroster is turned on. (#1) The clutch pedal is depressed.
When decelerating (approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less for manual transmission vehicles)	 The ABS or ESP[®] system is activated. The engine hood was opened. The vehicle speed exceeds 15km/h (9 mph) when going down a slope. (#1)
When the vehicle is stopped	 The driver's seat belt is unfastened. (#1) The driver's door is opened. (#1) The vehicle is moving along a slope. (#1) Some time (about 3 minutes) has passed since the engine was stopped automatically. (#1)

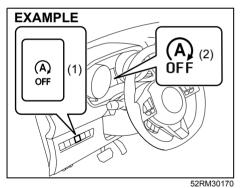
#1: After the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) blinks, it goes off. Also, the interior buzzer may sound at the same time.

#2: Depending on the situations of malfunction, it is a normal restart or the restart as #1.

ENG A-STOP OFF switch

The ENG A-STOP system can be deactivated.

- To deactivate the system, press the ENG A-STOP OFF switch (1) to turn on ENG A-STOP OFF light (2).
- To activate the system once again, press the switch (1) again to turn off the indicator.
- Every time the engine is stopped manually, the system is enabled again and the ENG A-STOP OFF light (2) goes off.



NOTE:

Pressing the ENG A-STOP OFF switch (1) during the automatic engine stop will restart the engine automatically and the ENG A-STOP OFF light (2) will come on.

ENG A-STOP OFF light



52RM30460

This indicator comes on in the information display.

- This indicator comes on when the ENG A-STOP system is deactivated.
- The indicator blinks when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, if one of the conditions listed below is met.

The ENG A-STOP system or the SHVS system does not actuate correctly while the indicator is blinking. Have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

- There may be something wrong with the ENG A-STOP system or the SHVS system.
- An engine component (ISG) or the lead-acid battery is due for replacement.

NOTE:

If the indicator blinks during the automatic engine stop, the engine may shut down.

Information message

The information display shows the messages to let you know certain problems of the ENG A-STOP system.

Information message	Cause and remedy
IDLING STOP UNAVAILABLE 52RM30650	The ENG A-STOP system cannot stop the engine automatically because some- thing of the actuation conditions is not met. For details, refer to "Precautions of when the engine is stopped automatically" described above.
ENGINE RESTARTING 52RM30660	 The engine is restarting automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met. The temperatures at air conditioner outlets have changed considerably after the automatic engine stop to the point of affecting the cooling/heating performance. The lithium-ion battery has discharged substantially. Some time has elapsed after the start of the automatic engine stop.
RESTARTED	 The engine restarted automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met. The negative pressure of the brake booster has dropped. The driver's seat belt is released. The driver's door is opened.
52RM30890	

Information message	Cause and remedy
ENGINE RESTARTED	 The engine restarted automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met. The defroster is turned on. The vehicle is started to move on a slope, etc.
RESTART ENGINE	 The engine shut down because one of the following operations is performed during the automatic engine stop. The hood is opened. The gearshift lever is shifted to a position other than "N" without depressing the clutch pedal and opened the driver's door with the driver's seat belt unfastened. Restart the engine by usual operation. Refer to "Starting / stopping engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)" in this section for details.
SELECT NEUTRAL AND DEPRESS CLUTCH 52RM30690	The gearshift lever is shifted to a position other than "N" (Neutral) position without depressing the clutch pedal during the automatic engine stop. To restart the engine, place the gearshift lever in "N" (Neutral) position and depress the clutch pedal.

Cruise control (if equipped)

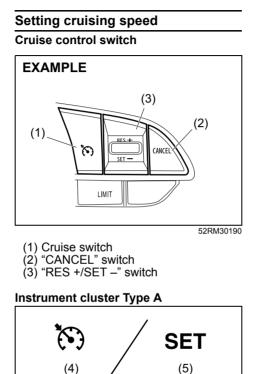
The cruise control system allows you to maintain a steady speed without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal. The controls for operating the cruise control system are on the steering wheel.

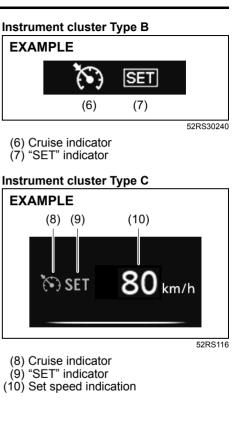
You can use the cruise control system under the following conditions:

- For manual transmission vehicle, the gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th (if equipped).
- For automatic transmission vehicle, the gearshift lever is in "D" position, or the gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th in the manual mode.
- For CVT vehicle, the gearshift lever is in "D" position.
- The vehicle speed is about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

WARNING

To help avoid loss of vehicle control, do not use the cruise control system when driving in heavy traffic, on slippery or winding roads, or on steep downhills.





- 52RS30170
- (4) Cruise indicator light
- (5) "SET" indicator light

- Turn on the cruise control system by pushing cruise switch (1). When the cruise indicator light (4) (for instrument cluster type A), cruise indicator (6) (for instrument cluster type B) or (8) (for instrument cluster type C) comes on, you can set cruising speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Push down the "RES +/SET –" switch (3), "SET" indicator light (5) (for instrument cluster type A), "SET" indicator (7) (for instrument cluster type B) or (9) (for instrument cluster type C) comes on. Also, set speed indication (10) (for instrument cluster type C) comes on at the same time. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal and the set speed will be maintained.

WARNING

If the cruising speed is set by accident, you cannot decelerate or could loose control of the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

Turn off the cruise control system and check that cruise indicator light (4), cruise indicator (6) or (8) is off when the system is not in use.

NOTE:

Established cruising speed may differ a little from the speed meter indication depending on the road conditions.

Changing speed temporarily

When the cruising speed is maintained, you can temporarily accelerate or decelerate.

To accelerate, depress the accelerator pedal. When you take your foot off the pedal, your vehicle will return to the set speed.

To decelerate, depress the brake pedal. The set speed will be canceled and "SET" indicator light (5), "SET" indicator (7) or (9) will go off.

To resume the previously set speed, push up the "RES +/SET –" switch (3) and turn on "SET" indicator light (5), "SET" indicator (7) or (9) again when vehicle speed is above 40 km/h (25 mph). The vehicle will accelerate to the previously set speed and maintain its speed.

NOTE:

For automatic transmission vehicle, when the cruising speed is maintained, you cannot decelerate by using the engine brake even if you downshift from higher gear to 3rd in the manual mode.

To decelerate while the cruise control is on, depress the brake pedal or push down the "RES +/SET –" switch (3).

Changing cruising speed

Using the accelerator pedal

To reset at a faster cruising speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal and push down the "RES +/SET –" switch (3). The new speed will be maintained.

Using the brake pedal

To reset at a slower cruising speed, decelerate to the desired speed using the brake pedal and push down the "RES +/SET –" switch (3). The new speed will be maintained.

NOTE:

When the brake pedal is depressed, "SET" indicator light (5), "SET" indicator (7) or (9) will go off until you reset the cruising speed.

Using "RES +/SET –" switch

To reset at a faster cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold push up the "RES +/ SET –" switch (3). Vehicle speed will steadily increase. When you release the switch, the new speed will be maintained.

To reset at a slower cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold push down the "RES +/ SET –" switch (3) until the vehicle has slowed to the desired speed, and then release the switch. The new speed will be maintained.

NOTE:

- You can adjust the set speed by approximately 1 km/h (1 mph) by pushing "RES +/SET –" switch quickly.
- When the current vehicle speed is about 10 km/h or more faster than the previously set speed, the cruising speed cannot be decreased even if the "RES +/ SET –" switch (3) is pushed down.
- When the current vehicle speed is about 10 km/h or more slower than the previously set speed, the cruising speed cannot be increased even if the "RES +/ SET –" switch (3) is pushed up.

Cancelling cruise control

"SET" indicator light (5), "SET" indicator (7) or (9) will go off and the cruise control will be canceled temporarily with the following conditions:

- Push "CANCEL" switch (2).
- · Depress the brake pedal.
- For manual transmission, depress the clutch pedal.
- For automatic transmission vehicle, downshift from 3rd to 2nd in the manual mode.
- For CVT vehicle, the gear position is changed to "L"
- The vehicle speed falls more than about 20 percent from the set speed.
- Any time the vehicle speed falls below 40 km/h (25 mph).

- When the vehicle skids and ESP[®] is activated.
- To resume the previously set speed, push up the "RES +/SET –" switch (3) and turn on "SET" indicator light (5), "SET" indicator (7) or (9). The vehicle speed must be above 40 km/h (25 mph) when the vehicle is not under the above conditions.

To turn off the cruise control system, push cruise switch (1) and check that the cruise indicator light (4), cruise indicator (6) or (8) is off.

Also, if the malfunction indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on or blinks, the cruise control system will be turned off.

NOTE:

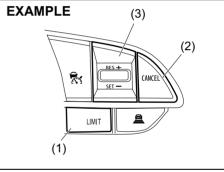
If you turn off the cruise control system, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Reset your cruising speed again.

Speed limiter (if equipped)

The speed limiter allows you to choose a maximum speed that you do not wish to exceed.

Setting maximum speed

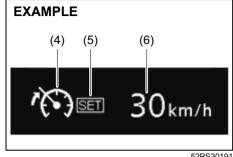
Speed limiter switch



80SM009

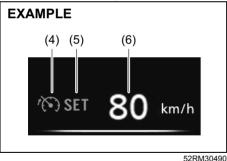
(1) "LIMIT" switch
(2) "CANCEL" switch
(3) "RES +/SET –" switch

Instrument cluster Type B



52RS30191

Instrument cluster Type C



(4) Limit indicator

- (5) "SET" indicator
- (6) Speed indication

- 1) Turn on the speed limiter system by pushing "LIMIT" switch (1). When the limit indicator (4) comes on, you can set the maximum speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Pull down the "RES +/SET -" switch (3), "SET" indicator (5) comes on. The current vehicle speed is set as the maximum speed.

NOTE:

If you pull down the "RES +/SET –" switch (3) when the vehicle speed is less than 30 km/h or 20 mph. the maximum speed will be set to 30 km/h or 20 mph.

Exceeding maximum speed

You can exceed the maximum speed temporarily by quickly depressing the accelerator pedal all the way down. While the vehicle speed is exceeded, the speed indication (6) on the information display will flash and the buzzer will sound briefly. If the accelerator pedal is released to return below the maximum speed, the speed indication (6) will stop flashing and then stay lit, and the function will restore.

NOTE:

- When you depress the accelerator pedal slowly, the vehicle speed may not exceed the maximum speed. If you wish to exceed the maximum speed, depress the accelerator pedal all the way down quickly or push "CANCEL" switch (2) to cancel the maximum speed temporarily.
- The speed indication (6) will also flash and the buzzer will sound if the speed limiter cannot prevent the vehicle from exceeding the maximum speed in such cases as when going down a steep hill, or under excessive acceleration. In this case, decelerate to return below the maximum speed using the brake pedal.

Changing speed setting

Setting to the current speed

- 1) Push "CANCEL" switch (2).
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- Pull down the "RES +/SET –" switch (3) and turn on "SET" indicator (5). The current vehicle speed is set as the maximum speed.

Using "RES +/SET -" switch

To change to a faster speed, press repeatedly or hold pulling up the "RES +/SET -" switch (3).

To change to a slower speed, press repeatedly or hold pulling down the "RES +/SET –" switch (3). NOTE:

- You can adjust the set speed by 1 km/h (or 1 mph) by pulling up and down "RES +/SET –" switch (3) quickly.
- You can adjust the set speed by 5 km/h (or 5 mph) by pulling up and down and holding "RES +/SET –" switch (3). (e.g. 62 Km/h (or 42 mph) > 65 Km/h (or 45 mph) > 70 Km/h (or 50 mph), etc)
- If the current vehicle speed exceeds the maximum speed when changing to the slower speed using "RES +/SET –" switch (3), the speed indication (6) will flash and the buzzer will sound.

Cancelling speed limiter

- To cancel the speed limiter, push "CAN-CEL" switch (2). The "SET" indicator (5) will go off.
- To resume the previously set speed, pull up the "RES +/SET –" switch (3) and turn on the "SET" indicator (5).

To turn off the speed limiter system, push "LIMIT" switch (1) and check that limit indicator (4) is off.

Also, you can turn off the speed limiter by turning off the engine.

NOTE:

If you turn off the speed limiter system, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Set your speed again.

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)

Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)

Dual sensor brake support is a system that detects a vehicle or a pedestrian in front of your vehicle by the dual sensor, attempts to avoid a collision by giving warning to the driver, and attempts to reduce damage in the event of a collision.

WARNING

- Dual sensor brake support has limits and may not function properly depending on the driving conditions. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.
- For safety reasons, do not check the operation of the system by yourself.
- Check that all passengers fasten their seat belts when the vehicle is being operated.

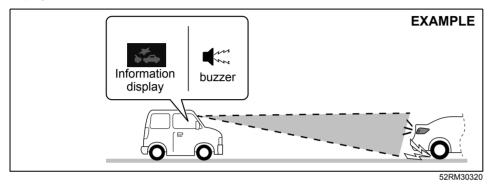
When the system is activated, there is a risk of serious injury from being thrown.

NOTE:

- While the system is working, if a vehicle in front of you moves outside of the dual sensor's detection field or the vehicle can no longer be detected, the system may stop functioning.
- While the system is working, a braking sound may be heard even if you do not depress the brake pedal, but this is normal.
- As the function of the dual sensor brake support is different depending on some destinations or areas, there are vehicles with the function not to detect the pedestrians.

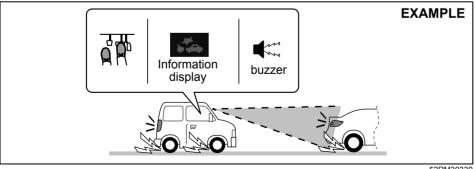
Frontal collision warning

When there is a risk of a frontal collision, a warning will be given through the information display and sound.



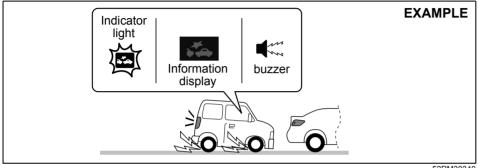
Brake assist system

When there is high probability of a frontal collision, the brake assist system provides more powerful braking when you slam down on the brake pedal. Brake assist system might work at the same time as automatic brake system.



Automatic brake system

When a frontal collision is unavoidable, the brakes will powerfully operate automatically. (#1)





(#1) After the vehicle has been stopped by the automatic brake system, the interior buzzer will continue to beep until the automatic brake system is released. Also, the indication on the information display and the dual sensor brake support indicator light will go off 3 seconds after the automatic brake system is released.

A CAUTION

After the vehicle has been stopped by the automatic brake system, immediately depress the brake pedal. If your vehicle is equipped with the automatic transmission or CVT, and when the automatic brake system is released, the vehicle will start to move by the creeping function. This may result in an accident.

Situations where the system does not activate

Under the following situations, the system does not activate.

- When the engine is off (except when the engine is automatically stopped by the ENG A-STOP system)
- When dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light are initially lighting immediately after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.
- When the gearshift lever is in reverse gear
- When the ESP[®] system is activated (except the frontal collision warning)
- When the following switches are pushed and the system is turned off:
 - Dual sensor brake support OFF switch $ESP^{
 entropy}$ OFF switch
- When the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the system may not activate.

 When the dual sensor cannot detect a vehicle or a pedestrian in front of your vehicle

Refer to "Handling dual sensor" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

• When you take evasive action with the steering wheel or accelerator pedal

Situations where the vehicle may not decelerate properly

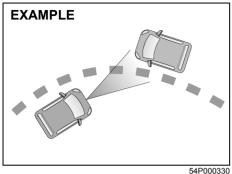
Under the following situations, the vehicle may not decelerate properly even when the system is activated.

- When the outside temperature is low, or when the temperature of the brake is low such as right after starting
- When the brake is overheating and the brake effect is deteriorated due to continuing to travel on a downhill road
- When the brake effect is deteriorated due to passing over puddles or washing the vehicle
- When driving on the following roads
- On sharp curves or extremely rough surfaces
- On a steep slope
- When driving on the following slippery surfaces
 - Frozen or snow-covered surfaces
 - Over manholes or metal construction plates
 - Gravel
- When driving in a rainy day

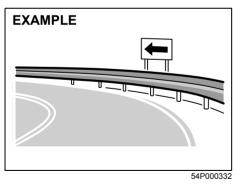
Situations where the system may activate by chance

Under the following situations, the dual sensor may judge that there is a vehicle or a pedestrian in front of you, and the system may activate. Drive carefully and calmly.

- When passing through a toll booth with more than recommended speeds
- Before the parking lot gates or railroad crossing gates are opened fully
- When driving on hills that have varying slopes
- When you suddenly accelerate and approach the vehicle in front of you or on neighboring lane
- Front visibility is poor due to that there is water vapor, sand or smoke or when the vehicle in front of you or on oncoming lane is surrounded by exhaust gas, water or snow
- When passing through masses of water vapor or smoke
- When stopping close to an obstacle in front of you
- When passing through near a vehicle or obstacle



· When you pass by an oncoming vehicle on a curvy road



- · When there is a roadside guard rail, or sign on a curve
- When you pass by an oncoming vehicle that is stopped to make a right/left turn

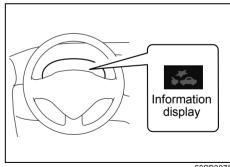
- · When you pass by an oncoming vehicle when you turn to the right / left
- When the posture of the vehicle is changing by an undulated and uneven road surface
- · When there is objects protruding from the road's surface, manhole covers, signs and other metal objects, as well as falling objects or level changes in the road
- · When there is a parking lot gates, toll gates, railroad crossing gates or signboards in the direction of travel.
- · When driving in the field covered with arown arass
- When the posture of the vehicle is changing
- · When the mounting position of the dual sensor is shifted by strong impact
- · When you pass under an object (grade separation, road sign, billboard, street lamp, etc.) at the top of an uphill road
- · When there are paint or patterns on the road or the wall that may be indistinquishable from a vehicle

Frontal collision warning

Under the following situations, there is a risk of a frontal collision and a warning will work

- · When you are operating at speeds between approximately 15 km/h and 140 km/h (9 mph to 87 mph). (For pedestrian, operating speed is between approximately 15 km/h and 60 km/h (9 mph to 37 mph).)
- · The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.

The interior buzzer will intermittently beep and the indication on the information display will appear.



53SB3075

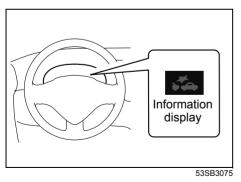
When the frontal collision warning sounds, depending on the distance from the vehicle in front of you and driving conditions, take evasive action with the steering wheel or brake pedal.

Brake assist system

Under the following situations, and there is a high probability of a frontal collision, the brake assist system provides more powerful braking when you slam down on the brake pedal.

- When you are operating at speeds between approximately 15 km/h and 80 km/h (9 mph to 50 mph). (For pedestrian, operating speed is between approximately 15 km/h and 60 km/h (9 mph to 37 mph).)
- The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.

When the brake assist system activates, the frontal collision warning also activates at the same time.



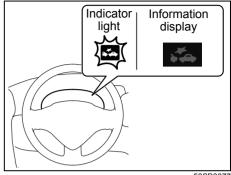
Automatic brake system

Under the following situations, and a frontal collision is judged to be unavoidable, the brakes will powerfully operate automatically.

- When you are operating at speeds between approximately 5 km/h to 100 km/h (3 mph to 62 mph).(For pedestrian, operating speed is between approximately 5 km/h to 60 km/h (3 mph to 37 mph).)
- The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 5 km/h (3 mph) or more.

When the automatic brake system activates at a speed of approximately 50 km/h (31 mph) or lower toward the vehicle in front of you (or toward the pedestrian, approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or lower), collisions may be avoidable.

While the automatic brake system is activating, the interior buzzer will intermittently beep, the dual sensor brake support indicator light will blink rapidly, the indication on the information display will appear, and the brake lights will come on.



53SB3077

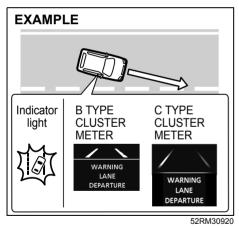
NOTE:

The indication on the information display and the dual sensor brake support indicator light will go off approximately 3 seconds after the automatic brake system is released.

Lane departure warning

When you are driving at a speed of approximately 60 km/h (37 mph) or over and the dual sensor judges that your vehicle is to deviate from the running lane, the following warnings will work.

- The lane departure warning indicator light will blink
- A message will appear on the information display
- · The steering wheel will vibrate



WARNING

- The lane departure warning may not be suitable for every situation. Also, the system is not designed to avoid the lane deviations automatically. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.
- Depending on road surface conditions, you may not feel the vibration of the steering wheel even when the lane departure warning works.
- For safety reasons, do not check the operation of the system by yourself.

Situations where the system does not activate

Under the following situations, the system does not activate.

- When dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light are initially lighting immediately after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.
- When the following switches are pushed and the system is turned off:
 - Lane departure warning OFF switch
 - ESP[®] OFF switch
- When the hazard warning switch is operated

- When the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning
- When the system judges that the intentional lane change, such as during or after flashing the turn signal lights

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the system may not activate.

- When you suddenly approach the partition lines
- When driving on sharp curves
- When you do not return to inside of the lane after the lane departure warning is activated
- When the electric power steering light comes on

If the dual sensor cannot detect partition lines except for above situations, the system may also not activate. Refer to "Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly" in this section for details.

Situations where the system may activate by chance

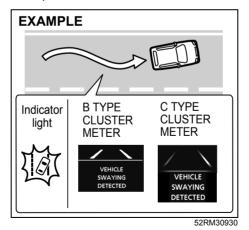
Under the following situations, the system may activate.

- When there are a lot of lines in the running lane
- When there is a shadow (for example, the shadow of the guardrail) parallel to the partition line
- When partition line is in the shadows
- When partition lines are drawn doubly
- When there is a liner paint on the road of a construction zone because the previous line has not been erased completely
- When there is repair marks on the road or a boundary between asphalt and snow
- When there is tyre marks on snow-covered or wet road
- When driving in the place without partition lines (such as a tollgate or checkpoint, or at an intersection, etc.)
- When driving on roads that are branching or merging
- When driving on an unpaved or rough road

Vehicle swaying warning

When you are driving at a speed of approximately 60 km/h (37 mph) or over and the vehicle swaying warning judges that your vehicle is unsteady by detecting the meandering patterns or lane departure warning is activated in a short period of time in a row, the following warnings will work.

- The lane departure warning indicator light will blink
- A message will appear on the information display
- The interior buzzer will intermittently beep



WARNING

- The vehicle swaying warning may not be suitable for every situation. Also, the system is not designed to avoid the unsteadiness of the vehicle automatically. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.
- For safety reasons, do not check the operation of the system by yourself.

NOTE:

Vehicle swaying warning by the meandering pattern of the vehicle in the lane is judged based on the driving data over the past several tens of minutes, so the system does not activate when right after swaying.

Situations where the system does not activate

Under the following situations, the system does not activate.

- When dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light are initially lighting immediately after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.
- When the following switches are pushed and the system is turned off:
 - Lane départure warning OFF switch $\text{ESP}^{\texttt{®}}$ OFF switch
- When the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning

Situation where the system may not activate properly

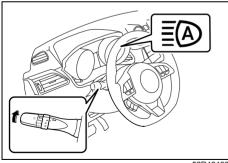
Under the following situation, the system may not activate.

• Right after lane changing

If the dual sensor cannot detect partition lines except for the above situation, the system may also not activate. Refer to "Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly" in this section for details.

High beam assist

Depending on the forward brightness conditions of the lights from the vehicle in front of you and street lights, high beam (upward) and low beam (downward) of headlights will be switched automatically.

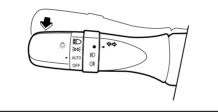


52R40460

When the following conditions are met, the high beam assist system is activated. When the system is activated, the high beam assist indicator light (green) comes on.

- The ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON
- The headlights are turned on when it becomes dark outside the vehicle
- The lighting switch is in "AUTO" position
- The lighting control lever is pushed forward

To cancel the function, pull the lever to the original position.



52RM20740

Under the any of following situations, the low beam turns on.

- When vehicle speed is approximately 35 km/h (21.7 mph) or under
- When the front of the vehicle is bright
- When the vehicle in front of you turned on the lights
- There are many street lamps in front of you

Under the all of the following conditions are met, the high beams (main beams) turn on.

- When vehicle speed is approximately 40 km/h (24.9 mph) or over
- When the front of the vehicle is dark
- When the vehicle in front of you is driving without lights
- There is few street lamps in front of you

WARNING

- High beam assist has limits and may not function properly depending on the surrounding environment.
 - Always drive in a safe manner, switch manually to the low beams and high beams (main beams), if necessary.
- Switching of the low beams and high beams (main beams) might not match the feeling of the driver.

NOTE:

- Light vehicle such as a bicycle might not detected.
- In sudden acceleration, high beam assist might not operate for a few seconds, even if vehicle speed exceeds 40km/h (24.9 mph).

Situation where the system does not activate

• When the high beam assist warning light (orange) comes on by the temporary stop or malfunction of system.

NOTE:

When the function of the dual sensor brake support is temporarily stopped, high beam assist will be temporarily stopped. Refer to "Temporary stop or failure of the dual sensor" in this section for details.

• When high beam assist warning light (orange) is initially lighting immediately after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.

Under the following situations, high beam may not be automatically switched to low beam.

- When you pass by an oncoming vehicle on a curvy road where the visibility is poor
- When another vehicle crosses in front of you
- When the vehicle in front of you glimpses due to continuous curves, medial strip or street trees
- When the vehicle in front of you approaches towards you from the far lane
- When the vehicle in front of you is driving without lights

Under the following situations, there is case where the switching timing of the high beam and low beam varies.

- When the lights of the vehicle in front of you are dark
- When only one side of the lights of the vehicle in front of you is turned on
- The directions and movements of the vehicle in front of you
- When the vehicle in front of you is a motorcycle
- When driving on the following roads
 - On sharp curves or extremely rough surfaces
 - On a steep slope
- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment or rear seat

Under the following situations, the brightness of the surrounding area can not be detected accurately, and there is a case where the high beam is a nuisance to pedestrians or the vehicle ahead, or low beam will remain to continue.

In these cases, change high beam or low beam manually.

- When there are the lights around which are similar to headlights or tail lights
- When the vehicle in front of you is driving without lights
- When the headlights of oncoming vehicle are covered in dirt or discolored
- When the optical axis of the headlight of oncoming vehicle is deviated
- When the brightness is changed extremely and continuously
- When driving on an undulated or bumpy road
- When driving on the road with a lot of curves
- When there are things that strongly reflect light, such as road signs or mirrors in front of you
- When the rear part of the vehicle in front of you strongly reflects light, such as containers
- When the headlights of your vehicle are damaged or covered in dirt
- When your vehicle is tilted due to the flat tyres or being towed

Under the situations other than described above, the dual sensor cannot detect the vehicle in front of you or light source, and there is a case where high beam assist may not activate properly.

Refer to "Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly" in this section for details.

Under the following situations, switch high beam or low beam manually.

- When switching between the high beams (main beams) and low beams frequently
- When there is a problem using the high beams (main beams)
- When automatic high beam operation seems to disturb other drivers or pedes-trians

There is a case that high beams (main beams) are switched to low beams by the fog lights of the vehicle in front of you.

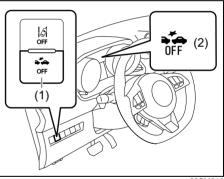
Street lights, traffic signals, and illumination of billboards or signs may cause the high beams (main beams) to switch to the low beams, or low beam to remain on.

Dual sensor brake support OFF switch

You can turn off the dual sensor brake support system.

- Under the following situations, push and hold the dual sensor brake support OFF switch as the dual sensor brake support system may activate unexpectedly.
 - When the vehicle is placed upon a tester such as when undergoing a vehicle inspection
 - When the vehicle is placed upon a lift, and the tyres are idling
 - When the vehicle is being towed
 - When the vehicle is being carried on a car carrier
 - When the vehicle is being driven on a race track
 - When there is vinyl curtains or pendulous branches in front of the vehicle
 - When driving in the field covered with grown grass
 - When using an automatic car washer
 - When the vehicle is placed upon a car elevator or placed in a mechanical parking lot
 - When a spare tyre or snow chains are equipped
 - When you repair a flat tyre temporarily
 - When your vehicle have an accident or breakdown
 - When the automatic brake system activates frequently
 - When tyres are not inflated to the recommended tyre pressure

- When tyres are worn
- When non-specified sized tyres or wheels are equipped
- When a suspension is modified
- When attaching an item which interferes with the visibility of the dual sensor
- When the vehicle is being weighed down by heavy items
- When the vehicle is used to tow a trailer



80SM010

• When you want to turn off the system, push and hold the dual sensor brake support OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light (2) comes on.

Perform the following operations to turn the system back on.

- Push and hold the dual sensor brake support OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light (2) goes off.
- Turn off the engine and then turn it on again.

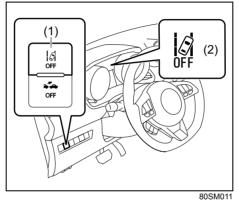
WARNING

If you attempt to press the dual sensor brake support OFF switch while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not press the dual sensor brake support OFF switch while driving.

Lane departure warning OFF switch

You can turn off the lane departure warning and the vehicle swaying warning.



• When you want to turn off the system, push and hold the lane departure warning OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the lane departure warning OFF indicator light (2) comes on.

Perform the following method to turn the system back on.

 Push and hold the lane departure warning OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the lane departure warning OFF indicator light (2) goes off.

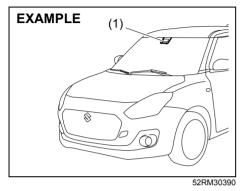
WARNING

If you attempt to press the lane departure warning OFF switch while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not press the lane departure warning OFF switch while driving.

NOTE:

Once the system is turned off, it does not turn on automatically, even if you turn off the engine and then start the engine again. To turn the system back on, push the switch again. Handling dual sensor



(1) Dual sensor

WARNING

The detection performance of the dual sensor has limits and the dual sensor cannot detect all vehicles, pedestrian, object of the high beam assist (such as the lights of the vehicle in front of you, street lamps, etc.) or partition lines. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.

- Observe the following instructions in order to keep the dual sensor functioning properly. If mishandled, the dual sensor cannot accurately detect a vehicle, a pedestrian, an object of the high beam assist (such as the lights of the vehicle in front of you, street lamps, etc.) or partition lines in front of you, the system will not function properly and accidents may occur.
 - Do not touch the lens of the dual sensor.
 - Do not clean the lens of the dual sensor by yourself.
 - Do not strike the body of, or any surrounding parts of the dual sensor.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not remove or disassemble the dual sensor.
- Do not stick or affix anything to the lens of the dual sensor, not even clear items.
- When the windshield around the dual sensor is deformed or damaged, or the windshield in front of the dual sensor cracks because of an accident, the dual sensor cannot detect an obstacle in front of you, a pedestrian, an object of the high beam assist (such as the lights of the vehicle in front of you. street lamps, etc.) or partition lines properly. If driving with these damaged parts, the dual sensor brake support will not function properly and accidents may occur. Operate the dual sensor brake support OFF switch to turn off the dual sensor brake support, and ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have them inspected.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

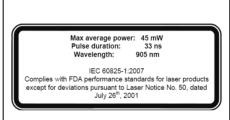
• Do not apply any accessories (other than SUZUKI genuine accessories), films or stickers to the area listed below. These may affect visibility of the dual sensor. If the area of the dual sensor is obstructed. the dual sensor cannot detect any vehicles, pedestrians, objects of the high beam assist (such as the lights of the vehicle in front of you. street lamps, etc.) properly and the dual sensor brake support may not function properly. Also, even if applying them to an area other than the prohibited area, it may affect the function of the dual sensor by reflection of light or an image. In this case, move them to another place.

- On windshield

WARNING

- Do not remove or disassemble laser sensor parts of dual sensor.
- Do not look into irradiation portion of dual sensor by using an optical instrument such as magnifying glass, an objective glass, etc at a distance within 10 cm (3.9 inch) from dual sensor when the ignition mode is ON. Your eyes might be damaged by the laser.

Laser explanatory label



52RM30510

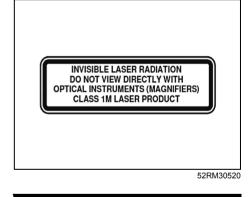
Laser emission data

Maximum average power: 45 mW Pulse duration: 33 ns Wave length: 905 nm Divergence (horizontal × vertical): 28° × 12°

NOTE:

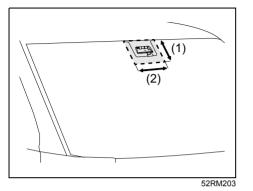
The detection of the vehicle and an obstacle in front of you, partition lines by the dual sensor is limited within the visual range. It also takes several seconds to detect and activate the alert after an object is appeared in the visual range of the dual sensor.

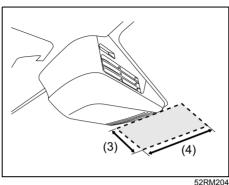
Laser classification label



WARNING

Do not stick a sticker or a film (including transparent thing) on the front of dual sensor of the outside windshield as shown in the following illustration.





(1) (2) Prohibited area

The prohibited area (1) and (2) are shown below.

(1) From the top of the windshield to approximately 10 cm (3.9 inch) below the bottom of the dual sensor

(2) Approximately 20 cm (7.8 inch)(Approximately 10 cm (3.9 inch) to the right and left from the center of the dual sensor)

WARNING

Do not stick a sticker or a film (including transparent thing) below the dual sensor camera inside the windshield as shown in the following illustration. (3) (4) Prohibited area

The prohibited area (3) and (4) are shown below.

- (3) Approximately 10 cm (3.9 inch) (Starting from the bottom of the dual sensor)
- (4) Approximately 20 cm (7.8 inch)
 (Approximately 10 cm (3.9 inch) to the right and left from the center of the dual sensor)

When there is a large temperature gap between inside of the vehicle and outside air (such as winter), windshield is easy to fog. If the front portion of dual sensor on the windshield is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, dual sensor brake support may not activate temporarily. In this case, use the windshield defroster to remove the fog, etc.

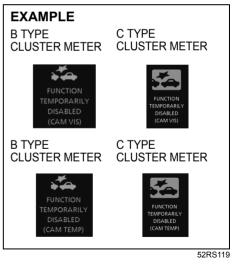
When cleaning inside of the windshield, do not adhere the glass cleaner to lens.

Temporary stop or failure of the dual sensor

The following chart shows the temporary stop or failure of the dual sensor.

			Dual sensor	
			Temporary Stop	Failure
(1)	E	.		'n
(2)	B		On	
(3)	ĒA		On	
(4)	B TYPE CLUSTER METER FUNCTION TEMPORARILY DISABLED (#1)	C TYPE CLUSTER METER FUNCTION TEMPORARILY DISABLED (#1)	On	Off
	B TYPE CLUSTER METER SYSTEM WARNING	C TYPE CLUSTER METER	Off	On

- (1) Dual sensor brake support indicator light
- (2) Lane departure warning indicator light
- (3) High beam assist warning light (orange)
- (4) Indication of information display
- #1: Depending on the cause of the temporary stop or failure, the following message may appear simultaneously.



NOTE:

When the function of the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning, all the following functions will be turned off.

- Dual sensor brake support
- · Lane departure warning
- Vehicle swaying warning
- High beam assist

Temporary stop of the dual sensor

Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

 When the visibility of the dual sensor is poor

Refer to "Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly" in this section for details.

- When the temperature of the body of dual sensor is high
- When the systems related to the dual sensor brake support are stopped temporarily
- When the lead-acid battery has a voltage abnormality

Failure of the dual sensor

When the dual sensor has failure, the function of the dual sensor is stopped until the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).

Find a safe place to park and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch. Restart the engine, and check that the dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light, and high beam assist warning light go off.

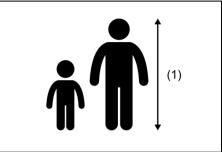
• If all of the indicators stay on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the dual sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the dual sensor inspected.

NOTE:

- Under the following situations, the dual sensor brake support indicator light, lane departure warning indicator light, and high beam assist warning light come on after the engine has been started, it does not indicate a malfunction. Once the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) and then the engine is restarted, these indicators will go off.
 - When the automatic brake system operates 3 times
 - When the automatic brake system operates for a long period
- The function of the dual sensor is stopped if the dual sensor brake support indicator light, lane departure warning indicator light, and high beam assist warning light come on and there may be a failure of the dual sensor, but it does not hinder normal driving.

Pedestrian detection

The dual sensor detects pedestrians by whose size, shape or motion.



75RM238

(1) About 1 – 2 m (3.3 – 6.6 ft)

A WARNING

Even when the detection conditions are satisfied, not all pedestrians may be detected by the dual sensor. In the following situations, there is a high possibility of no detection or delay of detection. Always drive in a safe manner.

- · A person who walks in a group
- A person who walks beside a wall or another obstacle
- A person who has an umbrella up
- A person whose color is similar to the background and who is blended into the scenery

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- A person who has a big luggage
- A person who walks with a stoop or who crouches.
- A person who is lying down
- A person who is in a dark place
- A person who jumps out in front of you
- Á person at night

NOTE:

As the function of the dual sensor brake support is different depending on some destinations or areas, there are vehicles with the function not to detect the pedestrians.

Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly

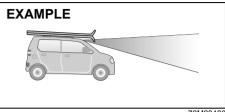
In the following situations, there is a high possibility that the dual sensor cannot detect a vehicle, a pedestrian, an object of the high beam assist (such as the lights of the vehicle in front of you and street lamps, etc.) or partition lines. Also the function of the dual sensor may be stopped temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

EXAMPLE



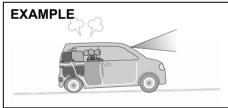
- When there is bad weather such as heavy rain, fog or a blizzard
- When the dual sensor is hit by a bright light such as sunlight or the headlight of oncoming vehicle
- When there is a sight of similar tone and color such as a snowscape
- When there is a dark place and no landmark around
- When front visibility is poor due to that there is water vapor, sand or smoke or when the vehicle in front of you is surrounded by exhaust gas, water or snow
- When your vehicle gets close to an object in a dark place such as at dusk, at dawn or an indoor parking lot
- When the windshield is covered in fog, snow, ice or dirt
- When raindrop, water or dirt on the windshield is not wiped up enough
- · While using the windshield washer
- When a wiper blade other than SUZUKI genuine parts, including short type wiper blade is used

 When lens of dual sensor is dirty or damaged



72M20423

- When the vision of the dual sensor is obstructed with the following objects:
 - A sticker or film on the windshield
 - An accessory on the windshield
 - A crack or scratch on the windshield
 - A long object such as a roof carrier or ski board on the roof



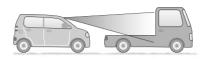
72M20405

- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment or rear seat
- · When wheel alignment is deviated

- When the tyres are not inflated to the recommended tyre pressure or the tyres are worn
- When snow chains or non-specified sized tyres are equipped
- When you repair a flat tyre temporarily
- · When a suspension is modified
- When the brightness changes extremely such as when passing through the entrance or exit of a tunnel
- When driving at night or driving without lighting the headlights in tunnels
- · When driving on the following roads
 - On sharp curves or extremely rough surfaces
 - On a steep slope
 - On seam of the road
- When the optical axis of the headlight is deviated
- When headlights and/or front fog lights are modified
- When the headlights are covered in dirt, snow, ice or mud

Under the following conditions, the dual sensor may not detect the vehicle in front of you or it may take more time to detect the vehicle.

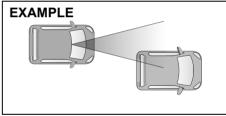
EXAMPLE



72M20407

- Vehicles in front of you have small, low, or uneven backs as shown below:
 - A track without side or back gates, and when mounting no luggage on the cargo bed
 - A vehicle with luggage protruding out of the back
 - A specially shaped vehicle such as a car carrier trailer or a motorcycle with side car
 - A low-slung vehicle
- When your vehicle is swaying
- When ground clearance of vehicle in front of you is extremely high.
- · When a vehicle is oncoming or retreating
- When a vehicle faces sideways
- When a vehicle in front of you drives without lighting the tail lights at night or in tunnels
- When a vehicle in front of you reflects sunlight strongly
- When there is a wall in front of the parked vehicle
- When there is another obstacle beside a vehicle

- When pole-shaped objects such as signs, streetlights, and utility poles are present
- Guard rails and other obstructions of low height
- When glass such as glass walls or doors are present
- Small animals, children, or other objects also of low height
- An object is present in a position close to the vehicle bumper
- When an object is present outside of the headlight illuminated area



72M20406

- When only a part of the vehicle in front of you is within the dual sensor detection field
- When the difference of speed between the vehicle in front of you and your vehicle increases
- When the distance to the vehicle in front of you is short
- When the vehicle in front of you is difficult to reflect the laser beam
- When driving on a curve
- · For a while after escaping from a curve

- When the vehicle in front of you turns, accelerates or decelerates suddenly
- When a vehicle in front of you jumps out
- When you change the lane and approach the vehicle in front of you

Under the following conditions, the dual sensor may not detect the lines or it may take more time to detect the lines.

- · The narrow lane width
- · When the lane is difficult to detect
 - No partition lines, or fading lines
 - The color of partition lines is similar to the road
 - The width of partition lines is narrow
 - The partition lines has blurred
 - There are road studs or stones
 - The partition lines cannot be seen, or difficult to see due to sand, etc.
 - Driving on a road that is wet due to rain, after the rain, puddles, etc.
 - The partition lines is drawn on a curb
 - Driving on a road that is bright due to reflected light, etc.
- When the distance to the vehicle in front of you is short
- Immediately after the lane change, or immediately after passing through the intersection.

Adaptive cruise control system (if equipped)

The adaptive cruise control system allows you to maintain a steady speed without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal. You can use the adaptive cruise control system under the following conditions:

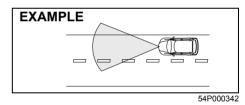
- Driver's seat belt is fastened.
- · Open door warning light is off.
- Parking brake is completely released.
- Speed limiter is not used.
- For manual transmission vehicle, the gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th.
- For automatic transmission vehicle, the gearshift lever is in "D" position, or the gear is in any position in the manual mode.
- For CVT vehicle, the gearshift lever is in "D", "M", "L" position, or the gear is in any position in the manual mode (if equipped).
- The vehicle speed is about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.
- ESP[®] OFF switch is not pushed and the system is not turned off.
- When the temperature of the brake pads is not high.
- When there is no failure or malfunction of the system

WARNING

Deceleration control by the adaptive cruise control system is limited. Therefore, you are requested to pay enough attention for safety driving, by checking the surrounding traffic always and operating brake pedal and/or accelerator pedal as necessary.

The adaptive cruise control system has the following four controls.

(1) Constant-speed control (There is no vehicle ahead)

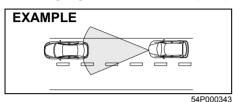


Your vehicle cruises at the set speed.

• The vehicle speed can be set between 40 km/h (25 mph) to 160 km/h (100 mph).

(2) Deceleration control

(A vehicle ahead is within radar range and going slower than the set speed)



Your vehicle slows down, and maintains

the same speed as the speed of the vehi-

cle ahead to maintain the following dis-

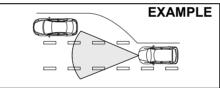
· Possible detecting distance between

your vehicle and a vehicle ahead is

NOTE:

- When your vehicle is getting close to the vehicle ahead while deceleration control or following control is functioning, a frontal collision warning is activated.
- When operating brake pedal during following control, you might feel that a brake is heavy. However, this is normal in the brake system. This occurs because of the feature of adaptive cruise control system.
 - (4) Acceleration control

(A vehicle ahead goes out of range)



54P000345

The adaptive cruise control system accelerates your vehicle to the set speed, and then maintains it.

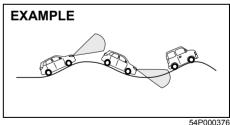
Situations where radar will not activate properly

WARNING

Do not use the adaptive cruise control system under the following situations. Otherwise, the system will not function properly and accidents may occur.

Under the following situations, there is a high possibility that deceleration control, following control and acceleration control will not function properly, even if a vehicle ahead is within radar range.

- When vehicle is driven in a traffic jam
- When vehicle is driven on sharp curves
- When vehicle is driven on slippery road such as ice or snow-covered road
- · When vehicle is driven on steep hill



54P000376

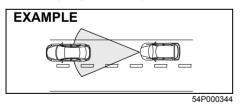
- When vehicle is driven on the road with many steep uphills and downhills
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer

(3) Following control

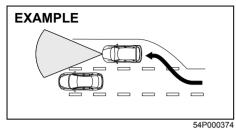
within about 100 m (328 ft).

tance.

(A vehicle ahead is within radar range and going at a steady speed)



Your vehicle follows the vehicle ahead, keeping a constant distance, without exceeding the set speed.

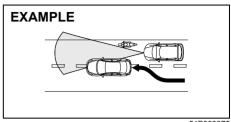


- · Highway gate
- When the vehicle cannot move in a straight manner without consistent steering, due to an accident or breakdown
- When the vehicle is running on left turn lane or right turn lane
- When the radiator grill or front bumper hits a hard object
- When the system is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning, some of the following indicator and messages will come on:
 - Adaptive cruise control system warning light
 - "INSPECT CRUISE SYSTEM" message
 - "CRUISE SYSTEM: NOT ACTIVE BY SENSOR." message
 - "RADAR BRAKE SUPPORT SYS INSPECTION REQUIRED" message
 - "CRUISE SYSTEM TEMPORARILY DISABLED" message

Situations where radar may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the radar may not detect a vehicle ahead correctly and frontal collision warning may not function. You need to decelerate the vehicle operating brakes as necessary.

- When a vehicle ahead is running slowly or stopping at the end of the line in a traffic jam or a tollgate
- When the vehicle is approaching repairing road
- While running inside a tunnel
- When the radar sensor cover is covered in snow, water or dirt
- When there is bad weather such as rain or fog, a blizzard or sandstorm or when the vehicle in front of you is surrounded by water, snow or sand
- When a vehicle ahead has extremely small rear end area such as an unloaded trailer
- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment or rear seat
- When your vehicle is running at 160 km/h (100 mph) or higher speed
- When a vehicle ahead is cutting in suddenly



54P000375

• When the bicycles or motorcycles are running on the edge of your lane

WARNING

Always drive safely with proper driving operations depending on traffic situation.

Situations where radar may activate by chance

Under the following situations, the radar system detects a vehicle on the neighboring lane or roadside objects and frontal collision warning may function.

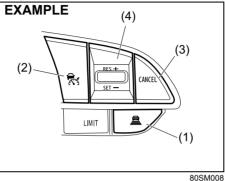
- · At a corner or narrow traffic lane
- The vehicle position in your lane is unstable due to steering operation etc.
- Objects protruding from the road's surface such as manhole covers and other metal objects, as well as falling objects or level changes in the road

A WARNING

Always drive safely with proper driving operations depending on traffic situation.



Adaptive cruise control switch

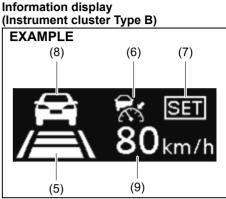


(1) Following distance setting switch

(2) Cruise switch

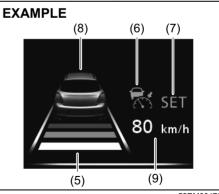
(3) "CANCEL" switch

(4) "RES +/SET –" switch



52RS30130

Information display (Instrument cluster Type C)



52RM30470

- (5) Following distance indicator
- (6) Adaptive cruise control indicator
- (7) "SET" indicator
- (8) Vehicle ahead detecting indicator
- (9) Set speed indication
- 1) Turn on the adaptive cruise control system by pushing cruise switch (2). When the adaptive cruise control indicator (6). and following distance indicator (5) come on or appear in the information display, you can set cruising speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Pull down the "RES +/SET -" switch (4). "SET" indicator (7) and set speed indication (9) appears in the information display.

Take your foot off the accelerator pedal and the set speed will be maintained. At this time, vehicle ahead detecting indicator (8) will vary as follows, depending on the presence or absence of the vehicle ahead.

B TYPE C TYPE CLUSTER METER CLUSTER METER

A vehicle ahead is not detected. In this case, your vehicle is in the state of constant-speed control.

C TYPE

B TYPE CLUSTER METER

CLUSTER METER



A vehicle ahead is detected. In this case. your vehicle is in the state of deceleration control and following control.

WARNING

If the cruising speed is accidentally set, you could lose control of the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

Turn off the adaptive cruise control system and check that the adaptive cruise control indicator (6) disappears when the system is not in use.

Changing following distance

While adaptive cruise control indicator (6) is displayed, you can adjust a following distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front of you as follows, by pressing following distance setting switch (1).

Inc	lication	Description
B TYPE CLUSTER METER	C TYPE CLUSTER METER	
		Short A following distance will be kept shorter, compared with Middle setting.
		Middle This is an initial setting. When your vehicle is driven at 80 km/h (50 mph), a following distance will be kept as about 40 m (131 ft).
		Long A following distance will be kept longer, compared with Middle setting.

WARNING

Maintain a safe following distance depending on traffic situation. Otherwise, it could result in severe injury or death.

NOTE:

- When turning off the engine, the previously set distance in the memory is canceled and the system is initialized.
- An appropriate following distance will vary depending on vehicle speed.

Changing speed temporarily

When the cruising speed is maintained, you can temporarily accelerate or decelerate.

To accelerate, depress the accelerator pedal. When you take your foot off the pedal, your vehicle will return to the set speed.

To decelerate, depress the brake pedal. The set speed will be canceled and "SET" indicator (7) will disappear. To resume the previously set speed, pull up the "RES +/ SET –" switch (4) and turn on "SET" indicator (7) again when vehicle speed is above about 40 km/h (25 mph). The vehicle will accelerate to the previously set speed and maintain its speed.

Changing cruising speed

Using the accelerator pedal

To reset at a faster cruising speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal and pull down the "RES +/SET –" switch (4). The new speed will be maintained.

Using the brake pedal

To reset at a slower cruising speed, decelerate to the desired speed using the brake pedal and pull down the "RES +/SET –" switch (4). The new speed will be maintained.

NOTE:

When the brake pedal is depressed, "SET" indicator (7) disappears until you reset the cruising speed.

Using "RES +/SET-" switch

To reset at a faster cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold pulling up the "RES +/ SET –" switch (4). Vehicle speed will steadily increase. When you release the switch, the new speed will be maintained.

To reset at a slower cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold pulling down the "RES +/SET –" switch (4).

NOTE:

- You can adjust the set speed by 1 km/h (or 1 mph) by pulling up and down "RES +/SET –" switch (4) quickly.
- You can adjust the set speed by 5 km/h (or 5 mph) by pulling up and down and holding "RES +/SET –" switch (4). (e.g. 62 Km/h (or 42 mph) > 65 Km/h (or 45 mph) > 70 Km/h (or 50 mph), etc)
- While deceleration control or following control is activated, the vehicle is not accelerated even though resetting to higher cruising speed by continuous pulling up the "RES +/SET –" switch (4) is operated. However, if the vehicle ahead disappears, the vehicle is accelerated automatically to the set speed.

Cancelling adaptive cruise control

"SET" indicator (7) will disappear and the adaptive cruise control system will be canceled temporarily under the following conditions:

- When "CANCEL" switch (3) is pushed
- When brake pedal is depressed
- When vehicle speed falls below about 40 km/h (25 mph)
- When a vehicle skids and ESP[®] is activating
- When radar sensor cover is covered in snow, water or dirt and the system detects radar dirt
- When engine speed is too high or too low
- When driver's door is open
- When driver's seat belt is unfastened
- · When parking brake is applied
- When "LIMIT" switch is pressed
- When ESP[®] OFF switch is pressed
- When the temperature of the brake pads is too high.

For manual transmission vehicle

- When clutch pedal is continuously depressed
- When gear position is changed to "N" (Neutral) for a period of time
- When gear position is changed to 1st or 2nd

For automatic transmission vehicle or CVT vehicle

When gear position is changed to "N"

To resume the previously set speed, pull up the "RES +/SET –" switch (4) and show "SET" indicator (7). The vehicle speed must be above about 40 km/h (25 mph) when the vehicle is not under the above conditions.

To turn off the adaptive cruise control system, push cruise switch (2) and check that the adaptive cruise control indicator (6) disappears. Also, if any warning indication or message related to the adaptive cruise control system is displayed on the instrument cluster, the adaptive cruise control system will be turned off.

NOTE:

If you turn off the adaptive cruise control system, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Reset your cruising speed again.

Frontal collision warning



68PM00327

If your vehicle gets too close to the vehicle ahead as described below, the interior buzzer sounds, the indicator (1) appears on the information display at the same time, to promote deceleration.

- The vehicle ahead of you slows down abruptly.
- Another vehicle cuts in front of you.

Depress the brake pedal, and keep an appropriate distance from the vehicle ahead. The buzzer timing of frontal collision warning varies depending on the vehicle speed and a following distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead.

There are different frontal collision warning operations in adaptive cruise control system, dual sensor brake support system. Therefore, the interior buzzer in adaptive cruise control system sounds a little earlier than the buzzer in dual sensor brake support system. For details of frontal collision warning in dual sensor brake support system, refer to "Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)" in this section.

WARNING

- Do not use the adaptive cruise control system in a heavy traffic area where the frontal collision warning frequently activates.
- Even if the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead is short, frontal collision warning may not alert you under the following circumstances:
 - The vehicle ahead of you is going at almost the same speed as, or faster than your vehicle.
 - When the vehicle ahead of you is going away from your vehicle.
 - Right after setting up to the desired speed.
 - While depressing the accelerator pedal or right after releasing the pedal.
 - While decelerating by depressing the brake pedal.

Adaptive cruise control system warning light

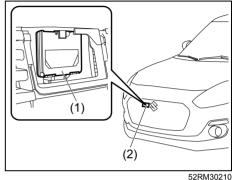


52RS115

If this light stays on, there is a problem with the adaptive cruise control system or radar sensor. When the radar sensor has failure. the function of the radar sensor stops until the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Find a safe place to park and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch. Restart the engine. and check that the adaptive cruise control system warning light goes off. If the indicator stavs on after restarting the engine. there may be a failure of the radar sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the radar sensor inspected.

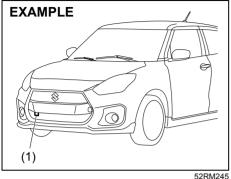
Handling the radar sensor

Except for sport model

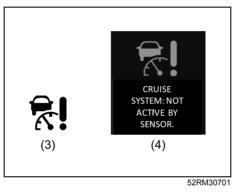


The radar sensor (1) can be found inside the sensor cover (2) which is located on the radiator grill.

Sport model



If dirt is detected on the radar sensor or sensor cover, adaptive cruise control system will stop functioning and adaptive cruise control system warning light (3) will come on, and "CRUISE SYSTEM: NOT ACTIVE BY SENSOR." message (4) will appear as follows.



A WARNING

- Always keep the sensor or sensor cover surface clean. When it is dirty, wipe it down with a soft cloth that will not scratch the cover. Also, when the following things are covering or attached to the sensor or sensor cover, they will be detected as dirt and the radar will either take more time to detect things or it will not detect things at all. If this happens, the system will not function normally and accidents may occur.
 - Plastic bags (transparent, semitransparent, colored or metalcoated)
 - Rain, snow, etc.
- Observe the following instructions in order to keep the radar sensor functioning properly. If mishandled, the radar sensor cannot accurately detect a vehicle in front of you, the system will not function properly and accidents may occur.
 - Do not strike the radar sensor forcefully. If there is a minor collision and the radar sensor is damaged or hindered, have it inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(Continued)

The radar sensor (1) is located at the back of the opening of the radiator grill.

NOTE:

In the following situations, the radar sensor may stop functioning temporarily.

- When the lead-acid battery voltage is decreased
- When the temperature of the lead-acid battery is low
- When the lead-acid battery voltage decreases temporarily due to engine starting

When the lead-acid battery voltage is recovered, the function of the radar sensor will turn back on.

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not stick or affix anything to the sensor or sensor cover, not even clear items.
- Do not do any customizing, coating or applying of non-genuine SUZUKI parts to the radiator grill or front bumper. For repairs and parts replacement, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- Do not remove or disassemble the radar sensor or any surrounding parts.
- Do not sit on or lean against the front bumper.
- When using a high pressure car washer, do not point the nozzle at, or around, the sensor or sensor cover.
- Do not push other vehicle or objects with the front bumper when you pull out of a parking area.

NOTE:

The system may not function properly if there is any snow or water on the radar sensor or sensor cover.

When dirt is detected on the sensor or sensor cover

If the message (4) does not disappear, perform the following procedure.

- Find a safe place to park and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch.
- Clean the sensor or sensor cover with a soft cloth.
- Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or change the ignition mode to ON by pressing the engine switch.
- 4) Check that the message (4) disappears.
- If you clean the sensor or sensor cover and drive the vehicle, but the message (4) appears again even though the road is not in the situations described in the following NOTE, there might be another problem. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for further assistance.

NOTE:

In the following situations, the adaptive cruise control system warning light (3) may come on, the message (4) may appear and adaptive cruise control system may be deactivated automatically, even if there is no dirt on the sensor or sensor cover.

- In a tunnel
- A road where there are concrete walls on both sides
- A road where there are metal fences on one side
- Around overpasses or grade separated crossings
- When there is bad weather such as rain or snow
- A road where there are puddles

In these situations, adaptive cruise control system is stopped functioning temporarily, because millimeter-waves emanating from the radar sensor cause diffused reflection and a position of the vehicle in front of you cannot be detected correctly.

If you drive the vehicle for about 2 minutes after the above situations have improved, these indicator and message will turn off and the adaptive cruise control system will turn back on.

Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems of the adaptive cruise control system.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
INSPECT CRUISE SYSTEM 52RM30710	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be malfunction of the adaptive cruise control system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for inspec- tion.
CRUISE SYSTEM: NOT ACTIVE BY SENSOR. 52RM30720	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The message appears on the information display because dirt is detected on the sensor or sensor cover, or millime- ter-waves from the radar sensor cause diffused reflection. If the message does not disappear for a while, wipe the sensor or sensor cover with a soft cloth.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
CRUISE SYSTEM TEMPORARILY DISABLED 52RM30740	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with adaptive cruise control sys- tem and the system is disabled temporarily. If the message does not disappear for a while, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

When adaptive cruise control can not be set

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (BRAKE PAD TEMP HI) 53SB3054	Off	Off	Adaptive cruise control can not be set because the brake pad got hot.Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the brake pad cool down.
CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (SPEED TOO LOW) 80SM305	Off	Off	Adaptive cruise control can not be set because the vehicle speed is less than about 40 km/h (25 mph).Try again at a speed of about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (SEAT BELT) 53SB3057	Off	Off	Adaptive cruise control can not be set because the driver's seat belt has unfastened. Fasten the driver's seat belt and try again.
CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (GEAR POSITION) 53SB3059	Off	Off	For manual transmission vehicle Adaptive cruise control can not be set because gear position is not in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th. Shift the gear posi- tion in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th and try again. For CVT vehicle Adaptive cruise control can not be set because the gearshift lever is not in "D", "M" or "L" position. Shift the gearshift lever in "D", "M" or "L" and try again.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
CRUISE SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET 53SB3053	Off	Off	It is displayed in situations where adaptive cruise con- trol can not be set except for the above. Refer to "Adaptive cruise control" in this section and try again.

When adaptive cruise control is cancelled

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (BRAKE PAD TEMP HIGH) 5338B3061	Off	Beep (one time from inte- rior buzzer)	Adaptive cruise control was cancelled because the brake pad got hot. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the brake pad cool down.
CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (SPEED TOO LOW) 80SM303	Off	Beep (one time from inte- rior buzzer)	Adaptive cruise control was cancelled because the vehicle speed is less than about 40 km/h (25 mph). Try again at a speed of about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (SEAT BELT) 53SB3064	Off	Off	Adaptive cruise control was cancelled because the driver's seat belt has unfastened. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again.
CRUISE SYS.	Off	Off	For manual transmission vehicle Adaptive cruise control was cancelled because the gear position has become other than 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again. For CVT vehicle
CANCELED (GEAR POSITION) 53SB3066			Adaptive cruise control was cancelled because the gearshift lever has become other than "D", "M" or "L" position. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
CRUISE SYS. CANCELED 80SM304	Off	Beep (one time from inte- rior buzzer) (#1)	It is displayed when the adaptive cruise control is cancelled except for the above. Refer to "Adaptive cruise control" in this section. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again.

(#1) A buzzer will not be performed if the driver is intentionally suspected to be cancelled, such as when the driver steps on the brake or presses the cancel switch. The buzzer sounds when canceling other than user operation.

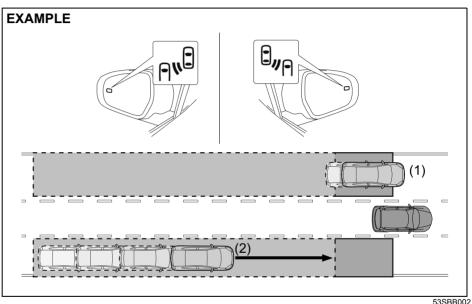
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) detects presence of a vehicle diagonally in the rear and tells you of the presence through the outside rear view mirror and an interior buzzer. This system assists the driver in making a lane change.

WARNING

- The BSM is a supplemental device to tell you of a vehicle approaching diagonally from the rear. However, your responsibility for safety driving is the most important matter. You must checking around it using your direct vision or mirrors.
- Depending on the circumstances, the system may not work. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner. Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident.

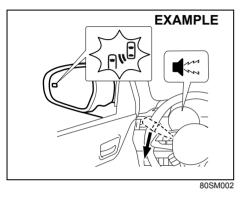
The sensor detects a vehicle running on the neighboring lane or approaching from the rear on the neighboring lane and tells the presence to you. An indicator in the outside rear view mirror at the detected side comes on.



(1) A vehicle running alongside in the area where the outside rear view mirror cannot

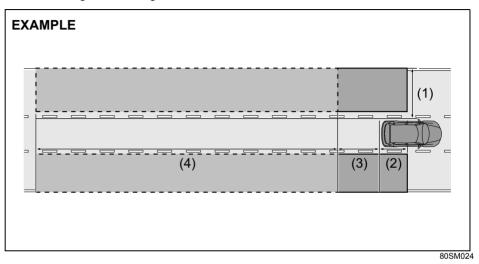
reflect. (2) A vehicle rapidly approaching the area where the outside rear view mirror cannot reflect.

When the driver operates turn signal control lever to the detected side, an interior buzzer sounds and the indicator in the outside rear view mirror blinks.



Detecting area

Vehicle entering the following areas can be detected.



(1) An area about 0.5 to 4.0 m (1.6 to 13.1 ft) from the vehicle both side

(2) An area between the rear bumper and near the driver's seat

(3) An area about 4 m (13.1 ft) behind the rear bumper

(4) An area between about 4 and 50 m (13.1 and 164 ft) behind the rear bumper

NOTE:

The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing the outside rear view mirror indicator to illuminate or blink.

Activating conditions

When all the following conditions are satisfied, the BSM will actuate.

- When the BSM OFF indicator light is not indicated.
- When gearshift lever position is other than "R".
- When vehicle speed is above 15 km/h (9 mph).
- When the engine is running.

NOTE:

Using the setting mode in the information display, the BSM can be canceled. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Setting mode" in BEFORE DRIVING section.

Situations where the system does not activate

Vehicles shown below cannot be detected and the BSM will not activate.

- Small motorcycle, bicycle and pedestrian.*
- Oncoming vehicle.
- Vehicle running behind on the same lane.*
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle.*
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects.*
- * Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations where the system may not activate properly

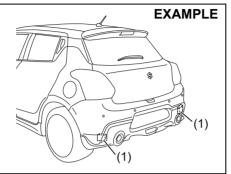
Under the following situations, the BSM may not activate correctly due to ineffective detection.

- When sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, ice, etc. (remove foreign materials)
- When sensor is misaligned in such a case as a strong impact to the sensor or the rear bumper.
- When the tyres are slipping or spinning.
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short.
- With a modified suspension (Altering the vehicle height, etc.)
- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment.
- When the battery has a voltage abnormality.
- When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low.
- The entrance or exit of a tunnel.
- When rear visibility is poor due to exhaust gas, splash of water or snow, spray, sand or smoke.
- When two or more vehicles are approaching one after another continuously.
- When distance to a vehicle behind is too close.

- When speed difference between your vehicle and a vehicle behind in the detecting area is too big.
- When vehicle speed between your vehicle and other vehicle in the detecting area is almost the same.
- When starting from standstill, another vehicle in the detecting area remains.
- When running on a steep uphill, downhill, continuous sharp curves or pavement joints.
- When running on road with rough, bumpy or uneven surface.
- When speed difference between your vehicle and other vehicle varies.
- When the other vehicle running on the neighboring lane is too far due to wide lane, running on edge of lane, etc.
- When your vehicle is equipped with accessory such as carrier in the rear.
- When height difference between your vehicle and other vehicle in the detecting area is too big. (A low-slung vehicle and sports cars etc.)

Sensor location

Sensors (1) are arranged in the rear bumper at right and left one by one.



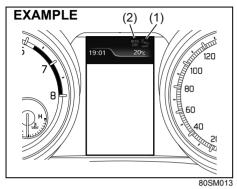
80SM012

WARNING

For correct activation of the sensor, you are requested to observe the following precautions. Lack of reasonable care of the sensor may cause detection error due to malfunction and lead to accident.

- Keep the rear bumper around the sensors clean always.
- Do not give strong impact or pressure to the rear bumper.
- Do not stick stickers on the rear bumper around the sensors.
- Do not modify the surrounding area on the rear bumper. In case the rear bumper gets damaged or the paint gets peeled off then the system may malfunction, If this occurs consult your Suzuki dealer.

Stopping BSM



- When the mounting position or angle of the sensor is shifted
- · When the battery voltage is decreased

If the light blinks and stays on, there may be a malfunction of the systems. You should have the systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

When the BSM is stopped, the BSM and RCTA also are stopped. When the BSM is ON, the RCTA can be stopped separately. For details about RCTA, refer to "Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)" in this section.

(1) BSM OFF indicator light (2) RCTA OFF indicator light

Using the setting mode on the information display, the BSM can be stopped. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Setting mode" in BEFORE DRIVING section. When the BSM is stopped, the BSM OFF indicator light (1) and RCTA OFF indicator light (2) come on.

In the following situations, the BSM OFF indicator light or RCTA OFF indicator light blinks and the system is deactivated.

- When the sensor or bumper is covered in snow, ice or dirt
- When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low

Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems.

Warning and indicator message	Warning indicator	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
BSM SYSTEM FUNCTION PAUSED	Blinks RCTA Cup OFF OFF	Blinks	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	BSM and RCTA are suspended. If the warning message remains after starting the engine again, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
80SM034	53SB3033			
BSM SYSTEM FUNCTION PAUSED	RCTA SUR OFF OFF		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	BSM and RCTA are suspended due to dirt on sensor and rear bumper around the sensor. Remove the dirt from the sensor and rear bumper around the sensor, and restart the engine. If the warning message remains, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
80SM034	53SB3033			
BSM SYSTEM TEST REQUIRED	RCTA		Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with the BSM and RCTA. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
80SM035	53SB3033			

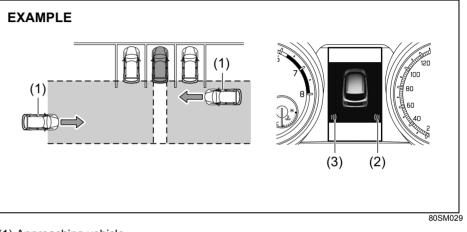
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) detects presence of a vehicle the rear at right or left and tells you of the presence through indicator in the information display and an interior buzzer. This system assists when backing up.

WARNING

- The RCTA is a supplemental device to tell you the existence of a vehicle approaching from the left and right rear when backing up. However, your responsibility for safety driving is the most important matter. You must checking around it using your direct vision or mirrors.
- Depending on the circumstances, the system may not work. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner. Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident.

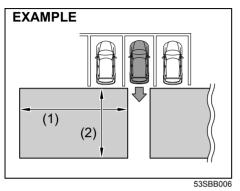
While your vehicle is backing up, approaching vehicle from the rear at right or left is detected by the radar sensor and the presence is told to you. When the approaching vehicle is detected, an interior buzzer sounds and the information display is indicated.



- (1) Approaching vehicle
- (2) Approaching vehicle from the rear right
- (3) Approaching vehicle from the rear left

Detectable area

Vehicle in the following area is detected.



(1) 20 m (66 ft) (2) 8 m (26 ft)

Operating condition

When all of the following conditions are satisfied, the RCTA is activated.

- When the BSM OFF indicator light is not indicated.
- When the RCTA OFF indicator light is not indicated.
- When gearshift lever position is in "R" position.
- When the retreating vehicle speed is 8 km/h(5 mph) or below.
- When approaching vehicle speed is from 3.6 to 90 km/h (2 to 56 mph).

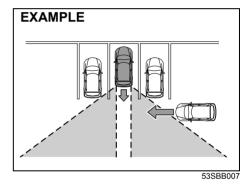
NOTE:

- Using the setting mode on the information display, RCTA can be stopped. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Setting mode" in BEFORE DRIVING section.
- If the BSM is stopped using the setting mode on the information display, the RCTA also is stopped.

Situations where the system does not activate

The system does not detect the following vehicles and the RCTA will not activate.

- Approaching vehicle from just behind.
- A vehicle backing up from the neighboring parking space.
- A vehicle cannot be detected due to an obstacle.
- Parked vehicles and similar stationary objects.*

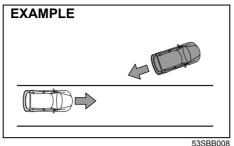


- Small motorcycle, bicycle and pedestrian.*
- A vehicle moving away from your vehicle.
- * Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following conditions, the system cannot detect vehicle effectively and the RCTA may not activate correctly.

- When sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, ice, etc. (remove foreign materials)
- When there is bad weather such as a heavy rain, dense fog or blizzard.
- · When rear visibility is poor due to exhaust gas, splash of water or snow, spray, sand or smoke.
- · When sensor is misaligned in such a case as a strong impact to the sensor or the rear bumper.
- When two or more vehicles are approaching one after another continuously.
- A vehicle approaching in high speed.
- · A vehicle parked at a shallow angle.
- · When the battery has a voltage abnormality.
- · When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low.



Sensor location

For details, refer to "Sensor location" in "Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)" in this section

Stopping RCTA

For details, refer to "Stopping BSM" in "Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)" in this section.

Warning and indicator messages

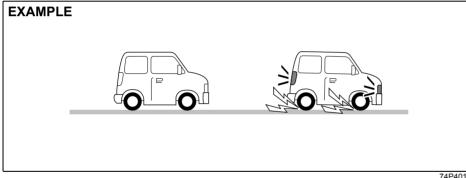
The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems of the BSM. For details, refer to "Warning and indicator messages" in "Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)" in this section.

Emergency stop signal (ESS) (if equipped)

ESS stands for Emergency Stop Signal.

ESS is a feature that gives a warning to a following vehicle by flashing all turn signal lights faster than usual if all the following conditions are met. Also, within these conditions, it will flash along with your turn signal in the instrument cluster.

- When you slam down on the brakes at speeds of approximately 55 km/h (34 mph) or over.
- When the ABS is activated or when you suddenly brake similar to activating the ABS.



The ESS will stop functioning in the following situations:

- When you release the brake
- When the ABS is no longer activated
- · When you turn on the hazard warning switch
- · When the car is no longer rapidly decelerating

A WARNING

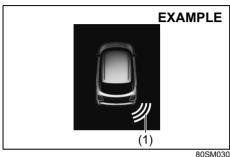
Although the ESS is designed to reduce the number of rear-end collisions that occur from sudden braking, by warning a following vehicle, it cannot prevent all collisions. Always make an effort to drive safely and avoid unnecessary sudden braking when stopping or decelerating.

NOTE:

- The ESS feature cannot be deactivated.
- Use of the hazard warning switch should be given preference over the ESS.
- When driving on the following surfaces and the ABS gives out momentarily, the ESS may not function.
 - When driving on slippery surfaces
 - When driving over bumps on the road such as highway joint seams

74P40170

Parking sensors (if equipped)





- (1) Symbol representing an obstacle detected by parking sensor*
 - * This symbol shows that an obstacle is located on the right rear of vehicle.
- The parking sensor system uses ultrasonic sensors to detect obstacles near the rear bumper. If obstacles are sensed while you are parking or moving the vehicle slowly, the system warns you by sounding a buzzer and displaying symbols representing the obstacles on the information display in the instrument cluster.
- For the instrument cluster (Type B or C) only, the information display shows the above symbols representing the obstacles.

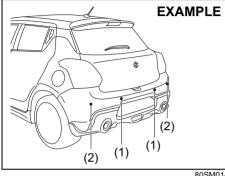
- For the instrument cluster (Type A), the system warns you only by sounding a buzzer.
- The system emits an ultrasonic wave and the relevant sensor detects the return of the wave reflected by an obstacle. The system measures the time taken by the ultrasonic wave to reach the obstacle and return from it, from which it determines the obstacle's position.
- The parking sensor function can be used when you turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON, the gearshift lever is in the "R" position and the parking sensor switch is in "ON" position. This function is helpful in the following cases: pulling over to the curb; parallel parking the vehicle; steering the vehicle into a garage; driving along an alley; and moving slowly in a place with obstacles.

A WARNING

- The parking sensor warns you of obstacles with buzzers and by showing you the location of the obstacles on the information display. However, you still have to drive with particular care.
- The sensors can detect obstacles only within a limited area and only when the vehicle is moving within a limited speed range. So, in tricky areas, you must move the vehicle slowly while checking around it using your direct vision or rearview mirrors. There is increased risk of an accident if you control the vehicle relying only on the parking sensor.

Sensor locations

On rear bumper



Working sensors

The sensors work depending on the gearshift lever position and parking brake lever position as follows:

Gearshift lever position		Manu	al transmission	Automatic transmis- sion CVT		Parking brake lever
		R	N, 1st – 5th or 6th	R	N, D, M or L	Diake level
Rear sensors	Center	On	Off	On	Off	No relation
	Corner	On	Off	On	Off	No relation

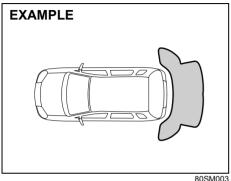
80SM014

- (1) Rear center sensors (2 places)
- (2) Rear corner sensors (2 places)

NOTICE

- Avoid hitting the sensor areas or directing the nozzle of a high-pressure car washer onto the sensor areas. Otherwise, the sensors may be damaged.
- If the bumper hits a hard object, the sensors on it may not work properly. If this occurs, have the sensors inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Approximate areas where obstacles can be detected





- An obstacle within about 20 cm (8 in) from a sensor or just below a sensor is not detectable.
- The sensors can detect an obstacle up to about 1.5 m (5 ft) from the rear of vehicle.

WARNING

- Under the following conditions, the parking sensor system may not work normally because the sensors cannot detect obstacles correctly.
 - Sensors are covered with mud, ice or other materials. (Such materials must be removed for normal operation.)

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Sensors are wet from water splashes or heavy rain.
- Sensors are covered by a hand, sticker, accessory, etc.
- There is an accessory or other object attached within the sensor's sensing area.
- Items such as tow hooks, commercially available corner poles, radio antenna, etc. are installed on the bumper.
- The height of the bumper is changed due to alteration to the suspension or other causes.
- The sensor areas are extremely hot from direct sunlight or cold due to freezing weather.
- The vehicle is on a rough surface, slope, gravel road or grass field.
- The vehicle is at a steep angle.
- Sensors have intercepted ultrasonic noise from another vehicle's horn, engine, air braking system (large vehicles), or parking sensor.
- Obstacles are too close to the sensors.

(Continued)

A WARNING

(Continued)

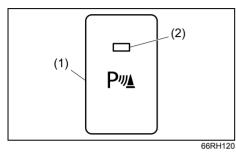
- Sensors are at an angle to a highly reflective object such as glass. (Ultrasonic waves are not reflected back from the obstacle.)
- Sensors may not be able to correctly detect the following types of obstacles:
 - Objects made of a thin material such as wire netting and ropes
 - Square-shaped curbstones or other objects with sharp edges
 - Tall objects with a large upper part such as a road sign
 - Low-profile objects such as curbstones
 - Sound-absorbing objects such as cotton and snow

NOTE:

- Thin poles or obstacles lower than the sensors may become undetectable as the vehicle moves closer to them even if they have been detected from longer distances.
- The system may calculate the distance to a road sign or similar obstacle to be shorter than the actual distance.

How to use parking sensor

Parking sensor switch



(1) Parking sensor switch (2) Indicator

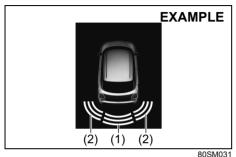
- When the ignition switch is in the "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON and the indicator light in the parking sensor switch is on, indicating that the parking sensor is ready for operation under the following condition: – The gearshift lever is in the "R" position.
- To deactivate the parking sensor, push the parking sensor switch and check that the indicator light goes off.

Switch positio	n State
EXAMPLE	
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	ON • When the indicator light is on and all necessary conditions are
P‴▲	met, system becomes ready for operation.
EXAMPLE	
	OFF • The system does not operate. Push the switch to turn off the
P‴ ▲	indicator if you do not wish to use the parking sensor.

NOTE:

If you push the parking sensor switch from OFF to ON position when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position or the ignition mode has been changed to ON by pressing the engine switch, the interior buzzer sounds.

Obstacle indication by parking sensor



80500

- (1) Obstacle detected by rear center sensors
- (2) Obstacle detected by rear corner sensors

Upon detecting an obstacle, the parking sensor causes an interior buzzer to sound and a symbol representing the obstacle appears on the information display in the instrument cluster.

- A different symbol is displayed depending on the direction and distance of the obstacle.
 A buzzer located behind the rear seat sounds when a sensor at the rear detects an
- A buzzer located behind the rear seat sounds when a sensor at the rear detects an obstacle.
- · Warnings when obstacles are detected by rear sensors

Distance	(approx.)	Buzzer	Symbol
center sensors	60 – 150 cm (24 – 59 in)	Short beeps at long intervals	Three lines
	60 cm 24 in)	Short beeps at short intervals	Three lines
35 – 45 cm (14 – 18 in)		Short beeps at very short intervals	Two lines
Less than 35 cm (14 in)		Continuous beep	One line

NOTE:

- Symbols are displayed with a short delay after the detection of obstacles.
- If the system detects multiple obstacles simultaneously, the display shows all of their positions using the corresponding symbols. However, the buzzers will sound only for the nearest obstacles.

Warning and indicator messages

If there is a problem or warning regarding the parking sensor system, a message is displayed on the information display in the instrument cluster and a symbol blinks. If a message is displayed, follow its instruction.

Message	Symbol	Probable cause and remedy
P service Parking sensors		There may be a problem with the parking sensor system. Have your vehicle inspected by an autho- rized SUZUKI dealer.
PWA CLEAN PARKING SENSORS	One blinking line in a sensor location.	The indicated sensor is contaminated. Wipe it clean with a soft cloth.

Rearview camera (if equipped)

When the gearshift lever is shifted to "R" position while the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, the rearview camera system automatically shows the view behind the vehicle on the display.

WARNING

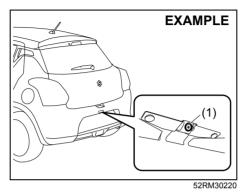
The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of road or the load the vehicle is carrying. Since the camera display area is also limited, backing up by only looking at the display may cause an accident or a collision with an object. The rearview camera cannot replace the driver's attention. The driver alone is responsible for parking and similar driving maneuvers.

- Use the rearview camera only to provide driving assistance.
- Always drive carefully confirming the safety of the rear and the surrounding conditions by looking directly with your eyes and using the rear view mirror.
- Check that the tailgate is securely closed when backing up.

NOTICE

If you use the rearview camera for a long time when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, but the engine is not running, the lead-acid battery may discharge. Do not leave the ignition switch in "ON" position or the ignition mode ON for a long time when the engine is not running.

Rearview camera location



(1) Rearview camera

The rearview camera is installed beside the license plate light.

NOTICE

The rearview camera is a precision instrument. If you strike the camera, it may be broken and cause damage resulting in a catch fire or a malfunction.

- Do not strike the camera.
- Do not remove snow or mud on the camera lens with a stick.

NOTIC	E
-------	---

If water enters the rearview camera, it may cause a malfunction or catch fire.

Do not use high pressure water around the camera.

NOTICE	
--------	--

This lens is hard coated to prevent damage or discoloration. Damage or discoloration of lens may obscure the image.

- Do not use a brush to clean lens.
- Do not use alcohol, benzene or thinner to clean the lens.
- Do not use wax on the camera lens.

NOTE:

If body wax gets on the camera lens, wipe off the wax with a clean cloth dampened with mild detergent diluted with water, and then wipe the lens with a dry cloth.

How to use rearview camera

- 1) Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ON.
- 2) Shift the gearshift lever in "R" position.
 - The display automatically shows the view behind the vehicle.
 - When the gearshift lever is shifted from "R" to another gearshift lever position, the display returns to the previous display.

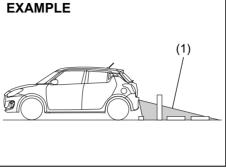
NOTE:

The rearview camera display has first priority in any display mode. However, the rearview camera display does not show the rear view while the system is initializing.

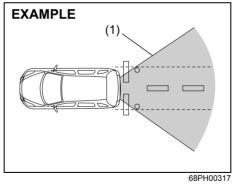
Display range of rearview camera

The rearview camera display shows the area behind the rear end of the bumper. The display cannot show objects which are close to the bumper or under the bumper. The rearview camera display cannot show obstacles which are higher than the camera. Upper parts of tall objects such as road signs cannot be viewed on the display.

Display range of rearview camera



52RM30770



(1) Display range

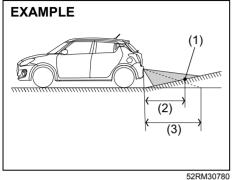
NOTE:

- Images shown on the display from the rearview camera are reversed images (mirror images).
- The colors of objects on the rearview camera may differ from the actual object colors.
- The rearview camera display may be difficult to see under the following conditions, but this is not a system malfunction.
 - In dark areas, on a rainy day or at night.
 - When the temperature around the lens is too high/low, or the camera is wet such as on a rainy day or during periods of high humidity (dew condensation may occur on the camera lens).
 - When a foreign object such as mud or a drop of water is stuck around the camera lens.
 - When strong light directly enters the camera (vertical lines may be seen on the display).
 - Under fluorescent light. (The display may flicker.)
 - When the outside temperature is low (the image on the display may be darkened).

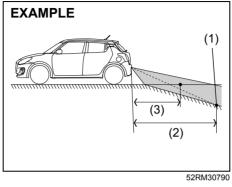
Rearview camera screen indication

The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of the road or the load the vehicle is carrying.

Uphill incline behind the vehicle



Downhill incline behind the vehicle



(1) Object

- (2) Actual distance
- (3) Distance on the display

When there is an uphill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears farther away than the actual distance.



- (2) Actual distance
- (3) Distance on the display

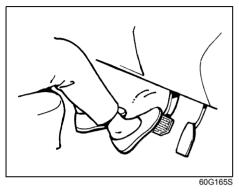
When there is a downhill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears closer than the actual distance.

If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown or there is a poor image

- If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown.
 - Check that the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON.
 - Check that the gearshift lever is shifted to "R" position.
- If the image from the rearview camera is poor.
 - Check that the camera lens is not dirty.
 - Check that light from the sun or the beam of the headlights from the vehicle behind is not shining directly into the lens.

If the rearview camera system is still not working properly after checking the above, have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Braking



The distance needed to bring any vehicle to a halt increases with the speed of the vehicle. The braking distance needed, for example, at 60 km/h (37 mph) will be approximately 4 times greater than the braking distance needed at 30 km/h (19 mph). Start to depress the brake pedal when there is plenty of distance between your vehicle and the stopping point, and slow down gradually.

WARNING

If water gets into the brake devices, brake performance may become poor and unpredictable. After driving through water or washing the underside of the vehicle, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

Power-assisted brakes

Your vehicle has power-assisted brakes. If power assistance is lost due to a stalled engine or other failures, the system is still fully operational on reserve power and you can bring the vehicle to a complete stop by pressing the brake pedal once and holding it down. The reserve power is partly used up when you depress the brake pedal and reduces each time the pedal is pressed. Apply smooth and even pressure to the pedal. Do not pump the pedal.

WARNING

Even without reserve power in the brake system, you can still stop the vehicle by pressing the brake pedal harder than normally required. However, the stopping distance may be longer.

Brake assist system

When you slam the brakes on, the brake assist system determines it to be an emergency stop and provides more powerful braking for a driver who cannot hold down the brake pedal firmly.

NOTE:

If you quickly and forcefully depress the brakes, you may hear a clicking sound in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake assist system is activated properly.

Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard.

The ABS works automatically, so you do not need any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever it senses that the wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal move a little while the ABS is operating.

NOTE

- The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 9 km/h (6 mph).
- If the ABS system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.
- You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

WARNING

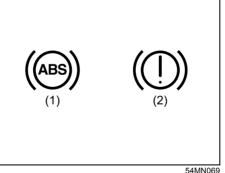
• On some types of loose surfaces (such as gravel, snow-covered roads, etc.), the stopping distance required for a vehicle with ABS may be slightly greater than the one required for a comparable vehicle with a conventional brake svstem. With a conventional brake system, skidding tyres are able to plow the gravel or snow layer, shortening the stopping distance. ABS minimizes this resistance effect. Allow for extra stopping distance when driving on loose surfaces.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- On regular paved roads, some drivers may be able to obtain slightly shorter stopping distances with conventional brake systems than with ABS.
- In both of the above conditions. ABS will still offer the advantage of helping you maintain directional control. However, remember that ABS will not compensate for bad road or weather conditions or poor driver judgment. Use good judgment and do not drive too fast.



- (1) ABS warning light
- (2) Brake system warning light

WARNING

- If the ABS warning light (1) on the instrument cluster comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a problem with the ABS system. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. If the ABS system becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that has no ABS.
- If the ABS warning light (1) and the brake system warning light (2) on the instrument cluster simultaneously stay on or come on while driving, both anti-lock function and rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system may have failed. If so, the rear wheels may easily skid or the vehicle can even spin in the worst case when braking on a slippery road or when hard braking even on a dry paved road. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. Drive carefully, avoiding hard braking as much as possible.

How ABS works

A computer continuously monitors wheel speed. The computer compares the changes in wheel speed when braking. If the wheels slow suddenly, indicating a skidding situation, the computer will change braking pressure several times each second to prevent the wheels from locking. When you start your vehicle or when you accelerate after a hard stop, you may hear a momentary motor or clicking noise as the system resets or checks itself.

WARNING

The ABS may not work properly if tyres or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used. This is because the ABS works by comparing changes in wheel speed. When replacing tyres or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner's manual.

Electronic stability program (ESP[®])

 $\mathsf{ESP}^{\texttt{®}}$ is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

The Electronic Stability Program (ESP[®]) helps to control the vehicle during cornering if front wheels or rear wheels skid. It also assists you in maintaining traction while accelerating on loose or slippery road surfaces. It does this by regulating the engine's output, and by selectively applying the brakes. In addition, ESP[®] helps to avoid skidding by controlling braking pressure.

WARNING

The ESP[®] cannot enhance the vehicle's driving stability in all situations and does not control your vehicle's entire braking system. The ESP[®] cannot prevent accidents, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, or hydroplaning. Only safe and attentive drive can prevent accidents. The capabilities of an ESP[®]equipped vehicle must never be used as a substitute for careful driving. The $\mathsf{ESP}^{\texttt{®}}$ has the following three systems:

Stability control system

The vehicle stability control system helps provide integrated control of systems such as anti-lock brakes, traction control, engine control, etc. This system automatically controls the brakes and engine to help prevent the vehicle from skidding when cornering on a slippery road surface or when turning the steering wheel abruptly.

Traction control system

The traction control system automatically helps prevent the spinning of wheels when the vehicle is started or accelerated on slippery road surfaces. The system operates only if it senses that some of the wheels are spinning or beginning to lose traction. When this happens, the system operates the front or rear brakes and reduces engine power to limit wheel spin.

NOTE:

You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard. The ABS works automatically, so you do not have to use any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever it senses that wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal pulsate while the ABS is operating. (For more information on ABS, see "Braking" in this section.)

NOTE:

The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 9 km/h (6 mph).

WARNING

- The ESP[®] may not work properly if tyres or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used. When replacing tyres or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner's manual.
- The ESP[®] may not work properly if tyres are not inflated to the recommended tyre inflation pressure.
- The ESP[®] may not work properly if tyres are fitted with snow chains. (Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- The ESP[®] may not work properly if the tyres are excessively worn. Replace tyres when the tread wear indicators in the grooves appear on the tread surface.
- The ESP[®] is not a substitute for winter tyres or snow chains on a snow-covered road.

WARNING

- The ESP[®] may not work properly if engine related parts such as the muffler are not equivalent to standard equipment or are extremely deteriorated.
- Do not modify the vehicle's suspension since the ESP[®] may not work properly.

NOTE:

- If the ESP[®] system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.
- You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

The $\text{ESP}^{\textcircled{R}}$ indicator lights are described below:

ESP[®] warning light



52KM133

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.

- Stability control system
- Traction control system

If this light blinks, drive carefully.

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

NOTICE

If the ESP[®] warning light comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a malfunction of the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS). You should have the systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

When the ESP[®] warning light comes on and stays on while driving, indicating a malfunction of the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the brake system will function as an ordinary ABS with no additional ESP[®] functions.

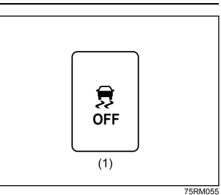
ESP® OFF indicator light

57L30045

You should turn the $\text{ESP}^{\textcircled{B}}$ on during your ordinary driving, so that you have the benefits of all of the $\text{ESP}^{\textcircled{B}}$ systems.

It may be required to turn the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS) off if your vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, or snow, where wheel spin is necessary.

ESP[®] OFF switch

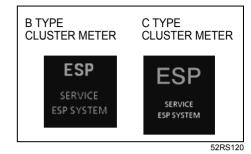


(1) ESP[®] OFF switch

When the ESP[®] OFF switch located at the instrument panel is pushed and held to turn off the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the ESP[®] OFF indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on.

When you have turned the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS) off, turn them back on before resuming ordinary driving.

When you push the ÉSP[®] OFF switch again, the ESP[®] OFF indicator light will go out and all of the ESP[®] systems will be activated.



If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the ESP[®] system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The ESP[®] system will not activate while this message is displayed.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the dual sensor brake support system, when the ESP[®] system is turned off, dual sensor brake support system, lane departure warning and vehicle swaying warning will be turned off. (High beam assist does not turn off.)

ABS warning light / brake system warning light

See "Braking" in this section.

Hill hold control system (if equipped)

The hill hold control system is designed to assist you in starting to move up hills. When you start to move up a hill, the system helps to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward (for approximately 2 seconds) while you move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal.

WARNING

- Do not rely excessively on the hill hold control system. The hill hold control system may not prevent the vehicle from rolling downward on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward. Failure to pay attention and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle on a hill when necessary, may result in loss of control or an accident.
- The hill hold control system is not designed to stop the vehicle on a hill.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- After you release your foot from the brake pedal, accelerate the vehicle to move up immediately. If you release your foot from the brake pedal over 2 seconds, the hill hold control system will be canceled. If so, the vehicle may roll downward, which can result in an accident depending on the degree of slope. And, the engine may stall and the power assist for the steering and brakes will not work so steering and braking will be much harder than usual which can result in an accident or vehicle damage.
- If you drive on the steep slope, the gravel, the snow-covered road, or the muddy road and the hill hold control system is activated, there may be a possibility that the wheels will be locked and then the vehicle may lose the control.

The hill hold control system activates for a maximum of about 2 seconds if your foot is moved from the brake pedal when the following conditions are all met.

- 1) The gearshift lever is in a forward gear or reverse gear.
- 2) The parking brake is released.
- 3) The vehicle is on an upward incline.

(Except for manual transmission model)

On models equipped with the ENG A-STOP system, the hill hold control system is activated when the engine is restarted after being stopped automatically, even if the previous conditions are not met.

NOTE:

When the hill hold control system is activated, the following conditions may be found, but this is not a malfunction.

- You may hear a sound from the engine room.
- As brake pedal becomes heavy, it may be difficult for you to depress it.



52RS121

If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the hill hold control system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The hill hold control system will not activate while this message is displayed.

Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)

The tyre pressure monitoring system is designed to alert you when one or more of the tyres on your vehicle is significantly under-inflated. The tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor containing a unique identification code is mounted on each wheel. The TPMS sensors transmit tyre pressure signals to the receiver of the tyre pressure monitoring system controller. When the inflation pressure of one or more tyres indicates significant under-inflation, the low tyre pressure warning light comes on. Low tyre pressure warning light



52D305

Each tyre should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tyre pressure label. (If your vehicle has tyres of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tyre pressure label, you should determine the proper tyre pressure for those tyres.)

As an added fuel efficiency feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that illuminates a low tyre pressure warning light when one or more of your tyres is significantly under-inflated.

Accordingly, when the low tyre pressure warning light illuminates, you should stop and check your tyres as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure.

Driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre causes the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tyre tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability. Please note that the TPMS is not a substitute for proper tyre maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tyre pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tyre pressure warning light.

WARNING

Relying only on the tyre pressure monitoring system to determine when it is necessary to add air to the tyres can result in loss of control or an accident.

Check tyre pressures monthly when the tyres are cold. If necessary, adjust them to the recommended inflation pressure as specified on the vehicle's tyre information placard and in this owner's manual. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAIN-TENANCE" section.

WARNING

Failure to take corrective action when the low tyre pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident.

If the low tyre pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

WARNING

The load-carrying capacity of your tyres is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tyres are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tyres may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tyres, which could lead to tyre failure. The low tyre pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tyres becomes significantly underinflated. Check and adjust your tyre pressure at least once a month. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

WARNING

Continuing to drive with the low tyre pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre can cause the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tyres.

• If you have a flat tyre, replace it with the spare tyre (if equipped). Refer to "Jacking instructions" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section for the tyre replacement method. Also refer to "Replacing tyres and/ or wheels" for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the TPMS after you have had a flat tyre. (Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- If your vehicle is equipped with a flat tyre repair kit instead of a spare tyre, refer to "Flat tyre repair kit" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section for instructions on how to perform an emergency repair of a flat tyre.
- If one or more of your tyres is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure in all of your tyres to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.

The low tyre pressure warning light can come on due to normal causes such as natural air leakage and pressure changes caused by changes in temperature or atmospheric pressure. Adjusting the air pressure in the tyres to the pressure shown on the tyre information placard should cause the low tyre pressure warning light to turn off.

To make the low tyre pressure warning light go off, adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold, and drive the vehicle for about 10 minutes.

When the adjusted tyre pressure is recognized, the low tyre pressure warning light will go off and the information display shows the current tyre pressure (if you select the TPMS monitor (if equipped)). NOTICE

If the low tyre pressure warning light does not go off even when you drive for more than 10 minutes after adjusting the cold tyre pressure, there may be a problem with the TPMS. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

If the light turns on again shortly after adjusting the pressure in your tyres, you may have a flat tyre. If you have a flat tyre, replace it with the spare tyre (if equipped). Refer to "Jacking instructions" in "EMER-GENCY SERVICE" section. Refer to "Replacing tyres and/or wheels" for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the tyre pressure monitoring system after you have had a flat tyre.



NOTE:

- For a certain type of instrument cluster only, the information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.
- When the tyre pressure is adjusted in high altitude areas, the low tyre pressure warning light may not turn off even after tyre pressure adjustment. In this case, adjust the inflation pressure to a slightly higher pressure than the one shown on the tyre information placard.
- The low tyre pressure warning light may turn off temporarily after coming on. This could be due to increase of surface temperature after long distance driving or traveling to a high temperature area. Even if the low tyre pressure warning light turns off after coming on, check the inflation pressure of all tyres.
- To reduce the chance that the low tyre pressure warning light will come on due to normal changes in temperature and

atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. If you check tyres after driving, they are warm. Even if the tyre pressure seems to be good in this condition. it could fall below the specified pressure when tyres cool down. Also, if tyres are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage, the tyre pressure could fall below the specified one when you drive the vehicle outside in verv cold temperature. If vou adjust the tyre pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature. vou should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tyre pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

TPMS malfunction indicator

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is combined with the low tyre pressure warning light. When the system detects a malfunction, the low tyre pressure warning light will flash for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is not reset even after the engine is turned off; it remains in the ON state until the normal conditions are restored.

When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tyre pressure as intended. TPMS malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tyres or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS from functioning properly. Always check the low tyre pressure warning light after replacing one or more tyres or wheels on your vehicle to ensure the replacement or alternation of tyres and wheels to allow the TPMS to continue to function properly.

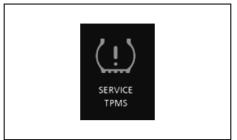
NOTICE

The tyre pressure sensors can be damaged if you do not take proper precautions.

- We highly recommend that you have tyres repaired or replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. The tyre pressure sensors can be damaged by installation or removal of tyres.
- Do not use liquid sealants for a flat tyre unless your vehicle is equipped with a flat tyre repair kit instead of a spare tyre.

NOTICE

If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on frequently, there may be something wrong with one or more of the tyres, tyre pressure sensors or the monitoring system. If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on frequently, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.



80SS110

NOTE:

For a certain type of instrument cluster only, the information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.

TPMS limitations

The tyre pressure monitoring system may not function properly under certain circumstances. In the following situations, the low tyre pressure warning light may come on and remain on or may blink.

- When you replace a flat tyre with the spare tyre.
- When you include a spare tyre during a tyre rotation.
- When the TPMS sensor is damaged during a tyre replacement or liquid sealants are used to repair a flat tyre.
- When the electronic signal of TPMS sensor is disturbed in one of the following ways:
 - Électric devices or facilities using similar radio wave frequencies are nearby.
 - A metallic film that may cause radio wave interference is attached on the window.
 - A lot of snow or ice covers the vehicle, in particular, around the wheels or wheel housings.
 - Snow tyres that are not installed with genuine TPMS sensors or snow chains are used.
- When you use non-genuine SUZUKI wheels or tyres.
- When the pressure of any tyre is too high.
- When there is a problem with the receiver of the TPMS controller.

TPMS setting (For instrument cluster - Type A)

- You can set one of the initial value of tyre pressure below that is indicated on the tyre information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Load Mode

For details on how to set the mode, refer to "Setting mode" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

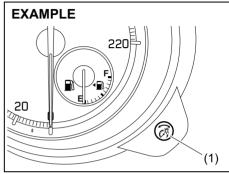
WARNING

If the loading weight has changed, adjust the tyre pressure according to the tyre information label and set the initial value via the information display. If the loading weight, tyre pressure and initial value do not match, the tyre pressure monitoring system will not function properly. TPMS setting (For instrument cluster - Type C)

- You can check the current tyre pressure on the information display.
- You can set one of the initial value of tyre pressure below that is indicated on the tyre information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Load Mode

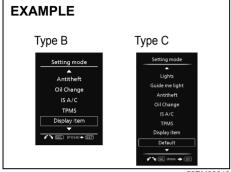
WARNING

If the loading weight has changed, adjust the tyre pressure according to the tyre information label and set the initial value via the information display. If the loading weight, tyre pressure and initial value do not match, the tyre pressure monitoring system will not function properly. To check the current tyre inflation pressure



52RM20560

 When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary, push and hold the indicator selector knob (1) on the instrument cluster for more than 3 seconds to change the information display to the setting mode.



EXAMPLE			
	TPMS	_	
	Tyre Press		
	TPMS Mode		
	Back		

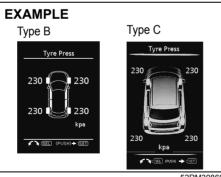
52RM30840

2) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "TPMS" and push the indicator selector knob.

NOTE:

If you exit the setting mode, select "Back" and push the indicator selector knob (1).

3) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "Tyre Press" and push the indicator selector knob.



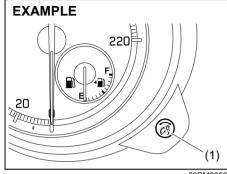
52RM30860

4) The display shows current tyre inflation pressure.

NOTE:

- If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on, the information display will be switched to "Tyre Press" display and the corresponding tyre pressure indication blinks to alert you which tyre(s) is(are) low pressure.
- The display may not show the tyre pressure for about 10 minutes after the vehicle begins to move. This is because the TPMS system learns the tyre pressure within this 10 minutes. The display will show the tyre pressure after 10 minutes pass.
- If you stop the vehicle and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF), and leave it for 20 minutes or more, tyre pressure will be reset and will be indicated as 0 kPa when the engine is restarted. In this case, the current tyre pressure indication will recover after driving for a while. However, if any of tyre pressures has been detected as low pressure before stopping the engine, the tyre pressure indication may not recover and may be indicated as "---".

To set the initial value of tyre pressure



52RM20560

 When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary, push and hold the indicator selector knob (1) on the instrument cluster for more than 3 seconds to change the information display to the setting mode.

Type B Setting mode Antitheft Oil Change IS A/C TPMS Display item Collegatory tem Collegatory tem C	EXAMPLE	
Antitheft Lights Oil Change Guide me light IS A/C Oil Change TPMS IS A/C Display item TPMS EEU (POURD+EED Display item	Туре В	Туре С
	Antitheft Oil Change IS A/C TPMS Display item	Lights Guide me light Antitheft Oil Change IS A/C TPMS Display.tem Default

2) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left

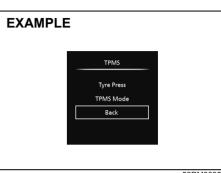
If you exit the setting mode, select "Back"

and push the indicator selector knob (1).

indicator selector knob.

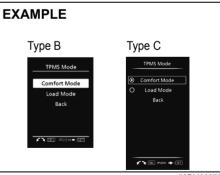
NOTE:

or right to select "TPMS" and push the



52RM30850

 Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "TPMS Mode" and push the indicator selector knob.



52RM30870

 Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select the initial value and push the indicator selector knob.



52RS30210

5) When the display shows the message shown in the above illustration, the setting is completed.

Replacing tyres and/or wheels

If you got a flat tyre and replaced it with the spare tyre, SUZUKI recommends that you have an authorized SUZUKI dealer mount a new tyre on the wheel that had the flat tyre. The TPMS is already set up to recognize the ID code of the original wheel, and normal TPMS operation will be restored.

If you need to replace any wheels on your vehicle, an authorized SUZUKI dealer must check that TPMS sensors are installed in the new wheels and must set up the TPMS to recognize the new sensors.

NOTE:

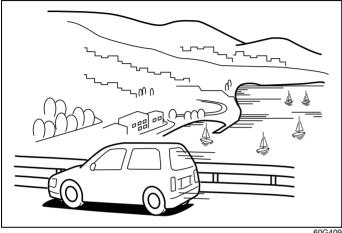
A TPMS sensor is not installed in the spare tyre. You should use the spare tyre only in an emergency situation, and should replace the spare tyre as soon as possible to restore normal TPMS operation.

WARNING

Use of tyres or wheels not recommended by SUZUKI can result in failure of the TPMS.

When replacing tyres and wheels, use only tyres and wheels recommended by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for additional information.

DRIVING TIPS



Running-in	4-1
Catalytic converter	
Improving fuel economy	
Highway driving	
Driving on hills	
Driving on slippery roads	
Off-road driving	
When encountering a flooded area	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

60G409



52D078

- Fasten your seat belts at all times. Even though airbags are equipped at the front seating positions, the driver and all passengers should be properly restrained at all times, using the seat belts provided. Refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section for instructions on proper use of the seat belts.
- Never drive under the influence of alcohol or other drugs. Alcohol and drugs can seriously impair your ability to drive safely, greatly increasing the risk of injury to yourself and others. You should also avoid driving when you are tired, sick, irritated or under stress.

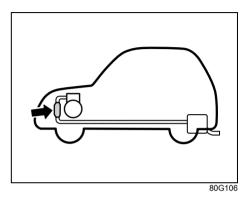
Running-in

NOTICE

The future performance and reliability of the engine depends on the care and restraint exercised during its early life. It is especially important to observe the following precautions during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

- After starting, do not race the engine. Warm it up gradually.
- Avoid prolonged vehicle operation at a constant speed. Moving parts will break in better if you vary your speed.
- Start off from a stop slowly. Avoid full throttle starts.
- Avoid hard braking, especially during the first 320 km (200 miles) of driving.
- Do not drive slowly with the transmission in a high gear.
- Drive the vehicle at moderate engine speeds.
- Do not tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

Catalytic converter



The purpose of the catalytic converter is to minimize the amount of harmful pollutants in your vehicle's exhaust. Use of leaded fuel in vehicles equipped with catalytic converters is prohibited, because lead deactivates the pollutant-reducing components of the catalyst system.

The converter is designed to last the life of the vehicle under normal usage and when unleaded fuel is used. No special maintenance is required on the converter. However, it is very important to keep the engine properly tuned. Engine misfiring, which can result from an improperly tuned engine, may cause overheating of the catalytic converter. This may result in permanent heat damage to the catalytic converter and other vehicle components.

NOTICE

To minimize the possibility of catalytic converter or other vehicle damage:

- Maintain the engine in the proper operating condition.
- In the event of an engine malfunction, particularly one involving engine misfire or other apparent loss of performance, have the vehicle serviced promptly.
- Do not turn off the engine or interrupt the ignition when the transmission is in gear and the vehicle is in motion.
- Do not try to start the engine by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill.
- Do not idle the engine with any spark plug wires disconnected or removed, such as during diagnostic testing.
- Do not idle the vehicle for prolonged periods if idling seems rough or there are other malfunctions.
- Do not allow the fuel tank to get near the empty level.



54G584S

WARNING

Be careful where you park and drive; the catalytic converter and other exhaust components can get very hot. As with any vehicle, do not park or operate this vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust system.

Improving fuel economy

The following instructions will help you improve fuel economy.

Avoid excessive idling

If you park your vehicle for more than one minute, stop the engine and start it again later. When warming up a cold engine, do not allow the engine to idle or apply full throttle until the engine has reached operating temperature. Allow the engine to warm up by driving.

Avoid fast starts

Fast starts away from lights or stop signs will consume fuel unnecessarily and shorten engine life. Start off slowly.

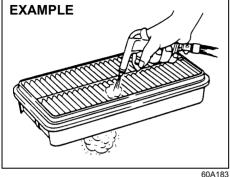
Avoid unnecessary stops

Avoid unnecessary deceleration and stopping. Try to maintain a moderate, steady speed whenever possible. Slowing down and then accelerating again uses more fuel.

Keep a steady cruising speed

Drive at a constant speed that road and traffic conditions will permit.

Keep the air cleaner clean



If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

Keep weight to a minimum

The heavier the load is, the more fuel the vehicle consumes. Unload any unnecessary luggage or cargo.

Keep tyre pressures correct

Under-inflation of the tyres can waste fuel due to increased rolling resistance of the tyres. Keep your tyres inflated to the correct pressure shown in the label on driver's door lock pillar.

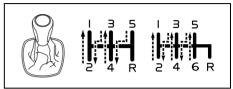
Highway driving

When driving at highway speeds, pay attention to the following:

- distance Stopping progressively increases with vehicle speed. Apply the brakes far enough ahead of the stopping point to allow for the extra stopping distance
- · On rainy days, hydroplaning can occur. Hydroplaning is the loss of direct contact between the road surface and the vehicle's tyres due to a water film forming between them. Steering or braking the vehicle during hydroplaning can be very difficult. and loss of control can occur. Keep speed down when the road surface is wet.
- At high speeds, the vehicle may be affected by side winds. Therefore, reduce speed and be prepared for unexpected buffeting, which can occur at the exits of tunnels, when passing by a cut of a hill, or when being overtaken by large vehicles, etc.

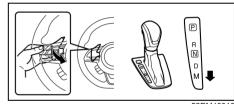
Driving on hills

Manual transmission



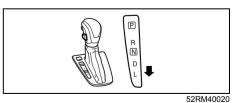
61MM706

Automatic transmission





CVT



- When driving on steep hills, the vehicle may begin to slow down and show a lack of power. If this happens, you should shift to a lower gear so that the engine will again be operating in its higher power range. Shift rapidly to prevent the vehicle from losing momentum.
- When driving down a hill, the engine should be used for braking by shifting to the next lower gear.

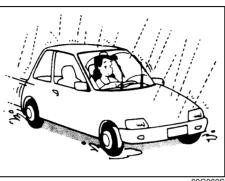
WARNING

Do not hold the brake pedal down too long or too often while going down a steep or long hill. This could cause the brakes to overheat, resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Failure to take this precaution could result in loss of vehicle control.

NOTICE

When descending a downhill, Never turn the ignition key to "LOCK" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Emission control system and automatic transmission and CVT (if equipped) damage may result.

Driving on slippery roads



60G089S

On wet roads, you should drive at a lower speed than you do on dry roads due to possible slippage of tyres during braking. When driving on icy, snow-covered or muddy roads, reduce your speed and avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt braking, or sharp steering movements.

Snow chains

Snow chains should only be used if they are needed to increase traction or are required by law. Check that the chains you use are the correct size for your vehicle's tyres. Also check that there is enough clearance between the fenders and the chains as installed on the tyres.

Install the chains on the front tyres tightly, according to the chain manufacturer's instructions. Retighten the chains after driving about 1.0 km (1/2 mile) if necessary. With the chains installed, drive slowly.

NOTICE

- If you hear the chains hitting against the vehicle body while driving, stop and tighten them.
- If your vehicle is equipped with full wheel caps, remove the wheel caps before installing the chains or the wheel caps can be damaged by the chain bands.

Stuck vehicle

If your vehicle gets stuck in snow, mud or sand, follow the directions below:

 Shift the transmission back and forth between a "D" (drive) (or first gear for manual transmission) and reverse. This will create a rocking motion which may give you enough momentum to free the vehicle. Press gently on the accelerator to keep wheel spinning to a minimum wheel rpm. Remove your foot from the accelerator while shifting.

Do not excessively rev up the engine. Excessive wheel spin will cause the tyres to dig deeper, making it more difficult to free the vehicle.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the ESP[®], you may have to turn the ESP[®] system off in order to allow spinning the wheels.

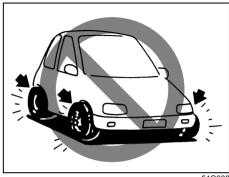
2) If your vehicle remains stuck after a few minutes of rocking, we recommend you to consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service. If a towing service is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed by other vehicle with a towing cable or chain secured to the towing hook either on the front of the vehicle or on the rear of the vehicle. Refer to "Frame hooks" in "OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT" section.

WARNING

Do not allow anyone to stand near the vehicle when you are rocking it, and do not spin the wheels faster than an indicated 40 km/h (25 mph) on the speedometer. Personal injury and/or vehicle damage may result from spinning the wheels too fast.

NOTICE

Do not continue rocking the vehicle for more than a few minutes. Prolonged rocking can cause engine overheating or transmission damage.



54G638

WARNING

In addition to following the driving tips in this section, it is important to observe the following precautions.

 Check that your tyres are in good condition and always maintain the specified tyre pressure. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for details.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not use tyres other than those specified by SUZUKI. Never use different sizes or types of tyres on the front and rear wheels. For information regarding the specified tyres, refer to the tyre information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.
- Never use oversized tyres or special shock absorbers and springs to raise (jack up) your vehicle. This will change the handling characteristics. Oversized tyres may also rub against the fender over bumps, causing vehicle damage or tyre failure.
- After driving through water, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

Off-road driving

Do not drive in the field covered with grown grass

If you drive in the field covered with grass, it may cause accident or vehicle damage by getting caught in grown grass.

When encountering a flooded area



Avoid driving in a flooded area or a deep puddle. If driving in a flooded area is unavoidable, go slowly in the lowest gear. In case that you have driven in a flooded area, stop the vehicle in a safe place while checking the brake effectiveness. Then, ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to check the following inspection items.

- · Function of brake
- · Function of electrical components
- Changes of oil level and quality for engine, transmission and differential. In case that the oil is turbid whitely, water has been mixed in the oil and an oil change is required.
- Lubricant condition of the bearings, suspension joints, etc.

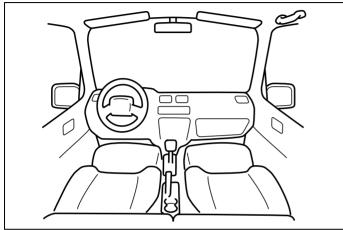
NOTICE

Avoid driving in a flooded area or a deep puddle. It may cause an engine stall, short in electrical components, engine and transmission damages, etc.

61M0075

DRIVING TIPS

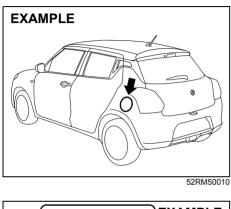
MEMO



60G407

Fuel filler cap	5-1
Engine hood	5-2
Sun visor	
Interior light	5-5
Accessory socket	5-6
AUX/USB socket (if equipped)	
Assist grips (if equipped)	5-7
Glove box	
Cup holder and storage area	5-8
Footrest	5-10
Floor mats (if equipped)	5-10
Luggage compartment hook	5-11
Luggage compartment cover	5-11
Luggage compartment carpet	5-12
Frame hooks	
Heating and air conditioning system	5-16
Manual heating and air conditioning system	
Automatic heating and air conditioning system	
(climate control)	5-23
Radio antenna	
Audio system (if equipped)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

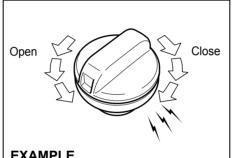
Fuel filler cap



EXAMPLE

52RM50020

A fuel filler cap is located on the left rear side of the vehicle. The fuel filler door can be unlocked by pulling up the opener lever located on the outboard lower side of the driver's seat and locked by simply closing the door.



EXAMPLE

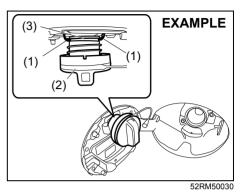
57L51093

To remove the fuel filler cap:

- 1) Stop the engine and close all the doors and windows while refueling.
- 2) Open the fuel filler door.
- 3) Remove the cap by turning it counterclockwise.

A CAUTION

Remove the fuel filler cap slowly. The fuel may be under pressure and may spray out, causing injury.



NOTE:

The cap holder (1) holds the fuel filler cap (2) by hooking the groove (3) when refueling.

To reinstall the fuel filler cap:

- 1) Turn the cap clockwise until vou hear several clicks.
- 2) Close the fuel filler door.

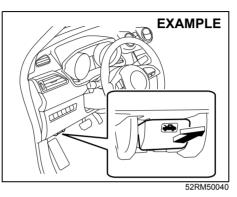
WARNING

Fuel is extremely flammable. Do not smoke when refueling, and check that there are no open flames or sparks in the area.

WARNING

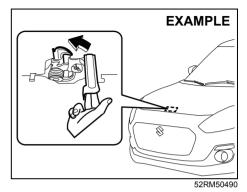
If you need to replace the fuel cap, use a genuine SUZUKI cap. Use of an improper cap can result in a malfunction of the fuel system or emission control system. It may also result in fuel leakage while driving and in the event of an accident.

Engine hood



To open the engine hood:

 Pull the hood release handle located under the driver's side instrument panel in the outboard position. This will disengage the engine hood lock halfway.

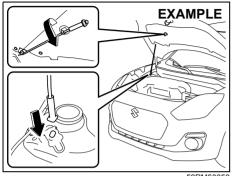


2) Push the under-hood release lever sideways with your finger, as shown in the illustration. While pushing the lever, lift up the engine hood.

The release lever and its peripheral, or engine hood can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch after those becomes cool enough.

NOTICE

Check that the wiper arms are not raised before you lift up the engine hood to avoid damaging the wiper arms and the engine hood.



52RM50050

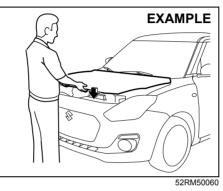
 While holding the hood, pull the prop rod out from the holding clip, and then insert the end of the rod into the designated hole.

A CAUTION

- The prop rod can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the rod after it becomes cool enough.
- Insert the end of the rod into the hole securely. If the rod slips out, you may get caught in the closing hood.
- The rod may slip out when the hood is blown by wind. Be careful on windy days.

To close the engine hood:

 Lift the hood up slightly and remove the prop rod from the hole. Put the prop rod back into the holding clip.



 Lower the hood to about 20 cm above the hood latch, and then let it drop down. Check that the hood is securely latched after closing.

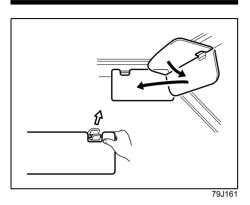
Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

To avoid injury, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the hood when closing it.

NOTICE

Pushing on the hood from the top may damage it.

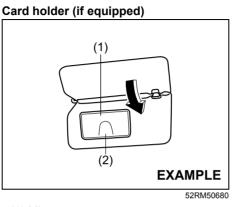
Sun visor



The sun visors can be pulled down to block glare coming through the windshield, or they can be unhooked and turned to the side to block glare coming through the side window.

NOTICE

When unhooking and hooking a sun visor, handle it by the hard plastic parts or the sun visor can be damaged.



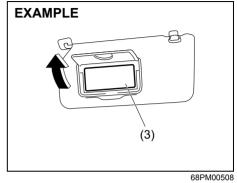
(1) Mirror cover

(2) Card holder

You can put a card in the card holder (2) on the back of the sun visor.

NOTICE

When you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight or in hot weather, do not leave plastic cards in the holder. The heat may distort them. Vanity mirror (if equipped)



(3) Vanity mirror

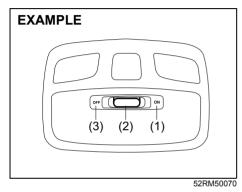
To use the vanity mirror (3) on the back of the sun visor, pull up the mirror cover (1).

A WARNING

- Do not use the mirror while driving your vehicle or you lose control of the vehicle.
- When using the vanity mirror, do not move too close to a front airbag location or lean against it. If the front airbag is accidentally inflated, it could hit you hard.

Interior light

Front



This light switch has three positions which function as described below:

ON (1)

The light comes on and stays on regardless of whether the door is open or closed.

NOTE:

The light will automatically be turned off to prevent the lead-acid battery from discharging when the following conditions are simultaneously met:

 The ignition switch is in "LOCK" position, or the ignition mode is LOCK (OFF).

- The hazard warning lights, the position lights and the headlights are off.
- After 15 minutes from the light on.

DOOR (2)

The light comes on when the door is opened. After closing all doors, the light will remain on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you insert the key, or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ACC or ON during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately. After removing the key from the ignition switch or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF), the light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out.

NOTE:

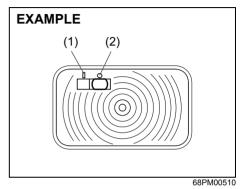
The light will automatically be turned off to prevent the lead-acid battery from discharging when the following conditions are simultaneously met:

- The ignition switch is in "LOCK" position, or the ignition mode is LOCK (OFF).
- After about 15 minutes of the light on.

OFF (3)

The light remains off even when the door is opened.

Luggage compartment (if equipped)



When you open the tailgate with the luggage compartment light switch in ON position (1), the light comes on for about 15 minutes

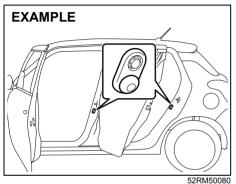
When the luggage compartment light switch is in OFF position (2), the light remains off regardless of whether the tail-gate is open or close.

NOTICE

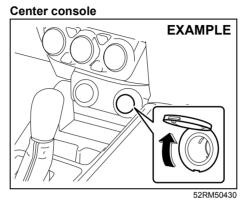
Do not leave the tailgate open with the luggage compartment light switch in ON position for a long time, or the lead-acid battery will discharge.

NOTE:

The light will automatically be turned off to prevent the lead-acid battery from discharging when after 15 minutes of the tail-gate open.



Accessory socket



The accessory socket will work when the ignition switch is in "ACC" or "ON" position, or the ignition mode is ACC or ON. This socket can be used to provide 12 volt/ 120 watt/10 ampere power for electrical accessories.

NOTICE

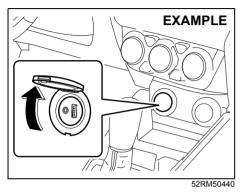
- Use of inappropriate electrical accessories can cause damage to your vehicle's electrical system. Check that any electrical accessories you use are designed to plug into this type of socket.
- Check that the cap remains on the socket when the socket is not in use.
- When the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the ignition mode is LOCK (OFF) during using the accessory socket, the following accidents may occur;
 - the audio or navigation system does not turn off.
 - the keyless entry system does not work, etc.

If they occur, disconnect the item from the accessory socket and check whether the electrical equipments work properly. If the problem persists, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

NOTE:

The number of doors involved in the lighting operation of the interior light depends on the vehicle specification. If there is a switch (rubber protrusion) at the door opening as shown, the door is involved in the lighting operation. The tailgate is also involved in this operation even without the rubber protrusion.

AUX/USB socket (if equipped)

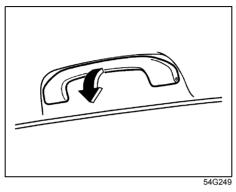


Connect your portable digital music player, etc. to this socket to enjoy music through the vehicle's audio system. Refer to "Audio system (if equipped)" in this section.

NOTICE

Always close the rubber cap when not in use, since entry of foreign material, dust, water, conductive liguids may damage the audio system or USB device.

Assist grips (if equipped)

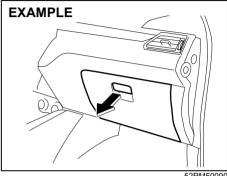


Assist grips are provided for convenience.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging the assist grip and the molded headlining, do not hang down the assist grip.

Glove box



52RM50090

To open the glove box, pull the latch lever. To close it, push the lid until it latches securely.

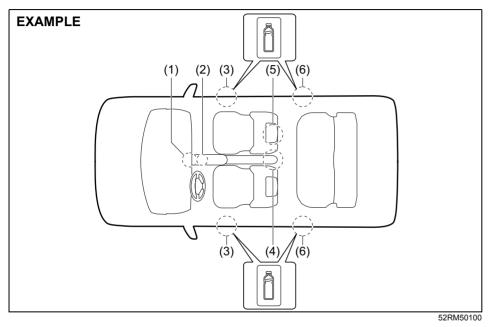
WARNING

Never drive with the glove box lid open. It could cause injury if an accident occurs.

WARNING

Do not leave cigarette lighters or spray cans in the glove box. If a cigarette lighter or spray can is in a place such as the glove box, it may light accidentally when luggage is loaded, causing a fire.

Cup holder and storage area



Center console tray (1)

A WARNING

Do not place any objects which may fall out from the tray when the vehicle is moving.

Failure to take the precaution may result in an object interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

(1) Center console tray

- (3) Front bottle holder
- (5) Front seat back pocket (if equipped)
- (2) Front cup holders
- (4) Rear cup holder
- (6) Rear bottle holder

Front cup holders (2) / Rear cup holder (4)

Use the rear cup holder to put a cup with a lid or a bottle with a cap. Also, you can put small articles in the rear cup holder.

WARNING

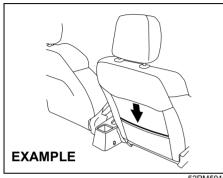
Failure to take the precautions listed below could cause personal injury or vehicle damage.

- Be careful when you are using the cup holders to hold a cup containing liquid. Spilling out hot liquid can cause burn injury. The lithiumion battery and DCDC converter (if equipped) is (are) located under the front seat. Spilling liquids on the lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter (if equipped) in models equipped with ENG A-STOP system and SHVS may cause a fire or electric shock or damage.
- Do not use the cup holders to hold sharp-edged, hard or breakable objects. Objects in the cup holders may be thrown about during a sudden stop or impact, and could cause personal injury.
- Be careful not to spill liquid or insert any foreign materials into the moving part of the gearshift lever, or any electrical components. Liquid or foreign materials may damage these parts.
- If you spill, or drop liquid accidentally, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Front bottle holder (3) / Rear bottle holder (6)

You should only place a bottle with a cap in the holder.

Front seat back pocket (if equipped) (5)



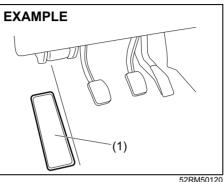
52RM50110

This pocket is provided for holding light and soft things such as gloves, newspapers or magazines.

A CAUTION

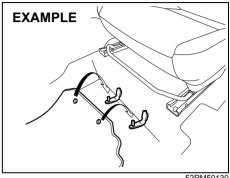
Do not put hard or breakable objects in the pocket. If an accident occurs, objects such as bottles, cans, etc. can injure the occupants in the rear seat.

Footrest



Use the footrest (1) as a support for your left foot and body.

Floor mats (if equipped)



52RM50130

To prevent the driver's side floor mat from sliding forward and possibly interfering with the operation of the pedals, genuine SUZUKI floor mats are recommended. Whenever you put the driver's side floor mat back in the vehicle after it has been removed, hook the floor mat grommets to the fasteners and position the floor mat properly in the footwell.

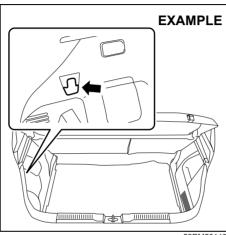
When you replace the floor mats in your vehicle with a different type such as allweather floor mats, we highly recommend to use genuine SUZUKI floor mats for proper fitting.

WARNING

Failure to take the following precautions may result in the driver's side floor mat interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

- Check that the floor mat grommets are hooked to the fasteners.
- Never stack floor mats.
- Never use a floor mat which does not fit the floor contours.

Luggage compartment hook



52RM50140

You can hang the shopping bag or other suitable objects on the hook.

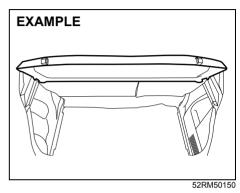
This hook is not designed for large or heavy items.

NOTICE

To avoid breaking the hook, do not hang items heavier than the following weight.

Shopping hook: 2 kg (4.4 lbs)

Luggage compartment cover

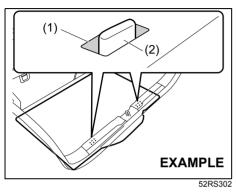


Luggage or other cargo placed in the luggage compartment is hidden from view by a luggage compartment cover.

WARNING

Do not carry items on top of the luggage compartment cover, even if they are small and light. Objects on top of the cover could be thrown about in an accident, causing injury, or could obstruct the driver's rear view.

Luggage compartment carpet



There is a tool box under the luggage compartment carpet. For models with flat tyre repair kit, when installing the luggage compartment carpet, hook the carpet by using the holes (1) in the carpet, onto the hooks (2) at the base of the luggage compartment.

Frame hooks

It is not recommended that you use the frame hooks for towing another vehicle. They were originally designed to tow your vehicle in emergency situation.

If your vehicle needs to be towed in an emergency, refer to "Towing" in "EMER-GENCY SERVICE" section.

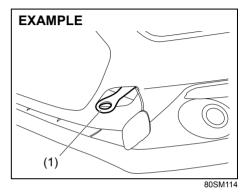
WARNING

Observe the following instructions when using frame hooks. The towing hook or vehicle body may break and cause serious injury or damage:

- Do not use the frame hooks for towing another vehicle.
- Avoid pulling the vehicle to get out of severe snowy, muddy or sandy conditions, sudden starts or erratic driving maneuvers which could cause excessive stress on the towing hook.

In such case, we recommend that you contact a professional service.

Front

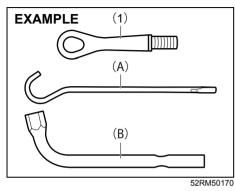


The towing hook (1) is provided on the front of the vehicle for use in emergency situations and sea shipping purpose only.

NOTICE

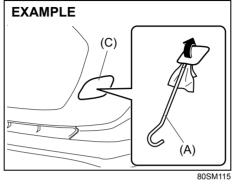
To prevent damage to the vehicle, never use the towing hook (1) for trailer / train shipping.

To install the hook (1), follow the procedure below.

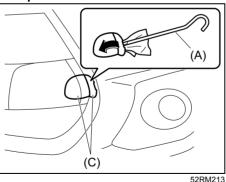


 Pick up the towing hook (1), jack handle (A) and wheel wrench (B) in the luggage compartment.

Except for sport model



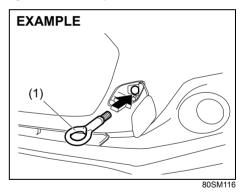
For sport model



- 2) Remove the cover (C) by using a jack handle (A) covered with a soft cloth as shown in the illustration.
 - For sport model, the cover (C) is divided into two pieces. After removing one cover by using a jack handle (A) covered with a soft cloth, remove the remaining cover by hand.

NOTE:

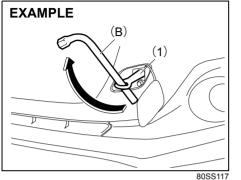
Do not use excessive force as it may damage the cover strap.



3) Install the towing hook (1) by hand.

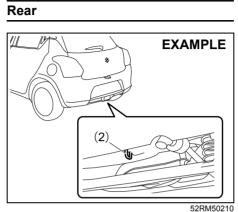
NOTE:

It is recommended to secure the cover with tape to prevent damage during towing.



 To tighten the towing hook (1), turn it clockwise by using a wheel wrench (B) until the hook (1) is securely installed.

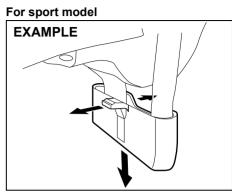
To remove the towing hook (1), reverse the installation procedure.



The frame hook (2) is provided on the rear of the vehicle for use in emergency situations and sea shipping purposes only.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the vehicle, never use the frame hook (2) for trailer / train shipping.

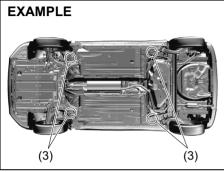


52RM249

NOTE:

For sport model, open upper part of the hook cover with both hands and remove it before using the frame hook. To reinstall the hook cover, do it in reverse order of removal.

Other holes





The frame holes (3) are provided only for transporting by a car carrier trailer.

WARNING

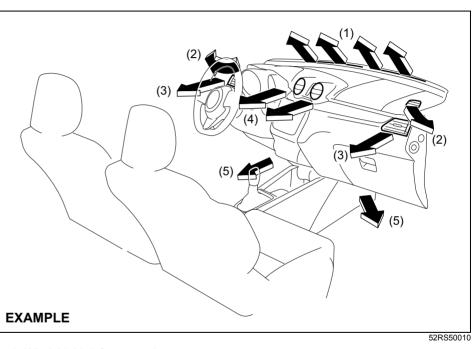
Do not use the frame holes (3) for towing purpose. These holes may break and cause serious injury or damage.

Heating and air conditioning system

There are two types of heating and air conditioning systems as follows:

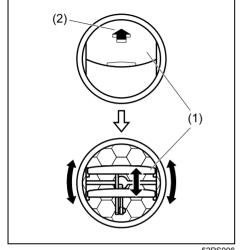
- Manual heating and air conditioning system
- Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)

Air outlet



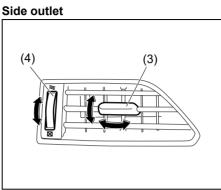
- 1. Windshield defroster outlet
- 2. Side defroster outlet
- 3. Side outlet
- 4. Center outlet
- 5. Floor outlet

Center outlet



52RS006

To open the louver (1), push the arrow part (2) as shown in the illustration. To adjust the direction of the air flow, move up or down or turn the opened louver (1).



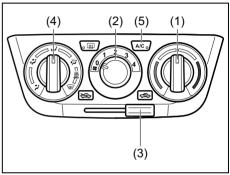
52RS007

When open, air comes out regardless of the air flow selector position. Move the knob (3) vertically or horizontally, to adjust the direction of airflow as desired. The side outlet opens when you turn the dial (4) upward and closes when you turn it downward.

Prolonged exposure to hot air from the heater or air conditioner could result in low temperature burns. All vehicle occupants, particularly children, the elderly, those with special needs, individuals with delicate skin, and sleeping individuals, should maintain sufficient distance from the air outlets to prevent prolonged exposure to hot airflow.

Manual heating and air conditioning system

Description of controls



52RM50330

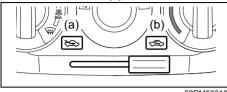
Temperature selector (1)

This is used to adjust the temperature.

Blower speed selector (2)

This is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed.

Air intake selector (3)



52RM50310

This selector is used to select the following modes.

FRESH AIR (a)

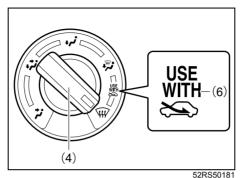
When this mode is selected by moving the lever to left, outside air comes in.

RECIRCULATED AIR (b)

When this mode is selected by moving the lever to right, outside air is shut out and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as in a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down or warm up the interior.

NOTE:

If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows tend to get misted. Therefore, you should select FRESH AIR whenever possible.

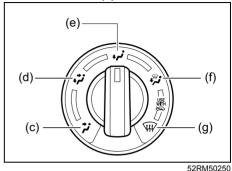


NOTE

The mark of "类" (6)

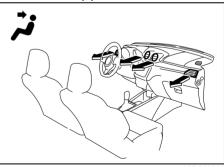
To clear fog on the windshield and/or the side windows quickly, set the air flow selector (4) to HEAT & DEFROST or DEFROST and air intake selector (3) to FRESH AIR. These positioning will clear the fogged windshield and/or the side windows faster than the RECIRCULATED AIR.

Air flow selector (4)



This is used to select one of the following functions.

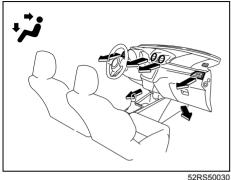
VENTILATION (c)



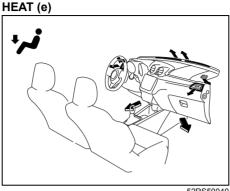
52RS50020

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side air outlets.

BI-LEVEL (d)



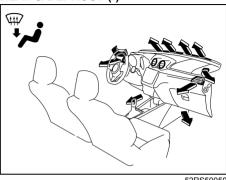
Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. When the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, however, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.



52RS50040

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, also comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

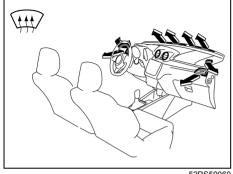
HEAT & DEFROST (f)



52RS50050

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

DEFROST (g)



52RS50060

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Air conditioning switch (5)

To turn on the air conditioning system, set the blower speed selector to a position other than off and push in "A/C" switch. With this "A/C" switch operation, a indicator light will come on when the air conditioning system is working. To turn off the air conditioning system, push "A/C" switch again.

During operation of the air conditioner, you may notice slight changes in engine speed. These changes are normal, the system is designed so that the compressor turns on or off to maintain the desired temperature.

Less operation of the compressor results in better fuel economy.

System operating instructions

Natural ventilation

Select VENTILATION and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to off. Fresh air will flow through the vehicle during driving.

Forced ventilation

The base settings are the same as for natural ventilation except you set the blower speed selector to a position other than off.

Normal heating (using outside air)

Select HEAT and FRĚSH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases heating efficiency.

Quick heating (using recirculated air)

The base settings are the same as for normal heating except you select RECIRCU-LATED AIR. If you use this heating method for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows can become misty. Therefore, use this method only for quick heating and change to the normal heating method as soon as possible.

Head cooled/Feet warmed heating

Select BI-LEVEL and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Unless the temperature selector is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, the air that comes out of the center and side outlets will be cooler than the air that comes out of the floor outlets

Normal cooling

Set the air flow selector to VENTILATION. the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position, and turn on "A/C" switch. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases cooling efficiency.

You can switch the air intake selector to either FRESH AIR or RECIRCULATED AIR as you desire. Choosing RECIRCU-LATED AIR increases cooling efficiency.

Quick cooling (using recirculated air)

The base settings are the same as for normal cooling except you select RECIRCU-LATED AIR and the highest blower speed.

NOTE:

 If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows tend to get misted. Therefore, you should select FRESH AIR whenever possible.

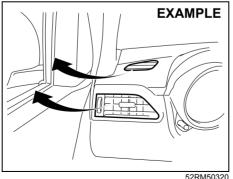
• If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly while you operate the air conditioner with the air intake selector at FRESH AIR and the blower at high speed.

Dehumidifying

Set the air flow selector to a desired air flow selector position, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Also select FRESH AIR and turn on "A/C" switch.

NOTE:

Because the air conditioner dehumidifies the air. turning it on will help keep the windows clear, even when blowing heated air using DEFROST or HEAT & DEFROST functions.



NOTE

If you need maximum defrosting:

- select DEFROST and FRESH AIR.
- set the blower speed selector to high.
- · adjust the temperature selector to the hot end.
- turn on "A/C" switch, and
- · adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows

Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

If your air conditioner is equipped with air filters, clean or replace them as specified in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPEC-TION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

(For models with air conditioner refrigerant R-1234yf)

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFO-1234yf, commonly called R-1234yf. R-1234yf replaced R-134a for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, but only R-1234yf should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-1234yf only. Do not mix or replace the R-1234yf with other refrigerants. (For models with air conditioner refrigerant R-134a)

NOTE:

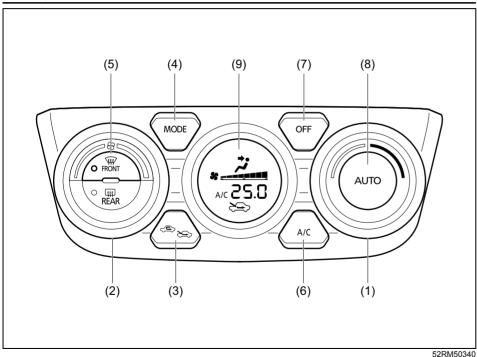
Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called R-134a. R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.

Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)

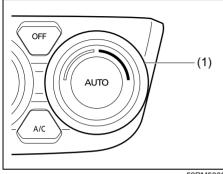
Description of controls



- (1) Temperature selector
- (2) Blower speed selector
- (3) Air intake selector
- (4) Air flow selector
- (5) Defrost switch
- (6) Air conditioning switch(7) "OFF" switch
- (8) "AUTO" switch

(9) Display

Temperature selector (1)



52RM50350

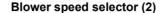
Turn the temperature selector (1) to adjust the temperature.

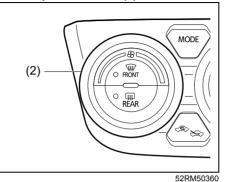
NOTE:

If you turn the temperature selector (1) until "HI" or "LO" appears on the display, the climate control system will operate at maximum heating or cooling. The temperature of the air from the outlets may change suddenly while "LO" or "HI" is displayed, but this is normal.

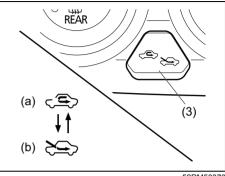
NOTE:

When you change the unit of temperature in the information display, the unit of temperature in the air conditioning system will be changed. Refer to "Information display" in the "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.





Air intake selector (3)



52RM50370

The blower speed selector (2) is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the blower speed will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature. Push the air intake selector (3) to change between the recirculated air and fresh air mode.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the air intake will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

NOTE:

When the recirculated air mode is selected, the automatic operation system is deactivated even if you push "AUTO" switch (8).

RECIRCULATED AIR (a)

When this mode is selected, outside air is shut off and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as a tunnel, or when attempting to guickly cool down or warm up the interior.

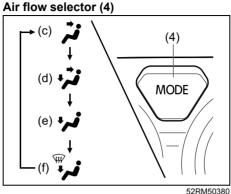
FRESH AIR (b)

When this mode is selected, outside air is introduced

FRESH AIR and RECIRCULATED AIR are selected alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

NOTE:

If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows tend to get misted. Therefore, you should select FRESH AIR whenever possible.



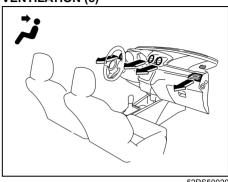
Push the air flow selector (4) to change

among the following functions. The indica-

tion of the selected mode appears in the

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the air flow

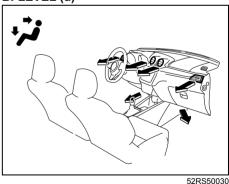
will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temVENTILATION (c)



52RS50020

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side outlets.

BI-LEVEL (d)

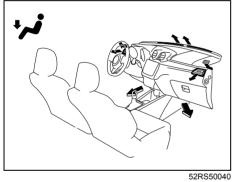


display.

perature.

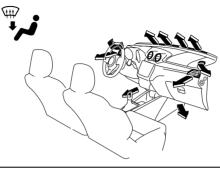
Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. When the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, however, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.





Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, a small amount of air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

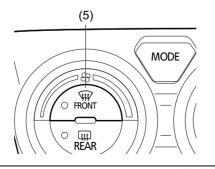
HEAT & DEFROST (f)



52RS50050

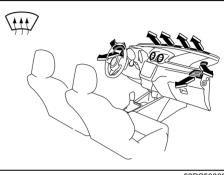
Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Defrost switch (5)



Push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster.

DEFROST



52RS50060

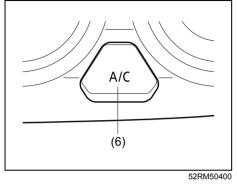
Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

NOTE:

When the defrost switch (5) is pushed to turn on the defroster, the air conditioning system will operate and FRESH AIR mode will be selected automatically. In very cold weather, however, the air conditioning system will not operate.

52RM50390

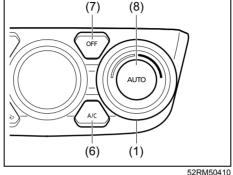
Air conditioning switch (6)



The air conditioning switch (6) is used to turn on and off the air conditioning system only when the blower is on. To turn on the air conditioning system, push in the switch and "A/C" will appear in the display. To turn off the air conditioning system, push in the switch again and "A/C" will go off.

System operating instructions

Automatic operation



You can let the climate control system work automatically. To set the system for fully-automatic operation, follow the procedure below.

- 1) Start the engine.
- 2) Push "AUTO" switch (8).
- 3) Set the desired temperature by turning the temperature selector (1).

The blower speed, air intake and air flow are controlled automatically to maintain the set temperature. However, the air flow is not changed to DEFROST position automatically.

NOTE:

When the recirculated air mode is selected, the automatic operation system is deactivated even if you push "AUTO" switch (8). You can use the air conditioning switch (6) to manually turn the air conditioner on or off according to your preference. When you turn the air conditioning switch off, the climate control system cannot lower the inside temperature below outside temperature.

To turn the climate control system off, push "OFF" switch (7).

NOTE:

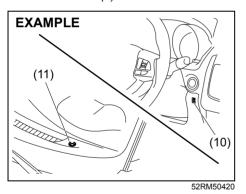
If "AUTO" in the display blinks, there is a problem in the heating system and/or air conditioning system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

- To find the temperature at which you are most comfortable, start with the 22°C (72°F) or 25°C (75°F) setting. (the temperature vary depending on vehicle specifications.).
- If you turn the temperature selector (1) until "HI" or "LO" appears on the display, the climate control system will operate at maximum heating or cooling and the blower will run at full speed.
- To avoid blowing cold air in cold weather or hot air in hot weather, the system will delay turning on the blower until warmed or cooled air is available.
- If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly.
- Even under the automatic operation, you can set individual selectors to the manual

mode. The manually selected functions are maintained, and the other functions remain under automatic operation.

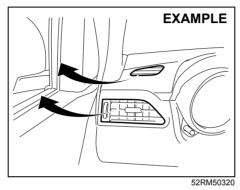
- If the windshield and/or the front door windows are fogged, push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster, or push the air flow selector (4) to change the air flow to HEAT & DEFROST position to defog the windows.
- To return the blower speed selector (2), air intake selector (3), and air flow selector (4) to automatic operation, push "AUTO" switch (8).



Be careful not to cover the interior temperature sensor (10) located between the steering wheel and the climate control panel, or the solar sensor (11) located at the top of the driver's side dashboard. These sensors are used by the automatic system to regulate temperature.

Manual operation

You can manually control the climate control system. Set the selectors to the desired positions.



NOTE:

If you need maximum defrosting:

- push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster (the air conditioning system will operate and FRESH AIR mode will be selected automatically).
- set the blower speed selector to high,
- adjust the temperature selector to "HI" indication on the display, and
- adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows.

Models with ENG A-STOP System

- If the heating performance can no longer perform at a sufficient level due to automatically stopping the engine, press the ENG A-STOP OFF switch to deactivate the ENG A-STOP system. (The engine will automatically restart and the air conditioning performance will be restored.)
- If the windshield and/or the driver's side/ passenger side door windows are fogged during automatically stopping the engine, stop the ENG A-STOP system and restart the engine. Then, turn the air flow selector (4) to change the air flow to the HEAT & DEFROST or DEFROST position to defog the windows.

Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

If your air conditioner is equipped with air filters, clean or replace them as specified in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPEC-TION AND MAINTENANCE" section. Have this job done by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as the lower glove box must be lowered for this iob.

(For models with air conditioner refrigerant R-1234vf) NOTE:

· Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFO-1234vf. commonlv called R-1234yf. R-1234yf replaced R-134a for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, but only R-1234vf should be used in your vehicle.

(For the country of Singapore)

· For repair and parts replacement, have vour vehicle repaired or replaced parts by an authorized SUZUKI dealer that has the mechanic qualified with SAE J2845 for air conditioner of R-1234vf.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage vour air conditioning svstem. Use R-1234yf only. Do not mix or replace the R-1234vf with other refrigerants.

(For models with air conditioner refrigerant R-134a)

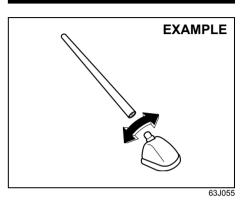
NOTE

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called R-134a. R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recvcled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refriqerants.

Radio antenna



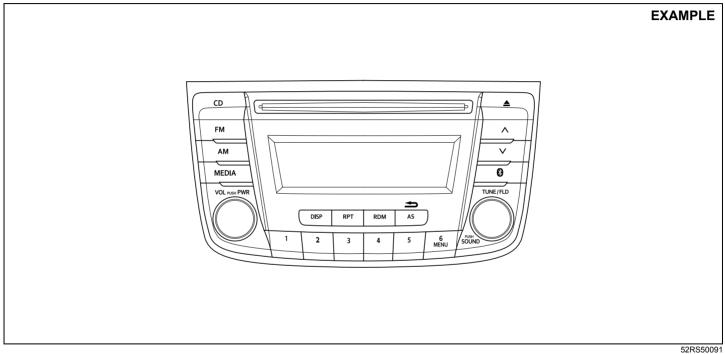
The radio antenna on the roof is removable. To remove the antenna, turn it counterclockwise. To reinstall the antenna, turn it clockwise firmly by hand.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the radio antenna:

- · Remove the antenna when using an automatic car wash.
- · Remove the antenna when the antenna hits anything such as a low ceiling in a parking garage or putting a car cover over your vehicle.

Audio system (if equipped)



AM/FM CD player with Bluetooth[®] function

Safety information

WARNING

If you pay too much attention to operating the audio system or watching the audio system display while driving, an accident can occur. If you set the sound volume too loud, it could prevent you from being aware of road and traffic conditions.

- Keep your eyes on the road and your mind on the drive. Avoid paying too much attention to operating the audio system or watching the audio system display.
- Familiarize yourself with the audio system controls and operation of the audio system before driving.
- Preset your favorite radio stations before driving so that you can quickly tune to them using the presets.
- Set the sound volume to a level that will allow you to continue to be aware of surrounding road and traffic conditions while driving.

Notes on discs

Precautions

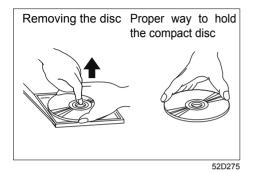
- When the inside of the vehicle is very cold and the player is used soon after switching on the heater, condensation may form on the compact disc (CD) or the optical parts of the player and proper playback may not be possible. If condensation forms on the disc, wipe it off with a soft cloth. If condensation forms on the optical parts of the player, do not use the player for about one hour. This will allow the condensation to disappear normally.
- Driving on extremely bumpy roads which cause severe vibrations may cause sound to skip when playing a CD.
- This unit uses a precision mechanism. Even in the event that trouble arises, never open the case, disassemble the unit, or lubricate the rotating parts. Bring the unit to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Cautions on handling



This unit has been designed specifically for playback of compact discs bearing mark (A) shown above.

No other discs can be played.



To remove the compact disc from its stor-

age case, press down on the center of the

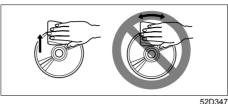
case and lift the disc out, holding it care-

Always handle the compact disc by the

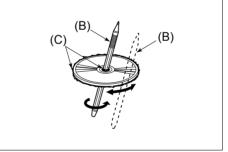
fully by the edges.

Never touch the surface.

edges.

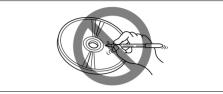


To remove fingermarks or dust, use a soft cloth, and wipe in a straight line from the center of the compact disc to the edge.



52D277

New discs may have some roughness around the edges. The unit may not work or the sound may skip if such discs are used. Use a ball-point pen (B), etc. to remove the roughness (C) from edges of the disc before inserting it into the unit.



52D348

Never affix labels on the surface of the compact disc or write on the surface with a pencil or pen.



52D349

Do not use any solvents such as commercially available cleaners, anti-static spray, or thinner to clean compact discs.



52D350

Do not use compact discs that have large scratches, are misshaped, or cracked, etc. Use of such discs will cause damage or prevent the system from operating properly. Do not expose compact discs to direct sunlight or any heat source.

52D351

NOTE:

 Do not use commercially available CD protection sheets or discs equipped with stabilizers, etc.

These may get caught in the internal mechanism and damage the disc and the mechanism.

- It may be impossible to play CD-R discs with this unit due to the recording format.
- CD-RW discs cannot be played with this unit.

WARNING

This is a class I laser product. Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Do not open covers and do not attempt to repair this unit by your-self.

Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for the repair.

Bluetooth*

The Bluetooth $^{\textcircled{R}}$ word mark and logo are registered trademarks and are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Ink.

Stop using this unit and a Bluetooth ${}^{\textcircled{R}}$ ready device whenever requested.

This unit shares the communication frequency with other private or public wireless communication equipment such as a wireless LAN and other wireless communication radios.

You should stop using this unit immediately whenever you are notified that your unit disturbs other wireless communication.

CE

Access to http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/, enter the below

Model No. into the keyword search box, you can download the latest "DECLARA-TION of CONFORMITY" (DoC).

Set No. AZ1601

Information on disposal for users of waste electrical & electronic equipment (private households)



This symbol on the products and/or accompanying documents means that used electrical and electronic products should not be mixed with general house-hold waste.



For proper treatment, recovery and recycling, please take these products to designated collection points, where they

will be accepted on a free of charge basis. Alternatively, in some countries you may be able to return your products to your local retailer upon the purchase of an equivalent new product.

Disposing of this product correctly will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling. Please contact your local authority for further details of your nearest designated collection point.

Penalties may be applicable for incorrect disposal of this waste, in accordance with

national legislation.

For business users in the European Union

If you wish to discard electrical and electronic equipment, please contact your dealer or supplier for further information.

Information on disposal in other countries outside the European Union

This symbol is only valid in the European Union.

If you wish to discard this product, please contact your local authorities or dealer and ask for the correct method of disposal.

Part 15 of the FCC Rules FCC ID: ACJ932AZ1601

NOTE:

Properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors must be used for connection to host computers and/or peripherals in order to meet FCC emission limits.

WARNING

RF Exposure

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines. This equipment has very low levels of RF energy that it deemed to comply without maximum permissive exposure evaluation (MPE). [But it is desirable that it should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.]

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

WARNING

This is a class I laser product. Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Do not open covers and do not attempt to repair this unit by yourself. Ask an authorized dealer for the repair.

Bluetooth®

The Bluetooth $^{\textcircled{R}}$ word mark and logo are registered trademarks and are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Ink.

NOTE:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for uncontrolled equipment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines in Supplement C to OET65. This equipment has very low level of RF energy which does not comply with maximum permissive exposure (MPE) evaluation. But it is desirable that it should be installed and operated with at least 20cm and more between the radiator and person's body (excluding extremities: hands, wrists, feet and ankles).

Stop using this unit and a Bluetooth[®] ready device whenever requested.

This unit shares the communication frequency with other private or public wireless communication equipment such as a wireless LAN and other wireless communication radios.

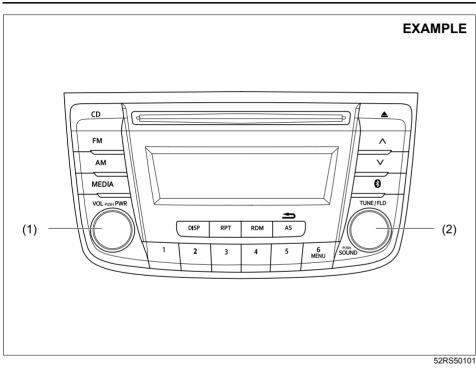
You should stop using this unit whenever you are notified that your unit disturbs other wireless communication immediately.

NOTE:

These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on. the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.
- This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Basic operations



(1) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob

(2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob

Turning on/off power

Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to turn on the audio system. The unit starts to operate in the previous setting that the system was turned off.

Adjusting the volume

Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1). Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

NOTE:

For the purposes of safe driving, adjust the audio volume to a level that allows you to hear sounds outside of the vehicle including car horns and particularly emergency vehicle sirens.

Adjusting bass/treble/balance/fader

1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2).

Each time the knob is pressed, sound adjustment mode will change as follows:

Preset-EQ (EQ OFF)

Bass adjustment (BASS 0)

Treble adjustment (TREBLE 0)

Balance adjustment (BALANCE 0)

Fader adjustment (FADER 0)

AVC adjustment (AVC LEVEL 2)

 Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to adjust the sound. Adjusting the AVC (Auto volume control)

The Auto Volume Control (AVC) function automatically adjusts (increases/ decreases) the sound volume in accordance with vehicle speed. The AVC control is provided with three selectable levels (LEVEL OFF, 1, 2, 3). The range of volume adjustment increases together with the LEVEL number.

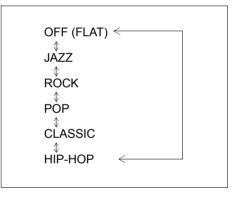
- 1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) until the AVC adjustment mode is selected.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select the desired AVC adjustment level. (Initial setting: LEVEL 2)

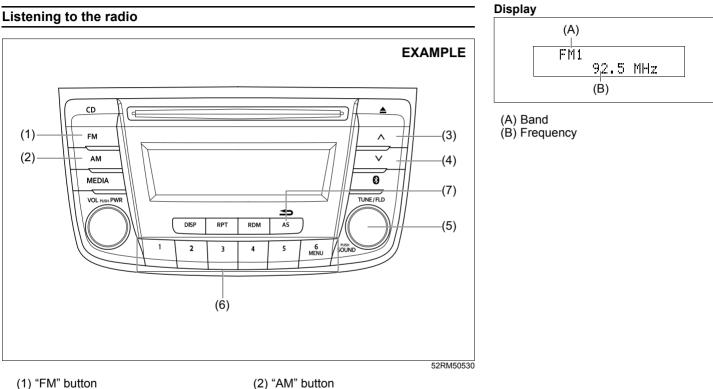
Preset-EQ

Preset-EQ (equalizer) calls up various sound modes optimized for specific music category.

- 1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) several times until "PRESET-EQ" appears.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2).

Each time the knob is turned, preset EQ mode will change as follows:



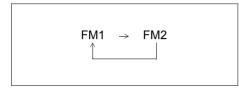


- (1) "FM" button
- (3) UP button
- (5) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (4) DOWN button (6) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])

(7) "AS" button

Selecting the FM band

Press "FM" button (1). Each time the button is pressed, the reception band will change as follows:



Selecting the AM band

Press "AM" button (2).

Seek tuning

Press UP button (3) or DOWN button (4). The unit stops searching for a station at a frequency where a broadcast station is available.

Manual tuning

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (5). The frequency being received is displayed.

Preset memory

- 1) Select the desired station.
- Hold down a desired button ([1] to [6]) of the PRESET buttons (6) to which you want to store the station for 2 seconds or longer.

Auto store

Hold down "AS" button (7) for 2 seconds or longer.

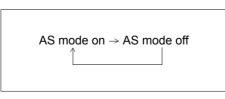
6 stations in good reception will automatically be stored to PRESET buttons (6) in order, starting from a station whose frequency is the lowest.

NOTE:

- Auto store can be released by pressing "AS" button (7) while auto store is under way.
- When the auto store is performed, the station previously stored in the memory at the position is overwritten.
- When there are fewer than 6 stations that can be stored even if 1 round of auto store operation is performed, no station will be stored at the remaining PRESET buttons (6).
- 6 stations can be preset for FM1 and FM2 in common, and 6 stations for AM in auto store mode.

Auto store mode on/off

Press "AS" button (7). Each time the button is pressed, the mode is switched as follows:

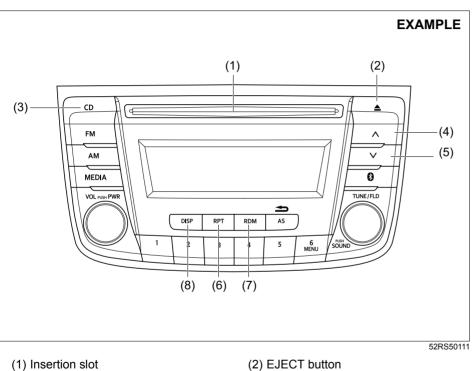


Radio reception

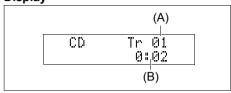
Radio reception can be affected by environment, atmospheric conditions, or radio signal's power and distance from the station. Nearby mountains and buildings may interfere or deflect radio reception, causing poor reception. Poor reception or radio static can also be caused by electric current from overhead wires or high voltage power lines.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to a CD



Display



(A) Track number (B) Play time

NOTE:

This product does not support 8 cm CD (sometimes called as "mini single CD", "3inch CD", "CD3", etc.).

(3) "CD" button

(5) DOWN button

(7) "RDM" button

(4) UP button (6) "RPT" button

(8) "DISP" button



- CDs or CD-ROMs without mark (A) cannot be used.
- Some discs recorded in CD-R/CD-RW format may sometimes be impossible to use.



- A CD is to be inserted with its label side up.
- When there is a CD already in the unit, it is impossible to insert another CD without ejecting the CD in the unit. Do not use force to insert a CD into the CD insertion slot.

NOTICE

- Never insert your finger or hand into the CD insertion slot. Never insert foreign objects into the CD insertion slot.
- Never insert a CD with glue coming out from adhesive tape or a rental CD label or with a trace indicating that adhesive tape or a rental CD label has been removed. This may cause the CD not to eject or result in a malfunction.

Loading a CD

Insert a CD in the insertion slot (1). When the CD is loaded, it starts to play.

Ejecting a CD

Press EJECT button (2).

When the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the engine switch is in LOCK (OFF) mode, the CD being ejected for around 15 seconds or longer will automatically be drawn inside the unit. (Auto reload function)

The backup eject function:

This function allows you to eject a CD by pressing EJECT button (2) even when the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the engine switch is in LOCK (OFF) mode.

NOTICE

If you forcefully try to push an ejected CD inside the unit before auto reloading, the disc surface might be scratched.

Before reloading a CD, remove it from the unit completely.

Listening to a CD

When a ČD is inserted, playback will automatically start.

When a CD is already inside the unit, press "CD" button (3) to start playback.

Selecting a track

- Press UP button (4) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (5) twice to listen to the previous track.

When DOWN button (5) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

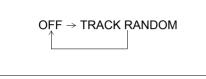
Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (4) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (5) to fast rewind the track.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Random playback

Press "RDM" button (7). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



TRACK RANDOM

The random indicator "RDM" will light. The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (6).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



TRACK REPEAT

The repeat indicator "RPT" will light. The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change

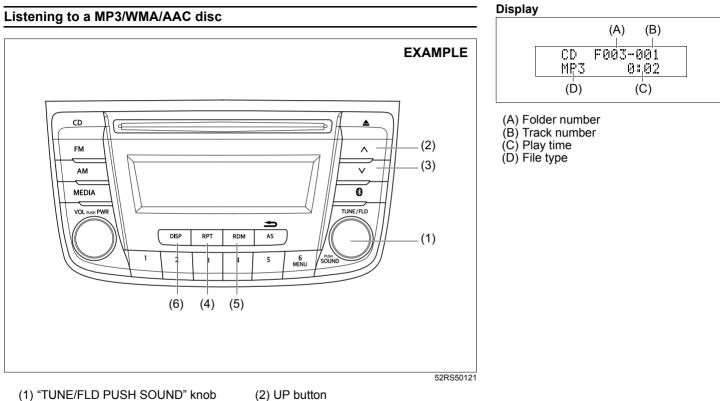
Press "DISP" button (8). Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

Play time <		
, in the second se		
Disc title		
Track title		

NOTE:

- "NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (8) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



- (3) DOWN button
- (5) "RDM" button

- (4) "RPT" button
- (6) "DISP" button

Selecting a folder

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a folder.

Selecting a track

- Press UP button (2) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (3) twice to listen to the previous track.

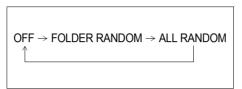
When DOWN button (3) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (2) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (3) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

Press "RDM" button (5). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FOLDER RANDOM The random indicator "F.RDM" will light. The tracks in the current folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM

The random indicator "RDM" will light. The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (4). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

$OFF \rightarrow FILE REPEAT \rightarrow FOLDER REPEAT$

- FILE REPEAT The repeat indicator "RPT" will light. The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.
- FOLDER REPEAT The repeat indicator "F.RPT" will light. All tracks in the currently selected folder will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (6). Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

Play t	ime <	
Folde	r name	
↓ File n	200	
riie ni ↓	ame	
Albun	n name (MP3, AAC only)	
Track	title	
indok ↓		
Artist	name	

NOTE:

- "NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (6) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Notes on MP3/WMA/AAC

What is MP3?

 An abbreviation of "MPEG audio layer3", MP3 is an audio compression format that has become the standard format among PC users. Its merit is that the original audio data is compressed to approximately 1/10 and high sound quality is maintained. This means that it is possible to store the data of approximately 10 music CDs on a single CD-R/ RW disc, which in turn makes it possible to play music for a long time without having to change the disc.

What is WMA?

- An abbreviation of "Windows Media Audio," WMA is an audio compression format developed by Microsoft.
- WMA files for which the DRM (Digital Rights Management) function is on cannot be played.

Windows MediaTM and the Windows[®] logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

What is AAC?

• An abbreviation of "Advanced Audio Coding," AAC is an audio compression format used by MPEG2 and MPEG4.

Points to remember when making MP3/ WMA/AAC files

Common

- High bit rate and high sampling frequency are recommended for high quality sounds.
- Selecting VBR (Variable Bit Rate) is not recommended. Selecting VBR may cause display of incorrect playing time and jumpiness of playback.
- Playback sound quality varies depending on the encoding environment. For details, refer to the user manual of the encoding software and the writing software in use.

NOTICE

Never use ".mp3", ".wma" or ".m4a" as a file name extension if it is not in the MP3/WMA/AAC format file. Failure to observe this may result in damage to the speaker due to noise production.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a CD media

- It is recommended not to write both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files on a disc.
- If both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files are on the same disc, tracks may not be played in the correct order or some tracks may not be played at all.
- When storing both MP3 data and WMA data on the same disc, sort and place them in different folders.
- Do not write files other than MP3/WMA/ AAC files and unnecessary folders on a disc.
- MP3/WMA/AAC files should be named to meet the standards and the file system specifications as shown below.
- The file extension ".mp3", ".wma" or ".m4a" should be assigned to files based on their format independently.
- You may encounter a trouble in playing MP3/WMA/AAC files or displaying information of MP3/WMA/AAC files depending on the writing software or CD recorder in use.
- This unit does not have a playlist function.
- It is recommended to write discs in Discat-Once mode even though Multi-session mode is supported. These modes are the methods for writing audio data in CD.

Compression formats

MP3

- Bit rate: MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
 Sampling fraguency:
- Sampling frequency: MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/ 48 kHz MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/ 24 kHz MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/ 12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)

- Bit rate: CBR 32 k 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

AAC*

- Bit rate: ABR 16 k 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * Apple Lossless is not supported.

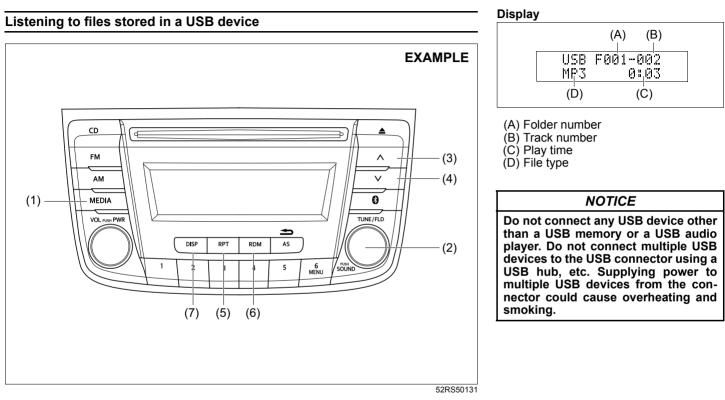
Supported file systems

ISO 9660 Level 1/Level 2, Joliet, Romeo

Maximum number of files/folders

- · Maximum number of files: 512
- · Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255 (Root folder is included.)

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



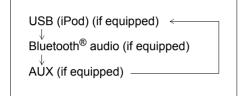
- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (3) UP button
- (5) "RPT" button
- (7) "DISP" button

(2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob

- (4) DOWN button
- (6) "RDM" button

Selecting a USB device mode

Press "MEDIA" button (1). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a folder

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select the desired folder.

Selecting a track

- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.

When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

Press "RDM" button (6). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



• FOLDER RANDOM The random indicator "F.RDM" will light. The tracks in the currently selected folder will be played in random order.

• ALL RANDOM The random indicator "RDM" will light. The tracks in the connected USB device will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (5). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

(DFF o FILE REP	EAT o FOLDER	REPEAT

• FILE REPEAT The repeat indicator "RPT" will light. The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

FOLDER REPEAT

The repeat indicator "F.RPT" will light. All the tracks in the folder currently selected will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (7). Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

Play time ←			
Folder name			
↓ File name			
4		.	
Album nam	(MP3, AA	C only)	
Track title			
Artist name			

NOTE:

- "NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the file currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Notes on USB device

Compatible USB devices

- USB mass storage class For details as to whether your USB memory/USB audio is compatible with USB mass storage class please contact
- USB mass storage class, please contact the USB memory/USB audio manufacturer.
- USB standard compatibility 1.1/2.0 full speed
- File system FAT12/16/32, VFAT
- Maximum current less than 1.0 A
- If devices such as USB hub, extension cable are connected to the audio system, it may not be recognized. In such case, connect the USB device directly to the audio system.
- Devices such as MP3 player/mobile phone/digital camera may not be recognized by the audio system for playing music.

USB device connection

- When connecting a USB device, check that the connector is pushed all the way into the port.
- Do not leave the USB device for long periods of time inside the vehicle where the temperature can rise too high.
- Back up any important data beforehand. We cannot accept responsibility for any lost data.
- It is recommended not to connect a USB device that contains data files other than MP3/WMA/AAC format.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a USB device

- Playback or display may not be possible depending on the type of USB device in use or the condition of the recording.
- Depending on the connected USB memory, the files may be played in different order from the stored one.

Compression formats MP3

- Bit rate:
 - MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k 320 kbps MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:

MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)

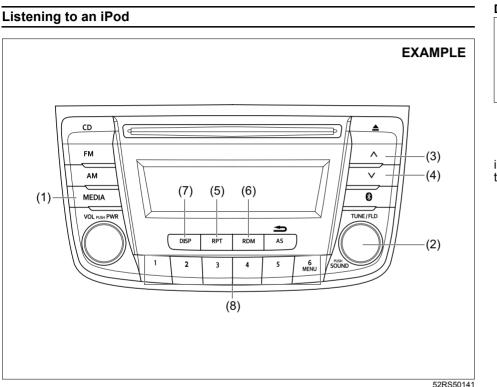
- Bit rate: CBR 32 k 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

AAC*

- Bit rate: ABR 16 k 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * Apple Lossless is not supported.

Maximum number of files/folders

- Maximum number of files: 2500
- · Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255
 (Root folder is included.)



Display (A) i Pod THE BES Tr 0,1 0:01 (B) (C)

(A) Track title

(B) Track number

(C) Play time

iPod is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

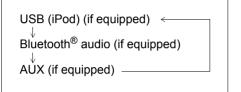
- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (3) UP button
- (5) "RPT" button
- (7) "DISP" button

(2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob

- (4) DOWN button
- (6) "RDM" button
- (8) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])

Selecting an iPod mode

Press "MEDIA" button (1). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a track

- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.

When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

Press "RDM" button (6). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



• SONG RANDOM The random indicator "RDM" will light. The tracks in the iPod will be played in random order.

 ALBUM RANDOM The random indicator "F.RDM" will light. The albums in the iPod will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (5). Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

OFF → SONG REPEAT	

 SONG REPEAT The repeat indicator "RPT" will light. The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (7). Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

Playlist name / <
Artist name /
Track title
\downarrow
Album name /
Track title
\downarrow
Track title /
Play time

NOTE:

If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Playing mode selection

- Press the button numbered [6] of PRE-SET buttons (8) for 1 second or longer.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2).

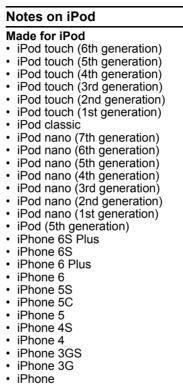
Each time the knob is turned, the mode will change as follows:



 Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select the desired mode.

NOTE:

• When the button numbered [6] of PRE-SET buttons (8) is pressed, the previous mode will be displayed.



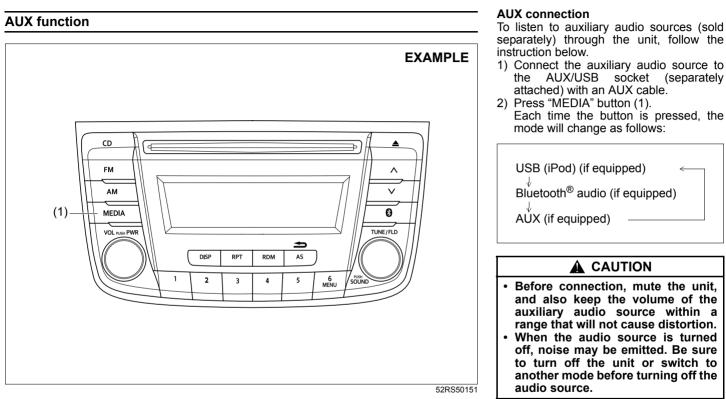
iPod Made for **€ iPhone** | iPod 698H201

- Use of the Made for Apple badge means that an accessory has been designed to connect specifically to the Apple product(s) identified in the badge, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards. Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.
- Please note that the use of this accessory with an Apple product may affect wireless performance.
- Apple, iPod touch, iPod nano, iPhone, and Lightning are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

* Some functions may not be available depending on the model of iPod.

iPod connection

- Make sure to detach the iPod after turning the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). The iPod may not be shut down when it is being connected and may result in battery depletion.
- Do not connect iPod accessories such as an iPod remote control or headphones while connecting the iPod with the unit. The unit may not operate correctly.



(1) "MEDIA" button

NOTE:

- Please consult your place of purchase for details about whether a given auxiliary audio source can be connected and the proper auxiliary cord to use.
 The volume and tone controls of the
- The volume and tone controls of the auxiliary audio source can be adjusted on the unit.
- In AUX mode, the volume setting is different from another mode.

Steering switch Bluetooth[®] hands-free (10)**EXAMPLE** (9) -(4) CD F FM Λ (7)ΑМ v (8) MEDIA Ø -(5) (6)TUNE/FLD VOL PUSH PWR AS 52RM50460 DISP RPT RDM (2) -(1) (6) Bluetooth[®] setup button (on steering wheel) 6 MENU 2 3 4 5 SOUND (7) OFF HOOK button (8) ON HOOK button (9) MUTE switch (3) (10) "VOL" switch 52RS50070

(2) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob

(4) BACK button

- (1) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) PRESET buttons
- (5) Bluetooth[®] setup button (on control panel)

Phone registration

To use the hands-free function with this unit, it is required to register the phone in advance.

NOTE:

- Up to 5 phones can be registered.
- To set up a new phone, disconnect the audio player from the unit. Connect the audio player again after phone setup is completed if necessary.
- When attempts to establish the pairing fail within 60 seconds, the connecting operation will be canceled. Try to establish the pairing again or refer to the manual of the phone in use for how to establish the pairing with the phone.
- Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6). The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be dis-

played.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Pairing", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Select "My Car" from the Bluetooth[®] menu of the phone and establish the pairing.

Refer to the manual of the phone in use for further information.

5) Enter the passkey displayed on the unit to the phone.

6) When the pairing with the phone is established, automatic transfer of the phonebook and the call history becomes selectable. The automatic transfer starts with "Yes" and it does not with "No".

7) Press ON HOOK button (8).

NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.
- When registering an additional phone, repeat Step from 1).

Receiving a call

Press OFF HOOK button (7) to receive a call.

Ending a call

Press ON HOOK button (8) to end a call.

Rejecting a call (only for supported models)

Press ON HOOK button (8) to reject a incoming call.

Mute of hands-free microphone

Press MUTE switch (9) to mute the microphone. To cancel the mute, press MUTE switch (9) again.

Adjusting the listening volume

 Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (2) during a call.

Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

• Press "VOL" switch (10) during a call. Pressing the switch up increases the volume; pressing the switch down decreases the volume.

Adjusting the ring volume

 Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (2) while a call is coming in.

Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

• Press "VOL" switch (10) during a call. Pressing the switch up increases the volume; pressing the switch down decreases the volume.

Adjusting the call or ringtone volume

Follow the instructions below to adjust the call or ringtone volume.

 Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Sound Setting", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Call Volume" or "Ringtone Volume", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

The current call or ringtone volume will be displayed.

5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the desired call or ringtone volume, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Dialing using missed/incoming/ outgoing calls

Follow the instructions below to dial to the previously dialed number again.

NOTE:

Up to 30 phone numbers of the latest calls can be stored. (30 calls including missed, received and dialed call)

- Press OFF HOOK button (7). The Bluetooth[®] phonebook menu will be displayed.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "All Calls", "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls" or "Outgoing Calls", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

To dial from the dialed history or the received history, select "All Calls", "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls" or "Outgoing Calls" respectively.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the desired number, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Dial", and press the knob (1) or OFF HOOK button (7) to dial to the selected number.

NOTE:

• When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

- Pressing "Confirm" after selecting "Add Speed Dial" can register the selected number in the speed dial.
- Pressing "Confirm" after selecting "Delete" can delete the selected number from the call history.

Deletion of call history

Follow the instructions below to delete a missed/incoming/outgoing call history.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete History", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls", or "Outgoing Calls", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a number to be deleted or "ALL", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

- 7) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete?" or "Delete All?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 8) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Registration in Phonebook

Follow the instructions below to register phone numbers in the Phonebook of the unit.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Add Contacts", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Overwrite All" or "Add One Contact", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

"Rewrite All (MAX1000): Ok?" or "Rest of Memory XXXX: Ok?" will be displayed.

- 6) Press or turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Transfer contacts from the phone. When the registration is completed, the "Setup Phonebook" will be displayed.

NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.
- Up to 1000 numbers can be registered in Phonebook.

Transfer of call history (Call History)

Follow the instructions below to transfer call history of the registered phone.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Call History", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Overwrite Call History?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to transfer the call history from the phone.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Automatic transfer of phonebook/call history

You can select whether or not the device transfers the phonebook and the call history automatically when the phone is registered.

Follow the instructions below to select.

 Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "A.Transfer", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Pressing "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) switches between "A.transfer On" and "A.transfer Off".
- 5) Selecting "Go Back" or pressing the BACK button (4) stores displayed setting and the previous menu is displayed.

Making a call by phonebook

Follow the instructions below to dial a number registered in phonebook.

- Press OFF HOOK button (7). The Bluetooth[®] phonebook menu will be displayed.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the initial of the name you would like to make a call, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

The registered numbers will be displayed in sequence. If names have been registered together with numbers, the names will be displayed.

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the name you would like to make a call, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Dial", and press the knob (1) or OFF HOOK button (7).

The displayed number or the number registered with the displayed name will be dialed.

Deletion of registered data (Delete Entry)

Follow the instructions below to delete a number registered in phonebook.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete Contacts", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the initial of the name you would like to delete or "ALL", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the name you would like to delete, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete?" or "Delete All?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Registration in speed dial

Follow the instructions below to assign a number to one of PRESET buttons (3) to use as the speed dial.

 Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Add Speed Dial", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the initial of the name you would like to register in speed dial, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

The registered numbers will be displayed in sequence. If names have been registered together with numbers, the names will be displayed.

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the name you would like to

register in speed dial, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Choose Preset", and press one of PRESET buttons (3) to which the selected number is to be assigned. If a number is already assigned to the selected button, a confirmation message will be displayed.

Turn "TUNE/FLĎ PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a confirmation message, and press the knob (1) to complete the assignment.

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to complete the assignment. When the assignment is completed, the "Setup Phonebook" will be displayed.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

One-touch call (Speed dial)

Follow the instructions below to dial the number assigned to each of the PRESET buttons (3).

1) Press OFF HOOK button (7).

The Bluetooth[®] phonebook menu will be displayed.

Pressing one of PRESET buttons (3) can skip step 2) and the 1st line of step 3).

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Speed Dials", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Press one of PRESET buttons (3). The assigned number will be displayed. If no number is assigned, "No Entry" is displayed.
- 4) Press OFF HOOK button (7). The selected number will be dialed.

Deletion of speed dial (Del Speed Dial)

Follow the instructions below to delete the number assigned for the speed dial.

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (7).
 - The Bluetooth[®] phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Speed Dials", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Press one of PRESET buttons (3) to which the number to be deleted is assigned.

If the number is not registered, "No Entry" is displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Del Speed Dial", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Display of device data (Device Name)

Follow the instructions below to display the BD (Bluetooth $^{\mbox{\scriptsize B}}$ Device) address and device name.

 Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Bluetooth Info", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Device Name" or "Device Address", and press the knob (1) to display the device name or the BD (Bluetooth[®] Device) address.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Reset to the factory defaults

Follow the instructions below to reset all the settings to the factory defaults.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Initialize", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TÚNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "All Initialize", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "All Initialize", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to start the reset.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selection of phone (Select Phone)

Follow the instructions below to select a phone to be paired with from the registered phones.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "List Phone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a phone to be paired with, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Select", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.
- The Bluetooth[®] ready audio device will be disconnected when the phone is selected.

List of phones (List Phones)

Follow the instructions below to display the names of the registered phones in sequence.

 Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6). The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be dis-

The Bluetooth[™] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "List Phone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. The names of the registered phones are displayed in sequence.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Passkey setting (Set Passkey)

Follow the instructions below to set the security number (passkey).

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Passkey", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Enter New Passkey", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Press or turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm".
- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a number for the first digit, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. Select and determine numbers for the second, third and fourth digits in order in the same manner. When not entering up to the eighth digit, enter blanks for the successive digits.
- 7) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to determine the passkey setting.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

Deletion of phone information (Delete Phone)

Follow the instructions below to delete the registered phone information.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "List Phone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a phone to be deleted, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

BT function on/off (BT Power)

Follow the instructions below to turn on/off the Bluetooth $^{\mbox{\scriptsize B}}$ function.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (5) or (6).

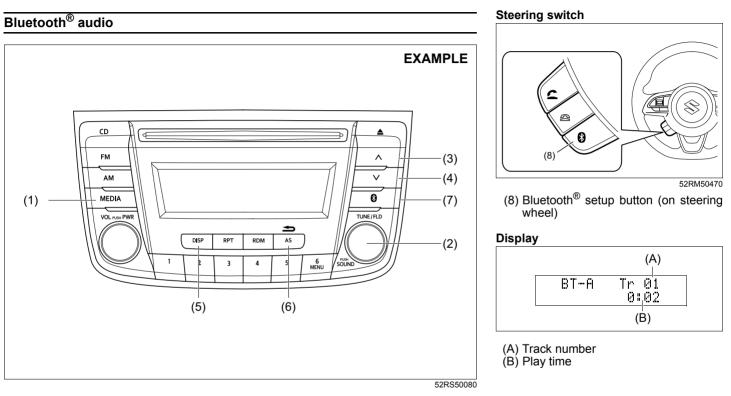
The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "BT Power", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- Press ^{*} "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "BT Power On" or "BT Power Off".

NOTE:

- When the BT function is turned off, the connection between this unit and the registered phone in use will be disconnected.
- When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (4), the previous menu will be displayed.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (3) UP button
- (5) "DISP" button
- (7) Bluetooth[®] setup button (on control panel)
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (4) DOWN button
- (6) BACK button

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Registration of audio devices

To use Bluetooth[®] ready audio devices with this unit, it is required to register the devices.

NOTE:

- To set up a new audio player, disconnect the phone from the unit. Connect the phone after audio player setup is completed if necessary.
- When attempts to establish the pairing fail within 60 seconds, the connecting operation will be canceled. Try to establish the pairing again or refer to the audio player manual for assistance with the pairing process.
- Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (7) or (8).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
 to select "Pairing", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Select "My Car" from the Bluetooth[®] menu of the audio player and establish the pairing.

Refer to the manual of the audio player in use for further information.

5) Enter the passkey displayed on the unit to the audio player.

NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.
- When registering additional audio devices, repeat Step from 1).

Selecting Bluetooth[®] audio mode

Press "MEDIA" button (1). Each time the button is pressed, the mode

will change as follows:

USB (iPod) (if equipped) < Bluetooth[®] audio (if equipped) AUX (if equipped)

Selecting a group (only for supported models)

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select a group.

Selecting a track

- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.

When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

NOTE:

Some functions may not be available depending on ${\rm Bluetooth}^{\rm @}$ audio.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (5). Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

Play time		
Track name		
\downarrow		
Artist name		
\downarrow		
Album name		

NOTE:

If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (5) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Selection of audio device (Select Audio)

Follow the instructions below to select an audio device to be paired with from the registered audio devices.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (7) or (8).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "List Audio", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select an audio device to be used, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Select", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.
- The phone will be disconnected when the Bluetooth[®] ready audio device is selected.

List of audio devices (List Audio)

Follow the instructions below to display the names of the registered audio devices in sequence.

 Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (7) or (8). The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be dis-

I ne Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "List Audio", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection. The names of registered audio devices will be displayed in sequence.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.

Passkey setting (Set Passkey)

Follow the instructions below to set the security number (Passkey).

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (7) or (8).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

 Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Passkey", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TÚNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Enter New Passkey", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Press or turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Confirm".
- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select a number for the first digit, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection. Select and determine numbers for the second, third and fourth digits in order in the same manner. When not entering up to the eighth digit, enter blanks for the successive digits.
- 7) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to determine the passkey setting.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.

Deletion of audio device information (Delete Audio)

Follow the instructions below to delete the registered audio device information.

1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (7) or (8).

The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.

- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "List Audio", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select an audio device to be deleted, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Delete", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
 to select "Delete?", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (2) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

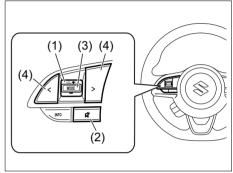
When selecting "Go Back" or pressing BACK button (6), the previous menu will be displayed.

Disclaimer for Bluetooth[®] function

- Depending on compatibility of mobile phone models, no Bluetooth[®] function can be used, or some Bluetooth[®] functions may be restricted.
- Connectivity or voice quality may get affected depending on circumstances.
- After the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the audio system takes few seconds to detect and connect to the Bluetooth[®] device (if already paired).

Remote audio controls (if equipped)

Controlling basic functions of the audio system is available using the switches on the steering wheel.



52RM50480

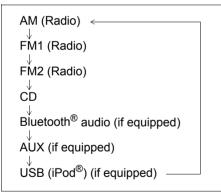
Adjusting the volume

- To increase the volume, press the "VOL" switch (1) up. The volume will continue to increase until the switch is released.
- To decrease the volume, press the "VOL" switch (1) down. The volume will continue to decrease until the switch is released.
- To mute the sound, press the switch (2).

Selecting the mode

Press the switch (3).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



It is possible to turn on the audio system by pressing the switch (3).

Selecting the radio station (AM, FM1, FM2 mode)

- To select the next preset station, press ">" of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To select the previous preset station, press "<" of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To scan a higher frequency radio station, press ">" of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.
- To scan a lower frequency radio station, press "<" of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.

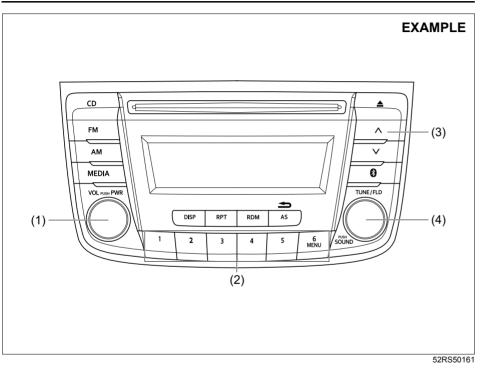
Selecting the track (CD, USB (iPod), Bluetooth $^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ audio mode)

- To skip to the next track, press ">" of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To skip to the previous track, press "<" of the switch (4) twice only for a moment. When the switch (4) is pushed down once only for a moment, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- To fast forward a track, press ">" of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.
- To fast rewind a track, press "<" of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.

Anti-theft feature



The anti-theft function is intended to discourage thefts. For example, when the audio system is installed in another vehicle, it will become unable to operate.

This function works by entering a Personal Identification Number (PIN).

When the unit is disconnected from its power source, such as when the audio system is removed or the lead-acid battery is disconnected, the unit will become inoperable until the PIN is reentered.

(1) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob(3) UP button

(2) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])(4) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob

Setting the anti-theft function

- 1) Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to power off.
- Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of PRESET buttons (2) and press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1). "SECURITY" will be displayed.
- Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- 4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1]
 - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- 5) Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer to set the anti-theft function.

NOTE:

Take a note of the registered PIN and keep it for the future use.

Canceling the anti-theft feature

To cancel the anti-theft function, delete the registered PIN.

- 1) Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to power off.
- Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of PRESET buttons (2) and press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1).
 "PIN ENTRY" will be displayed.
- Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- 4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1]
 - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- 5) Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer to delete the registered PIN. The indication "----" will be displayed and the anti-theft function will be canceled.

NOTE:

To change your PIN, first delete your current PIN, and then set a new one.

Confirming the Personal Identification Number (PIN)

When the main power source is disconnected such as when the lead-acid battery is replaced, etc, it is required to enter the PIN to operate the unit again.

- Set the ignition switch to "ACC" position or the ignition mode to ON. "SECURITY" will be displayed.
- Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1]
 - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer.

When the same PIN as registered is entered, the power of the audio system will be turned off automatically and it will become operable again.

NOTE:

If an incorrect PIN is entered, "ERROR" and the total number of incorrect entry attempts will be displayed.

If an incorrect PIN is entered 10 times or more, "HELP" will be displayed and the audio system will become inoperable.

Troubleshooting

When encountering a problem, check and follow the instructions below.

If the described suggestions do not solve the problem, it is recommended to take the unit to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

Common

Unable to operate	The security function is on.	When "SECURITY" is displayed, enter the PIN. When "HELP" is displayed, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
Unable to turn on the power (No sound is produced)	Fuse is blown.	Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Radio

Much noise	It may not be exactly tuned in to the sta- tion.	Tune it in exactly to the station.
Unable to receive by auto tuning	There may be no station emitting signals powerful enough.	Pick up a station by manual tuning.
Shable to receive by additioning	If AF is on, the unit searches for RDS sta- tions only.	Turn off AF.

CD

	The disc is dirty.	Wipe the disc with a soft cloth.
Sound skips or noise produced	The disc has a major scratch or is warped.	Replace the disc with the one which has no scratch and warp.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution

MP3/WMA/AAC

No playback	The disc contains unsupported formatted data.	Check the file format.
Sound skips or noise produced	Sound skipping may occur when playing VBR (Variable Bit Rate) files.	It is not recommended to play VBR files.

USB

Playback does not start when the USB	There is no supported format file to play on this unit.	Check the file format.
device is connected	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Use a USB device with a current con- sumption lower than 1.0 A.

Bluetooth®

Pairing failed	The distance between this unit and the Bluetooth [®] ready device is too far, or a metallic object may be located between the Bluetooth [®] ready device and this unit.	Change the location of the Bluetooth [®] ready device.
	The Bluetooth [®] function of the Bluetooth [®] ready device is off.	Refer to the manual of the Bluetooth [®] ready device. (Some devices have the power saving function that automatically activates after a certain time.)
Unable to receive a call	Your current location may be out of ser- vice area.	Drive your vehicle to the service area of the phone.
The voice quality of hands-free is low (Distortion, noise etc.)	Another wireless device may be located near the unit.	Switch off the wireless device or keep it away from the unit.

Error display messages

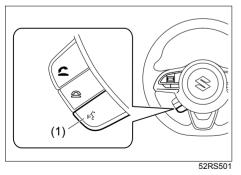
Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
CD		
"ERROR 1"	The disc cannot be read.	Insert the disc with its label side up. Check the disc if it is not warped or is free of flaws. When "ERROR 1" does not disappear even when a nor- mal disc is inserted, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
"ERROR 3"	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	When the CD is in the unit, press the CD eject button to remove the disc. When the disc cannot be ejected, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

USB/iPod

"USB ERROR"	The USB device is disconnected.	Check the connection of the USB device.
"ERROR 2"	Impossible to communicate correctly with the USB device.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. Check the USB device.
"ERROR 3"	Inoperable due to an unidentified cause.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. When "ERROR 3" does not disappear, contact an autho- rized SUZUKI dealer.
"ERROR 4"	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Check the USB device.

Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
Bluetooth [®]		
"ERROR 1"	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	Disconnect the Bluetooth [®] ready device and connect it again. When "ERROR 1" does not disappear, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
"Connection Failed"	Failed to establish pairing or connection	Try to establish the pairing or connection again.
"Memory Full"	Reached the limit for the number of phone- book data in transfer	Delete registered data of unnecessary number in phone- book and try to transfer the register phone numbers in the phonebook again.
"Not Available"	Inoperable during driving	Operate the system after pulling over your car.

Talk button (if equipped)



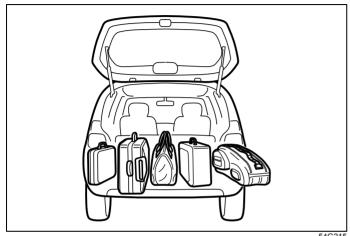
 It can be used with a device having a voice recognition function. To use the function, it is necessary to perform a corresponding setting on your device. For operation of the audio system or the navigation system, refer to the supplementary manual, provided along with it.

(1) Talk button

MEMO

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Vehicle loading6-	1
Trailer towing (except for sport model)6-	1



54G215

Vehicle loading

Your vehicle was designed for specific weight capacities. The weight capacities of your vehicle are indicated by the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) and the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW, front and rear). The GVWR and PAW (front and rear) are listed in "SPECIFICATIONS" section.

GVWR – Maximum permissible overall weight of the fully loaded vehicle (including all the occupants, accessories and cargo plus the trailer nose weight if towing a trailer).

PAW (front and rear) – Maximum permissible weight on an individual axle.

Actual weight of the loaded vehicle and actual loads at the front and rear axles can only be determined by weighing the vehicle. Compare these weights to the GVWR and PAW (front and rear). If the gross vehicle weight or the load on either axle exceeds these ratings, you must remove enough weight to bring the load down to the rated capacity.

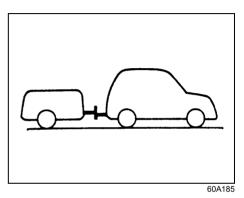
WARNING

Never overload your vehicle. The gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories, cargo plus trailer nose weight if towing a trailer) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). In addition, never distribute a load so that the weight on either the front or rear axle exceeds the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW).

WARNING

Always distribute cargo evenly. To avoid personal injury or damage to your vehicle, always secure cargo to prevent it from shifting if the vehicle moves suddenly. Place heavier objects on the floor and as far forward in the cargo area as possible. Never pile cargo higher than the top of the seat backs.

Trailer towing (except for sport model)



Towing a trailer can adversely affect handling, durability and fuel economy. Your vehicle can be used to tow a trailer which does not exceed the towing capacity specified below:

Maximum towing capacity (trailer, cargo & tow bar)

Braked trailer: 1000 kg (2205 lbs) Unbraked trailer: 400 kg (882 lbs)

WARNING

For vehicles equipped with the dual sensor brake support, if your vehicle is used to tow a trailer, press the dual sensor brake support OFF switch and turn off the dual sensor brake support. If not, accidents related to the system being turned on may occur.

NOTICE

Trailer towing puts additional stress on the engine, drive train and brakes of your vehicle. Never tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

NOTICE

When towing by a vehicle with automatic transmission or CVT on a long steep hill, try to take some rest on the way to prevent overheat or damage of the engine or transmission.

Tow bars

Only use a tow bar that is designed to attach to the chassis of your vehicle, and a hitch that is designed to bolt to this tow bar. We recommend that you use a genuine SUZUKI tow bar (available as option), or equivalent.

WARNING

Never use a tow bar which attaches to the axle or the bumper of your vehicle.

For vehicles where the towing device blocks any of the lights or license plate, observe the following points:

- Do not use the towing devices that cannot be easily removed or repositioned.
- The towing devices must be removed or repositioned when not in use.

Safety chains

Always attach safety chains between your vehicle and trailer. Cross safety chains under the nose of the trailer so that the nose will not drop to the road if the trailer becomes separated from the tow bar. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for attaching safety chains. Always leave just enough slack to permit full turning. Never allow safety chains to drag on the road.

WARNING

Never attach safety chains to the bumper of your vehicle. Secure connections so that they cannot come loose.

Trailer lights

Check that your trailer is equipped with lights which meet local requirements. Always check for the proper operation of all trailer lights before you start to tow.

WARNING

Never connect trailer lights directly into your vehicle's electrical system, or electrical system damage may occur.

Brakes

WARNING

If trailer brakes are used, follow all instructions provided by the manufacturer. Never connect to the brake system of your vehicle and never take an electrical supply directly from the wiring harness.

Tyres

WARNING

When towing a trailer, it is very important for your vehicle and trailer to have properly inflated tyres. Your vehicle's tyres should be inflated to the pressures listed on your vehicle's tyre information label. If laden pressures are listed on the label, the tyres should be inflated to the laden pressures. Inflate trailer tyres according to the specifications provided by the trailer manufacturer.

Mirrors

Check if your vehicle's mirrors meet local requirements for mirrors used on towing vehicles. If they do not, you must install the required mirrors before you tow.

Vehicle/trailer loading

To load your vehicle and trailer properly, you must know how to measure gross trailer weight and trailer nose weight.

Gross trailer weight is the weight of the trailer plus all the cargo in it. You can measure gross trailer weight by putting the fully loaded trailer on a vehicle scale.

Nose weight is the downward force exerted on the tow bar by the trailer cou-

pler, with the trailer fully loaded and the coupler at its normal towing height. This weight can be measured using a bathroom scale.

The weight of your loaded trailer (gross trailer weight) should never exceed towing capacity.

Distribute cargo in your trailer so that nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 60 kg (132 lbs), and does not fall below 25 kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. You should measure gross trailer weight and nose weight before towing to check that your load is properly distributed.

WARNING

Improper weight distribution of your trailer may result in poor vehicle handling and swaying of the trailer. Always check that trailer nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 60 kg (132 lbs), and does not fall below 25 kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. Also check that the cargo is properly secured. Failure to observe this requirement may result in an accident.

WARNING

Never overload cargo on your trailer or your vehicle. Gross trailer weight must never exceed towing capacity. Gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories including tow bars and a trailer hitch, cargo and trailer nose weight) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) listed in "SPECIFICA-TIONS" section.

Additional trailer towing warnings

Connect trailer lights and hook up safety chains every time you tow.

NOTICE

Because towing a trailer puts additional stress on your vehicle, more frequent maintenance will be required than under normal driving conditions. Follow the schedule in "Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions".

WARNING

Your vehicle should be handled in a different way when towing a trailer. For the safety of yourself and others, observe the following precautions:

- Practice turning, stopping, and reversing before you begin towing a trailer in traffic. Do not tow a trailer in traffic until you are confident that you can handle the vehicle and trailer safely.
- Never exceed towing speed limits or 80 km/h (50 mph), whichever is lower.
- Never drive at a speed that causes shaking or swaying of the trailer. If you notice even the slightest sign of shaking or swaying, slow down.
- When roads are wet, slippery or rough, drive at a slower speed than you would on dry or smooth roads. Failure to slow down when road conditions are bad can result in loss of control.
- Always have someone guide you when reversing.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

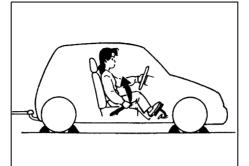
- Allow adequate stopping distance. Stopping distance is increased when you tow a trailer. For each 16 km/h (10 mph) of speed, allow at least one vehicle and trailer length between you and the vehicle ahead. Allow a greater stopping distance if roads are wet or slippery.
- If the trailer has over-run brakes, apply the brakes gradually to avoid snatching caused by the trailer wheels locking.
- Slow down before corners and maintain a steady speed while cornering. Deceleration or acceleration while cornering can result in loss of control. Remember that a larger than normal turning radius is needed because the trailer wheels will be closer than vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn.
- Avoid sudden acceleration and stopping of the vehicle. Do not make quick maneuvers unless they are necessary.
- Slow down in cross winds and be prepared for gusts of wind from large passing vehicles.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Be careful when overtaking other vehicles. Allow enough room for your trailer before changing lanes, and use turn signal lights properly in advance.
- Slow down and shift into a lower gear before you reach long or steep downhill grades. It is hazardous to attempt downshifting while you are descending a hill.
- Do not step on the brake pedal strongly. This could cause the brakes to over-heat resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Use engine braking as much as possible.
- Because of the added trailer weight, your engine may overheat on hot days when going up long or steep hills. Pay attention to your engine temperature. If it indicates overheating, pull off the road and stop the vehicle in a safe place. Refer to "Engine trouble: Overheating" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.



60A186

WARNING

When parking your vehicle and connected trailer, always use the following procedure:

- 1) Apply the vehicle's brakes firmly.
- Have another person place wheel chocks under the wheels of the vehicle and the trailer while you are holding the brakes.
- 3) Slowly release the brakes until the wheel chocks absorb the load.
- 4) Fully engage the parking brake.
- 5) Manual transmission turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.

Automatic transmission or CVT – shift into "P" (Park) and turn off the engine.

(Continued)

A WARNING

(Continued)

When starting out after parking:

- 1) Depress the clutch and start the engine.
- 2) Shift into gear, release the parking brake, and slowly pull away from the chocks.
- 3) Stop, apply the brakes firmly and hold them.
- 4) Have another person remove the chocks.



 60G410

Maintenance schedule7-2
Periodic maintenance schedule - For K10C engine,
K14C engine and K14D engine model7-3
Maintenance recommended under
severe driving conditions - For K10C engine,
K14C engine and K14D engine model7-9

Periodic maintenance schedule	
- For K12C engine and K12M engine model	7-16
Maintenance recommended under severe driving co	onditions
- For K12C engine and K12M engine model	7-21
Periodic maintenance schedule	
- For K12D engine model	7-26
Maintenance recommended under severe driving co	
- For K12D engine model	
Drive belt	
Engine oil and filter	
Engine coolant	
Air cleaner	7-47
Spark plugs	7-50
Gear oil	
Clutch pedal	7-53
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) fluid	7-54
Brakes	7-56
Steering wheel	7-59
Tyres	7-59
Battery	
Fuses	7-65
Headlight aiming	7-70
Bulb replacement	7-71
Wiper blades	7-79
Windshield washer fluid	7-82
Air conditioning system	7-83



60B128S

Take extreme care when working on your vehicle to prevent accidental injury. Carefully observe the following precautions:

 To prevent damage or unintended activation of the airbag system or seat belt pretensioner system, check that the lead-acid battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in "LOCK" position or the ignition mode has been LOCK (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch airbag system components, seat belt pretensioner system components or wires.

The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.

 Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.

(Continued)

A WARNING

(Continued)

- When the engine is running, keep hands, clothing, tools, and other objects away from the fan and drive belt. Even though the fan may not be moving, it can automatically turn on without warning.
- When it is necessary to perform service work with the engine running, check that the parking brake is set fully and the transmission is in Neutral (for manual transmission vehicles) or Park (for automatic transmission or CVT vehicles).
- Do not touch ignition wires or other ignition system parts when starting the engine or when the engine is running, or you could receive an electric shock.
- Be careful not to touch a hot engine, exhaust manifold and pipes, muffler, radiator and water hoses.
- Do not allow smoking, sparks, or flames around fuel or the battery. Flammable fumes are present.
- Do not get under your vehicle if it is supported only with the portable jack provided in your vehicle.
- Be careful not to cause accidental short circuits between the positive and negative battery terminals.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Keep used oil, coolant, and other fluids away from children and pets. Dispose of used fluids properly; never pour them on the ground, into sewers, etc.
- While pouring engine oil, brake fluid and coolant, do not spill them. Their adhesion to the surrounding parts may cause a fire or malfunction.

Maintenance schedule

The following table shows the times when you should perform regular maintenance on your vehicle. This table shows in miles, kilometers and months when you should perform inspections, adjustments, lubrication and other services. These intervals should be shortened if driving is usually done under severe conditions (refer to "Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions").

WARNING

SUZUKI recommends that maintenance on items marked with an asterisk (*) be performed by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified service technician. If you are qualified, you may perform maintenance on the unmarked items by referring to the instructions in this section. If you are not sure whether you can successfully complete any of the unmarked maintenance jobs, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to do the maintenance for you.

NOTICE

Whenever it becomes necessary to replace parts on your vehicle, it is recommended that you use genuine SUZUKI replacement parts or their equivalent.

Periodic maintenance schedule - For K10C engine, K14C engine and K14D engine model

"R" : Replace or Change

"I" : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:

- Class 1: K10C engine and K14C engine
- Class 2: K14D engine

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 120000 km (72000 miles). Beyond 120000 km (72000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval. This interval should be judged by		lem (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes		km (x1000)		-				
first.		miles (x1000)		12	18	24	30	36
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment,	*Replacement	Inspect ev	ery 40000	km (24000) miles) or \cdot	48 months.	
			Replace e	very 80000) km (4800	0 miles) or	96 months	3.
	[Class 2] *Tension check, *Belt check,	*Replacement	Inspect ev	ery 10000	km (6000	miles) or 1	2 months.	
			Replace e	verv 80000) km (4800	0 miles) or	96 months	s.
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)			-	_		_	-	1
	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:	Replace a	t 150000 k	m (90000	miles) or 90	6 months.	
		ZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2) First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months. Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)						36 months	
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-			_	_	,. I
IGNITION								•
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		-	_	_	_	_	R
FUEL	indiam plag		_	_	_	_		IX I
3-1. Air cleaner filter element Paved-road					1			
	·		l Defende "(l la an a a a a ditti	R		1
Dusty conditi	ion		Refer to "S	Severe Driv	/ing condit	ion" schedi	Jie.	
*3-2. Fuel lines				-		-	-	1
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-	-	I	-	-
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			Inspect ev	ery 90000	km (54000) miles) or	108 months	S.
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			Inspect ev	ery 90000	km (54000) miles) or	108 months	5.

#1: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau.

#2: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green). (Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval: This interval should be judged	by	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
odometer reading or months, whichever con		miles (x1000)		48	54	60	66	72
first.		months		96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE		montaio	01	00	100	120	102	
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment,	*Replacement	Inspect ev	erv 40000	km (24000) miles) or i	48 months.	
				,	· ·	,	96 months	
	[Class 2] *Tension check, *Belt check,			ery 10000				
							96 months	s.
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)			-	_		_	_	1
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:	Replace a	t 150000 k	m (90000	miles) or 90	6 months.	
5		Second time and after:						S.
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		Replace e	very 40000) km (2400	0 miles) or	36 months	S.
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	-	İ	-	-	1
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		-	-	-	-	-	R
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element Paved-roa	ad		I I	R	1	1	1	R
Dusty cor	dition		Refer to "S	Severe Driv	ing condit	ion" schedu	ule.	
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	-	1	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	I	-	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM			•					
*4-1. PCV valve							108 months	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system	em		Inspect ev	ery 90000	km (54000) miles) or	108 months	S.

#1: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau.

#2: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green). (Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.)

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
odometer reading or months, whichever		miles (x1000)		12	18	24	30	36
comes first.		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads			1 1	L L	1 1	L I	1 1	1 1
Brake drums and shoes (if equipped)		Inspect	every 30	000 km (*	18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes	,					18000 mil		
*5-3. Brake pedal			I	Í		1	Ĺ	
*5-4. Brake fluid (#3)			Replace	every 30	, 000 km (18000 mi	les) or 24	1 months.
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	I	-	_ `	-	_	-
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal			I			1	I	1
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#3)			Replace	every 30	000 km (18000 mi	les) or 24	1 months.
6-3. Tyres/Wheels (#4)			1	1	1	1	I	I
6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)			Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#6)			Inspect	every 40	000 km (2	24000 mil	es) or 36	6 months.
6-6. Suspension system (#7)			Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
6-7. Steering system (#8)			Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"					0 km (6000		
			Replace	every 40)000 km (24000 mi	les) or 36	6 months.
6-9. Automatic transmission		Fluid leak check	Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks			-	-	1	-	-	I
*6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip	oped)	First set maintenance:	Inspect	at 30000	km (180	00 miles)	or 24 mo	onths.
			Replace	at 40000) km (250	000 miles) or 36 m	onths.
		Second time and after:	Repeat "First	st set mainter	nance" every	40000 km (25	5000 miles) o	or 36 months.

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.#4: Tyres/Wheels (including tyre rotation) for Mexico models#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models

#6: Drive axle boots for Mexico models

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models

#8: Steering system for Mexico models

:Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
odometer reading or months, whichever		miles (x1000)	42	48	54	60	66	72
comes first.		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads			I	I	1	I	I	I
Brake drums and shoes (if equipped)		Inspect	every 30	000 km (*	18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
*5-3. Brake pedal			1	I	I	1	I	1
*5-4. Brake fluid (#3)			Replace	every 30	000 km (18000 mi	ies) or 24	1 months.
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal			I	I	I	1	I	1
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#3)			Replace	every 30	000 km (18000 mi	les) or 24	1 months.
6-3. Tyres/Wheels (#4)			1	I	I	1	I	1
6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)			Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#6)			Inspect	every 40	000 km (2	24000 mil	es) or 36	6 months.
6-6. Suspension system (#7)			Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	I months.
6-7. Steering system (#8)			Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect	every 30)00 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		First time	only: Inspe	ect at 1000	0 km (6000	miles) or	12 months.
			Replace	every 40	000 km (24000 mi	les) or 36	6 months.
6-9. Automatic transmission		Fluid leak check	Inspect	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	I months.
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks			_	-		-	-	1
*6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip	oped)	First set maintenance:	Inspect	at 30000	km (180	00 miles)	or 24 mo	onths.
			Replace	at 40000) km (250	000 miles) or 36 m	onths.
		Second time and after:	Repeat "First	st set mainter	nance" every	40000 km (25	5000 miles) o	or 36 months.

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.#4: Tyres/Wheels (including tyre rotation) for Mexico models#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models

#6: Drive axle boots for Mexico models

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models

#8: Steering system for Mexico models

:Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions - For K10C engine, K14C engine and K14D engine model

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- · Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- · Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

NOTE:

- Class 1: K10C engine and K14C engine
- Class 2: K14D engine

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	5	10	15	20	25	30
odometer reading or months, whichever comes		miles (x1000)		6	9	12	15	18
first.		· · · /	-	-	-	. –		-
		months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment,			,	· ·	,	24 months.	
							r 48 months	5.
	[Class 2] *Tension check, *Belt check,	*Replacement	Inspect ev	ery 5000 k	.m (3000 m	niles) or 6 r	nonths.	
			Replace e	very 40000) km (2400	0 miles) o	r 48 months	5.
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)			-	-	-	-	-	1
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:	Replace a	t 150000 k	m (90000	miles) or 9	6 months.	
	, . ,	Second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) o	r 48 months	5.
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)						r 36 months	
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	_	_	_		1
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		-	-	-	-	-	R
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element*1			Inspect ev	ery 2500 k	.m (1500 m	niles).		
			Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 36 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	- I	_	- 1	-	1
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace e	verv 10500	00 km (630	00 miles).		
*3-4. Fuel tank				,		,	48 months.	
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM						- / -		
*4-1. PCV valve			Inspect ev	erv 90000	km (54000) miles) or	108 months	S.
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system				,	· ·	,	108 months	
			inspect ev	ery 30000	KIII (3 4 000	5 miles) or	Too monus	

#1: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau.

#2: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green). (Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	35	40	45	50	55	60
odometer reading or months, whichever comes		miles (x1000)		24	27	30	33	36
first.		months		48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE		montino		10	01	00	00	12
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment,			,	``	,	24 months.	
							r 48 months	5.
	[Class 2] *Tension check, *Belt check,		Inspect ev Replace e				nonths. r 48 months	
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)			-	-	-	-	-	1
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:						
		Second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) or	r 48 months	5.
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		Replace e	very 40000) km (2400	0 miles) o	r 36 months	5.
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	-	-	-	-	1
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		-	-	-	-	-	R
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element*1			Inspect ev	ery 2500 k	.m (1500 m	niles).		
			Replace e	very 30000) km (1800	0 miles) o	r 36 months	5.
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	-	-	-	-	1
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace e	very 10500	00 km (630	000 miles).		
*3-4. Fuel tank			Inspect ev	ery 40000	km (24000) miles) or	48 months.	
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			Inspect ev	ery 90000	km (54000) miles) or	108 months	S.
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			Inspect ev	ery 90000	km (54000) miles) or	108 months	S.

#1: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau.

#2: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green). (Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.)

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	5	10	15	20	25	30
odometer reading or months, whichever		miles (x1000)	3	6	9	12	15	18
comes first.		months	6	12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads			-	1	-	I	-	1
Brake drums and shoes (if equipped))		Inspect	every 300	000 km (1	18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			Inspect	every 300	000 km (1	18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
*5-3. Brake pedal			-	I	-	I	-	1
*5-4. Brake fluid (#3)			Replace	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	I	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY			_		_	_		
*6-1. Clutch pedal			-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#3)			Replace	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
6-3. Tyres/Wheels (#4)			-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)			-	-	I	-	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#6)						9000 mile		
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)						18000 mil		
*6-7. Steering system (#8)						18000 mil		
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75					18000 mil		
						6000 mile		
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL					18000 mil		
*6-9. Automatic transmission						18000 mil		months.
		Fluid change (for sport model) (if equipped)	Replace	every 75	5000 km ((45000 m	iles).	
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks	2		-	-	-	-	-	
6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip	pped) ²) miles) o		
						00 miles)		
					•	000 miles)		
		Second time and after:	Repeat "Fin	st set mainter	ance" every	40000 km (25	i000 miles) o	r 36 months.

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.#4: Tyres/Wheels (including tyre rotation) for Mexico models#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models

#6: Drive axle boots for Mexico models

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models

#8: Steering system for Mexico models

:Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. :Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	35	40	45	50	55	60
odometer reading or months, whichever		miles (x1000)	21	24	27	30	33	36
comes first.		months	42	48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE	•							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads			-	I	-	I	-	I
Brake drums and shoes (if equipped)		Inspect	every 300	000 km (1	8000 mil	es) or 24	months.
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			Inspect	every 300	000 km (1	8000 mil	es) or 24	months.
*5-3. Brake pedal			-	1	-	I	-	I
5-4. Brake fluid (#3)			Replace	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	1 months.
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY			-		_			
*6-1. Clutch pedal			-	I	-	1	-	I
6-2. Clutch fluid (#3)			Replace	every 30	000 km (18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
6-3. Tyres/Wheels (#4)			-	1	-	I	-	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)			-	-	I	-	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#6)						000 mile		
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)						8000 mil		
*6-7. Steering system (#8)								months.
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75	5W"						months.
						6000 mile		
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL							4 months
*6-9. Automatic transmission		Fluid leak check				8000 mil		months.
		Fluid change (for sport model) (if equipped)	Replace	every 75	5000 km (45000 m	iles).	
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks	2		-	-	-	-	-	
6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip	pped) ²	First set maintenance:) miles) o		
						00 miles)		
					· ·	00 miles)		
		Second time and after:	Repeat "First	st set mainter	ance" every	40000 km (25	i000 miles) a	or 36 months.

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.#4: Tyres/Wheels (including tyre rotation) for Mexico models#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models

#6: Drive axle boots for Mexico models

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models

#8: Steering system for Mexico models

:Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. :Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. :Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. :Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. :Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 60000 km (36000 miles). Beyond 60000 km (36000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart. *1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions. *2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

Periodic maintenance schedule - For K12C engine and K12M engine model

"R" : Replace or Change

"I" : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:

- Class 1: K12C engine with SHVS
- Class 2: K12C engine without SHVS
- Class 3: K12M engine

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 180000 km (108000 miles). Beyond 180000 km (108000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

- Class 1: K12C engine with SHVS
 Class 2: K12C engine without SHVS
 Class 3: K12M engine

		1 (1000)						
Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)		30	45	60	75	90
odometer reading or months, whichever comes		miles (x1000)		18	27	36	45	54
first.		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment, *I	Replacement	1	I	I	I	R	I
	[Class2, 3] Tension check, *Adjustment,	*Replacement	-	-	1	-	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	[Class 3] (#1)		-	1	-	1	-	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:	Replace a	t 150000 k	m (90000 i	miles) or 96	6 months.	
, and the second s		Second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) or	48 months	3.
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		-	-	Ŕ	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			_		-		-	1
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	[Class 1, 2] Iridium plug		Replace e	very 10500)0 km (630	00 miles) o	or 84 month	าร.
	[Class 3] Nickel plug		-	-	R		-	R
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element Paved-road			1	1	R	1	I	R
Dusty conditi	on		Refer to "S	Severe driv	ing conditi	on" schedu	lle.	
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	1	-	1	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace e	very 10500)0 km (630	00 miles).		
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-	Ì	- 1	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM				•		•		
*4-1. PCV valve					I			
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	1

#1: Valve clearance for K12C engine model is not required for maintenance.#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval: This interval should b			km (x1000)		120	135	150	165	180
odometer reading or months, wh	ichever comes		miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
first.			months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE									
*1-1. Engine accessory drive be	lt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment, *	*Replacement	1	I	1	R	1	I
		[Class 2, 3] Tension check, *Adjustmen	it, *Replacement	-	-	1	-	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		[Class 3] (#1)		-	I	-	1	-	1
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil fil	lter			R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant		SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:	Replace a	t 150000 k	m (90000 i	miles) or 9	6 months.	
			Second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) or	48 months	S.
		SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		-	-	R	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except ca	atalyst)			-	1	-	1	-	1
IGNITION									
2-1. Spark plugs		[Class 1, 2] Iridium plug		Replace e	very 10500	00 km (630	00 miles) o	or 84 mont	ns.
		[Class 3] Nickel plug		-	-	R	-	-	R
FUEL									
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road				I	R	1	1	R
	Dusty condit	ion		Refer to "S	Severe driv	ing conditi	on" schedu	ile.	
*3-2. Fuel lines				-	I	-	1	-	1
*3-3. Fuel filter				Replace e	very 10500	00 km (630	00 miles).		
*3-4. Fuel tank				-	-	1	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM									
*4-1. PCV valve				-	-	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission	control system			-	-	-	-	-	I

#1: Valve clearance for K12C engine model is not required for maintenance.
#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Stan-dard (Green)". (Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 36 months.)

90	75	60	45	30	15	km (x1000)		Interval: This interval should be judged by
54	45	36	27	18	9	miles (x1000)		odometer reading or months, whichever
72	60	48	36	24	12	months		comes first.
								BRAKE
I	1	I	1	I	I		equipped))	*5-1. Brake discs and pads (front) (rear (if
1	-	1	-	1	-		pped))	Brake drums and shoes (rear (if equ
1	-	I	-	1	-			*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes
1	1	I	1	1	1			*5-3. Brake pedal
R	1	R	1	R	1			*5-4. Brake fluid (#3)
-	-	-	-	-	1	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)		5-5. Parking brake lever and cable
								CHASSIS AND BODY
1	1	1	1	1	1			*6-1. Clutch pedal
R	1	R	1	R	1			*6-2. Clutch fluid (#3)
1	1	1	1	1	1			6-3. Tyres/Wheels (#4)
I	-	1	-	1	-			*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)
1	-	-	1	-	-			*6-5. Drive axle boots (#6)
I	-	1	-	1	-			*6-6. Suspension system (#7)
1	-	1	-	1	-			*6-7. Steering system (#8)
24 months	es) or 24	8000 mil	000 km (1	every 300	Inspect e		Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	*6-8. Manual transmission oil
R	-	-	R	-	I	(I: 1st 15000 km only)	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	
I	-	I	-	I	-	Fluid level	CVT)	6-9. Continuously variable transmission (
1	-	1	-	I	-			6-10. All latches, hinges and locks
R	1	-	R	I	-		ped)	*6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip
	- - 1		– – R	- I I		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CVT) ped) ake fluid reservoir.	

#4: Tyres/Wheels (including tyre rotation) for Mexico models Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. #5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models #6: Drive axle boots for Mexico models #7: Suspension system for Mexico models

#8: Steering system for Mexico models

:Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
odometer reading or months, whichever		miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
comes first.		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads (front) (rear (if	equipped))		1	I	I	I	1	I
Brake drums and shoes (rear (if equ	ipped))		-	I I	-	I I	-	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			-	I	-	I	-	1
*5-3. Brake pedal			1	1	1	1	1	1
*5-4. Brake fluid (#3)			1	R	I	R	1	R
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY								-
*6-1. Clutch pedal			1	I	I	I I	1	1
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#3)			1	R	I	R	1	R
6-3. Tyres/Wheels (#4)			1	I	I	1	1	1
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)			-	I	-	1	-	1
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#6)			-	-	1	-	-	1
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)			-	I	-	I	-	1
*6-7. Steering system (#8)			-	I	-	I	-	1
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect e	every 300	000 km (1	18000 mil	es) or 24	months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	(I: 1st 15000 km only)	-	-	R	-	-	R
6-9. Continuously variable transmission ((CVT)	Fluid level	-	I	-	I	-	1
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks			-	1	-	1	-	
*6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip	oped)		-	I	R	-	I	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#4: Tyres/Wheels (including tyre rotation) for Mexico models

#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models

#6: Drive axle boots for Mexico models

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models

#8: Steering system for Mexico models

:Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. :Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions - For K12C engine and K12M engine model

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- · Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- · Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

NOTE:

- Class 1: K12C engine with SHVS
- Class 2: K12C engine without SHVS
- Class 3: K12M engine

Class 1: K12C engine with SHVS
Class 2: K12C engine without SHVS
Class 3: K12M engine

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)		15	22.5	30	37.5	45
odometer reading or months, whichever comes		miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
first.		months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment, *F	Replacement	I	I	I	I	R	1
	[Class 2, 3] Tension check, *Adjustment,	*Replacement	-	1	-	1	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	[Class 3] (#1)		-	-	-	1	-	-
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:	Replace a	t 150000 k	m (90000 i	miles) or 96	6 months.	
	S	second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) or	48 months	5.
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		_	-	_	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)	· · ·		-	-	-	I	_	-
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	[Class 1, 2] Iridium plug		-	-	-	R	-	-
	[Class 3] Nickel plug		Replace e	very 10000) km (6000	miles) or 8	3 months.	
FUEL						,		
3-1. Air cleaner filter element*1			Inspect ev	ery 2500 k	m (1500 m	niles).		
							24 months	i.
*3-2. Fuel lines			-		_	Í	-	-
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace e	very 10500)0 km (630	00 miles).		
*3-4. Fuel tank			-		_	- 1	-	1
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM						1		
*4-1. PCV valve						-		
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	-

#1: Valve clearance for K12C engine model is not required for maintenance.

#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
odometer reading or months, whichever comes		miles (x1000)		36	40.5	45	49.5	54
first.		months		48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE							I	
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment,	*Replacement	1	I	I	R	1	I
	[Class 2, 3] Tension check, *Adjustmen	nt, *Replacement	-	1	-	I	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	[Class 3] (#1)		-	1	-	-	-	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:	Replace a	t 150000 k	m (90000 i	niles) or 9	6 months.	
		Second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) or	48 months	i.
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		-	-	-	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	1	-	-	-	1
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	[Class 1, 2] Iridium plug		-	R	-	-	-	R
	[Class 3] Nickel plug		Replace e	very 10000) km (6000	miles) or 8	8 months.	
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element*1			Inspect ev	ery 2500 k	m (1500 m	iles).		
			Replace e	very 30000) km (1800	0 miles) or	24 months	5.
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	1	-	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace e	very 10500)0 km (630	00 miles).		
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-	-	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			-	-	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	1

#1: Valve clearance for K12C engine model is not required for maintenance.
#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Stan-dard (Green)". (Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval. This interval should be judged by	1	lem (x1000)	7.5	15	20 F	20	27.5	45
Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
		months	6	12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads (front) (rear (i			-		-		-	I
Brake drums and shoes (rear (if equ	ipped))		-	-	-	1	-	-
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			-	-	-	I	-	-
*5-3. Brake pedal			-	1	-	1	-	1
*5-4. Brake fluid (#3)			_	1	-	R	-	1
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	I	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal			-	1	-	I	-	1
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#3)			_	1	-	R	-	1
6-3. Tyres/Wheels (#4)			-	1	-	I	-	1
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)			-	1	-	I	-	1
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#6)			-	1	-	I	-	1
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)			-	-	-	1	-	-
*6-7. Steering system (#8)			-	-	-	1	-	-
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect e	every 300	00 km (1	8000 mil	es) or 24	months.
			Replace	every 60	000 km (3	36000 mil	les) or 48	months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		-	í –	l – `	R	í –	-
6-9. Continuously variable transmission	(CVT)	Fluid level	-	_	-		_	_
,		*Fluid deterioration check* ²	_	-	-	1	-	_
		*Fluid change	Replace	every 75	000 km (45000 m	iles).	•
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks			_	_	l – `		- I	-
6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equi	pped) ³		_		-		_	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#4: Tyres/Wheels (including tyre rotation) for Mexico models

#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models

#6: Drive axle boots for Mexico models

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models

#8: Steering system for Mexico models

Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months. Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months. Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months. Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months. Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

Interval: This interval should be judged by	/	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
odometer reading or months, whichever	r	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
comes first.		months		48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads (front) (rear (if	f equipped))		-	1	-	I	-	1
Brake drums and shoes (rear (if equ	lipped))		-	1	-	_	-	1
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			-	1	-	-	-	1
*5-3. Brake pedal			-	1	-	1	-	1
*5-4. Brake fluid (#3)			-	R	-	1	-	R
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	_	-	-	_
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal			-	1	-	I	-	1
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#3)			-	R	-	1	-	R
6-3. Tyres/Wheels (#4)			-	1	-	1	-	1
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)			-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots (#6)			-	1	-	1	-	1
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)			-	1	-	-	-	1
*6-7. Steering system (#8)			-	1	-	-	-	I I
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect e	every 300	000 km (1	8000 mil	es) or 24	months.
			Replace	every 60	000 km (3	36000 mil	es) or 48	months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		-	R	-	-	-	R
6-9. Continuously variable transmission	(CVT)	Fluid level	-	1	-	-	-	1
		Fluid deterioration check ²	-	1	-	-	-	1
		*Fluid change	Replace	every 75	000 km (45000 m	iles).	
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks			-	1	-	-	-	1
6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip	pped) ³		-		-		-	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#4: Tyres/Wheels (including tyre rotation) for Mexico models	Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.
#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models	Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.
#6: Drive axle boots for Mexico models	Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.
#7: Suspension system for Mexico models	Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.
#8: Steering system for Mexico models	Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 90000 km (54000 miles). Beyond 90000 km (54000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart. *1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.

*2 Check or replace as necessary if you usually drive with high speed or high engine revolutions. *3 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

Periodic maintenance schedule - For K12D engine model

"R" : Replace or Change

"I" : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 180000 km (108000 miles). Beyond 180000 km (108000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

Interval: This interval should be judged by	/	km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
odometer reading or months, whichever comes		miles (x1000)		18	27	36	45	54
first.		months		24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE				•				
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Replacement		1	I	I	1	R	I
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only:	Replace a	it 150000 k	m (90000	miles) or 9	6 months.	
		Second time and after:	Replace e	every 75000	0 km (4500	0 miles) or	48 months	S.
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		-	-	R	-	-	R
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	1	-	I I	-	I
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		Replace e	every 10500	00 km (630	000 miles) o	or 84 montl	าร.
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element Paved-road			1	1	R	1	I	R
Dusty condit	tion		Refer to "S	Severe driv	ving conditi	ion" schedu	ıle.	
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	I	-	I	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace e	every 10500	00 km (630	000 miles).		
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-	I	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			-	-	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	

#1: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
odometer reading or months, whichever comes		miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
first.		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Replacement		1	I	1	R	1	I
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only:	Replace a	it 150000 k	m (90000	miles) or 9	6 months.	
		Second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) or	48 month	s.
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		-	-	R	-	-	R
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	I	-	I	-	I
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		Replace e	every 10500	00 km (630	00 miles) o	or 84 mont	hs.
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element Paved-road			I	I	R	I	I	R
Dusty condit	ion		Refer to "S	Severe driv	ring conditi	on" schedu	ıle.	
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	I	-	I	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace e	very 10500	00 km (630	00 miles).		
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-	1	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			-	-	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	- 1

#1: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
odometer reading or months, whichever	r	miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
comes first.		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
BRAKE	• •							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads			I	1	1	I	1	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			-	1	-	1	-	I
5-3. Brake pedal			I	1	1	1	1	I
*5-4. Brake fluid (#2)			I	R	1	R	1	R
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	I	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal			I	1	1	1	1	I
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#2)			I	R	1	R	1	R
6-3. Tyres/Wheels			I	1	1	1	1	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings			-	1	-	1	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots			-	-	1	-	-	I
*6-6. Suspension system			-	1	-	1	-	I
*6-7. Steering system			-	1	-	1	-	I
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect e	every 300)00 km (1	8000 mil	es) or 24	months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	(I: 1st 15000 km only)	1	-	R	-	-	R
6-9. Continuously variable transmission	(CVT)	Fluid level	-	1	-	I	-	I
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks			-	1	-	1	-	1
*6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equi	pped)		-	1	R	-	1	R

#2: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
odometer reading or months, whichever		miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
comes first.		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads			I	1	1	I	I	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			-	1	-	I	-	1
5-3. Brake pedal				1	1	I	I	1
*5-4. Brake fluid (#2)			1	R	1	R	I	R
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal			1	1	1	Ι	I	1
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#2)			1	R	1	R	I	R
6-3. Tyres/Wheels				1	1	I	I	1
*6-4. Wheel bearings			-	1	-	I	-	1
*6-5. Drive axle boots			-	-	1	-	-	1
*6-6. Suspension system			-	1	-	1	-	1
*6-7. Steering system			-	1	-	I	-	1
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect e	every 300)00 km (1	8000 mil	es) or 24	months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	(I: 1st 15000 km only)	-	-	R	-	-	R
6-9. Continuously variable transmission	(CVT)	Fluid level	-	1	-	I	-	I
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks			-	1	-	I	-	I
*6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equi	oped)		-	1	R	-	1	R

#2: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions - For K12D engine model

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- · Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- · Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

Interval. This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	75	15	00 E	20	07 E	4 5		
Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)		15	22.5	30	37.5	45		
		miles (x1000)		9	13.5	18	22.5	27		
III'SL		months	6	12	18	24	30	36		
ENGINE										
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Replacement		I	I	1	I	R	1		
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R		
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only:	Replace a	it 150000 k	m (90000	miles) or 9	6 months.			
		Second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) o	48 months	S.		
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	R		
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	-	-	I	-	-		
IGNITION										
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		-	-	-	R	-	-		
FUEL										
3-1. Air cleaner filter element*1			Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles).							
			Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.							
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	-	-	1	-	-		
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).							
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-	-	-	-	1		
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM			•	•		•	•			
*4-1. PCV valve			-	-	-	-	-	-		
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	-		

#1: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90		
odometer reading or months, whichever comes		miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54		
first.		months	42	48	54	60	66	72		
ENGINE										
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Replacement		I	I	1	R	1	1		
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R		
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only:	Replace a	it 150000 k	m (90000	miles) or 9	6 months.			
		Second time and after:	Replace e	very 75000) km (4500	0 miles) o	r 48 months	S.		
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		-	-	-	-	-	R		
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)	*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			I	-	-	-	1		
IGNITION										
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		-	R	-	-	-	R		
FUEL										
3-1. Air cleaner filter element*1			Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles).							
			Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.							
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	I	-	-	-	1		
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).							
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-	-	-	-	1		
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM										
*4-1. PCV valve			-	-	-	-	-	I		
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	1		

#1: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 36 months.)

Interval: This interval should be judged by		km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
odometer reading or months, whichever		miles (x1000)		9	13.5	18	22.5	27
comes first.		months		12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE		monuis	0	12	10	27	50	- 50
*5-1. Brake discs and pads			- 1	1 1	l _ 1	1	-	1 1
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			_	-			_	
5-3. Brake pedal			_	-	_		_	-
*5-4. Brake fluid (#2)			_		_	R	_	
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Chook *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)			_	N	_	
CHASSIS AND BODY		Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-				_	-
*6-1. Clutch pedal			l .	1 1	1		1	1 1
			-		-		-	1
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#2)			-		-	R	-	
6-3. Tyres/Wheels			-		-		-	1
*6-4. Wheel bearings			-		-		-	
*6-5. Drive axle boots			-		-		-	
*6-6. Suspension system			-	-	-	I	-	-
*6-7. Steering system			-	-	-	I	-	-
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect e	every 300)00 km (1	8000 mil	es) or 24	months.
			Replace	every 60	000 km (3	36000 mil	les) or 48	8 months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		-	-	-	R	-	-
6-9. Continuously variable transmission (CVT)	Fluid level	_	-	_	1	_	-
		Fluid deterioration check ²	_	-	_	I	-	-
		*Fluid change	Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles).					
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-	—	1		-
6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip	pped) ³		-	1	-	I	-	R

#2: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

Interval: This interval should be judged by	d	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
odometer reading or months, whichever		miles (x1000)		36	40.5	45	49.5	54
comes first.		months	42	48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads			-	1	-	I	-	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			-	1	-	-	-	1
5-3. Brake pedal			_	1	-	I	_	1
*5-4. Brake fluid (#2)			-	R	-	I	-	R
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable		Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal			-	1	-	I	-	1
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#2)			-	R	-	I	-	R
6-3. Tyres/Wheels			-	1	-	I	-	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings			-	1	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots			-		-		-	
*6-6. Suspension system			-	1	-	-	-	I
*6-7. Steering system			-		-	-	-	
*6-8. Manual transmission oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"				000 km (1			
			Replace	every 60	000 km (3	36000 mi	es) or 48	months.
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		-	R	-	-	-	R
6-9. Continuously variable transmission	(CVT)	Fluid level	-		-	-	-	
		Fluid deterioration check ²	-	1	-	-	-	I
		*Fluid change	Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles).					
6-10. All latches, hinges and locks	2		-	1	-	-	-	1
6-11. Air conditioner filter element (if equip	pped) ³		-		-		-	R

#2: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 90000 km (54000 miles). Beyond 90000 km (54000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart. *1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.

*2 Check or replace as necessary if you usually drive with high speed or high engine revolutions. *3 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

Drive belt

A WARNING

When the engine is running, keep hands, hair, clothing, tools, etc. away from the moving fan and drive belts.

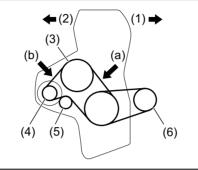
Check that the drive belt tension is correct while the engine is stopped. If the belt is too loose, insufficient battery charging, engine overheating, poor air conditioning, or excessive belt wear can result. When you push the belt with your thumb midpoint between the pulleys, there should be a deflection according to the following chart.

The belts should also be examined to ensure that they are not damaged.

If you need to replace or adjust the belt have it done by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

To increase the engine life, check the drive belt condition. Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(For K10C engine model)



68PM00702

- (1) Vehicle front
- (3) Water pump
- (2) Vehicle rear
- (4) Generator
- (5) Idler pulley
- (6) Air conditioner compressor

Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

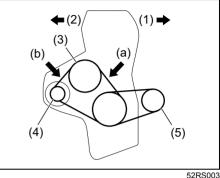
(a) New:

4.8 - 5.9 mm (0.19 - 0.23 in.) Readjustment: 6.2 - 7.1 mm (0.24 - 0.28 in.)

(b) New:

3.2 - 4.1 mm (0.13 - 0.16 in.) Readjustment: 4.4 - 5.0 mm (0.17 - 0.20 in.)

(For K12M engine model)

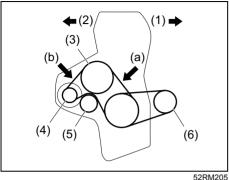


- 021100
- (1) Vehicle front (2) Vehicle rear
- (3) Water pump (4) Generator
- (5) Air conditioner compressor

Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

- (a) New: 4.8 - 5.9 mm (0.19 - 0.23 in.) Readjustment: 7.1 - 8.2 mm (0.28 - 0.32 in.)
- (b) New: 3.4 - 4.3 mm (0.13 - 0.17 in.)
 - Readjustment:
 - 5.3 6.0 mm (0.21 0.24 in.)

(For K14C engine model)



- (1) Vehicle front
- (2) Vehicle rear
- (3) Water pump
- (4) Generator
- (5) Idler pulley
- (6) Air conditioner compressor

Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

(a) New:

5.4 - 6.8 mm (0.21 - 0.27 in.) **Readiustment:** 7.1 - 8.0 mm (0.28 - 0.31 in.)

(b) New:

3.7 - 4.7 mm (0.15 - 0.19 in.) **Readjustment:** 4.9 - 5.6 mm (0.19 - 0.22 in.)

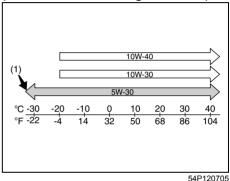
(For K12C, K12D and K14D engine mod-

els) The drive belts tension is adjusted automatically.

Engine oil and filter

Specified oil

(For K10C and K14C engine models)



(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- · API SL, SM, SN, SP
- ILSAC GF-3. GF-4. GF-5. GF-6

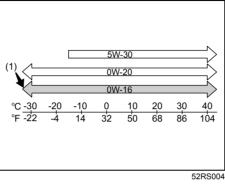
Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

SAE 5W-30 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good startability in cold weather.

NOTE:

- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(For K12C engine model)



NOTE:

- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

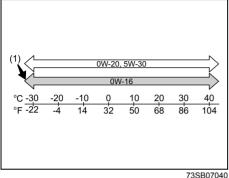
· API SL, SM, SN, SP

• ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5, GF-6

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

SAE 0W-16 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good startability in cold weather.

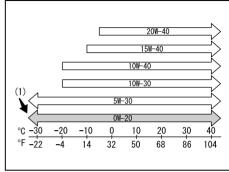
(For K12D engine model)



NOTE:

- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(For K12M engine model)



71LST0701

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- API SG, SH, SJ, SL, SM, SN, SP
- ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5, GF-6

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

SAE 0W-20 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy, and good starting in cold weather.

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

· API SL, SM, SN, SP

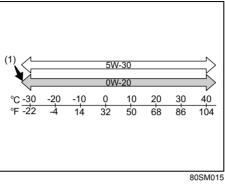
• ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5, GF-6 Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

SAE 0W-16 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

NOTE:

- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(For K14D engine model)



NOTE:

- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

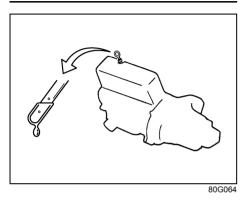
· API SL, SM, SN, SP

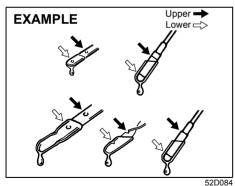
• ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5, GF-6

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

SAE 0W-20 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good startability in cold weather.

Oil level check





It is important to keep the engine oil at the correct level for proper lubrication of your vehicle's engine. Check the oil level with the vehicle on a level surface. The oil level indication may be inaccurate if the vehicle is on a slope. The oil level should be checked either before starting the engine or at least 5 minutes after stopping the engine.

The handle of the engine oil dipstick is colored with yellow for easy identification.

Pull out the oil dipstick, wipe the oil off with a clean cloth, insert the dipstick all the way into the engine, and then remove it again. The oil on the stick should be between the upper and lower limits shown on the stick. If the oil level indication is near the lower limit, add enough oil to raise the level to the upper limit.

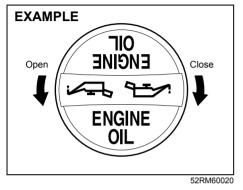
NOTICE

Failure to check the oil level regularly could lead to serious engine trouble due to insufficient oil.

(For K14D engine model)

- When the GPF warning light comes on, drive at a speed of 50 km/h (31 mph) or higher for more than 25 minutes to regenerate the GPF properly. For details, refer to "Gasoline particulate filter (GPF)" in the OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE.
- 2) When the engine oil level exceeds the MAX level on the dipstick, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

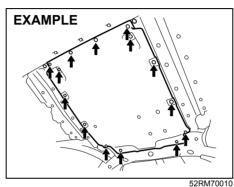
Refilling



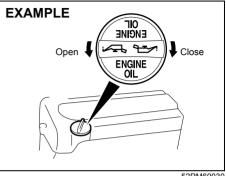
Remove the oil filler cap and pour oil slowly through the filler hole to bring the oil level to the upper limit on the dipstick. Be careful not to overfill the oil. Too much oil is almost as bad as too little oil. After refilling, start the engine and allow it to idle for about a minute. Stop the engine, wait about 5 minutes and check the oil level again.

Changing engine oil and filter

Drain the engine oil while the engine is still warm.



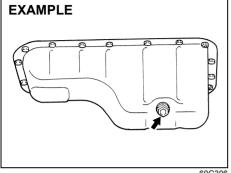
1) Remove the bolts and screws, and then remove the engine undercover.



52RM60030

- 2) Remove the oil filler cap.
- 3) Place a drain pan under the drain plug.
- 4) Using a wrench, remove the drain plug and drain the engine oil.

The engine oil temperature may be high enough to burn your fingers when the drain plug is loosened. Wait until the drain plug is cool enough to touch with your bare hands.



60G306

Tightening torque for drain plug: 35 Nm (3.6 kg-m, 25.8 lb-ft)

WARNING

Engine oil can be hazardous. Children and pets may be harmed by swallowing new or used oil. Keep new and used oil and used oil filters away from children and pets. Repeated, prolonged contact with used engine oil may cause skin cancer. Brief contact with used oil may irritate skin.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

To minimize your exposure to used oil, wear a long-sleeve shirt and moisture-proof gloves (such as dishwashing gloves) when changing oil. If oil contacts your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.

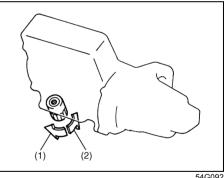
Launder any clothing or rags if it is with oil.

Recycle or properly dispose of used oil and oil filters.

5) Reinstall the drain plug with new gasket. Tighten the plug with a wrench to the specified torque.

Oil filter replacement

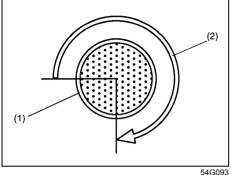
- 1) Using an oil filter wrench, turn the oil filter counterclockwise and remove it.
- 2) Using a clean rag, wipe off the mounting surface on the engine where the new filter will be seated.
- 3) Smear a small amount of engine oil around the rubber gasket of the new oil filter.
- 4) Screw the new filter by hand until the filter gasket contacts the mounting surface



(1) Loosen (2) Tighten 54G092

7-43

Tightening (viewed from filter top)



5) Tighten the filter as specified below from the point of contact with the mounting surface (or to the specified torque) using an oil filter wrench.

Tightening torque for oil filter: 3/4 turn or

14 Nm (1.4 kg-m, 10.3 lb-ft)

NOTICE

To prevent oil leakage, check that the oil filter is tight, but do not over-tighten it.

Refill with oil and oil leakage check

1) Pour oil through the filler hole and install the filler cap.

For the approximate capacity of the oil, refer to "Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)" in "SPECIFI-CATIONS" section.

- Start the engine and carefully check the oil filter and the drain plug for leakage. Run the engine at various speeds for at least 5 minutes.
- Stop the engine and wait about 5 minutes. Check the oil level again and add oil if necessary. Check for leakage again.

NOTICE

- When replacing the oil filter, it is recommended that you use a genuine SUZUKI replacement filter. If you use an aftermarket filter, check that it is of equivalent quality and follow the manufacturer's instructions.
- Oil leakage from the periphery of the oil filter or drain plug indicate incorrect installation or gasket damage. If you find any leakage or are not sure that the filter has been properly tightened, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(1) Oil filter (2) 3/4 turn

NOTICE

To tighten the oil filter properly, it is important to accurately identify the position at which the filter gasket first contacts the mounting surface.

Engine coolant

Selection of coolant

NOTICE

SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant; This coolant is already diluted to the proper percentage. Do not dilute with distilled water additionally. Doing so may result in the possibility of freezing and/or overheating coolant.

To maintain optimum performance and durability of your engine, use SUZUKI genuine coolant or equivalent.

NOTE:

If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green). To see the detail of the maintenance schedule, refer to "Periodic maintenance schedule" in this section.

This type of coolant is the best for cooling system for the following reasons:

- The coolant helps maintain proper engine temperature.
- It gives proper protection against freezing and boiling.
- It gives proper protection against corrosion and rust.

Failure to use the proper coolant can damage your cooling system. An authorized SUZUKI dealer can help you select the proper coolant.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging your cooling system:

- Always use a high quality ethylene glycol base non-silicate type coolant diluted with distilled water at the correct mixture concentration.
- Check that the proper mix is 50/50 coolant to distilled water and in no case higher than 70/30. Concentrations greater than 70/30 coolant to distilled water will cause overheating conditions.
- Do not use straight coolant nor plain water (except "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)").
- Do not add extra inhibitors or additives. They may not be compatible with your cooling system.
- Do not mix different types of base coolants. Doing so may result in accelerated seal wear and/or the possibility of severe overheating and extensive engine/automatic transmission or CVT damage.

Coolant level check

Check the coolant level at the reservoir tank, not at the radiator. With the engine cool, the coolant level should be between "FULL" and "LOW" marks.

Adding coolant

WARNING

Swallowing engine coolant can cause severe injury or death. Inhaling coolant mist or vapors or getting coolant in your eyes could result in severe injury.

- Do not drink antifreeze or coolant solution. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician.
- Avoid inhaling coolant mist or hot vapors. If inhaled, remove to a fresh air area.
- If coolant gets in the eyes, flush with water and seek medical attention.
- Wash thoroughly after handling coolant.
- Keep engine coolant out of the reach of children and pets.

NOTICE

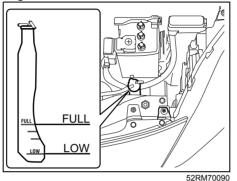
SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant; This coolant is already diluted to the proper percentage. Do not dilute with distilled water additionally. Doing so may result in the possibility of freezing and/or overheating coolant.

NOTICE

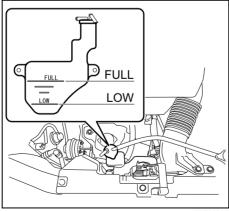
SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green) coolant:

- · The mixture you use should contain 50% concentration of antifreeze.
- If the lowest ambient temperature in your area is expected to be -35°C (-31°F) or below, use higher concentrations up to 60% following the instructions on the antifreeze container.

For K10C, K12C, K12D and K12M engine model



For K14C engine model



If the coolant level is below "LOW" mark. coolant should be added. While the engine is cool, remove the reservoir tank cap and add coolant until the reservoir tank level reaches "FULL" mark. Never fill the reservoir tank above "FULL" mark.

NOTICE

When putting the cap on the reservoir tank. line up the mark on the cap and the mark on the tank. Failure to follow this can result in coolant leakage.

For K14D engine model



80SM017

52RM216

WARNING

It is hazardous to remove the reservoir tank cap (degassing tank cap) when the water temperature is high, because scalding fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure. Wait until the coolant temperature has lowered before removing the cap.

If the coolant level is below the "LOW" mark, more coolant should be added. When the engine is cool, remove the degassing tank cap by turning it anticlock-wise slowly to release any pressure. And add coolant until the degassing tank level reaches the "FULL" mark. Never fill the degassing tank above the "FULL" mark.

Coolant replacement

Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

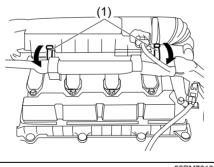
Air cleaner

If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

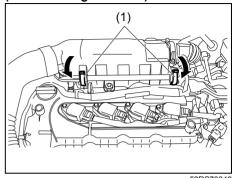
(For K10C engine model)

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(For K12C engine model)



(For K12M engine model)

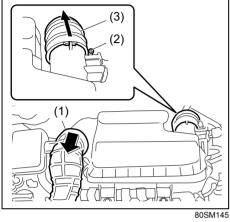


52RS70040

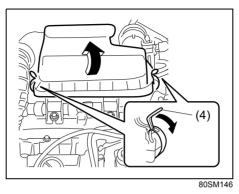
- 1) Unclamp the side clamps (1).
- 2) Hold up and pull the air cleaner upper case toward you.
- Remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, clean or replace it with a new one.
- 4) Clamp the side clamps securely.

52RM70100

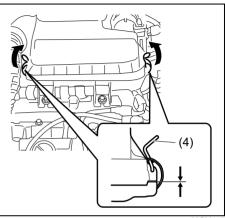
(For K12D engine model)



1) Remove the hose (1). Loosen the hose clamp (2) and pull the hose (3).



2) Unclamp the side clamps (4) and pull the air cleaner cap upward. Remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.

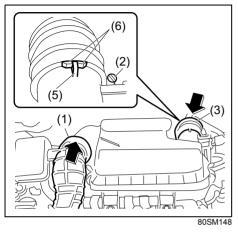


80SM147

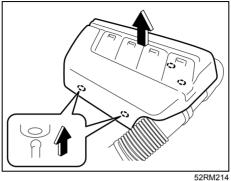
3) Reinstall the air cleaner cap and clamp the side clamps (4) securely.

NOTE:

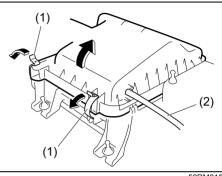
Make sure that the air cleaner cap is securely installed without any gap between the air cleaner cap and the air cleaner case.



(For K14C engine model)



1) Lift the engine cover directly above.



52RM215

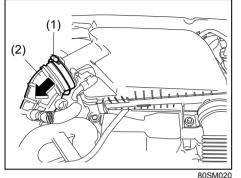
- 2) Unclamp the side clamps (1), pull out the hose (2) and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.
- 3) Insert the hose and clamp the side clamps securely.
- 4) Put the engine cover back into place.

4) Insert the hose (1) and hose (3). Tighten the hose clamp (2) securely.

NOTE:

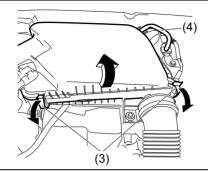
Attach the hoses to the air cleaner case and the air cleaner cap so that the protruding part (5) is aligned with the notch (6).

(For K14D engine model)



8051010

1) Loosen the bolt (1) and pull the duct (2).



80SM019

- 2) Unclamp the side clamps (3) and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one. Be careful not to disconnect the hose (4).
- 3) Reinstall the air cleaner case and clamp the side clamps securely.
- 4) Insert the duct (2). Tighten the bolt (1) securely.

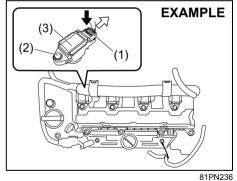
Spark plugs

Spark plug replacement and inspection

(Except for K12C engine model)

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(For K12C engine model)

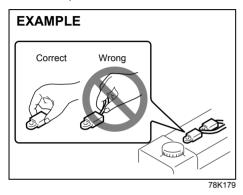


To access the spark plug:

- 1) Disconnect the coupler (1) while pushing the release lever.
- 2) Remove the bolt (2).
- 3) Pull out the ignition coil (3) straight.

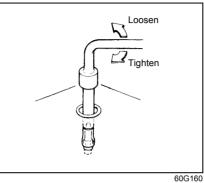
NOTE:

During installation, check that the wires, couplers, sealing rubber of air cleaner chassis and washers, are correctly returned in place.



NOTICE

- When pulling out the ignition coils, do not pull on the cable. Pulling on the cable can damage it.
- When servicing the iridium/platinum spark plugs (slender center electrode type plugs), do not touch the center electrode, as it is easy to be damaged.



54G106

Spark plug gap "a":

ILZKR6F11

1.0 – 1.1 mm (0.039 – 0.043 in.)

NOTICE

When replacing spark plugs, you should use the brand and type specified for your vehicle. For the specified plugs, refer to "SPECIFICATIONS" section in the end of this book. If you wish to use a brand of spark plug other than the specified plugs, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTICE

- When installing the spark plugs, screw them in with your fingers to avoid stripping the threads. Tighten the spark plugs with a torque wrench to 18 Nm (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 lb-ft). Do not allow contaminants to enter the engine through the spark plug holes when the plugs are removed.
- Never use spark plugs with the wrong thread size.

Gear oil

Manual transmission oil

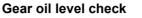
When adding gear oil, use gear oil with the appropriate viscosity and grade as shown in the chart below.

We highly recommend you use "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" for manual transmission oil.

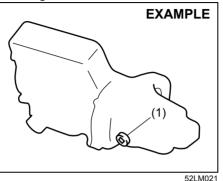
Manual transmission oil

			75	W			
°C <u>-30</u> °F -22	-20 -4	-10 14	0 32	10 50	20 68	30 86	40 104

54P120706

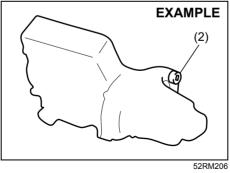


K10C engine models



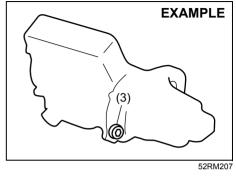
(1) Oil filler and level plug

K12C, K12D and K12M engine models



(2) Oil filler and level plug

K14C and K14D engine models



(3) Oil filler and level plug

To check the gear oil level, use the following procedure:

- 1) Park the vehicle on a level surface with the parking brake applied. Then, stop the engine.
- 2) Remove the oil filler and level plug.
- 3) If gear oil flows from the plug hole, the oil level is correct. Reinstall the plug. If gear oil does not flow from the plug hole, add oil through the filler plug hole until oil flows a little from the plug hole.

Tightening torque for oil filler and level plug

Manual transmission (1) or (2): 21 Nm (2.1 kg-m, 15.5 lb-ft)

Manual transmission (3): 27 Nm (2.7 kg-m, 19.5 lb-ft)

After driving the vehicle, the gear oil temperature may be high enough to burn you. Wait until the oil filler and level plug are cool enough to touch with your bare hands before inspecting gear oil level.

NOTICE

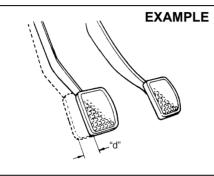
Be sure to use new plug with new gasket to avoid looseness of the plug and oil leakage.

Gear oil change

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

Clutch pedal

Clutch pedal

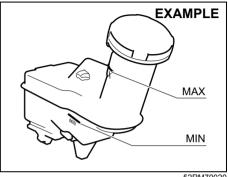


54G274

Clutch pedal play "d": MAX 10 mm (0.4 in.)

Measure the clutch pedal play by moving the clutch pedal with your hand and measuring the distance it moves until you feel slight resistance. The play in the clutch pedal should be less than the specified values. If the play is more than the above, or clutch dragging is felt with the pedal fully depressed, have the clutch inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Clutch fluid



⁵²RM70020

Check the clutch pedal for smooth operation and clutch fluid level from time to time. If clutch dragging is felt with the pedal fully depressed, have the clutch inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. If the clutch fluid level is near "MIN" line, fill it up to "MAX" line with DOT3 or SAE J1703 brake fluid.

NOTICE

Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir. If your clutch fluid level is increased or near the "MIN" line, there is a possibility of clutch or brake fluid leakage or abnormal wear of clutch.

Have your vehicle inspected immediately by a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) fluid

Specified fluid

Use a CVT fluid SUZUKI CVT FLUID GREEN-2.

Fluid level check

NOTICE

Driving with too much or too little fluid can damage the transmission.

You must check the fluid level with the CVT fluid at normal operating temperature.

To check the fluid level:

- 1) To warm up the CVT fluid, drive the vehicle for more than 5 km (3 miles).
- 2) Then drive for ten more minutes.

NOTICE

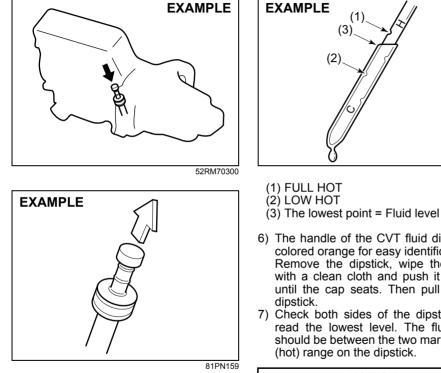
Be sure to use the specified CVT fluid. Using CVT fluid other than SUZUKI CVT FLUID GREEN-2 may damage the CVT of your vehicle.

NOTE:

Do not check the fluid level if you have just driven the vehicle for a long time at high speed, or if you have driven in city traffic in hot weather. Wait until the fluid cools down (about 30 minutes), or the fluid level indication will not be correct.

- 3) Park your vehicle on level ground.
- 4) Apply the parking brake and then start the engine in "P" (Park). Let it idle for two minutes and keep it running during the fluid level check.
- 5) With your foot on the brake pedal, move the gearshift lever through each gear position, pausing for about three seconds in each position. Then move it back to "P" (Park) position.

Be sure to depress the brake pedal when moving the gearshift lever, or the vehicle can move suddenly.



Deterioration checking or changing oil

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required to check the deterioration of CVT oil or change, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

52RM70260

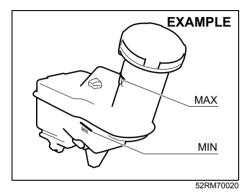
- 6) The handle of the CVT fluid dipstick is colored orange for easy identification. Remove the dipstick, wipe the oil off with a clean cloth and push it back in until the cap seats. Then pull out the
- 7) Check both sides of the dipstick, and read the lowest level. The fluid level should be between the two marks in "H" (hot) range on the dipstick.

NOTICE

After checking or adding oil, be sure to insert the dipstick securely.

Brakes

Brake fluid



Check the brake fluid level by looking at the reservoir in the engine compartment. Check that the fluid level is between "MAX" and "MIN" lines.

WARNING

- Failure to follow the guidelines below can result in personal injury or serious trouble in the brake system.
 - If the brake fluid in the reservoir drops below a certain level, the brake warning light on the instrument cluster will come on (the engine must be running with the parking brake fully disengaged). Should the light come on, immediately ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.
 - A rapid fluid loss indicates leakage in the brake system. In this case, immediately ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.
 - Do not use any fluid other than DOT3 or SAE J1703 brake fluid.
 Do not use reclaimed fluid or fluid that has been stored in old or open containers. It is essential that foreign particles and other liquids are kept out of the brake fluid reservoir.

(Continued)

A WARNING

(Continued)

• Brake fluid is harmful or fatal if swallowed, and harmful if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician. If brake fluid gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of reach of children and animals.

NOTICE

- If your brake fluid level is near the "MIN" line, there is a possibility of brake pad and/or shoe wear and brake fluid leakage. In this case, ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.
- Brake fluid can damage painted surfaces. Be careful when refilling the reservoir.

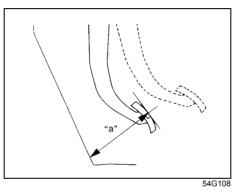
NOTE:

- The fluid level can be expected to gradually fall as the brake pad and/or shoe wear.
- Brake fluid absorbs water over time and brake fluid with high water content may cause vapor lock or brake system malfunction.

Replace the brake fluid according to the maintenance schedule in this owner's manual.

Brake pedal

Check brake pedal stroke. If the stroke is so large, have the brake system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. If you doubt the brake pedal is at its normal height, check it as follows:



Minimum distance between brake pedal and floor carpet "a"

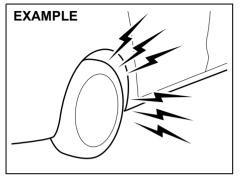
	MT	68 mm (2.7 in.)
LHD	AT CVT	59 mm (2.3 in.)
RHD	53 mm (2.1 in.)	

With the engine running, measure the distance between the brake pedal and floor carpet when the pedal is depressed with approximately 30 kg (66 lbs) of force. The minimum distance required is as specified. Since your vehicle's brake system is selfadjusting, there is no need for pedal adjustment.

If the pedal to floor carpet distance as measured above is less than the minimum distance required, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

- When measuring the distance between the brake pedal and floor wall, be sure not to include the floor mat or rubber on the floor carpet in your measurement.
- Measure the distance at the brake pedal's side facing toward the driver's door.

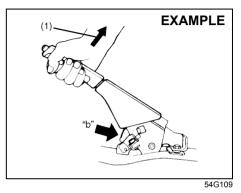


A CAUTION

If you experience any of the following problems with your vehicle's brake system, have the vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

- · Poor braking performance
- Uneven braking (brakes not working uniformly on all wheels)
- Excessive pedal travel
- Brake dragging





Ratchet tooth specification "b": 4th – 9th Lever pull force (1): 200 N (20 kg, 45 lbs)

Check the parking brake for proper adjustment by counting the number of clicks made by the ratchet teeth as you slowly pull up on the parking brake lever to the point of full engagement. The parking brake lever should stop between the specified ratchet teeth and the rear wheels should be securely locked. If the parking brake is not properly adjusted or the brakes drag is suspected even after the lever has been fully released, have the parking brake inspected and/or adjusted by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

52RM70500

WARNING

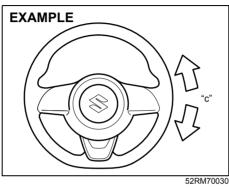
If the brake pad lining becomes worn and it has reached its minimum thickness, squealing noise sounds during braking.

If you hear this noise, have the vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Continued driving with this condition can cause an accident. Brake discs and brake drums

Brake disc

Brake location	Minimum thickness
Front wheels (if equipped with rear brake disc except for sport model)	18.0 mm (0.7 in.)
Front wheels (if equipped with rear brake drum)	15.0 mm (0.6 in.)
Front wheels (for sport model)	22.0 mm (0.9 in.)
Rear wheels (if equipped)	8.0 mm (0.3 in.)

Steering wheel



Brake drum

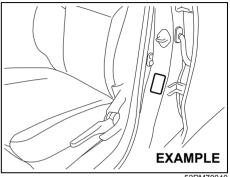
Brake location	Maximum inner diameter
Rear wheels (if equipped)	181 mm (7.13 in.)

If the measured thickness or inner diameter of the most worn part falls below or exceeds the value indicated above, the parts should be replaced with a new one. The measurement involves disassembling each brake and requires the use of a micrometer or caliper, which must be done according to the instructions described in the relevant service manual or available from the relevant repair information site. Steering wheel play "c": 0 - 30 mm (0.0 - 1.2 in.)

Check the free play of the steering wheel by gently turning it from left to right and measuring the distance that it moves before you feel slight resistance. The play should be between the specified values.

Check that the steering wheel turns easily and smoothly without rattling by turning it all the way to the right and to the left while driving very slowly in an open area. If the amount of free play is not as specified or you find anything else to be wrong, an inspection must be performed by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Tyres



52RM70040

The front and rear tyre pressure specifications are listed in the tyre information label. Both front and rear tyres should have the specified tyre pressure.

Note that the value does not apply to the compact spare tyre, if equipped.

NOTE:

The tyre pressure will change due to changes in atmospheric pressure, temperature or tyre temperature when driving. To reduce the chance that the low tyre pressure warning light (if equipped) will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. If you check tyres after driving, they are warm. Even if the tyre pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified pressure when tyres cool down. Also, tyres that are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage may have pressure below the specification when the vehicle is driven outside in verv cold temperature. If you adjust the type pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, vou should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tyre pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

Tyre inspection

Inspect your vehicle's tyres at least once a month or before long trip by performing the following checks:

 Measure the air pressure with a tyre gauge. Adjust the pressure if necessary. Remember to check the spare tyre, too.

WARNING

- Air pressures should be checked when the tyres are cold or you may get inaccurate readings.
- Check the inflation pressure from time to time while inflating the tyre gradually, until the specified pressure is obtained.
- Never under-inflate or over-inflate the tyres.

Under-inflation can cause unusual handling characteristics or can cause the rim to slip on the tyre bead, resulting in an accident or damage to the tyre or rim.

Over-inflation can cause the tyre to burst, resulting in personal injury. Over-inflation can also cause unusual handling characteristics which may result in an accident. (1) Tread wear indicator(2) Indicator location mark

- 2) Check that the depth of the tread groove is more than 1.6 mm (0.06 in.). To help you check this, the tyres have molded-in tread wear indicators in the grooves. When the indicators appear on the tread surface, the remaining depth of the tread is 1.6 mm (0.06 in.) or less and the tyre should be replaced.
- 3) Check for abnormal wear, cracks and damage. Any tyres with cracks or other damage should be replaced. If any tyres show abnormal wear, have them inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

A CAUTION

Hitting curbs and running over rocks can damage tyres and affect wheel alignment. Have tyres and wheel alignment checked periodically by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

- 4) Check for loose wheel nuts.
- 5) Check that there are no nails, stones or other objects sticking into the tyres.

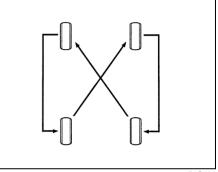
- Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with tyres which are all the same type and size. This is important to ensure proper steering and handling of the vehicle. Never mix tyres of different size or type on the four wheels of your vehicle. The size and type of tyres used should be only those approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.
- Replacing the wheels and tyres equipped on your vehicle with certain combinations of aftermarket wheels and tyres can significantly change the steering and handling characteristics of your vehicle.
- Therefore, use only those wheel and tyre combinations approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.

NOTICE

Replacing the original tyres with tyres of a different size may result in false speedometer or odometer readings. Check with an authorized SUZUKI dealer before purchasing replacement tyres that differ in size from the original tyres.

Tyre rotation

4-tyre rotation



54G114

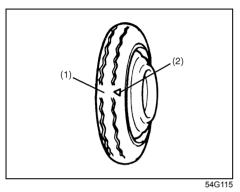
To avoid uneven wear of your tyres and to prolong their life, rotate the tyres as illustrated. Tyres should be rotated every 10000 km (6000 miles). After rotation, adjust front and rear tyre pressures to the specification listed in your vehicle's tyre information label.

NOTE:

For Mexico:

For additional instruction, refer to the "SUPPLEMENT" section at the end of this book.

Compact spare tyre (if equipped)



- (1) Wear indicator
- (2) Indicator location mark

Your vehicle comes equipped with a compact spare tyre. It is designed to save space in your storage area, and its lighter weight facilitates installing the spare tyre when getting a flat tyre. It is only intended for temporary emergency use, until the conventional tyre can be repaired or replaced. The inflation pressure of the compact spare tyre should be checked at least once a month. Use a quality pockettype inflation pressure gauge and set at 420 kPa (60 psi). At the same time, check that the tyre is stored securely. If it is not, tighten it. Note that two or more compact spare tyres should not be used on one vehicle simultaneously.

A WARNING

The compact spare tyre and wheel are intended for temporary emergency use only. Continuous use of this spare can result in tyre failure and loss of control. Always observe these precautions when using this spare:

- Your vehicle should be handled in a different way when using this spare.
- Do not exceed 80 km/h (50 mph).
- Replace this spare with a standard tyre and wheel as soon as possible.
- Use of this spare will reduce ground clearance.
- Recommended air pressure for this spare is 420 kPa (60 psi).
- Do not use snow chains on the compact spare. If you must use snow chains, rearrange the wheels so standard tyres and wheels are fitted to the front axle.
- The compact spare tyre has a much shorter tread life than the conventional tyres on your vehicle. Replace the tyre as soon as the tread wear indicator appears.
- When replacing the compact spare tyre, use a replacement tyre with the exact same size and construction.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

• Do not use the compact spare tyre on a front wheel. If a front tyre get punctured, replace the front wheel with a rear wheel and install the compact spare tyre in place of the removed rear wheel.

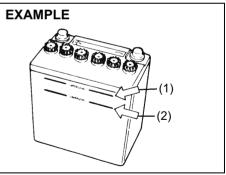
Battery

A WARNING

- Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.
- When checking or servicing the battery, disconnect the negative cable. Be careful not to cause a short circuit by allowing metal objects to contact the battery posts and the vehicle at the same time.
- To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section if it is necessary to jump-start your vehicle.
- Diluted sulfuric acid spilled from battery can cause blindness or severe burns. Use proper eye protection and gloves. Flush eyes or body with ample water and get medical care immediately if suffered. Keep batteries out of reach of children.

NOTICE

(Except for K14D engine model) If your vehicle is equipped with the ENG A-STOP system and the battery which is exclusive for the ENG A-STOP system is used, only use the specified type of battery for ENG A-STOP system. Refer to "SPECIFICA-TIONS" section for details. Otherwise, you could damage your vehicle, and the ENG A-STOP system could not be available. If a vehicle battery has to be replaced, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.



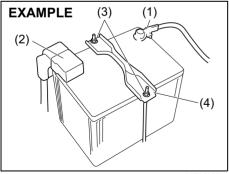
76MS006

For maintenance-free battery (cap-less type), you need not add water. For traditional type battery, which has water filler caps, the level of the battery solution must be kept between the upper level line (1) and lower level line (2) at all times. If the level is found to be below the lower level line (2), add distilled water to the upper level line (1). You should periodically check the battery, battery terminals, and battery hold-down bracket for corrosion. Remove corrosion using a stiff brush and ammonia mixed with water, or baking soda mixed with water. After removing corrosion, rinse with clean water.

If your vehicle is not going to be driven for a month or longer, disconnect the cable from the negative terminal of the battery to help prevent discharge.

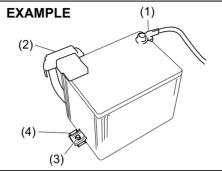
Replacement of the battery

(Except for K12C engine with SHVS model and K12D engine model)



68PM00711

(For K12C engine with SHVS model and K12D engine model)



52RM70270

To remove the battery:

- 1) Disconnect the negative cable (1).
- 2) Disconnect the positive cable (2).

Except for K12C engine with SHVS model and K12D engine model;

3) Remove the retainer nuts (3) and remove the retainer (4).

For K12C engine with SHVS model and K12D engine model;

- 3) Remove the bracket bolt (3) and remove the bracket (4).
- 4) Remove the battery.

To install the battery:

- 1) Install the battery in the reverse order of removal.
- 2) Tighten the bracket bolt and battery cables securely.

NOTE:

• When the battery is disconnected, some of the vehicle's functions will be initialized and/or deactivated.

These functions must be required to reset after the battery is reconnected.

- Do not disconnect the battery terminals for at least one minute after the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).
- For K14D engine model:

For 10 seconds after the lead-acid battery is connected, do not press the engine switch to select ON mode. If the engine switch is pressed to select ON mode within 10 seconds, the ENG A-STOP OFF light will blink and the system may not operate properly. In this case, press the engine switch to select LOCK (OFF) mode, wait for more than 90 seconds and then press the engine switch to select ON mode again. If the ENG A-STOP OFF light does not go off even if the above-mentioned procedure is performed, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

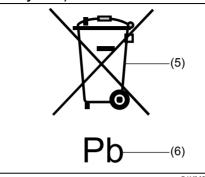
Batteries contain toxic substances including sulfuric acid and lead. They could have potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Used batteries must be disposed of or recycled according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash. Make sure not to tip over the battery when you remove it from the vehicle. Otherwise, sulfuric acid could run out and you might get injury.

NOTICE

After stopping the engine, controller and system are operated for a while. Therefore, before removing the battery, wait for more than one minute after turning the ignition switch to "OFF" or changing the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).

 For K14D engine model: Do not disconnect the battery terminal for at least 3 minutes after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). If the battery terminal is disconnected within 3 minutes, SHVS system may be damaged.

(Battery label)



51KM042

(5) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

(6) Chemical symbol of "Pb"

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (5) located on the battery label indicates that the used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash. The chemical symbol of "Pb" (6) indicates the battery contains more than 0.004% lead.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Fuses

Your vehicle has three types of fuses, as described below:

Main fuse

The main fuse takes current directly from the lead-acid battery.

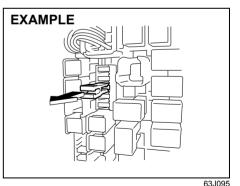
Primary fuses

These fuses are between the main fuse and individual fuses, and are for electrical load groups.

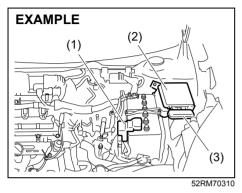
Individual fuses

These fuses are for individual electrical circuits.

To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box cover.

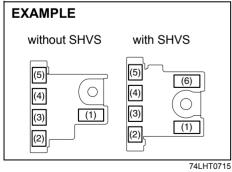


Fuses in engine compartment

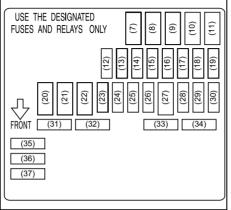


- (1) Main fuse box
- (2) Relay box
- (3) Sub relay box

Main fuse box

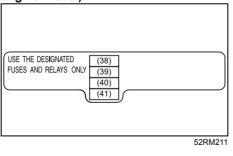




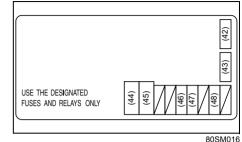


52RM210

Sub relay box (for K10C, K12C, K12D, K12M and K14C engine model)



(for K14D engine model)



(for K10C, K12C, K12M and K14C engine model)

MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE				
(1)	120 A	FL1		
(2)	100 A	FL2		
(3)	80 A	FL3		
(4)	100 A	FL4		
(5)	50 A	FL5		
(6)	150 A	FL6 ^{*6}		
(7)	30 A	Starting motor		
(8)	30 A	Blower fan		
(9)	40 A	Battery ^{*1}		
(10)	40 A	ABS motor		
(11)	40 A	Ignition switch		

(12)	30 A	B/U
(13)	30 A	SUB BAT ^{*6}
(14)	-	Blank
(15)	_	Blank
(16)	25 A	ABS control module
(17)	15 A	Headlight (Left)
(18)	15 A	Headlight (Right)
(19)	-	Blank
(20)	40 A	Radiator fan ^{*3, *5}
(20)	30 A	Radiator fan ^{*2}
(21)	30 A	Radiator fan 2 ^{*5}
(22)	60 A	Power steering
(23)	-	Blank
(24)	-	Blank
(25)	20 A	Front fog light
(26)	10 A	Air compressor
(27)	50 A	Ignition switch 2
(28)	15 A	Transmission ^{*4}
(20)	15 A	FI ^{*2}
(29)	30 A	FI main ^{*3, *5}
(30)	20 A	Fuel Pump ^{*3, *5}
(31)	-	Blank

١	Blank
5 A	Starting Signal
١	Blank
20 A	INJ DRV ^{*3, *5}
-	Blank
10 A	FI ^{*3, *5}
-	Blank
25 A	Headlight high ^{*1}
15 A	Headlight high (Right) ^{*1}
15 A	Headlight high (Left) ^{*1}
	- 20 A - 10 A - 25 A 15 A

- *1: Models with Auto-on headlight system *2: K12C and K12M engine models
 *3: K10C engine models
 *4: Models with automatic transmission or

- CVT
- *5: Sport models
- *6: K12C engine model with SHVS

(for K12D and K14D engine models)

MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE			
(1)	120 A	FL1	
(2)	100 A	FL2	
(3)	80 A	FL3	
(4)	100 A	FL4	
(5)	50 A	FL5	
	150 A	FL6 ^{*1}	
(6)	175 A	FL6 ^{*2}	
(7)	30 A	Starting motor	
(8)	30 A	Blower fan ^{*2}	
(9)	40 A	Battery ^{*3}	
(10)	40 A	ABS motor	
(11)	40 A	Ignition switch	
(12)	30 A	B/U	
(13)	10 A	Sub battery ^{*2}	

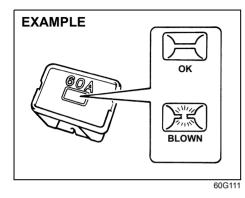
-	Blank
-	Blank
25 A	ABS control module
15 A	Headlight (Left) ^{*1}
15 A	Headlight (Right) ^{*1}
Ι	Blank
40 A	Radiator fan ^{*1}
40 A	FI MAIN ^{*2}
-	Blank
60 A	Power steering
-	Blank
-	Blank
20 A	Front fog light
10 A	Air compressor ^{*4}
50 A	Ignition switch 2
20 A	VVT
15 A	FI ^{*1}
15 A	T/M ^{*1}
20 A	Fuel Pump ^{*2}
-	Blank
15 A	T/M Pump ^{*5}
5 A	Starting Signal
	15 A 15 A 40 A 40 A - 60 A - 20 A 10 A 50 A 20 A 15 A 20 A 15 A

(34)	10 A	Air compressor ^{*1}
(35)	20 A	INJ DRV ^{*2}
(36)	15 A	FL2 ^{*2}
(37)	10 A	FI ^{*2}
(38)	-	Blank
(39)	25 A	Headlight high ^{*3}
(40)	15 A	Headlight high (Right) ^{*3}
(41)	15 A	Headlight high (Left) ^{*3}
(42)	15 A	Headlight high (Left)
(43)	15 A	Headlight high (Right)
(44)	30 A	RDTR
(45)	40 A	RDTR
(46)	15 A	Headlight (Right)
(47)	15 A	Headlight (Left)
(48)	25 A	Headlight high

- *1: K12D engine models
- *2: K14D engine models
- *3: Models with Auto-on headlight system or LED headlights (for K12D engine models)
- 4: Models with air conditioning system (for K14D engine models)
- *5: Models with CVT and SHVS (for K12D engine models)

The main fuse, primary fuses and some of the individual fuses are located in the engine compartment. If the main fuse blows, no electrical component will function. If a primary fuse blows, no electrical component in the corresponding load group will function. When replacing the main fuse, a primary fuse or an individual fuse, use a genuine SUZUKI replacement parts or equivalent for individual fuses.

To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box. The amperage of each fuse is shown in the back of the fuse box cover.

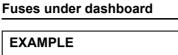


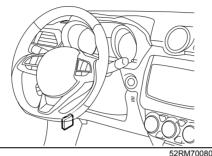
WARNING

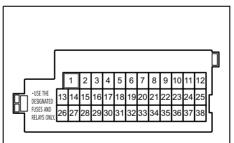
If the main fuse or a primary fuse blows, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Always use a genuine SUZUKI replacement. Never use a substitute such as a wire even for a temporary repair, or extensive electrical damage and a fire can result.

NOTE:

Check that the fuse box always carries spare fuses.





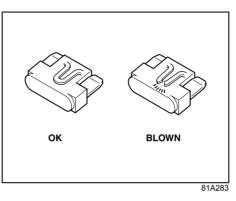


80P0185

PRIMARY FUSE			
(1)	30 A	Power window	
(2)	10 A	Meter	
(3)	15 A	Ignition coil	
(4)	5 A	Ignition-1 signal 2	
(5)	20 A	Shift lever	
(6)	-	Blank	
(7)	-	Blank	
(8)	20 A	Door lock	
(9)	15 A	Steering lock	
(10)	10 A	Hazard	
(11)	5 A	A-STOP controller ^{*1}	
(12)	10 A	Rear fog lamp	
(13)	5 A	ABS/ESP [®] control mod- ule	
(14)	15 A	Seat heater	
(15)	5 A	Ignition-1 signal 3	
(16)	10 A	Dome light-2	
(17)	5 A	Dome light	
(18)	15 A	Radio	
(19)	5 A	CONT	
(20)	5 A	Key 2	

(21)	20 A	Power window timer
(22)	5 A	Кеу
(23)	15 A	Horn
(24)	5 A	Tail light (Left)
(25)	10 A	Tail light
(26)	10 A	Airbag
(27)	10 A	Ignition-1 signal
(28)	10 A	Back-up light
(29)	5 A	ACC-3
(30)	20 A	Rear defogger
(31)	10 A	Heated mirror
(32)	15 A	ACC-2
(33)	5 A	ACC
(34)	10 A	Rear wiper
(35)	5 A	Ignition-2 signal
(36)	15 A	Washer
(37)	25 A	Front wiper
(38)	10 A	Stop light

*1: Models with ENG A-STOP system



WARNING

- Always replace a blown fuse with a fuse of the same amperage and the same size which is equipped with your vehicle. Never use other objects than specified above to replace a blown fuse. Otherwise, wiring may burn out and it may cause a fire.
- If you replace a fuse and the new one blows in a short period of time, you may have a major electrical problem. Have your vehicle inspected immediately by a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Headlight aiming

Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

Bulb replacement

A CAUTION

- Light bulbs can be hot enough to burn your finger right after turning off lights. This is true especially for halogen headlight bulbs. Replace the bulbs after they become cool enough.
- The headlight bulbs are filled with pressurized halogen gas. They can burst and injure you if they are hit or dropped. Handle them carefully.
- To avoid injury by sharp-edged parts of the body, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt when replacing light bulbs.

NOTICE

The oils from your skin may cause a halogen bulb to overheat and burst when the lights are on. Grasp a new bulb with a clean cloth.

NOTICE

Frequent bulb replacement indicates the need for an inspection of the electrical system. This should be carried out by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. NOTE:

The inner surface of lens such as the headlights or the rear combination lights may be clouded or dew condensation may occur by driving on a rainy day or washing the vehicle. This is a temporary phenomenon caused by temperature difference between the inside and the outside of the lights. (This is the same phenomenon as the windows are clouded on a rainy day.)

Also, it sometimes seems that water gets into the lights because of waterdrop on the edge of the lens. This is a temporary phenomenon caused by water adherence to the outside of the lights.

The above-mentioned phenomena are not vehicle malfunction.

However, if water is piled up in the lights or large waterdrop adheres to the inner surface of lens, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Non-disassembled type lights

Since the lights shown below are non-disassemble type, you cannot replace a bulb. Replace the target assembly if any light is defective. If you need to replace the assembly, ask your SUZUKI dealer.

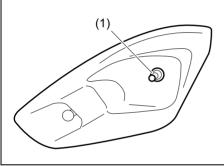
- Headlight (LED type)
- Side turn signal light/hazard warning light on fender or outside rearview mirrors
- Position light & Daytime running light (LED type)
- Tail/brake light (LED type)
- High mount stop light
- License plate light (LED type)

Headlights

LED type

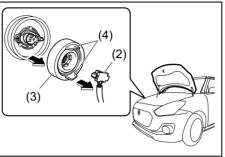
Since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for light replacement.

Halogen type

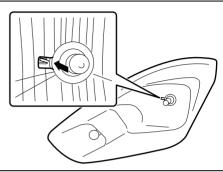


52RM70220

(1) Bulb



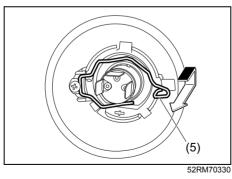
- 52RM70320
- Open the engine hood while the engine is stopped. Disconnect the coupler (2). Remove the sealing rubber (3) by pulling the grip (4).



52RM70230

NOTE:

You can see the position of retaining spring from the hole of headlight.

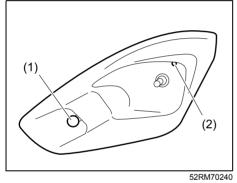


 Push the retaining spring (5) forward and unhook it. Then remove the bulb. Install a new bulb in the reverse order of removal.

Front turn signal light and front position light

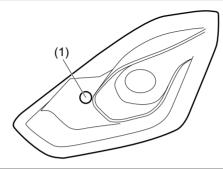
For LED position light (if equipped), it is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.

Vehicle with the halogen headlights



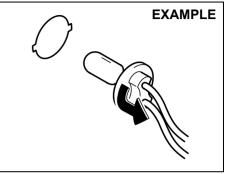
- (1) Front turn signal light
- (2) Front position light (if equipped)

Vehicle with the LED headlights



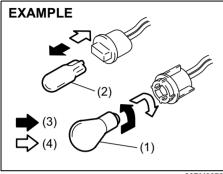
52RM70140

(1) Front turn signal light



68PH00732

 Open the engine hood while the engine is stopped. To remove the bulb holder of the front turn signal light or the front position light from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.



68PM00721

- (3) Removal
- (4) Installation
- 2) To remove the bulb of the front turn signal light (1) from the bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise.

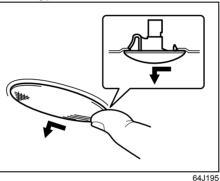
To remove and install the bulb of the front position light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

Side turn signal light

Outside rearview mirror type

LED is used. It is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.

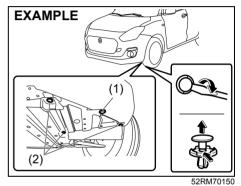
Fender type



Since the bulb is built-in type, replace it as the light assembly. Remove the light assembly by sliding the light housing leftward with your finger.

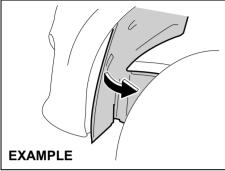
Front fog light (if equipped)

 Start the engine. Turn the steering wheel to the opposite side of the fog light to be replaced to replace the bulb easily. Then turn off the engine.



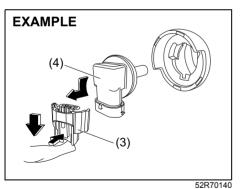
2) Remove the clip (1) and screws (2) at the bottom of bumper.

For removing the clip, use a flat blade screwdriver as show in the illustration.



52RM70250

3) Open the end of the cover inside the fender.



4) Disconnect the coupler (3) by pushing the lock release. Turn the bulb holder (4) counterclockwise and remove it.

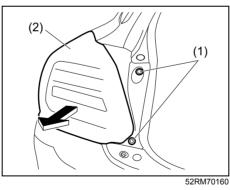
Daytime running light (if equipped)

LED type

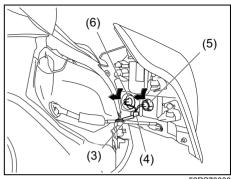
Since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for light replacement.

Rear combination light

For LED tail / brake light, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.

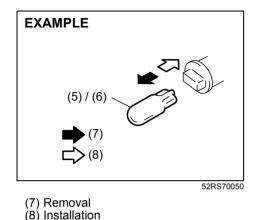


 With the tailgate opened, remove the bolts (1) and pull the light housing (2) firmly to the rearward.



52RS70030

- 2) Remove the wire (3) from a clamp (4).
- To remove the bulb holder of the rear turn signal light (5) or the reversing light (6) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.



4) To remove and install the bulb of the

bulb.

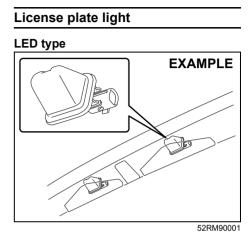
rear turn signal light (5) or the reversing

light (6), simply pull out or push in the

0

NOTE:

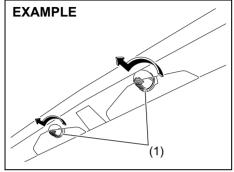
When reinstalling the light housing, check that the clips are properly attached.



Since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for light replacement.

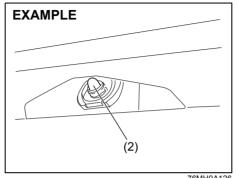
52RM70190

Bulb type





1) Remove the cover (1) by turning it counterclockwise.



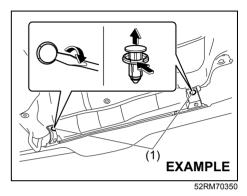
76MH0A126

2) To remove and install the bulb of the license plate light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

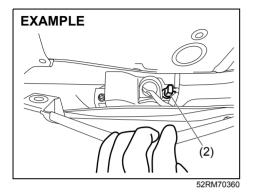
High-mount stop light

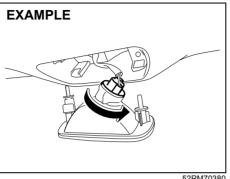
LED is used. It is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.

Rear fog light (if equipped)



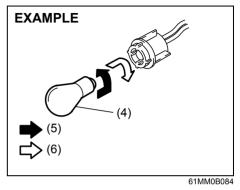
 Remove the clips (1) in rear bumper by using a flat blade screwdriver as shown in the illustration.





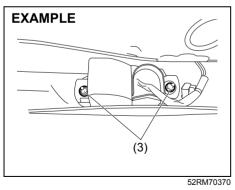
52RM70380

- 2) Turn rear bumper by hand as shown in the illustration and remove harness clamp (2).
- 4) Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and pull it out.



(5) Removal(6) Install

5) To remove the bulb of the rear fog light (4) from bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise.

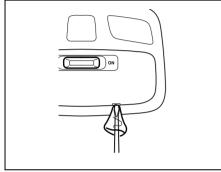


3) Remove the nuts (3) and then push rear fog light housing rearward.

Interior light

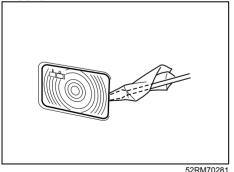
Remove the lens by using a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown. To install it, simply push it back in.

Front

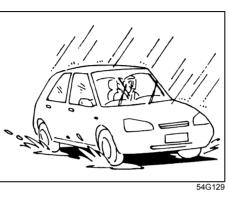


76MH0A139

Luggage compartment (if equipped)



Wiper blades



If the wiper blades become brittle or damaged, or make streaks when wiping, replace the wiper blades.

To install new wiper blades, follow the procedures below.

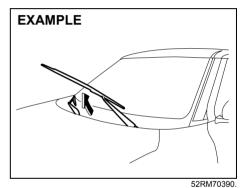
NOTICE

To avoid scratching or breaking the window, do not let the wiper arm strike the window while replacing the wiper blade.

NOTE:

Some wiper blades may be different from the ones described here depending on vehicle specifications. If so, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer for proper replacement method.

For windshield wipers:

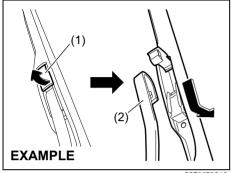


1) Hold the wiper arm away from the win-

NOTE:

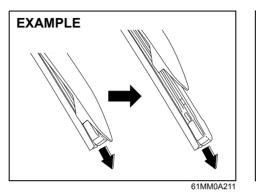
When raising both of the front wiper arms, pull the driver's side wiper arm up first. When returning the wiper arms, lower the passenger's side wiper arm first. Otherwise, the wiper arms may interfere

with each other.

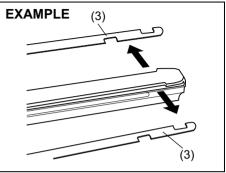


52RM70510.

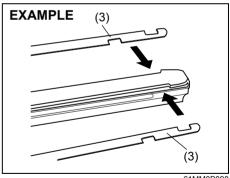
2) Open the lock (1), slide the wiper frame and remove it from the arm (2) as shown.



 Pull the locked end of the wiper blade firmly to unlock the blade and slide the blade out as shown.



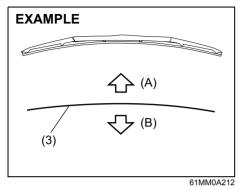
52RM70520

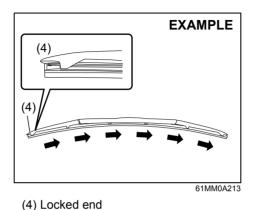


61MM0B098

(3) Retainer

4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers (3), move them from the old blade to the new one.





(A) Up (B) Down

NOTE:

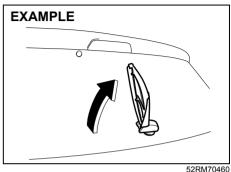
When you install the metal retainers (3), make sure the direction of metal retainers as shown in the above illustrations.

5) Install the new blade in the reverse

order of removal, with the locked end (4) positioned toward the wiper arm. Make sure the blade is properly retained by all the hooks. Lock the blade end into place.

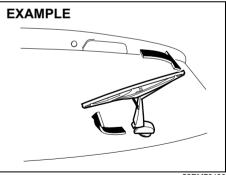
6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm, making sure that the lock lever is snapped securely into the arm.

For rear wiper:



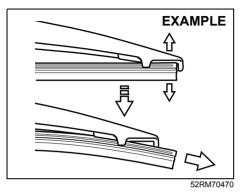


1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.



52RM70490

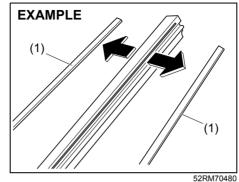
2) Remove the wiper frame from the wiper arm after rotating the wiper frame clockwise.



3) Slide the blade out as shown.

NOTE:

Do not flex the wiper blade frame end more than necessary. If you do, it can break off.

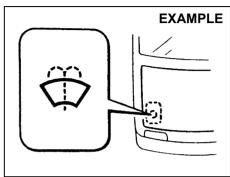


- (1) Retainer
- 4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers, move them from the old blade to the new one.
- 5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal.

Check that the blade is properly retained by all the hooks.

6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm in the reverse order of removal.

Windshield washer fluid



80JM078

Check that there is washer fluid in the tank. Refill it if necessary. Use a good quality windshield washer fluid, diluted with water as necessary.

WARNING

Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. This can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and also can damage your vehicle's paint.

NOTICE

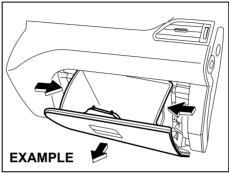
Damage may result if the washer motor is operated with no fluid in the washer tank.

Air conditioning system

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

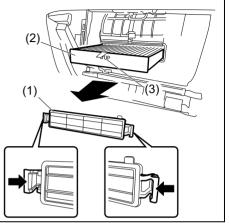
Air conditioner filter replacement

Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.



52RM70200

 To approach the air conditioner filter, remove the glove box by pressing both sides of the glove box inward and pulling it out.



52RM70210

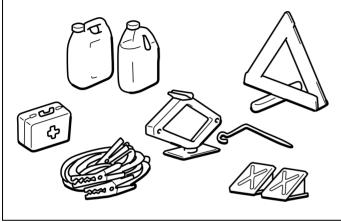
2) Remove the cover (1) and pull out the air conditioner filter (2).

NOTE:

When you install a new filter, check that the UP mark (3) faces upward.

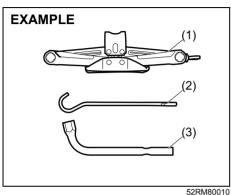
EMERGENCY SERVICE

	Tyre changing tool	8-1
\wedge	Jacking instructions	
	Flat tyre repair kit (if equipped)	
	Jump-starting instructions	
	Towing	8-15
$// \land \land$	Engine trouble: Starter does not operate	
	Engine trouble: Does not start	
\gg	Engine trouble: Overheating	



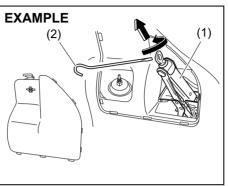
60G411

Tyre changing tool



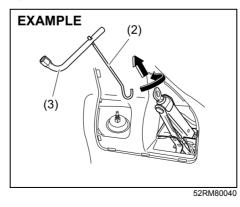
- (1) Jack (if equipped)
- (2) Jack handle
- (3) Wheel wrench

The tyre changing tools are stowed in the luggage compartment. Refer to "LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT" in "ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS" section.



52RM80040

To remove the jack (if equipped) (1), turn its shaft counterclockwise by using jack handle (2) and pull the jack out of the storage bracket.



NOTE

If you are difficult to use the jack handle (2), use jack handle and wheel wrench (3) as shown in the illustration

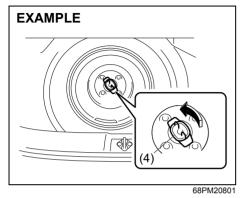
To stow the jack, place it in the storage bracket and turn the shaft clockwise until the jack is securely held in place.

WARNING

After using the tyre changing tools, stow them securely or they can cause injury if an accident occurs.

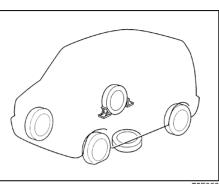
A CAUTION

The jack (if equipped) should be used only to change wheels. It is important to read the jacking instructions in this section before attempting to use the jack.



To remove the spare tyre (if equipped), turn its bolt (4) counterclockwise and remove it.

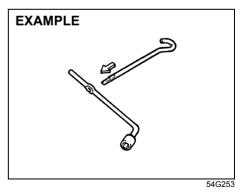
Jacking instructions

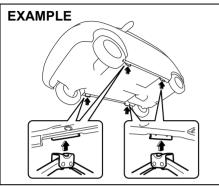


- 75F062
- 1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground.
- 2) Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transmission or CVT, or shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transmission.

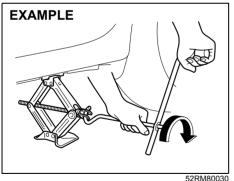
WARNING

- Shift into "P" (Park) for an automatic transmission or CVT, or into "R" (Reverse) for a manual transmission vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.
- Never jack up the vehicle with the transmission in "N" (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.
- Turn on the hazard warning switch if your vehicle is near traffic.
- Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being lifted.
- 5) Place the spare tyre (if equipped) near the wheel being lifted as shown in the illustration in case the jack (if equipped) slips.





52RM80020



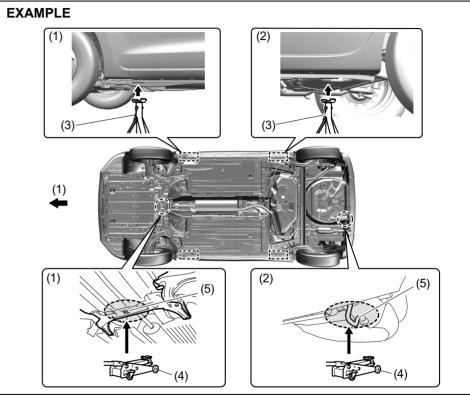
- 6) Position the jack (if equipped) at an angle as shown in the illustration and raise the jack by turning the jack handle clockwise until the jack-head groove fits around the jacking bar beneath the vehicle body.
- 7) Continue to raise the jack (if equipped) slowly and smoothly until the tyre clears the ground. Do not raise the vehicle more than necessary.

WARNING

- Use the jack (if equipped) only to change wheels on level, hard around.
- Never jack up the vehicle on an inclined surface.
- · Never raise the vehicle with the iack in a location other than the specified jacking point (shown in the illustration) near the wheel to be changed.
- Check that the jack is raised at least 25 mm (1 inch) before it contacts the flange. Use of the jack when it is within 25 mm (1 inch) of being fully collapsed may result in failure of the jack.
- Never get under the vehicle when it is supported by the jack.
- Never run the engine when the vehicle is supported by the jack and never allow passengers to remain in the vehicle.

Raising vehicle with garage jack

- Apply the garage jack to one of the points indicated below.
- Always support the raised vehicle with jack stands (commercially available) at the points indicated below.



(1) Front (2) Rear (3) Jack stand

(4) Garage jack(5) Jacking point for garage jack

NOTICE

Never apply a garage jack to the exhaust pipe, side under spoiler (if equipped), engine undercover or rear torsion beam.

NOTE:

For more details, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Changing wheels

To change a wheel, use the following procedure:

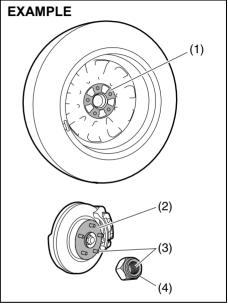
- 1) Prepare the jack (if equipped), tools and spare tyre (if equipped).
- 2) Loosen, but do not remove the wheel nuts.
- 3) Jack up the vehicle (follow the jacking instructions in this section).

WARNING

- Shift into "P" (Park) for an automatic transmission or CVT, or into "R" (Reverse) for a manual transmission vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.
- Never jack up the vehicle with the transmission in "N" (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

Immediately after the vehicle has been driven, the wheels, the wheel nuts and the area around the brakes might be extremely hot.

Touching these areas may cause burn injury. Do not touch these areas, immediately after the vehicle has been driven. 4) Remove the wheel nuts and wheel.



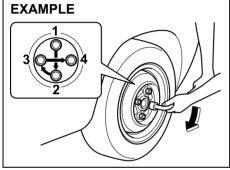
65J4033

Clean any mud or dirt off from the surface of the wheel (1), hub (2), thread part (3) and surface of the wheel nuts (4) with a clean cloth.

Clean the hub carefully; it may be hot from driving.

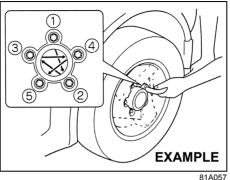
6) Install the new wheel and replace the wheel nuts with their cone shaped end facing the wheel. Tighten each nut snugly by hand until the wheel is securely seated on the hub.

Except for sport model



52RM80070

Sport model

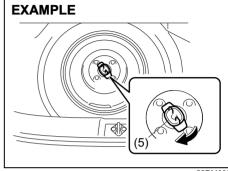


Tightening torque for wheel nut 100 Nm (10.2 kg-m, 74.0 lb-ft)

7) Lower the jack and fully tighten the nuts with a wheel wrench in numerical order as shown in the illustration.

WARNING

Use genuine wheel nuts and tighten them to the specified torque as soon as possible after changing wheels. Incorrect wheel nuts or improperly tightened wheel nuts may come loose or fall off, which can result in an accident. If you do not have a torque wrench, have the wheel nut torque checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.



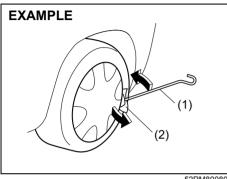
52RM603

Return the spare tyre back into the luggage compartment in the reverse order of removal and tighten its bolt (5) clockwise as shown in the above illustration.

NOTICE

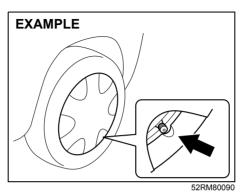
Make sure that the spare tyre is fixed securely on the floor. Loosely fixed tyre may cause noise during driving and damage paint on vehicle body.

Full wheel cover (if equipped)



52RM80080

Remove the full wheel cover by using jack handle (1) covered with a soft cloth (2), as shown in the illustration.



Install the full wheel cover not to cover or foul the air valve.

Flat tyre repair kit (if equipped)

The flat tyre repair kit is stowed in the luggage compartment.

Refer to "LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT" in the "ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CON-TENTS" section.

Failure to follow the instructions in this section for using the flat tyre repair kit can result in an increased risk of loss of control and an accident.

Carefully read and follow the instructions in this section.

IMPORTANT

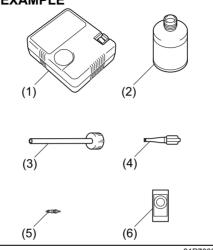
The flat tyre repair kit cannot be used in the following cases. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

- Cuts or piercing in the tyre tread larger than approx. 4 mm.
- Cuts in the tyre side wall.
- Tyre damage caused by driving with considerably reduced tyre pressure or even with deflated tyre.
- The tyre bead completely unseated outside of the rim.
- The rim damaged.

Small punctures in the tyre tread, caused by a nail or a screw, can be sealed with the flat tyre repair kit. Do not remove nails or screws from the tyre during an emergency repair.



EXAMPLE



81P70030

A WARNING

Flat tyre repair kit sealant is harmful if swallowed, or if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Give plenty of water (if possible charcoal slurry) and seek medical attention immediately. If sealant gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of the reach of children and animals.

NOTICE

Replace the sealant before expiry date indicated on the label of the sealant bottle. To purchase new sealant, see your SUZUKI dealer.

(1) Air compressor

(2) Sealant bottle

(3) Filler hose

(4) Valve insert remover

(5) Valve insert (spare)

(6) Speed restriction sticker

Emergency repair

 Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transmission, or shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transmission.

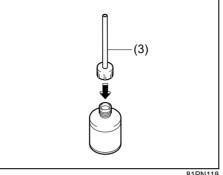
Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic.

Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being repaired.

2) Take out the sealant bottle (2) and the compressor, and shake the bottle well.

NOTE:

Shake the bottle well before screwing the filler hose onto the bottle.

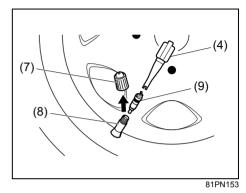




 Screw the filler hose (3) onto the bottle, thereby piercing the inner cap of the bottle.

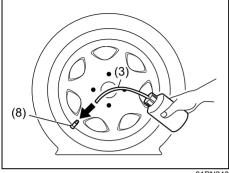
NOTE:

Screw the filler hose without removing the inner cap of the bottle.



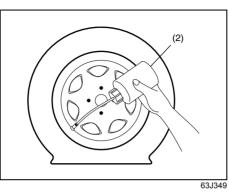
 Unscrew the valve cap (7) from the tyre valve (8). Unscrew the valve insert (9) by using the enclosed valve insert remover (4). Place the valve insert (9) onto clean place for re-use.

The valve insert can jump out, if air remains in the tyre. Be careful when removing the valve insert.

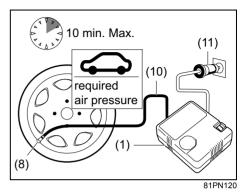


81PN248

5) Remove the plug from the filler hose (3) and insert the filler hose into the tyre valve (8).



6) Hold the bottle (2) with bottom upwards and pump the bottle to fill the entire bottle contents (sealant) into the tyre. Thereafter pull off the filler hose and firmly screw the valve insert into the tyre valve again. If the valve insert is dirty or lost, use the enclosed spare valve insert.



7) Screw the air hose (10) of the compressor (1) to the tyre valve (8). Fit the power plug (11) to the accessory socket. For a manual transmission vehicle, shift from "R" (Reverse) into "N" (Neutral). Start the engine. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tyre to the required air pressure.

A WARNING

Do not stand by the tyre, when inflating. It can burst.

NOTICE

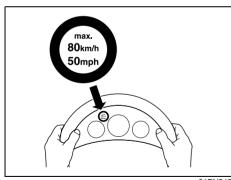
Do not operate the compressor for longer 10 minutes without cease. It can cause overheating of the compressor.

If the tyre cannot be inflated to the required air pressure within 5 minutes, move the vehicle a few meters back and forth to spread the sealant over the entire tyre. Then, inflate the tyre again.

If the tyre still cannot be inflated to the required air pressure, the tyre may be severely damaged. In this case, the flat tyre repair kit cannot provide the necessary seal. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

NOTE:

If the tyre is over-inflated, deflate air by loosening the screw of the air hose.



81PN249

 Affix the speed restriction label from the air compressor in the driver's field of view.

- Make a short drive immediately after inflating the tyre to the required air pressure. Drive carefully with a maximum speed of 80 km/h (50 mph).
- 10)Carry on driving carefully to the nearest SUZUKI dealer or a tyre repair shop.

WARNING

Do not affix the speed restriction label to the airbag. Also do not affix it to the warning light indicator or to the speedometer.

11)After 5 km (3 miles) or 10-minute running, check the tyre pressure with the pressure gauge of the compressor. If the air pressure indicates more than 130 kPa (1.3 bar), the emergency repair is completed. But, if the air pressure indicates less than the required air pressure, correct the tyre pressure to the required air pressure. If the tyre pressure has dropped below 130 kPa (1.3 bar), the flat tyre repair kit cannot provide the necessary seal. Do not use the tyre and consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

WARNING

Check the tyre pressure and confirm the completion of the emergency repair after 5 km (3 miles) or 10-minute of running.

NOTICE

Have the tyre renewed at the nearest SUZUKI dealer. When reusing the sealed tyre, consult a tyre repair shop.

The wheel can be reused after wiping sealant off completely with cloth in order to prevent rust, but the tyre valve and tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor (if equipped) must be renewed.

Dispose of the sealant bottle at a SUZUKI dealer or in accordance with your regional codes and practices.

After using the sealant bottle, replace it with a new bottle from your SUZUKI dealer.

Using compressor to inflate a tyre

- Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transmission, or shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transmission.
- 2) Take out the compressor.
- 3) Unscrew the valve cap from the tyre valve.
- 4) Connect the air hose of the compressor to the tyre valve.
- 5) Connect the power plug of the compressor to the accessory socket. For a manual transmission vehicle, shift from "R" (Reverse) into "N" (Neutral). Start the engine. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tyre to the required air pressure.

NOTICE

Do not operate the compressor for longer than 10 minutes. It can cause overheating of the compressor.

Jump-starting instructions

WARNING

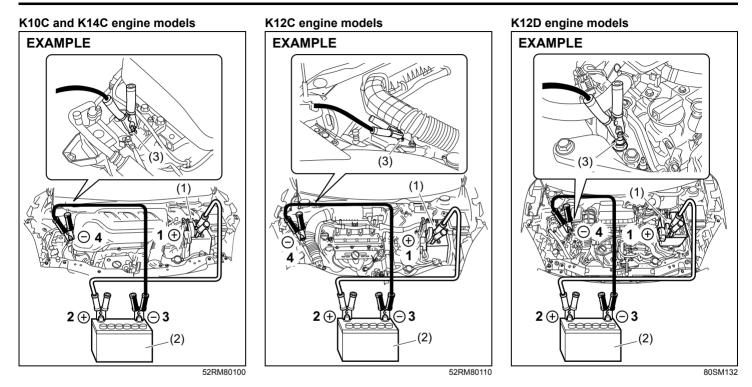
- Never attempt to jump-start your vehicle if the lead-acid battery appears to be frozen. Batteries in this condition may explode.
- When making jump lead connections, check that your hands and the jump leads remain clear from pulleys, belts or fans.
- Lead-acid batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.
- If the booster battery you use for jump-starting is installed in another vehicle, check that the two vehicles are not touching each other.
- If your lead-acid battery discharges repeatedly, for no apparent reason, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions below.

If you are in doubt, call for qualified road service.

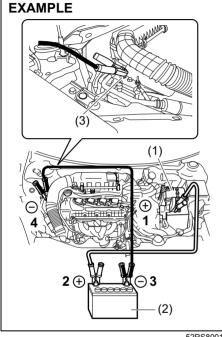
NOTICE

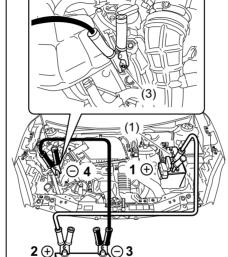
Your vehicle should not be started by pushing or towing. This starting method could result in permanent damage to the catalytic converter. Use jump leads to start a vehicle with a weak or flat battery.

- Use only a 12-volt lead-acid battery to jump-start your vehicle. Position the good 12-volt lead-acid battery close to your vehicle so that the jump leads will reach both batteries. When using a battery installed on another vehicle, check that two vehicles do not touch each other. Set the parking brakes fully on both vehicles.
- Turn off all vehicle accessories, except those necessary for safety reasons (for example, headlights or hazard lights).



K12M engine models





K14D engine models

EXAMPLE

- 52RS80010
- 3) Connect jump leads as follows:

-Apper

1. Connect one end of the first jump lead to the positive (+) terminal of the discharged battery (1).

(2)

80SM018

2. Connect the other end to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery (2).

- 3. Connect one end of the second jump lead to the negative (-) terminal of the booster battery (2).
- 4 Make the final connection to an unpainted, heavy metal part (i.e. engine mount bolt (3)) of the engine of the vehicle with the discharged battery (1).

WARNING

Never connect the jump lead directly to the negative (-) terminal of the discharged battery, or an explosion may occur.

A CAUTION

Connect the jump lead to the engine mount bolt securely. If the jump lead disconnects from the engine mount bolt because of vibration at the start of the engine, the jump lead could be caught in the drive belts.

- 4) If the booster battery you are using is fitted to another vehicle, start the engine of the vehicle with the booster battery. Run the engine at moderate speed.
- 5) Start the engine of the vehicle with the discharged battery.
- 6) Remove the jump leads in the exact reverse order in which you connected them.

Towing

If you need to have your vehicle towed, contact a professional service. An authorized SUZUKI dealer can provide you with detailed towing instructions.

WARNING

For vehicles equipped with the dual sensor brake support, if your vehicle is towed with the engine on, press dual sensor brake support OFF switch and turn off the dual sensor brake support. If not, accidents related to the system being turned on may occur.

NOTICE

Observe the following instructions when towing your vehicle.

- To help avoid damage to your vehicle during towing, proper equipment and towing procedures must be used.
- Using the frame hook, tow your vehicle on paved roads for short distances at low speed.

2-wheel drive (2WD) automatic transmission or CVT

Automatic transmission or CVT vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- 1) From the front, with the front wheels lifted and the rear wheels on the ground. Before towing, make sure that the parking brake is released.
- 2) From the rear, with the rear wheels lifted and a dolly under the front wheels.

NOTICE

Towing your vehicle with the front wheels on the ground can result in damage to the automatic transmission or CVT.

2-wheel drive (2WD) manual transmission

Manual transmission vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- 1) From the front, with the front wheels lifted and the rear wheels on the ground. Before towing, check that the parking brake is released.
- 2) From the rear, with the rear wheels lifted and the front wheels on the ground, provided the steering and drivetrain are in operational condition. Before towing, check that transmission is in neutral, the steering wheel is unlocked (vehicle without keyless push start system - the ignition key should be in "ACC" position) (vehicle with keyless push start system - the ignition mode is ACC), and the steering wheel is secured with a clamping device designed for towing service.

NOTICE

The steering column is not strong enough to withstand shocks transmitted from the front wheels during towing. Always unlock the steering wheel before towing.

Engine trouble: Starter does not operate

- Try turning the ignition switch to "START" position or try pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to START with the headlights turned on to determine the lead-acid battery condition. If the headlights go excessively dim or go off, it usually means that either the lead-acid battery is discharged or the battery terminal contact is poor. Recharge the lead-acid battery or correct battery terminal contact as necessary.
- 2) If the headlights remain bright, check the fuses. If the reason for failure of the starter is not obvious, there may be a major electrical problem. Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Engine trouble: Does not start

Make sure that your vehicle has enough fuel and battery.

If the engine does not start under very cold condition, press the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor and hold it while cranking the engine.

Refer to "Starting / stopping engine (vehicle without keyless push start system) (if equipped)" or "Starting / stopping engine (vehicle with keyless push start system) (if equipped)" in operating your vehicle section.

If the engine still does not start have your vehicle inspected at an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

• Do not operate the starter motor for more than 12 seconds.

(Vehicle with keyless push start system)

NOTE:

If the engine refuses to start, the starter motor automatically stops after a certain period of time. After the starter motor has automatically stopped or if there is anything abnormal in the engine starting system, the starter motor runs only while the engine switch is held pressed.

Engine trouble: Overheating

The engine could overheat temporarily under severe driving conditions. If the high engine coolant temperature warning light comes on as overheating or the engine coolant temperature gauge indicates overheating during driving:

- 1) Turn off the air conditioner, if equipped.
- 2) Take the vehicle to a safe place and park.
- Run the engine at a normal idle speed for a few minutes until the high engine coolant temperature warning light goes off or the indicator is within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C".

WARNING

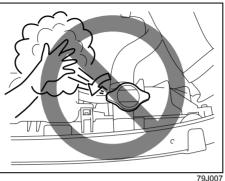
If you see or hear escaping steam, stop the vehicle in a safe place and immediately turn off the engine to cool it. Do not open the hood when steam is present. When the steam can no longer be seen or heard, open the hood to see if the coolant is still boiling. If it is, you must wait until it stops boiling before you proceed.

If the high engine coolant temperature warning light does not go off or the temperature indication does not come down to within the normal, acceptable range:

- 1) Turn off the engine and check that the water pump belt and pulleys are not damaged or slipping. If any abnormality is found. correct it.
- 2) Check the coolant level in the reservoir. If it is found to be lower than "LOW" line, check radiator, water pump, radiator hoses and heater hoses for leakage. If leakage that may cause overheating is found, do not run the engine until these problems have been corrected.
- 3) If leakage is not found, carefully add coolant to the reservoir and then the radiator, if necessary. (Refer to "Engine coolant" in "INSPECTION AND MAIN-**TENANCE**" section.)

NOTE:

If engine overheats and you are not sure what to do. contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer

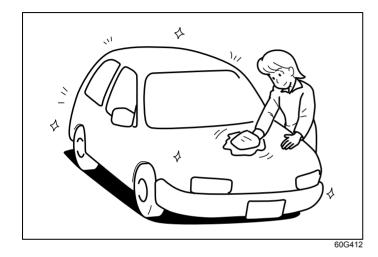


WARNING

- · It is hazardous to remove the radiator cap (or degassing tank cap) when the water temperature is high, because scalding fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure. The cap should only be taken off when the coolant temperature has lowered.
- To help prevent personal injury, keep hands, tools and clothing away from the engine cooling fan air-conditioner and fan (if equipped). These electric fans can automatically turn on without warnina.

APPEARANCE CARE

Corrosion prevention) -1
Vehicle cleaning) -2



Corrosion prevention

It is important to take good care of your vehicle to protect it from corrosion. Listed below are instructions for how to maintain your vehicle to prevent corrosion. Please read and follow these instructions carefully.

Important information about corrosion

Common causes of corrosion

- Accumulation of road salt, dirt, moisture or chemicals in hard-to-reach areas of the vehicle underbody or frame.
- 2) Chipping, scratches and any damage to treated or painted metal surfaces resulting from minor accidents or abrasion by stones and gravel.

Environmental conditions which accelerate corrosion

- 1) Road salt, dust control chemicals, sea breeze or industrial pollution will all accelerate the corrosion of metal.
- High humidity will increase the rate of corrosion particularly when the temperature range is just above the freezing point.
- Moisture in certain areas of a vehicle for an extended period of time may promote corrosion even though other body sections may be completely dry.

 High temperatures will cause an accelerated rate of corrosion to parts of the vehicle which are not well-ventilated to permit quick drying.

This information illustrates the necessity of keeping your vehicle (particularly the underbody) as clean and dry as possible. It is equally important to repair any damage to the paint or protective coatings as soon as possible.

How to help prevent corrosion

Wash your vehicle frequently

The best way to preserve the finish on your vehicle and to help avoid corrosion is to keep it clean with frequent washing. Wash your vehicle at least once during the winter and once immediately after the winter. Keep your vehicle, particularly the underside, as clean and dry as possible. If you frequently drive on salted roads, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month during the winter. If you live near the ocean, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month throughout the year.

For washing instructions, refer to "Vehicle cleaning" section.

Remove foreign material deposits

Foreign materials such as salts, chemicals, road oil or tar, tree sap, bird droppings and industrial fall-out may damage the finish of your vehicle if it is left on painted surfaces. Remove these types of deposits as quickly as possible. If these deposits are difficult to wash off, an additional cleaner may be required. Check that any cleaner you use is not harmful to painted surfaces and is specifically intended for your purposes. Follow the manufacturer's directions when using these special cleaners.

Repair finish damage

Carefully examine your vehicle for damage to the painted surfaces. Should you find any chips or scratches in the paint, touch them up immediately to prevent corrosion from starting. If the chips or scratches have gone through to the bare metal, have a qualified body shop make the repair.

Keep passenger and luggage compartments clean

Moisture, dirt or mud can accumulate under the floor mats and may cause corrosion. Occasionally, check under these mats to ensure that this area is clean and dry. More frequent checks are necessary if the vehicle is used for off-road driving or in wet weather.

Certain cargos such as chemicals, fertilizers, cleaners, salts, etc. are extremely corrosive by nature. These products should be transported in sealed containers. If they are spilled or leaked, clean and dry the area immediately.

Park your vehicle in a dry, well-ventilated area

Do not park your vehicle in a damp, poorlyventilated area. If you often wash your vehicle in the garage and place it there in wet condition. your garage may be damp. The high humidity in the garage may cause or accelerate corrosion. A wet vehicle may corrode even in a heated garage if the ventilation is poor.

WARNING

Do not apply additional undercoating or rust preventive coating on or around exhaust system components such as the catalytic converter and exhaust pipes. A fire could be started the undercoating substance if becomes overheated.

Vehicle cleaning



76G044S

WARNING

When cleaning the interior or exterior of the vehicle, do not use flammable solvents such as lacquer thinners, gasoline and benzene. Also, do not use cleaning materials such as bleaches and strong household detergents. The materials could cause personal injury or damage to the vehicle.

(Except for sport model)

On models equipped with SHVS, there is a lithium-ion battery under the front left seat.

Do not allow the lithium-ion battery to get wet. Otherwise, it may cause a fire or electric shock or damage.

(For sport model)

On models equipped with SHVS. there are a lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter under the front seat. Do not allow the lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter to get wet. Otherwise, it may cause a fire or electric shock or damage.

Cleaning interior

Vinyl upholstery

Prepare a solution of soap or mild detergent dissolved in warm water. Apply the solution to the vinyl with a sponge or soft cloth and let it soak for a few minutes to loosen dirt.

Rub the surface with a clean, damp cloth to remove dirt and the soap solution. If some dirt still remains on the surface, repeat this procedure.

Fabric upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial fabric cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a fabric cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

Leather upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap or saddle soap solution, wipe dirt off with a clean damp soft cloth. To remove soap, wipe the areas again with a soft cloth dampened with water. Wipe the areas dry with a soft dry cloth. Repeat this until the dirt or stain is removed, or use a commercial leather cleaner for tougher dirt or stains. If you use a leather cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions. Do not use solvent type cleaners or abrasive cleaners.

NOTE:

- In order to keep leather upholstery looking good, it should be cleaned at least twice a year.
- If leather upholstery becomes wet, immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth. Water may cause leather to harden and shrink if it is not wiped off.
- When parking on sunny days, select a shady place or use a sunshade. If leather upholstery is exposed to direct sunlight for a long time, it may discolor and shrink.
- As is common with natural materials, leather is inherently irregular in grain and cowhide has spots in its natural state. These do not affect the performance of the leather in any way.

Seat belts

Clean seat belts with a mild soap and water. Do not use bleach or dye on the belts. They may weaken the fabric in the belts.

Vinyl floor mats

Ordinary dirt can be removed from vinyl with water or mild soap. Use a brush to help loosen dirt. After the dirt is loosened, rinse the mat thoroughly with water and dry it in the shade.

Carpets

Remove dirt and soil as much as possible with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial carpet cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a carpet cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

Instrument panel and console

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Gently wipe dirt off with a tightly squeezed damp clean cloth. Repeat this until the dirt is removed.

NOTICE

Do not use chemical products that contain silicon to wipe electrical components such as the air conditioning system, audio, navigation system, or other switches. These will cause damage to the components.

NOTICE

- Liquid such as liquid aromatics, soft drinks or juice may cause discoloration, wrinkles, and cracking to resin-based parts and textiles. Immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth.
- Do not leave leather products with color, fur or vinyl products, etc. in your vehicle for long periods. It may cause discoloration or deterioration of interior.

Cleaning exterior

NOTICE

It is important that your vehicle be kept clean and free from dirt. Failure to keep your vehicle clean may result in fading of the paint or corrosion to various parts of the vehicle body.

Caring for aluminum wheels

NOTE:

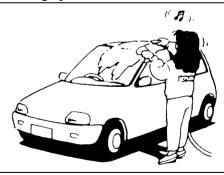
- Do not use an acidic or alkaline detergent, or a cleaner containing petroleum solvent to wash aluminum wheels. These types of cleaner will cause permanent spots, discoloration and cracks on finished surfaces and damage to center caps.
- Do not use a bristle brush and soap containing an abrasive material. These will damage finished surfaces.

Washing

WARNING

- Never attempt to wash and wax your vehicle with the engine running.
- When cleaning the underside of the body and fender, where there may be sharp-edged parts, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt to protect your hands and arms from being cut.
- After washing your vehicle, carefully test the brakes before driving to check that they have maintained their normal effectiveness.

Washing by hand



60B212S

APPEARANCE CARE

When washing the vehicle, park it in the place where direct sunlight does not fall on it as much as possible and follow the instructions below:

 Flush the underside of body and wheel housings with pressurized water to remove mud and debris. Use plenty of water.

NOTICE

When washing the vehicle:

- Avoid directing steam or hot water of more than 80°C (176°F) on plastic parts.
- To avoid damaging engine components, do not use pressurized water in the engine compartment.
- 2) Rinse the body to loosen the dirt. Remove dirt and mud from the body exterior with running water. You may use a soft sponge or brush. Do not use hard materials which can scratch the paint or plastic. Remember that the headlight covers or lenses are made of plastic in many cases.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the paint or plastic surface, do not wipe the dirt off without ample water. Follow the above procedure. 3) Wash the entire exterior with a mild detergent or car wash soap using a sponge or soft cloth. The sponge or cloth should be frequently soaked in the soap solution.

NOTICE

When using a commercial car wash product, observe the cautions specified by the manufacturer. Never use strong household detergents or soaps.

- Once the dirt has been completely removed, rinse off the detergent with running water.
- 5) Wipe off the vehicle body with a wet chamois or cloth and allow it to dry in the shade.
- Check carefully for damage to painted surfaces. If there is any damage, touch up the damage following the procedure below:
 - 1. Clean all damaged spots and allow them to dry.
 - 2. Stir the paint and touch up the damaged spots lightly using a small brush.
 - 3. Allow the paint to dry completely.

Washing by an automatic car wash

NOTICE

If you use an automatic car wash, check that your vehicle's body parts, such as an antenna and spoilers, cannot be damaged. If you are in doubt, consult the car wash operator for advice.

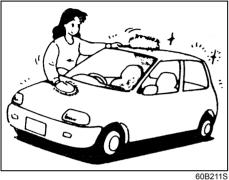
Washing by a high-pressure cleaner

NOTICE

If you use a high-pressure cleaner, keep away the nozzle from your vehicle sufficiently.

- Bringing the nozzle to your vehicle too close or pointing the nozzle to the opening of front grill or bumper etc. can cause damage and malfunction of the vehicle body and parts.
- Pointing the nozzle to door glasses, door frames and the edge of sunroof (if equipped) can allow water to enter the cabin.

Waxing





After washing the vehicle, waxing and polishing are recommended to further protect and beautify the paint.

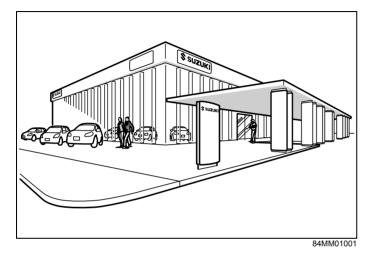
- · Only use waxes and polishes of good quality.
- When using waxes and polishes, observe the precautions specified by the manufacturers.

APPEARANCE CARE

MEMO

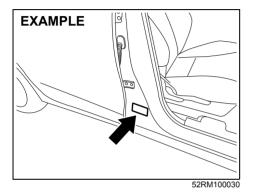
 	-	 -	 	 	 	_	 	-	 	• -	-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	• –	
 	-	 · _	 	 	 	_	 	-	 		-	 	-	 	 	_	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 -	 	 	 	_	 	-	 		-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 · _	 	 	 	_	 	-	 		-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 -	 	 	 	_	 	-	 		-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 -	 	 	 	_	 	_	 		-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 · _	 	 	 	_	 	_	 		_	 	-	 	 	_	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 -	 	 	 	-	 	-	 	• -	-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 -	 	 	 	_	 	_	 		-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 -	 	 	 	_	 	-	 		-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 -	 	 	 	-	 	-	 		-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	
 	-	 -	 	 	 	_	 	-	 	· –	-	 	-	 	 	-	 -	 	 	 	· –	

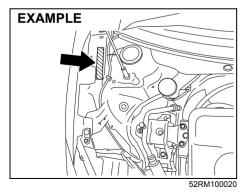
GENERAL INFORMATION

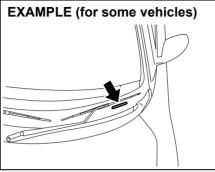


Vehicle identification

Chassis serial number



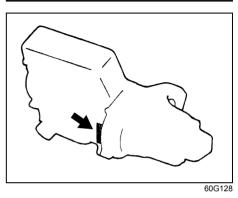




52RM100010

The chassis and/or engine serial numbers are used to register the vehicle. They are also used to assist an authorized SUZUKI dealer when ordering or referring to special service information. Whenever you have occasion to consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer, remember to identify your vehicle with this number. Should you find the number difficult to read, you will also find it on the identification plate.

Engine serial number



The engine serial number is stamped on the cylinder block as shown in the illustration.

SPECIFICATIONS

NOTE:

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

M/T: Manual transmission

A/T: Automatic transmission

CVT: Continuously variable transmission

ITEM: Dimen	sions		UNIT: mm (in.)	EXCEPT SPORT MODEL	SPORT MODEL
Overall length	l			3845 (151.4)	3890 (153.1)
Overall width				1735 (68.3)	←
Overall height	t			1495 (58.9)	←
Wheelbase				2450 (96.5)	←
Track	175/65R15 tyre	Front		1530 (60.2)	_
		Rear	Brake drum	1530 (60.2)	_
			Brake disc	1535 (60.4)	_
	185/55R16 tyre	Front		1520 (59.8)	_
		Rear	Brake drum	1520 (59.8)	_
			Brake disc	1525 (60.0)	_
	195/50R16 tyre	Front		-	1510 (59.4)
		Rear		-	1515 (59.6)
	195/45R17 tyre	Front		-	1510 (59.4)
न ।				-	1515 (59.6)
Ground clearance				120 (4.7)	\leftarrow

ITEM: Mass	UNIT: kg			EXCEPT SPORT MODEL							
(weight)		(lbs)	K10C engine model	K12C engine model	K12D engine model	K12M engine model					
Curb mass (weight)	M/T with- out SHVS		865 - 915 (1907 - 2017)	840 - 890 (1852 - 1962)	-	860 - 890 (1896 - 1962)					
		with SHVS	_	850 - 900 (1874 - 1984)	_	-					
	A/T		940-945 (2072 - 2083)	-	-	-					
	CVT		-	900 - 925 (1984 - 2039)	925 - 946 (2039 - 2086)	900 - 925 (1984 - 2039)					
Gross vehicle mass (weight) rating		(weight)	1380 (3042)	1365 (3009)	1375 (3031)	1365 (3009)					
Permissible m	ole maxi- Front		750 (1653)	740 (1631)	740 (1631)	740 (1631)					
mum Axle Weight		Rear	760 (1676)	760 (1676)	760 (1676)	760 (1676)					

		UNIT: kg	SPORT	MODEL
(weight)	(lbs)	K14C engine model	K14D engine model	
Curb mass (weight)	M/T	965 - 970 (2127 - 2138)	1020 - 1021 (2249 - 2251)	
	A/T	990 - 995 (2183 - 2194)	_	
	CVT	-	_	
Gross vehicle mass rating	(weight)	1445 (3186)	1445 (3186)	
Permissible maxi-	Front	790 (1742)	790 (1742)	
mum Axle Weight	Rear	760 (1676)	760 (1676)	

ITEM: Engine		EXCEPT SP	ORT MODEL		SPORT	MODEL
Туре	K10C	K12C	K12D	K12M (DOHC)	K14C	K14D
Number of cylinders	3	4	4	4	4	4
Bore	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)
Stroke	79.5 mm (3.13 in.)	74.2 mm (2.92 in.)	71.5 mm (2.81 in.)	71.5 mm (2.81 in.)	82.0 mm (3.23 in.)	82.0 mm (3.23 in.)
Piston displacement	998 cm ³ (998 cc, 60.9 cu.in)	1242 cm ³ (1242 cc, 75.8 cu.in)	1197 cm ³ (1197 cc, 73.0 cu.in)	1197 cm ³ (1197 cc, 73.0 cu.in)	1373 cm ³ (1373 cc, 83.8 cu.in)	1373 cm ³ (1373 cc, 83.8 cu.in)
Compression ratio	10.0 : 1	12.5 : 1	13 : 1	11.0 : 1	9.9 : 1	10.9 : 1

ITEM: Electrical					
Standard spark plug	K10C engine models	NGK ILZKR7D8			
	K12C engine models	NGK ILZKR6F11			
	K12D engine models	NGK ILZKR6P11S			
	K12M engine models	NGK LKR6F-10			
	K14C engine models	NGK ILZKR7D8			
	K14D engine model	NGK ILZKR7N8S			
Lead-acid battery	K12C engine with SHVS model and K12D engine model	LN1 20HR 55Ah CCA 450A (EN) ^{*1}			
	Except for K12C engine with SHVS model and K12D engine model	46B24L 20HR 45Ah CCA 295A (JIS)			
Lithium-ion battery	with SHVS	Maintenance free ^{*2}			
Fuses	See "INSPECTION AND	See "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.			

*1 Your vehicle is equipped with a lead-acid battery for exclusive use of the ENG A-STOP system. When replacing the lead-acid battery, make sure to select the specified type for ENG A-STOP system. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer for replacing the lead-acid battery.

*2 If the lithium-ion battery is completely discharged, the battery cannot be recharged. When replacing or disposing the lithium-ion battery, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

ITEM: Lights		WATTAGE	BULB No.
Headlight	Halogen	12V 60/55W	H4
	LED	LED ^{*1}	_
Front fog light (if equipped)	· · · ·	12V 55W	H11
Position light (if equipped)		12V 5W	W5W
Position light & Daytime runn	ning light (if equipped)	LED ^{*1}	_
Turn signal light	Front	12V 21W	PY21W
	Rear	12V 21W	WY21W
Side turn signal light	(on fender)	12V 5W ^{*1}	_
	(on outside rearview mirror)	LED ^{*1}	-
Tail/brake light	· ·	LED ^{*1}	-
High mount stop light		LED ^{*1}	_
Reversing light		12V 16W	W16W
License plate light		12V 5W	W5W
		LED ^{*1}	_
Rear fog light (if equipped)		12V 21W	P21W
Interior light	Front	12V 10W	_
	Luggage compartment (if equipped)	12V 5W	-

If you need to replace the following bulbs indicated in the above table, consult your SUZUKI dealer.
 *1 Since the lights are non-disassemble type, you cannot replace a bulb. Replace the target assembly if any light is defective.

ITEM: Wheels and tyres	EXCEPT SPORT MODEL	SPORT MODEL			
Tyre size ¹⁾ , front and rear	175/65R15 84H ^{*1} , 185/55R16 83V ^{*1}	195/50R16 84V ^{*1} , 195/45R17 81W ^{*1}			
Rim size	175/65R15 tyre: 15X5J 185/55R16 tyre: 16X6J	195/50R16 tyre: 16X6J 195/45R17 tyre: 17X6 1/2J			
Tyre pressures	For the specified tyre pressure, see the tyre information label located on the driver's doc lock pillar.				
Recommended snow chain (for Europe)	Radial thickness: 10 mm, axial thickness: 10 mm				
Recommended snow tyre	175/65R15 ^{*2} or 185/55R16 ^{*2}	195/50R16 ^{2), *2}			

NOTE:

1) For the specified tyre size, see the Tyre Information Label located on the driver's door lock pillar.

2) Except for Australia and Taiwan.

- *1 If you cannot prepare tyres with the specified load index rate and speed symbol, prepare tyres with higher load index rate and speed symbol.
- *2 If you prepare snow tyres;
 - Check that they are tyres of the same size, structure and load capacity as the originally installed tyres.
 - Mount the snow tyres on all four wheels.
 - Understand that the maximum permissible speed of snow tyres is generally less than the originally installed tyres.

Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or supplier for further information.

ITEM: Recomm	ended fuel / lubricants	s and capacities (approx.)	
Fuel		See "FUEL RECOMMENDATION" section.	37 L (8.1 Imp gal)
Engine oil	K10C engine models	Classification: API SL, SM, SN or SP ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5 or GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 5W-30	2.9 L (5.1 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
	K12C engine models	Classification: API SN or SP ILSAC GF-5 or GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 0W-16	3.3 L (5.8 Imp pt)
	K12D engine models	Classification: API SN or SP ILSAC GF-5 or GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 0W-16	(replacement with oil filter)
	K12M engine models	Classification: API SL, SM, SN or SP ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5 or GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 0W-20	3.1 L (5.5 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
	K14C engine models	Classification: API SL, SM , SN or SP ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5 or GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 5W-30	3.3 L (5.8 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
	K14D engine models	Classification: API SL, SM, SN or SP ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5 or GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 0W-20	3.6 L (6.3 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)

SPECIFICATIONS

Engine coolant	K10C engine	M/T		4.5 L (7.9 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	models	A/T		4.7 L (8.3 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	K12C engine	M/T		4.6 L (8.1 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	models	CVT		4.7 L (8.3 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	K12D engine models	CVT		4.6 L (8.1 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	K12M engine	M/T	"SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) Coolant"	4.5 L (7.9 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	models	CVT		4.7 L (8.3 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	K14C engine	M/T		5.4 L (9.5 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	models	A/T		5.6 L (9.9 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	K14D engine models	M/T		5.3 L (9.3 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)				
Manual sion oil	transmis-	K10C engine models	"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	2.48 L (4.4 Imp pt)
		K12C, K12D and K12M engine models		1.5 L (2.6 Imp pt)
		K14C and K14D engine models		1.45 L (2.6 Imp pt)

ITEM: Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)				
Automatic transmission oil	"SUZUKI AT OIL AW-1"	6.2 L (10.9 Imp pt)		
CVT fluid	SUZUKI CVTF GREEN-2	5.73 L (10.1 Imp pt)		
Brake fluid / Clutch fluid	SAE J1703 or DOT3	-		

SUPPLEMENT

For Australia	12-1
For GCC Countries	
For Mexico	
For Taiwan	
For Chile and Panama	
For Argentina	

For Australia

Built date

Built date is located on Vehicle Identification plate.

"Built Date" means – the calendar month and the year in which the body shell and power train sub-assemblies are conjoined and the vehicle is driven or moved from the production line.

Temporary-use spare tyre (compact spare tyre) (except for sport model)

TYRE SIZE	T135/70R15 99M
RIM SIZE	15 x 4T
COLD TYRE PRESSURE	420 kPa (60 psi)

Temporary Spare Tyres fitted to this vehicle must have a maximum load rating of not less than 450 kg, or a load index of "80" and a speed category symbol of not less than "M" (130 km/h).

Drive with caution when the Temporary-Use Spare Unit is fitted. Reinstall standard unit as soon as possible.

Child restraint

A WARNING

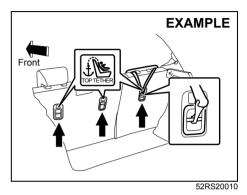
Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.

NOTE:

SUZUKI genuine child restraint systems do not comply with AS (Australian standard) 1754.

Do not use these child restraint systems in Australia.

Child restraint top strap anchor brackets



Some child restraint systems require the use of a top strap. Top strap anchor brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustration.

Rear-facing child restraint

A WARNING

Do not use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an airbag in front of it.

A WARNING

Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front airbag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating airbag.

If you must use a front-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat, be sure to move the front passenger's seat as far back as possible. Please refer to "Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems" in the "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details on securing your child. Warning label for front passenger's front airbag

EXAMPLE



72M00150

You may find this label on the sun visor.

A WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Seat belt warning

Follow this WARNING in addition to the SEAT BELT instruction in this book.

WARNING

Seat belts are designed to bear upon the bony structure of the body, and should be worn low across the front of the pelvis or the pelvis, chest and shoulders, as applicable; wearing the lap section of the belt across the abdominal area must be avoided.

- Seat belts should be adjusted as firmly as possible, consistent with comfort, to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will greatly reduce the protection afforded to the wearer.
- Care should be taken to avoid contamination of the webbing with polishes, oils and chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water. The belt should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- It is essential to replace the entire assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.
- Belts should not be worn with straps twisted.
- Each belt assembly must only be used by one occupant; it is dangerous to put a belt around a child being carried on the occupant's lap.

In the case where a "Seat Belt Assembly" incorporates an "Automatic Length Adjusting and Locking Retractor" or an "Emergency Locking Retractor".

A WARNING

- No modifications or additions should be made by the user which will either prevent the seat belt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seat belt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.
- Referring to the SEAT BELT instruction in this book, adjust the seat belt so that the lap and sash portions of the Seat Belt Assembly fit as firmly as possible consistent with comfort.

Lithium battery



78RM10010

WARNING

Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard

(The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.

Keep new and used batteries away from children. If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children. If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

For GCC Countries

Technical data

1.2L Max power : 61kW/6000rpm Max torque : 113Nm/4200rpm Max speed : 170km/h (2WD/CVT)

Warning label for front passenger's front airbag

EXAMPLE



52RS303

You may find this label on the sun visor.

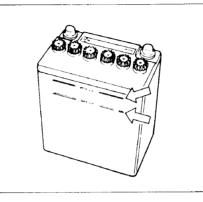
WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

البطارية

تنتج البطاريات غاز الهيدروجين الملتهب. لهذا تنتج اللهب والشرر عن البطارية والاقد يحدث انفجار. كذلك لا تدخن أبدأ حين العمل قرب البطارية.

بطارية بأغطية في الأعلى



يجب ابقاء مستوى محلول البطارية بين خطي المستوى العلوي "UPPER" والسفلي "LOWER" في كل الأوقات. اذا وجدت أن المستوى هو تحت خط المستوى "LOWER" ، عندها أضف ماء مقطراً الم خط المستوى "UPPER" . ينبغي أن تفحص دورياً البطارية وأطراف وصل البطارية ومسند تثبيت البطارية بالنسبة للصدا. أزل الصدأ مستعملاً فرشاة قاسية ونشادر ممزوجاً بالماء، أو صودا الخبز المزوجة بالماء. بعد ازالة الصدا، اشطف بماء نظيف.

اذا كان لن يتم قيادة سيارتك لشهر أو أطول، عندها افصل الكبل من الطرف السالب للبطارية للمساعدة في منع التفريغ.

احتياطات في اعادة شحن البطارية

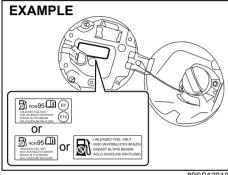
حيث أن غاز الهيدروجين الملتهب يتولد في البطارية ويخرج منها عند الشحن، لهذا تأكد من اتباع الاجراءات أدناه قبل اعادة الشحن.

- ۱ ـ انزع المفتاح من مفتـاح الاشـعال وأوقف تشـغيل كل الملحقات.
- ٢ ـ افصل الكبـل من الطرف السـالب للبطـارية اذا كانت البطارية في السيارة.
- ٣ انزع أغطية البطارية إذا كانت الأغطية مزودة وتيار الشحن الكهربائي هو ٦ أمبير أو اكثر. في هذه الحالة لا تتجاوز ١٥ أمبير.
- استعمل تياراً كهربائياً ٥ أمبير أو أقل حين عدم نزع الأغطية أو اذا كانت البطارية غير مزودة بالأغطية أصلاً.
- ٤ أوقف تشغيل الشاحن عند وصل وفصل كبلات الشاحن من البطارية.

نحذير
لا تشحن البطارية أبدأ في مناطق محصورة
مثل المرآب. أبعد اللهب والشرر عــن البطارية والا قد يحدث انفجــار. كذلــك لا تدخــن أبداً
حين العمَّل قرب البطارية.

For Mexico

Fuel recommendation



80SS12010

Your vehicle requires regular unleaded gasoline with a minimum rating of 87 pump octane ((R + M)/2 method). In some areas, the only fuels that are available are oxygenated fuels.

Oxygenated fuels which meet the minimum octane requirement and the requirements described below may be used in your vehicle without jeopardizing the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

NOTE

Oxygenated fuels are fuels which contain oxvden-carrving additives such as MTBE or alcohol

If the "RON 95" label is attached, you must use unleaded gasoline with a minimum rating of 91 pump octane ((R + M)/2 method).

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, may be used in your vehicle if the ethanol content is not greater than 10%.

Fuel pump labeling

In some states, pumps that dispense oxygenated fuels are required to be labeled for the type and percentage of oxygenate and whether important additives are present. Such labels may provide enough information for you to determine if a particular blend of fuel meets the requirements listed above. In other areas, pumps may not be clearly labeled as to the content or type of oxygenate and additives. If you are not sure that the fuel you intend to use meets these requirements, check with the service station operator or the fuel supplier.

NOTE:

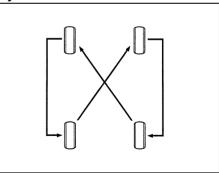
To help clean the air. SUZUKI recommends you use the oxygenated fuels. However, if you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you are using an oxygenated fuel. switch back to the regular unleaded gasoline.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

Tyre rotation

4-tyre rotation



54G114

To avoid uneven wear of your tyres and to prolong their life, rotate the tyres as illustrated. Tyres should be rotated as recom-

SUPPLEMENT

mended in the periodic maintenance schedule. After rotation, adjust front and rear tyre pressures to the specification listed on your vehicle's Tyre Information Label.

For Taiwan

Warning label for front passenger's front airbag



61MS503

You may find this label on the sun visor.

WARNING

DO NOT carry baby, infant and children on the front passenger seat. Otherwise, it is a violation of the legislation. Child restraint system

A CAUTION

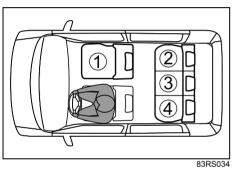
Adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the backrest or the head restraint is fitted, the seat head restraint should not be removed. If the head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.

If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision. (Refer to "Installation with lapshoulder seat belts" section, "Installation with ISO-FIX type anchorages" section and "Installation of child restraint with top tether" section in "FOR SAFE DRIVING" section for details.)

Child restraint

The suitability of each passenger's seat position for carriage of children and fitting of child restraint system is shown in the table below.

Child restraint systems suitability for each seat position

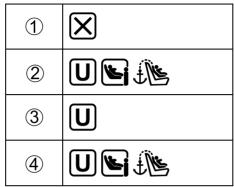


NOTE:

The above illustration shows Left handle drive vehicle.

Seat position number of (1), (2), (3) and (4) is same as Left handle drive vehicle

- for Right handle drive vehicle. ① Front passenger's seat
- 2 Rear seat right side
- ③ Rear seat center
- (4) Rear seat left side

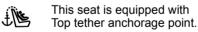




It is suitable for universal category of child restraint system fixed with the vehicle seat belt.



It is suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.





It is not suitable for child restraint system.

SUPPLEMENT

Detailed information for child restraint system

	Seating position				
Seat position number	1	2	3	4	
Seating position suitable for universal belted (YES/NO)	NO	YES	YES	YES	
i-Size seating position (YES/NO)	NO	YES	NO	YES	
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2)	NO	х	NO	х	
Suitable rear-facing fixture (R1/R2/R3)	NO	R1,R2,R3	NO	R1,R2,R3	
Suitable front-facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3)	NO	F2X,F2,F3	NO	F2X,F2,F3	

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

YES =Suitable for this seating position

NO = Not suitable for this seating position

X =ISOFIX position is not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this fixture.

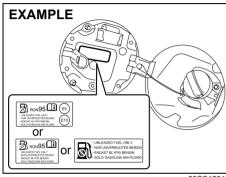
ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different mass group, size class and fixture. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for fixture shown in the above table. For mass group, size class and fixture, confirm the table of next page. If your child restraint system has no size class (or if you cannot find information in the following table), refer to the child restraint system suitability information for the vehicle or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Mass group	Size class	Fixture	Description
	F	L1	Left Lateral facing position Child Restraint Systems (carry-cot)
0 (up to 10 kg)	G	L2	Right Lateral facing position Child Restraint Systems (carry-cot)
	E	R1	Rear-facing seat
	E	R1	Rear-facing seat
0+ (up to 13kg)	D	R2	Reduced-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	С	R3	Full-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	D	R2	Reduced-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	С	R3	Full-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
l (9kg to 18kg)	В	F2	Reduced-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	B1	F2X	Reduced-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	А	F3	Full-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
II (15kg to 25kg)	Х	Х	-
III (22kg to 36kg)	Х	х	-

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table X = There is no fixture for this mass group.

For Chile and Panama

Fuel recommendation



80SS12010

K12M engine models

You **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher. These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: "UNLEADED FUEL ONLY", "NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN", "ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN" or "SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO".

K10C, K12C and K14C engine models

You must use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 95 or higher. These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: "UNLEADED FUEL ONLY", "NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN", "ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN" or "SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO".

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in some areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 10% ethanol.

Check that this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for gasoline.

Gasoline-methanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and methanol (wood alcohol) are also commercially available in some areas. DO NOT USE fuels containing more than 5% methanol under any circumstances. Fuel system damage or vehicle performance problems resulting from the use of such fuels are not the responsibility of SUZUKI and may not be covered under the New Vehicle Warranty. Fuels containing 5% or less methanol may be suitable for use in your vehicle if they contain cosolvents and corrosion inhibitors.

NOTE:

If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

NOTICE

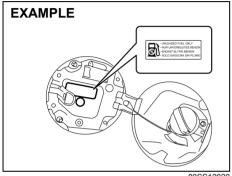
The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

For Argentina

Fuel recommendation



80SS12020

If your vehicle is not fitted with a restrictor in the fuel filler pipe and a label "UNLEADED FUEL ONLY" is not attached on the fuel filler lid, then you may use leaded or unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher. Note, it is preferable to use unleaded gasoline.

If a label "UNLEADED FUEL ONLY" is attached on the fuel filler lid regardless of a restrictor in the fuel filler pipe, you must use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or RON of 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid).

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in some areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 12% ethanol. Make sure this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for gasoline.

NOTE:

If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when using an alternative non-automatic system, initial vent blowback occurs.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

SUPPLEMENT

MEMO

INDEX

Symbols	
"ACC" Indicator Light	2-140
"SET" indicator light	
Numerics	
6-Speed automatic transmission	3-22
Α	
Accelerator and brake	2-101
Accelerator pedal	3-13
Accessory socket	
Adaptive cruise control system	
Adaptive cruise control system warning light 2-14	
Adding coolant	
Adjusting headlight pattern	
AIR BAG light	
Air cleaner	7-47
Air conditioning system	7-83
AIRBAG light	2-52
AM/FM CD player	5-30
Anti-lock brake system (ABS) 3-129	, 3-132
Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning light	2-131
Anti-theft feature	5-71
Assist grips	5-7
Audio system	5-30
Automatic headlight leveling system warning light	2-139
Automatic heating and air conditioning system	
(climate control)	
Automatic light operation	
AUX function	
AUX/USB socket	5-7

Average fuel consumption	2-69 , 2-80 , 2-101
Average speed	2-80, 2-101
В	
Battery	7-63
Battery replacement	2-11, 2-13
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)	
Bluetooth [®] audio	
Bluetooth [®] hands-free	5-57
Boost pressure and engine oil temperature	
Brake assist system	3-129
Brake fluid	7-56
Brake pedal	3-13, 7-57
Brake system warning light	2-130
Brakes	7-56
Braking	3-129
Brightness control	. 2-66, 2-76, 2-97
Built date	12-1
Bulb replacement	7-71
С	
Catalytic converter	4-1
Center console tray	5-8
Central door locking system	2-3
Changing engine oil and filter	
Changing wheels	
Charging light	2-132
Chassis serial number	
Child restraint	
Child restraint system for countries applied	
for UN Regulation No.16	2-41
Child restraint systems	2-38
Child-proof locks (rear door)	2-4
-	

13

Clock2-67, 2-78, 2-100
Clock and date 2-101
Clutch fluid
Clutch pedal
Compact spare tyre7-62
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) fluid
Coolant level check
Coolant replacement
Corrosion prevention
Cruise control
Cruise indicator light2-143
Cup holder and storage area 5-8
D
Daily inspection checklist
Daytime running light
Daytime running light (D.R.L.) system
Deceleration energy regenerating
indicator light
Door locks
Drive belt
Driver's seat belt reminder light /
Front passenger's seat belt reminder light 2-133
Driving on hills
Driving on slippery roads 4-4
Driving range2-69, 2-80, 2-101
Driving time
Dual sensor
Dual sensor brake support indicator light 2-137
Dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light 2-137
Dual sensor brake support OFF switch
Dual sensor brake support system

E
Electric mirrors
Electric power steering light2-135
Electric window controls
Electric window controls
Emergency locking retractor (ELR)2-32
Emergency stop signal (ESS)
Energy flow
Energy flow indicator2-80, 3-53
ENG A-STOP indicator light2-100, 2-141
ENG ASTOP indicator light2-100
ENG A-STOP OFF light 2-100, 2-142, 3-39, 3-50, 3-64
ENG A-STOP OFF switch
ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system)
(for K12D engine model)3-39
ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system)
(for K14D engine model)3-56
Engine coolant7-45
Engine coolant temperature light2-136
Engine hood5-2
Engine oil and filter7-37
Engine oil consumption3-2
Engine serial number10-1
Engine switch
Engine switch illumination3-7
Engine trouble: Does not start8-16
Engine trouble: Overheating8-16
Engine trouble: Starter does not operate
ESP [®] OFF indicator light2-132, 3-133
ESP® OFF switch
ESP® warning light2-131, 3-132
Exhaust gas warning3-1

F

Flat tyre repair kit	
Floor mats	5-10
Fluid level check	7-54
Folding rear seats	2-27
Footrest	5-10
For Argentina	12-12
For Australia	12-1
For Chile and Panama	12-11
For GCC Countries	12-4
For Mexico	12-6
For Taiwan	12-7
Frame hooks	5-12
Front airbags	2-53
Front bottle holder	
Front cup holders	5-9
Front fog light	7-74
Front fog light indicator light	
Front fog light switch	
Front passenger airbag deactivation system	
Front position light	
Front seat back pocket	
Front seats	
Front turn signal light	7-73
Fuel consumption2-	
Fuel filler cap	
Fuel gauge	2-65, 2-75, 2-96
Fuel pump labeling	
Fuel recommendation1-1, 12-	
Full wheel cover	
Fuses	

Fuses in engine compartment7-66
Fuses under dashboard7-69
G
Gasoline containing MTBE1-1
Gasoline particulate filter (GPF)
(for K14D engine model)3-19
Gasoline-ethanol blends1-1, 12-6
Gear oil7-52
Gear oil change7-53
Gear oil level check7-52
Gear position2-83, 2-108
Gearshift indicator2-83, 3-33
Glove box5-7
Guide me light2-147
Н
Halogen headlights7-72
Hazard warning switch2-157
Head restraints2-26
Headlight aiming7-70
Headlight leveling switch2-156
Heated rear window switch / heated outside
rearview mirrors switch2-161
Heating and air conditioning system
High beam assist indicator light (green)2-140
High beam assist warning light (orange)2-139 High engine coolant temperature warning light
(red color)2-136
High-mount stop light7-77
Highway driving4-3
Hill hold control system
Horn
How ABS works

If you cannot shift automatic transmission gearshift lever out of "P" (PARK)...... 3-26 If you cannot shift CVT gearshift lever Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light.... 2-134 Installation of child restraint with top tether 2-49 Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages 2-47 Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts 2-46 Instantaneous fuel consumption2-69, 2-80, 2-101 Interior workable area for keyless push start system...... 3-10 J

Κ

Keyless entry system transmitter	2-6, 2-12
Keyless push start system	3-7
Keyless push start system remote controller	2-6
Keyless push start system remote controller	
battery consumption warning light	2-10, 2-68
Keys	
L	
Lane departure warning indicator light	2-138
Lane departure warning OFF indicator light	
Lane departure warning OFF switch	
Lap-shoulder belt	
LED headlight warning light	
LED headlights	
License plate light	
Light reminder buzzer	
Lighting control lever	
Limit indicator light	
Listening to a CD	
Listening to an iPod	
Listening to an MP3/WMA/AAC disc	5-44
Listening to files stored in a USB device	
Listening to the radio	5-39
Lithium-ion battery	3-40, 3-57
Lithium-ion battery indication	
Low engine coolant temperature light (blue color)	2-136
Low fuel warning light	
Low tire pressure warning light	
Low tyre pressure warning light	
Luggage compartment carpet	
Luggage compartment cover	
Luggage compartment hook	5-11

Μ

Main beam (high beam) indicator light
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions
- For K10C engine, K14C engine and
K14D engine model7-9
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions
- For K12C engine and K12M engine model
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions
- For K12D engine model
Maintenance schedule
Malfunction indicator light2-133
Manual heating and air conditioning system
Manual mode
Manual transmission
Master warning indicator light 2-143
Mirrors
Motion 2-101
0
Odometer2-69, 2-83, 2-108
Off-road driving
Oil filter replacement
Oil level check
Oil pressure light 2-132
Open door warning light 2-135
Outside rearview mirrors
Outside rearview mirrors folding switch
P
Parking brake
Parking brake lever
Parking brake reminder buzzer
Parking sensors

Pedal	3-12
Periodic maintenance schedule - For K10C engine),
K14C engine and K14D engine model	
Periodic maintenance schedule	
- For K12C engine and K12M engine model	7-16
Periodic maintenance schedule	
- For K12D engine model	7-26
Pinching prevention function	2-21
Power-assisted brakes	
PUSH indicator light	2-140
R	
Radio antenna	5-29
Raising vehicle with garage jack	8-4
Rear bottle holder	
Rear combination light	7-75
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)	3-116
Rear cup holder	
Rear fog light	7-77
Rear fog light indicator light	2-141
Rear fog light switch	2-149
Rear seats	2-26
Rear window wiper/washer switch	2-159
Rearview camera	
Refill with oil and oil leakage check	7-44
Refilling	7-42
Remote audio controls	
Replacement of the battery	7-64
Replacing tyres and/or wheels	
Running-in	4-1

S

S (sport) mode	
S (sport) mode indicator	
Seat adjustment	
Seat belt hanger	2-36
Seat belt inspection	
Seat belt pretensioner system	2-37
Seat belt reminder	2-34
Seat belt warning	12-2
Seat belts and child restraint systems	2-29
Seat height adjustment lever	2-25
Seat position adjustment lever	
Seatback angle adjustment lever	
Selection of coolant	7-45
Selection of ignition modes	
Selector position	2-69, 2-83, 2-108
Setting mode	2-72, 2-84, 2-109
Shoulder anchor height adjuster	2-36
SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki)	
(for K12D engine model)	3-37
Side airbags and side curtain airbags	
Side door locks	
Side turn signal light	7-74
Snow chains	
Spark plugs	
SPECIFICATIONS	11-1
Specified fluid	
Specified oil	
Specified oil Speed limiter	
•	7-37 3-69
Speed limiter	7-37

Starting / stopping engine
(vehicle with keyless push start system)3-15
Starting / stopping engine
(vehicle without keyless push start system)3-13
Steering lock warning light2-136
Steering wheel7-59
Stuck vehicle
Sun visor5-4
Supplemental restraint system (airbags)2-51
SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT
Т
Tachometer
Tailgate2-4
Temperature gauge2-76, 2-97
Temporary-use spare tyre (compact spare tyre)12-1
Theft deterrent alarm system2-14
Theft deterrent light2-18
Thermometer2-68, 2-78
Thermometer (if equipped) / ENG ASTOP indicator light
(if equipped) / ENG A-STOP OFF light (if equipped)2-100
Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever2-160
Torque and power2-101
Total idling fuel saved2-80
Total idling stop time2-80
Total idling stop time and
total idling fuel saved2-101, 2-105
Towing8-15
Traction control system3-131
Trailer towing (except for sport model)6-1
Transmission warning light2-134
Trip meter

Turn signal control lever	2-156
Turn signal indicators	2-140
Turn signal operation	
Tyre changing tool	8-1
Tyre inspection	7-60
Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS)	3-135
Tyre rotation	
Tyres	7-59
U	
Using transmission	3-20
V	
Vehicle cleaning	
Vehicle identification	
Vehicle loading	6-1
Vehicle speed	-80, 2-101
W	
Warning and indicator lights	2-128
Warning and indicator messages	
	118, 3-125
Warning label for front passenger's front airbag	
	12-4, 12-7
Washing	9-4
Waxing	9-6
When encountering a flooded area	4-6
Windows	
Windshield washer	
Windshield washer fluid	
Windshield wiper and washer lever	
Windshield wipers	2 4 5 0
Wiper and washer operation Wiper blades	2-158

Model:R53R0



Model:P74P0



Model: R68P0

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא51-44325 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר

Model: K68PB

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא51-47090 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר

Model: R53R0

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא50-2034 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר

Model: P74P0

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא51-44325 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר

Model: K52RA

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא51-53936 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר Model:K52RA

OMAN - TRA R/3151/16 D090024

Model:R53R0

OMAN - TRA R/3294/16 D090024

Model:P74P0

OMAN - TRA R/1970/14 D100428 Model:K52RA

TRA REGISTERED No: ER44695/16 DEALER No: DA39720/15

Model:R53R0



Model:P74P0

TRA REGISTERED No: ER39663/15 DEALER No: 0034163/10

Model:K52RA/R53R0/P74P0

第十二條

經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機,非經許可,公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻 率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

第十四條

低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信;經發現有干擾現象時,應立即 停用,並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。 前項合法通信,指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。 低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

Model:K52RA

AGRÉÉ PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Numéro d'agrément: MR 11480 ANRT 2016 Date d'agrément: 24/02/2016

Model:R53R0

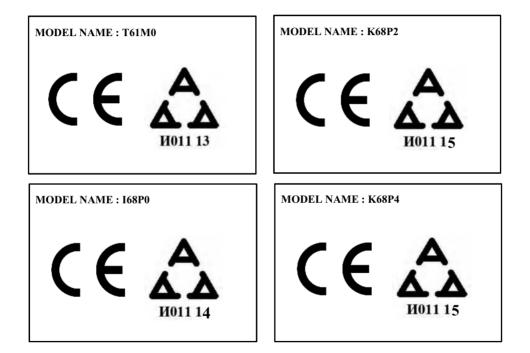
AGRÉÉ PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Numéro d'agrément: MR 11743 ANRT 2016 Date d'agrément: 13/04/2016

Model:P74P0

AGRÉÉ PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Numéro d'agrément: MR 9352 ANRT 2014 Date d'agrément: 10/06/2014



MODEL No. : T61M0

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא 51-38184 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר

MODEL No. : I68P0

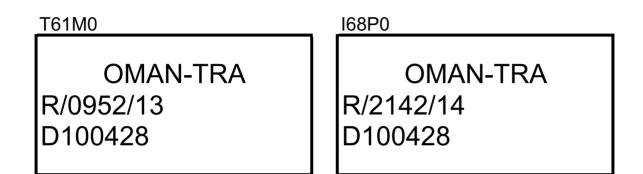
מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא 51-46103 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר

MODEL No. : K68P2

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא 51-47835 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר

MODEL No. : K68P4

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא 51-47836 אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר



K68P2

OMAN-TRA R/2392/15 D100428 K68P4

OMAN-TRA R/2391/15 D100428

T61M0	<u>168P0</u>
TRA	TRA
REGISTERED No:	REGISTERED No:
ER0117296/13	ER36057/14
DEALER No:	DEALER No:
DA0039842/10	DA0039842/10

K68P2

TRA REGISTERED No: ER37259/15 DEALER No: DA0039842/10 K68P4

TRA REGISTERED No: ER37258/15 DEALER No: DA0039842/10

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Type : T61M0 Numéro d'agrément : MR 7816 ANRT 2013 Date d'agrément : 31/01/2013

Type : I68P0 Numéro d'agrément : MR 9603 ANRT 2014 Date d'agrément : 12/09/2014

Type : K68P2 Numéro d'agrément : MR 10015 ANRT 2015 Date d'agrément : 29/01/2015

Type : K68P4 Numéro d'agrément : MR 10014 ANRT 2015 Date d'agrément : 29/01/2015 S180052024



40398036



א.השימוש במכשיר הינו על בסיס "משני" ופטור מרשיון הפעלה אלחוטי. כלומר-לא מוגן מהפרעות וללא הפרעה למערכות אחרות הפועלות כדין. ב. רק "בפעולת בזק" לשימוש עצמי של הלקוח בלבד,הציוד פטור מרשיון הפעלה אלחוטי. מתן "שרות בזק" לצד ג' מחייב רשיון מיוחדממשרד התקשורת. ג.אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר,ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר.

S180052024

OMAN-TRA R/1293/10 D090258

TIS-15

OMAN-TRA R/4948/17 D100428

40398036

OMAN-TRA R/1445/10 D090258 S180052024

TRA REGISTERED No: ER60911/18 DEALER No: DA36975/14

TIS-15

TRA REGISTERED No: ER59583/17 DEALER No: DA36975/14

40398036

TRA REGISTERED No: ER38555/15 DEALER No: DA36975/14 低功率電波輻射性電機管理辦法

第十二條 經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機、非經許可、公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

第十四條低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信;經發現有干擾現象時、應立即停用、並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。 前項合法通信、指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。 低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。 S180052024

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Numéro d'agrément : MR 17719 ANRT 2018 Date d'agrément : 16/10/2018

40398036

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Numéro d'agrément : MR 5837 ANRT 2010 Date d'agrément : 08/10/2010 Model:R53R0



Model: K52RA, R53R0, P74P0



Model:K52RA

IFETEL RLVSUK518-0648 Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd.

Model:R53R0

IFETEL RLVSUR518-0646 SUZUKI

Model: P74P0

IFETEL RLVSUP718-0647 SUZUKI

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones: (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

Hereby, Panasonic, declares that this AZ1601 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC. С настоящето, Panasonic, декларира, че AZ1601 е в съответствие със същес приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС. твените изисквания и другите

Panasonic tímto prohlašuje, že tento AZ1601 je ve shodě se základními

požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.

Undertegnede Panasonic erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr AZ1601 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF. Hierbij verklaart Panasonic dat het toestel AZ1601 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.

põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele. Käesolevaga kinnitab Panasonic seadme AZ1601 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ

Panasonic vakuuttaa täten että AZ1601 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.

exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive ²ar la présente Panasonic déclare que l'appareil AZ1601 est conforme aux 1999/5/CE.

übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet. Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den Hiermit erklärt Panasonic, dass sich das Gerät AZ1601 in

ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗ <u>ME THN ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Panasonic ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ ΑΖ1601 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ</u>

Panasonic nyilatkozom, hogy a AZ1601 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető k övetelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb előírásainak. Alulírott,

essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE. Con la presente Panasonic dichiara che questo AZ1601 è conforme ai requisiti

prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem. Ar šo Panasonic deklarē, ka AZ1601 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām

Siuo Panasonic deklaruoja, kad šis AZ1601 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas

u ma provvedimenti ohrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC Hawnhekk, Panasonic, jiddikjara li dan AZ1601 jikkonforma mal-htigijiet essenzjali

wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC. Niniejszym Panasonic oświadcza, że AZ1601 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi

essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE Panasonic declara que este AZ1601 está conforme com os requisitos

cerințele esențiale și cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE Prin prezenta, Panasonic, declară că aparatul AZ1601 este in conformitate cu

šné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES Panasonic týmto vyhlasuje, že AZ1601 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslu

relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES Panasonic izjavlja, da je ta AZ1601 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi

de la Directiva 1999/5/CE requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles Por medio de la presente Panasonic declara que el AZ1601 cumple con los

sentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG Härmed intygar Panasonic att denna AZ1601 står I överensstämmelse med de vä

rar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC Hér með lýsir Panasonic yfir því að AZ1601 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og að

grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF Panasonic erklærer herved at utstyret AZ1601 er i samsvar med de

relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC Ovim Panasonic, izjavljuje da je AZ1601 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima I drugim

Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. 5-28 Hamada-cho, Yokkaichi, Mie 510-8528 Japan Tel: +81 59-354-6200 Fax: +81 59-354-6318

CE	K68PP: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 128Hz maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 56.7dBuV/m@10m
[English]	Hereby, Sumitomo Wining Systems, Ltd. declares that the radio equipment type K68PBIK52RA is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.sws.co.jo/en/product/document/centificate
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Sumitomo Wining Systems, Ltd., dat het type radicepparatuur K68PB/KS2RA conform is met Richtijin 2014/IS3EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Sumitomo Wring Systems, Ltd., dass der Funkanlagentyp K68PB/K52PA der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.sws.co.jplen/product/document/certificale
[French]	Le soussigné, Sumitomo Wring Systems, Ltd., déclare que l'équipement radioléctrique du type K68PBK52RA est conforme à la directive 2014/53UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.sws.co.given/product/document/centificate
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Sumitomo Wining Systems, Ltd. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico K68PBIK52PA es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.sws.co.jplen/product/document/certificate
[Bulgarian]	C настоящото Sumitomo Wining Systems, Ltd. декларира, че този тип радиосхоръжение K68PBIKS2PA е в съответствие с Директива 2014/63JEC. Цапостният текст на EC декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на спедния интернет адрес: http://www.sws.co.jpien/product/document/centificate
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα οή Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., δηλώνει ότι ο ροδιαέρπιλισμός K68PB/K52RA πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/EE. Το πλήρες κέμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίατου: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Czech]	Timto Sumtomo Wining Systems, Ltd. prohlášuje, že typ rádlového zařízení K68PB/KSZRA je v souladu se směrnici 2014/63/EU. Údně znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k disocici na této internetivé adrese: http://www.sws.co.iolen/product/document/certificate
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Sumitomo Wining Systems, Ltd., at radioutstyrstypen K68PB/K52RA er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklærinoers tilde tekst kan findes på felloande internetadresse http://www.svs.co.b/en/ordoud/document/cartificate
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Sumitomo Wring Systems, Ltd., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio K68PB/K52RA è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è dispontibile al sequente indrizzo Internet: http://www.sws.cc.je/en/product/document/certificate
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaico assinado(a) Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio K68PB/K52RA está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. D texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no sequinte endereço de Internet: http://www.sws.co.jojen/product/document/cartificate
[Finnish]	Sumitono Wiring Systems, Ltd. vakuutaa, että radiolaltetyyppi K88PB/K52RA on direktiivin 2014/53EU mukainen. EU-vaalimustammukaisuusvakuutuksen täisimittäinen teisksi on saatavilla sevaravassa internetosotitesessa. htto://www.sws.co.io/en/orduct/document/certificate
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Sumitomo Wining Systems, Ltd. att denna typ av radioutrustning K68PB/K52RA överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53EU. Den fullständiga taxten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.sws.co.je/en/product/document/certificate
[Polish]	Sumitomo Wring Systems, Ltd. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia rádiowego K68PB/KSzRA jest zgodny ź dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Perw tekst deklaracji zodności UE jest dosteoni zona nasteoniazym adresem internetowym. http://www.sws.co.ible/introduct/document/certificate
[Hungarian]	Sumitomo Wring Systems, Ltd. igazolja, hogy a K68PBI/K52RA tipusi rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53EU irányelvnek. Az EU-medielálski invitatozat teljeles szívece eléheté a következő internetes címen: htto://www.sws.co.io/en/croduct/document/certificate
[Slovak]	Sumitorno Wring Systems, Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu K68PB/K52RA je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozicii na telito internetovej adrese: http://www.sws.co.ipleniproduct/document/certificate
[Slovenian]	Sumitomo Wring Systems, Ltd. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme K68PBI/K52RA skladen z Direktivo 2014/L53EU. Cedono besedlo izave EU o skladnjeti je na voljo na naslednjem palehnem naslovu: http://www.sws.co.ip/en/product/document/certificate
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga dekkareerib Sumitomo Wring Systems, Ltd., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp K88PB/KSZRA vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni tälelik tekst on kättesaade rägmisel internetaadressi: http://www.sws.co.given/product/document/certificate
[Latvian]	Ler samtsdeckenabolm allem keiser ihr aussesselbarg leginnen mann sons opprer production onterner allem allem and and and allem br>Allem allem a
[Lithuanian]	nine ce oudinatude relevance program season internet view importante province importante contracter Aš, Sumitomo Wining Systems, Ltd., patvirtinu, kad radio je reginiu, tipas KöBPB KS2RA attituta Direktyra, 2014(53ES. Visas ES attitiskes deklaracios tekistas reinfarmas šuni enterne adress. Ittito Linux sess. co la fondorudidocumentotarilitate
[Romanian]	Pres 52 contenting developed instant phranemas also member bases important contention interest and a second in
[Croatian]	Sumitorio Viring Systems, Ltd. ovime tizjavljuje da je radijska operana tipa K68PB/KS2RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/LS3EU. Gloviti telest EU za o sukladnost ostalkana je na sljedobi internetskih a dreše hitro/liver.org/content/contribus
[Icelandic]	Version and Co Spire Contraction Conference on Application and Contraction Con
	Herved Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. erklærer at radioutstyr type K68PB/K52PA er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullsendige beksten i EU-erklærine or tiligienelle i nettenetadresse: http://www.sws.co.io/en/ordouc/document/certificate
[Norwegian]	
[Norwegian] [Macedonian]	Co osa, Sumitomo Wining Systems, Ltd. usjaayea дeva trunor на радио опрема K68PB/K52RA e во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EУ.

RE Directive (SW, RM)



CE ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD. Engineering Headquarters 6-3-36, Nakazato, Furukawa, Osaki-city, Miyagi-pref, 989-6181, Japan Phone +81 229-23-5111 Fax +81 229-23-5129

P74P0

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 125kHz maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 66.2dBuV/m@10m

R68P0 / R53R0

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 433.92MHz maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 80.0dBuV/m@3m

CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like, that can result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas during use, storage or transportation.

CAUTION - Do not dispose of a battery into fire or a hot oven, or give mechanically crushing or cutting of a battery, that can result in an explosion. CAUTION - Do not subjected to extremely low air pressure at high altitude that may result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.

WARNING

Do not ingest the battery. Chemical Burn Hazard (The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead death. Keep new and used batteries away from children. If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.

If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.



This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

RE Directive (SW, RM)

P74P0 / R68P0 / R53R0

[English]	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[German]	Hiermit erklärt ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[French]	Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Spanish]	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.alps.com/products/elre_list.html
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/EC. Цялостният текст на EC декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/EE. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Czech]	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařizení R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Danish]	Hormod orklæror ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudetyrstypon R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 or i overenestemmelso mod direktiv 2014/r53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Finnish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Polish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pelmy tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html

RE Directive (SW, RM)

P74P0 / R68P0 / R53R0

	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 tipusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Slovak]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozicii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressii: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.httml
	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarē, ka radioiekārta R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Lithuanian]	Aš, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LCTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Icelandic]	Hór, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýeir yfir að radióbúnaður togund R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 or í samræmi við tilekipun 2011/I53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
	Herved ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioutstyr type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Macedonian]	Со ова, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., изјавува дека типот на радио опрема R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
	Bu vesile ile, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., radyo cihazlari tipi R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovime, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html

	CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
(F	CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type. CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like, as there is a risk of explosion or la inclusion of the same and transportation.
	includuos storese and transportation

includ use, storage and transportation.



Marelli Corporation. 2-1917, Nisshin-cho, Kita-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama-ken, 331-8501, Japan Phone: +81-48-660-2111

End with Mark Copyrish, Series The time designed by BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BBS/LIND/BS/BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BBS/LIND/BS/BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BBS/LIND/BS/BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BBS/LIND/BS/BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BBS/LIND/BS/BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BBS/LIND/BS/BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BBS/LIND/BS/BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BBS/LIND/BS/BBS/CBS/LIND/BBS/BS/LIND/BS/BBS/BS/LIND/BS/BBS/BS/LIND/BS/BBS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BBS/LIND/BS/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/LIND/BS/BS/BS/LIND/BS/LIND/BS/LIND/BS/LIND/BS/LIND/BS/LIND/BS/LIND/BS/LIND/BS/LIND/B			
Image: Mode Section of the Section bubble bubble section of the Section 2014 Section 2	[English]		
Control Including Tut def Tutorient texture in the degree in	[Dutch]		
Invit Just Biological List Biological	[German]		
genet Bank compate sits a singulate site discubite in a discubit meter igner tegn. New adaption database det determine in a Capacity and Capacity and analysis a	[French]		
Biological Biological must constrained and provide and only and any	[Spanish]		
[bit m] To subject quices trip quices due trip quices due trouble on bolines trip quices due transmission quices qui	[Bulgarian]		
Cite Space and El postation i actual processing and processing appropriate appropriate approace appropriate apprintegri apprintegri appropri apprintegri appropriate appropriate	[Greek]		
public El - operatiumentalization factory 16 day bits in factory 16 gap of intermetations: http://www.adon/clamic.co.jbit/product/mide/dd public El - operatiumentalization factory 16 gap of intermetations: http://www.adon/clamic.co.jbit/product/mide/dd public El - operation factory 16 gap of intermetations: http://www.adon/clamic.co.jbit/product/mide/dd public El - operation factory 20 gap of intermetations: http://www.adon/clamic.co.jbit/product/mide/dd public El - operation factory 20 gap of intermetations: http://www.adon/clamic.co.jbit/product/mide/dd public El - operation factory 20 gap of intermetations: http://www.adon/clamic.co.jbit/product/Mide/dd public El - operation factory 20 gap of intermetations: http://www.adon/clamic.co.jbit/product/Mide/dd public El - operation factory 20 gap of intermetations: http://www.adon/clamic.co.jbit/product/Mide/dd public El - operation factory 20 gap of intermetations: public intermetation: public intermetatin: public intermetation: public intermetation: public in	[Czech]		
Institu Ensity complex dia distantation of a distantation binant bi	[Danish]		
Protocol Protocol https://doi.org/10.10000/10.10000/10.1000/10.1000/10.10000/10.1000/10.10000/10.1000/	[Italian]	P4II fabbricante, Marelli Corporation., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio K88P2/B76MCIS57L0176M0/I68P0/R57L175008/T61M0/K68P4/R81RA è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jplen/products/red-doc/	
prima EU-admission/adduct	[Portuguese]		a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.
Bitseld Hermed Failure Meetil Corporation, at en top par nadoutaness (MSP22FMLCSSTL017MMMSRPMRSTL170S087FMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMMSRPMRSTL470S085MMMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMMSRPMRSTL470S087FMMMSRPMRSTL4	[Finnish]	Marelli Corporation., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.	
Print Martil Coposition, memory on buildcas, 24 by Jurization in diverges (MBP20PTMLCST)(JURIMMEPPIOST, IUS00FTEIMUNGEPHACK) Print Jury Construction Prin Jury Construction Print Jury Construct	[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Marelli Corporation., att denna typ av radioutrustning K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.	
Number Number Opposite Status Statu	[Polish]	Marelli Corporation., niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.	
Bend Coposition, period coparation, period parallelistic period parallelisti period parallelistic period parallelistic period paralle	[Hungarian]	Marelli Corporation., igazolja, hogy a K68P2/B76MC/IS57L0/76M0/68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA tipusú rádióberendezés meglelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.	
Bornell Marell Coporation, corbug, die igs natiekting personen 1989/25/19/02/05/11/17/300/1716/MMSRPM448/1PA 48/den 2. Develop-00144/3EU. Centroling Marell Coporation, corbug, die igs natiekting natiektin natether natiekting natethekting natiekting natiektin	[Slovak]	Marelli Corporation., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/176M0/68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.	
Iteration Electronic Astronomy Astronomy Control (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	[Slovenian]	Marelli Corporation., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.	
Linking Ar for Marcill Corporation, details is and associated to 889/2878/MCSST/UTS0007151M008894461744 attable Direkting 2014/53255. Linking Areal Corporation, calkers, is and associated to 889/2878/MCSST/UTS0007151M008894461744, attable Direkting 2014/53255. Linking Areal Corporation, calkers, is and associated to 889/2878/MCSST/UTS0007151M008894461744, attable Direkting 2014/53255. Vision Areal Corporation, calkers, is and associated to 889/2878/MCSST/UTS0007151M008894461744, attable Direkting 2014/53255. Promovant Areal Corporation, calkers and associated to 800 and corporate and inneum https://www.calkonkareand.col/index/product.html+dod Closed Operation, Second and Second and Second and Second and Second and inneum https://www.calkonkareand.col/index/product.html+dod Closed Areal Corporation, owing triply de la registrate and a linkinght https://www.calkonkareand.col/indeproduct.html+dod Closed Areal Corporation, owing triply de la registrate and a linkinght https://www.calkonkareand.col/indeproduct.html+dod Closed Areal Corporation, calkers and andolusity https://www.calkonkareand.col/indeproduct.html+dod Metal Corporation, wing triply de la registrate and triply de la registrate and triply https://www.calkonkareand.col/indeproduct.html+dod Metal Corporation, registrate and triply and	[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Marelli Corporation., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp K68P2/B76/MC/S5/L0/76/M0/68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61/M0/K68P4/K81RA vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia va	stavusdeklaratsicon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades.
I.I.Marrill Al. Merrill Coporation., pairtim. Last noise pregistry part 888/2019/MCS51.01/19.00	[Latvian]	Ar šo Marelli Corporation., deklarė, ka radioiekarta K68P2/B76MC/SS7L0/176M0/68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA atbilst Direktivai 2014/53/ES.	
Phy presents. Need Copyration. desiral 5 by die Arbamente note KREPERMASSE/LUTREN/KREPREMA Nationale nu Directiva 2014/SSUE. [Pointail] Tatia frageria al desiratelli die Copyration. desiral 5 by die Arbamente note KREPERMASSE/LUTREN/KREPREMA Nationale nu Directiva 2014/SSUE. [Pointail] Tatia frageria al desiratelli die Copyration. desira 15 by die Arbamente note KREPERMASSE/LUTREN/KREPREMA Nationale nu Directiva 2014/SSUE. [Pointail] Tatia frageria al desiratelli die Copyration. prime tapika points ps. KREPERMASSE/LUTREN/KREPREMA Nationale nu Directiva 2014/SSUE. [Pointail] Hexter Copyration. prime tapika points ps. KREPERMASSE/LUTREN/KREPREMA Nationale nu Directiva 2014/SSUE. [Pointail] Hexter Copyration. prime tapika points ps. KREPERMASSE/LUTREN/KREPREMARA er i samme vid Haligun 2014/SSEE. [Pointail] Hexter Copyration. prime tapika points ps. KREPERMASSE/LUTREN/KREPREMARA er i samme not ender 2014/SSEE. [Pointail] Cons. Mexter Copyration. prime target not psilume capitor directive directiv	[Lithuanian]	Aš, Marelli Corporation., petvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA attinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.	
[Outsin] Marci Coportion, open toplay the product software in space open top SSP027BUCSST.0075MURR9PDVSST.1070007F1MURR9PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.1070007F1MURR8PDVST.107007F1MUR	[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Marelli Corporation., declară că tipul de echipamente radio K68P2/B76MC/SS7L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/S3/UE.	
[ediand] Het Merdl Coparation, lips for an disclosuble togat (MEP/2511/UTSIM058PM/0517).4175007151/UMS08PM/0517A et i sammer wild Bidgun 2014/35E38. [beland] Het Merdl Coparation, editor and Editational Merding Merdlen (Merdlen Merdlen (Merdlen Merdlen Merd	[Croatian]	Marelli Corporation., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa K68P2/B76MC/SS7L0/I76M0/68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/S3/EU.	
Noneging Invest MassE Corporation, existener at raisolastin type KR92/BRM/CSSTL017880/KB9R9K51.11550/BT180/KB9R9K4K1RA for a samarum end wisks 2014/S3EU. Investigation Costa, Marcia Corporation, support samarum estis (Barylow actionation do. goine) potential works 2014/S3EU. Investigation Costa, Marcia Corporation, support samarum estis (Barylow actionation do. goine) potential works 2014/S3EU. Investigation Costa, Marcia Corporation, support samarum estis (Barylow actionation do. goine) potential works 2014/S3EU. Investigation Do on Marcia Corporation, support samarum estis (Barylow actionation do. goine) potential works 2014/S3E is cynnic oddginu bayen deir. Investigation Bo weele Its, Marcia Corporation, support samarum estis (Barylow actionation do solito) Intervision applice oddicationation of Disploydicative do coll Investigation None Marcia Corporation, support samarum estis (Barylow actionationes do coller) Intervision appliced/stable is cynnic oddiginu bayen deir. Intro Barylow Intervision None Marcia Corporation, Lingvige is b to potential system. This spetiol is interded to alert the using to be speece of important constraining on goine) pointervision appliced works and the US MARSHAN MARCE NATIONAL Proceed States (Marcia Marcia Mar	[Icelandic]	Hér, Marelli Corporation., lýsir yfir að radióbúnaður tegund K68P2/B76MC/SS7L0//76M0/68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB.	
Interview The set Media Corporation, signings are more in page organic MRR/PERMOSSILIT/SMMR/PERSULT/SMMR/PER	[Norwegian]	Herved Marelli Corporation., erklærer at radioutstyr type K68P2/B76MC/IS57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU.	
Title and the specific constraints by K89/28/300/59/00/75/00/	[Macedonian]	co osa, Marelli Corporation., vajasysa дека типот на радио опрема K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/176M0/68P0/R57L1/T/S008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EУ.	
Orms, Mereil Corporation, Logingia di a la fu di nato norma SREPERTANCISSI UNTENDERPENSITU/ISDURFENSIONESE/MERTI/ISDURFENSIONESE/ME	[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, Marelli Corporation, radyo cihazlan tipi K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder.	
This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and matteriance (service) instructions in the literature accompanying the applance. WARNING Dots (page the balance, Companying the applance) Type Frequency Band Maximum radio-frequency power Type Frequency Band Maximum radio-frequency power STrict 125 ktiz 55.3 dtBit/vingit 10m TS008 41332 2ktil/ 800 dtBit/vingit 1m Processor Type Frequency Band Maximum radio-frequency power Type 125 ktiz 55.3 dtBit/vingit 10m TS008 41332 2ktil/ 800 dtBit/vingit 1m 170:00 125 ktiz 55.2 dtBit/vingit 10m TS008 41332 2ktil/ 800 dtBit/vingit 1m	(Crnogorski jezik)	Ovime, Mareli Corporation., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema K88P2/B76MC/S57L0176M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0/K68P4/K81RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.	
Type Frequency Band Maximum radio-frequency power Maximum radio-fre			
Type Prequency band Naximum haid-requency power Type Prequency band Naximum haid-requency power Keep new and used balances away from children. STL0 125 kHz 55.2 dBaV/mg/lom T61M0 433.92 MHz 90.0 dBaV/mg/lom If the balary compariment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep 1 away from children. 176M0 125 kHz 52.2 dBaV/mg/lom T61M0 433.92 MHz 90.0 dBaV/mg/lom If the balary compariment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep 1 away from children.		maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance. (The remote control supplied	Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swalloed,
SST00 125 ULr 55.3 dBs/vingitom TS008 4.33 2 MHz 80.0 Bbs/vingitom FPGM0 125 ULr 55.2 Bbs/vingitom T6104 0.0 Bbs/vingitom FPGM0 125 ULr 55.2 Bbs/vingitom T6104 on 100 and	Type	Frequency Band Maximum radio-frequency power Type Frequency Band Maximum radio-frequency power itc	
176M0 125 kHz 52.2 dBuV/m@10m T61M0 433.92 MHz 90.0 dBuV/m@3m If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placet inside any part of the body seek immediate medical attention.		125 kHz 55.3 dBuV/m@10m TS008 433.92 MHz 80.0 dBuV/m@3m #the battery composi-	
I68P0 125 kHz 44.1 dBuV/m@10m		125 kHz 52.2 dBuV/m@10m T61M0 433.92 MHz 90.0 dBuV/m@3m If you think batteries might 1	
	I68P0	125 kHz 44.1 dBuV/m@10m	

English	Hereby, MITSUBISH ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, declares that the radio equipment type Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.
Bulgarian	The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html С настоящото MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/EC.
Spanish	Uanocmнят текст на EC декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на спедния интернет agoe: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html Por la presente, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.
Czech	El texto comoleto de la declaración UE de conformidad està disconible en la dirección Internet siculente http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html Timto MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) je v souladu se směmici 2014/53/EU.
Danish	Údně znění EU prohlášení s shodě ie k disozici na této internetové adrese http://www.mtisubishielectric.com/bu/automotiveldo/re.html Hermed erklarer MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, at radioudstrystypen Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. FI Loverensstemmelsesnéralenizations fulde tektis fundios da felopene http://www.ntisubishielectric.com/bu/automotiveldo/re.html
German	IEU-overansstemmasseangannambers tudie tensis kan intrus is a forefore internetativessen ten yww.misubsineet.com/ou/autonoveradotre.nim Hiermit erklärt MISUBISH ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dass der Funkanlagentyp Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserkfährung ist unter der folgenden Internetativesse verfüldar hrut/www.misubsihiedcrit.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Estonian	Der volsandoge 1 ext der 20-konformlasterkannets unter der lodenden miernterledersse verholgen nutz/www.misubisieussnieedcir.com/outautimitoveroder.intmi Käesolevaga deklareerib MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, et käesolev raadisesedme tüb immobilizer System (IMB411-01) vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELI vastavusdeklaratsiooni tälieki tekst on kättesadav iäromisei internetadaressähthur (Www.misubisiheidertic.com/bulautimotive/doc/te.htmi
Greek	Ec vasavosobalaisootin alaimis teks or hallesaadava ja yiinisia mentenaada tessa migviiwu misuusiniaecun: cumedualoi todeleooren min Me την παρούσα σ/η MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιαξοπλισμός Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/EE. Το πλήοε κείμανο πε δήλωσης συμμόσφωσης ΕΕ διατίβεται στην ακόλομθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκους http://www.misubishiederic.com/bulautomotive/doc/te.html
French	Le soussigné, MISSUBSH LECCTIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, déclare que l'équipement readoite de la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est discontible à fairesse internet suivante http://www.itsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/en.html
Croatian	Le texte condecto de adotador De contrante est daponinte est daponinte est daponinte a fuerza est metrine source anteresta acconducation de adotador acconducationa de adotadota
Italian	Tabbricante, MTSUBISH LEECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dichara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo comoleto della dicharazione di conformiti UE è disconibile al secuente indrizzo Internethitti//www.mtsubishielectric.combulautomotive/doc/re.html
Latvian	A često drugina de da na provinské ze o domina če o domina za koncentrativní na manu na m Pilos ES atbilistibas deklarácijas teksts ir pieglams šädä interneta vietně http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/te. html
Lithuanian	As, MTSUBISH ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, patvirtinu, kad radjo jrengnju (tpas Immobilizer System (MB411-01) tatinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Wass ES attikkis deklaracijos tekstas prietnamas gui nitemeto adregu hubsihiektorić, com volukaiumottavidoche hrml Wass ES attikkis deklaracijos tekstas prietnamas gui nitemeto adregu hubsihiektorić, com volukaiumottavidoche hrml
Hungarian	MITSUBSHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS (pazola, hogy a Immobilizer System (MB411-01) (pusoi radiobenendezis megfiele a 2014/33/EU iränyelvnek. Az EU-medieldeside invitatiozat ellies szövese definéra á kordekező internets elliment http://www.rtsubsinleictric.com/bu/automotiveto/cor/b html
Maltese	B'dan, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, niddikjara ii dan it-tip ta' taghmir tar-radju Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzioni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbili fdan l-indirizz tal-Internet IIi qej:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Dutch	Hierbij verklaar ik, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dat het type radioapparatuur Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.
Polish	De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadbleeod op het volgende intermetadres http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS ninteijszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.
Portuguese	Petry tekst deklaracii zoodności UE iest dosteony od nasteoujacym adresem internetowym/tito//www.mitsubshielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html O abaixo assinado MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O tavía inverají da declaracião de conformidade está disonnivel no securite o de equipamento de rádio Immobilizer O tavía inverají da declaracião de conformidade está disonnivel no securite de internet.httl://www.mitsubshielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Romanian	Prin prezenta, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declară că tipul de echipamente radio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declaratei UE de conformitate este disponibil a umatigarea adresă interrectintă; înterrectintă;
Slovak	Texas integra a declaración de concernance este diaponina e unacidade a parte a internet. Integra a declaración de br>MISUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORTION, HIMEJI WORKS týmico wyhlasuje, že rádició zariadenie typu lumnobilizar System (IMB41101) je súlade so smemicou 2014/53/EÚ. Údiné EÚ wyhlasenie o zhode je k discozicin a teto internetoria declaración de d
Slovenian	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS potrije, da je tip radijske opreme immobilizer System (IMB411-01) skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Cedron besedio izlave EU o skladnosti je na volo na naslednime nasl
Finnish	MITSUBSHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS vakuuta, etta radioalebyppi Immobilize System (MetH1-01) on direktivin 2014/35/EU mukainen. EU-vaaimustemustemustemustemustemisteminen teksti on saatavalii seuraavassa hiperihekosti esses hito://www.mitsubiliseliciti.com/ukainen.html
Swedish	To the analysis of the an
Irish	Der halom MTSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIME/I WORKS leis seo, go bhfuil an cineal treadamh raidió Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) i gcomhréir le Treoir 2014/53/AE. Tá téacs iomlán den dearbhú comhréireachta AE ar fáil ag an seoladh idirlín seo a leanas http://www.misubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Norwegian	Herved erklarer MTSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS at denne typen radioutstyr Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstender teksten it EU-samsvarserkteringene er tilgingende in a følgende internaterses:http://www.misubishiectric.com/budutomt/dv/dv/dv/dv/dv/cre.html
Icelandic	Hér með lývir, MITSUBSHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, yfir að radióbúnaðargarð Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er í sanvæmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Allur texti ESB sanvæmisviftvírskanninar er í boði á elfufrarand vieffanginthur)kvavnu mitsubishileiterfic normulvautomotíver(dor/er.hml
Albanian	Pérmes késaj, MTSUBISH ÉLECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, deklaron se tioj i pajsjes rado francobilar System (IMB411-01) šehte në përpuhje ne Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti ji obići deklarabis së konomitetit të B-së disponden të adresin e dhoshtette të interretitithet combutuatomberdedore himi
Macedonian	Co osa, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS wijawaa gaka tuntor wa paquo orpewa Immolikare System (IMB411-01) e eo cornaevoct oo Директивата 2014/53/EY. Luenocutor texer ua georapaquitaria ta E ya acoofgastor et apoctamia ka cenaparta wirrepert a geocarabutiz/www.mitsubishiederic.com/budicetic.mom/budicet.html
Crnogorski jezik	Ovin, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, izjavlju da je tip radio oprene Immobilizer System (MB411-01) u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan teksti deklaracije o u sadješnosti EU je dostupan na sljedoci internet adrezi http://ww.mitsubshibetric.com/bu/autom/tw/doc/er.html
Serbian	Ovim, MTSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme Immobilizer System (MB411-01) u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Komoletan tekst 2 deklaracije u seoladenosti i dostupan na seledoci i interna dareže obliki bilektirki: combulutenomlavišci/ori knih
Turkish	Böyleike MTSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, radyo ekipman tiprinin Immobilizer System (Me411-01) 2014/3/EU Direktfi ile uyunlu olduğuru beyan eder. Ale uyunulu bevanını tam entir alasıladaki internet alarsinde meyazulurtihto (//www.misubahilektici.com/bulautomthevideoc/e hird
	Fraguency hand(s) in which the radio equipment operates 134.2 kHz

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:134.2 kHz Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:107 dBµV/m at. 10 meters

Manufacturer: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, B40, Chiyoda-machi, Himeji Works 840, Chiyoda-machi, Himeji, Hyogo 670-8677, Japan

Ontinental 3

Radio Transmitter: S180052024, TIS-15 and Radio Receiver: 40398036

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH Address: Seimensstrasse12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany TEL : :49 941 790 8942 FAX : :49 941 790 998942

	Radio Fransmitter: 5180052024, 115-15 and Radio Receiver: 40398036 TEL : :49 941 790 8942 FAX : :49 941 790 998942
[Czech]	Tímto Continental prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení \$180052024/TIS-15/40398036 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Continental, at radioudstyrstypen S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Continental, dass der Funkanlagentyp S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmise internetiaadressil: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type \$180052024/TIS-15/40398036 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Continental declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico \$180052024/TIS-15/40398036 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad à disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο'η Continental, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεζοπλισμός S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακό υθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[French]	Le soussigné, Continental, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité e disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Continental, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Latvian]	Ar šo Continental deklarē, ka radioiekārta S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://continental- homologation.com/suzuki
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Continental, patvirtinu, kad radijo irenginių tipas S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental, dat het type radioapparatuur S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Maltese]	B'dan, Continental, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' taghmir tar-radju S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li gej: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Hungarian]	Continental igazolja, hogy a S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes c men: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Polish]	Continental niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującyn adresem internetowym: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaraçã conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovenian]	Continental potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovak]	Continental týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozicii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Finish]	Continental vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Continental att denna typ av radioutrustning S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir Continental yfir því að S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EC. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Norwegian]	Continental erklærer herved at utstyret S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-deklarasjon finnes på følgende internettadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Turkish]	İşburada Continental, S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 ile Direktif 2014/53/AB'nin uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: http://continen homologation.com/suzuki
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio \$180052024/TIS-15/40398036 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Continental декларира, че този тип радносъоръжение S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съотве не може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Croatian]	Continental ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj ad http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
Crnogorski jezik]	Ovim, Continental, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EU izjave o usklađenosti nalazi se na sljedećoj Internet adresi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Macedonian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio \$180052024/TIS-15/40398036 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
	S180052024 / TIS-15 : Frequency band : 433.92MHz

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

CE

S180052024 / TIS-15 : Frequency band : 433.92MHz Maximum radio-frequency power : <10mW e.r.p

$\tilde{\mathbf{C}}$ ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD. Engineering Headquarters 63-36. Naszazao, Fundawa, Osakicely, Myag ared, 399-61 Mone et 222-23-5111 Fax+81 229-23-5129 , Japar

squency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 433.92MHz aximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) which the adio Ë. 9 rate

(jowne, ALVS ELECTRIC CO., LU C., zgwlyte die Fait in nado operna 377 52-AV 37199-AV u sekon so Direktoom 2014 Stetu Teleri daktaacije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sijedatoji internet adrest: http://www.alps.com/products/ete_list/2.html	[Crnogarski jezik]
Bu vesile ia, ALPS ELECTRIC C0ITD, razlyo cihazian tigi 37/82-A1731/90-A1 Drektfi 2014/53/AB ile uyumtu oduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanınnı tarın mehi aşağıtaki internet adresinden edmilebilir. http://www.algo.com/product/s/e/a_list2.html	[Turkish]
Co osa, ALPS ELECTRIC CO LTD, i viganysa pera tivnot na papiro oripena 37/82A/787190A7 e eo corracivent os Lipentineara 2014/53/EV. Llanoximat resch na persapaupijeta na EV sa coofigasenor e portamen es creaperar floorojano integena: http://www.alps.com/products/e/te_list/2.html	[Macedonian]
Hewed ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD., orktaare at radiodstyr. typs 37182-AV71190-AV eri samsvar med diektiv 201465.EU. Den fulsiendige teksam i EU-erktering er trigenogelig på føgende internetadrisser. http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_ist02.tml	[Norwegian]
Heir, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lysir yfr að nalidbunaður legund 31162-A707190-A7 er í samræmi við tilskipun 201453IESB. The fullur texti af ESB-anmæmsyfkýlsing er í boli á eitríbarardi velfangi: http://www.alps.com/produdise/e_jstli2.html	[loelandic]
ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime tigavljuje da je razljiska oprema tipa 37182-A707190-A7 u skladu s Direktivom 201453/BJ. Cjebrvit textst EU tigave o sukladnost dostupan je na sljedecij internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/productske/re_list02.html	[Croatian]
Prin prezente, ALPS ELECITRIC CO. LTD:, declară că îșul de exhipamente rado 37/82-A737/99-A7 este în conformitate cu Directiva 201453/UE. Textu întegral al declarației UE de conformitate este disportibil la următoarea adresă internet întipi/ivwa alps comproductis (re_IIsti2 Atmi	[Romanian]
As, ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD., palvirtinu, kad radijo jenginu jupas 37/82-A7/37/190-A7 attinka Drektyvą 20/463/ES. Vrsas ES atlikties deklaradjos tekstas prieinamas šuo interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/eire_lst12.ttml	[Lithuanian]
Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO, LTD, dektará, ka radioekánt 37182-A7/37199-A7 atbist Drekfinal 2014/53ES. Příns ES atbistības dektardajas tekstis ir pieejams šádá interneta viehet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/ine_list02.html	[Latvian]
Käesolevaja dekareeti ALPS ELECTRC CO., LTD., et käesdev raadosedme ülip 37182-A737199-A7 vastab direktiivi 20143SEL nõuebei. Koopia vastavudekaratsioon on saadaval jäigmistes kohtades ELI vastavusdekaratsiooni Bleiki tekst on käitesaadari Jäigmisel internidaadressi: http://www.alps.com/products eka, jist02.html	[Estonian]
ALPS ELECTRIC CO.L.TD., todnjuje, da je to naljiske operne 37162-A7167190-A7 skladen z Drektivo 20 M453/EU. Cebtno besedio izgave EU o skladnost je na vojo na naslednjem splehem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products.lo/re_list02.html	[Slovenian]
ALPS ELECTRIC CO.LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že didové zariadenie typu 37162-A7[37190-A7]e v súlade so smenicou 2014(33)EÚ. Úphé EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozci na tejlo internetovej atrese: http://www.alps.com/podudsle/re_list(2zhml	[Slovak]
ALPS ELECTRIC CO.LTD., igazoja, hogy a 37182-A737193-A71 lejusi riadoberendezis megifelei a 2014/S3EU iainyeknek. Az EU-megifebűségi nyilafkozat teljes szövege elehnető a következő intermetes címent: http://www.abgs.com/podud/se/te_list02.html	[Hungarian]
ALPS ELECTRIC CO.LTD., nihejszym odwiadcza, że typ uządzenie radowego 37182A707190A7 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014059UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod rastępujązym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/groductise/re_list02.html	[Polish]
Hämed fösäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD., att dema typ av radoutrushing 37182-4737193-47 överensstämmer med drektiv 2014/S3EU. Den fulständiga texten till EU-fösäkran om överensstämmese fins på Bijarde webbadress: http://www.alps.com/podudsle/er_jist/2.html	[Swedish]
ALPS ELECTRIC CO, LTD., vakuutaa, etä radidaitetyypi 37182-A707 direktiinin 201453EU mukainen. EU-vaalimustemmulaisuusvakuutuksen älysimittainen teksilon saatarvila seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: titp://www.alps.com/podudsie/te_listl2.html	[Finnish]
O(a) abaixo assinadoja) ALPS ELECTRIC CO,LTD, declara que o presente tipo de opujpamento de iddo 37182-A737190-A7 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 201453/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_Ist02.html	[Partuguese]
II fabricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio 37 192-A7137190-A7 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/SIUE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente inditizzo hilemet. Http://www.alps.com/productiselre_iist02.html	[Italian]
Henned erkkarer APS B.ECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudsynstypen 37182-A7137190-A7 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/531EU. EU overensstemmelsesarktæringens fulde bekst kan findes på føgende internetadresser. http://www.alps.com/products/ei/eg_list02.html	[Danish]
Timb ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohaškje, že typ rádiového zařízaní 37162-A737190-A7 je v souladu se směrnicí 201463EU. Úphé znění EU prohášení o shodě je k dispozicí na tédo internetivé adrese: http://www.alps.com/poducts/eirelst02.html	[Czech]
Μιτ την παρούσα oh ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD. δηλώνει ότι ο ροδιαέφτηλισμός 37182-A7137190-A7 πληρά την όδηγία 2014/SNEE. Το πλήρος κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμάφινοης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη αποστείδα στο διαδίκτυο http://www.aps.com/productis/era_1st02.ttml	[Greek]
С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че тож тип радиосхоръжение 37/82-А7/37/90-А7 е в съответствие с Дирактива 2014/53/EC. Цалостният твист на EC декларащията за съответствие може да се намери на спедина империет адре: http://www.alps.com/products/e/te_list02.html	[Bulgarian]
Por la presente, ALPS ELECITRIC CO.L.TD., declara que el tipo de equipo radoelècrico 37162-A737190-A7 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/S3UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está dispontible en la dirección Internel siguiente: http://www.alps.com/podudts/eite_listli2.html	[Spanish]
Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD, décare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type 37/82-A7/37/90-A7 est conforme à la directive 201453UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/podudts/eire_ist02.html	[French]
Hiemit erklär ALPS ELECTRIC CO "LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp 37/82-A737/99-A7 der Richtlinie 20145/3EU entspircht. Der vollständige Text der ELI-Konformitätiserklärung ist unter der folgenden hitemetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/podud/sie/eist/2.html	[German]
Hiedij verkaar ik, AUPS ELECTRIC CO _LTD, dat het type radoapparatuur 37182-A7/37190-A7 conform is met Richtlin 201453.EU. De voliedige telst van de EL-conformietitsverklaning kan worden geraatpleegd op het volgende internetatives. http://www.abs.com/product/ei/etst02.html	[Dutch]
Heeby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD, declares that the radio equipment type 37182-A737190-A7 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full exit of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com.broducts/eire.jist02.html	[English]
maximum radiofraquency power transmitted in the traquency band(s) in which the adio equipment operates. 704BuV/m@3m	

CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fre or the like. equ alent type

 WARNING

 Do not ingest the battery. Cleanical Burn Hazard (The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coinbutton cell battery. If the coinbutton cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death. Keep new and used batteres away from children. If the battery compartment does not close securely. Stop using the product and keep it away from children. If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical altention.

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (serviding) instructions in the iterature accompanying the appliance



Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company

4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan

Tel:+81 50-3689-7126 Fax:+81 45-931-0806

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz maximum radio.frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(c) in which the radio equipment operates: 1.01 mW

C€	
----	--

	maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 1.01 mW
[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.
LEndingu	The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
(B) + 1.3	Hierbij verklaar ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.
[Dutch]	De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	ter microsofte dez van de Eo constraince des antipartes per la constraince de la con
[German]	
	Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügenzen:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[French]	Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J24
	Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0J
[spanisn]	El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосьоръжение CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/EC.
[Bulgarian]	Цялостният текст на EC декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет aдрес:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	upmic.htmm: resc. ha c.c. geologicapations as ceoreerclake nowe get ce name in a certain in nicepre appect.ncp//www.pac.parasonic.ecu/ Mer.my nappoint on /n Panasonic Corporation, Shalwai an o padioesbnikupic Co/2066F117,CQ-2466F117,CQ-246F11
[Greek]	
	Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίτιτου τητα το διαδίτισου τη διαδίτισου τητα το διαδίτισου τητα το διαδίτισο τητα το διαδίτισο τητα το διαδίτισο τητα το διαδίτισο τητα το διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισο τη διαδίτισ
[Czech]	Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-1206F0JT,CQ-1246F0JT,CQ-1246F0JT,CQ-1246F0JT, je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.
[]	Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyrstypen CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JF,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0J
[Damsn]	EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.
[Italian]	Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al sequente indirizzo Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	a conditional defaultation of the default of the de
[Portuguese]	
	O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-
[]	EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
[Swedisrij	Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.
[Polish]	Pelny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	Tem beac dealards; genetad de jes doalph) por inacipaje mar cam marchine prime a cam marchine prime a cam marchine prime a cam marchine prime prime a cam marchine prime
[Hungarian]	
	Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F0JT je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.
	Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,Skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.
[Sloveniari]	Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	Käesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.
[Estonian]	ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	LD visavouena asocial ratem cesto un astesaeuera jarquinee micerneuaeuresan mobil/www.pc.penasonic.cu/ Ar šo Panasonic Corporation dekaré, ka radiolektat CC-21266011,CC-21246011,CC-21246011,CC-21246011,CC-21246011,CC-21246011,CC-21246011,CC-2124600,CC-2124600,CC-2
[Latvian]	
	Plins ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT, CQ-JZ46F1JT este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.
[Komaman]	Textul integral al declaratiei UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-JZ06F01T, CQ-JZ46F01T, CQ-JZ46F01T, CQ-JZ46F11T u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.
[Croatian]	Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sijedećoj internetskoj adresi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	Clear with cess to layer a subalance in a second memory of the second me
[Icelandic]	
	Allur texti ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi:http://www.ptc.panasonc.eu/
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioutstyrstypen CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT, er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Рапазоліс Согрогатіоп изјавува дека радио опремата од типот CQ-J2O6F0JT,CQ-J2O6F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EU.
[maceudfildfi]	Целиот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J20FFJT,CQ-J246FDJT,CQ-J246F1JT türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir.
[Turkish]	AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
	Ad organitatio beganitation mesume sequences in the advectation in the

Π	l
	'
õ	
ö	
-	•
a	
2	
-	
Ξ	•
0	
D	
-	
Ö	
	۱.
_	
C)
0)
<u>``</u>)
<u>``</u>	
<u>``</u>	
confor	
onfo	
conform	
conform	
Conformi	

1. Name and address of	1. Name and address of the manufacturer or his authorised representative:	resentative:
Company name:	Robert Bosch GmbH, Chassis Systems Control, CC-DA/ECR	ontrol, CC-DA/ECR
Postal address:	PO Box 1661	
Postcode / City:	71226, Leonberg	
Telephone number:	+49 711/811-0	
E-Mail address:	ITA.BoschRadar@de.bosch.com	
2. Radio equipment (p	2. Radio equipment (product, type, batch or serial number):	
Apparatus model/Product:	uct: MRRevo14F automotive radar sensor	radar sensor
Type:	Motion Detector for TTT application	application
Batch:	N/A	
Serial number:	RB8-65818.05.1604394312	12
3. This declaration of	3. This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer:	nsibility of the manufacturer:
Robert Bosch GmbH, Cl	Robert Bosch GmbH, Chassis Systems Control, CC-DA/ECR	
4. Object of the declar sufficient clarity where	 Object of the declaration (identification of apparatus allowing traceability; it sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment): 	4. Object of the declaration (identification of apparatus allowing traceability; it may include a colour image of sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment):
Product Model name: Product description: Hardware version: Software version:	MRRevo14F Mid-range radar sensor V3.1 I3.3	
5. The object of the declar harmonisation legislation: RE-D Directive 2014/53/EU	The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union rmonisation legislation: -D Directive 2014/53/EU	y with the relevant Union
Other Union harmonisa	Other Union harmonisation legislation where applicable	
6. References to the re	levant harmonised standards used or ref	6. References to the relevant harmonised standards used or references to the other technical specifications in
relation to which conformity is where applicable, date of issue:	or mity is declared. References must be li- of issue:	relation to which conformity is declared. References must be listed with their identification number and version and, where applicable, date of issue:
Art 3.1a: Health of persons and animals		EN 62311
Art 3.1a: Safety	IEC	IEC 62368-1:2014 (2nd Edition) + Cor.1: 2015 + Cor.2:2015
	ENG	EN62368-1: 2014 + AC: 2015
Art 3.1b: EMC	ETS	ETSI EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1, ETSI EN 301 489-3 V1.6.1
	ETS	ETSI EN 301 489-51 V1.1.1
Art 3.2: Radio: Efficient use of spectrum		DRAFT ETSI EN 301 091-1 V2.1.0
	DRA	DRAFT ETSI EN 303 396 V1.1.0
7. Where applicable, t	he notified body(name, number)per	7. Where applicable, the notified body(name, number)performed (description of intervention) and issued
Name: CTC Advanced Cashel		A digit potified hody number: 0682

המוווס חשל + aight notillea boay maniper.

Reference number of the certificate of notified body: T817765E-01-TEC

-

.....

2

8. Additional information:

Place of issue	Leonberg, Germany	Signed for and on behalf of:	
Date of issue	2017-05-23		
Name, function, signature	CC-DA/ECR Engineering Components Radar	Katrina Velten	
Postern 1661 - D-1123 Lumber Domenuture - D-1123 Lumber	it pake with	. So nu	

Annex (EN/DE/BG/HR/EL/CS/DA/ET/FI/FR/HU/IT/LV/LT/MT/NL/PL/PT/RO/SK/SL/ES/SV)

Cbotbetctbne (1) /(HR) eu izjava o sukladnosti (1) /(el) δηλαΣή ΣγΜΜΟΡΦΩΣήΣ εε (1) /(CS) eu prohlášení o shodě DEKLARACIA ZGODNOŚCI UE (1) /(PT) DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE (1) /(RO) DECLARATIA UE DE CONFORMITATE (1) /(SK) EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE (1) /(SL) IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI (1) /(ES) DECLARACIÓN UE DE VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS (1) /(FR) DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE (1) /(HU) (1) EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT /(IT) DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE (1) /(LV) ES ATBILSTÏBAS DEKLARĂCIJA (1) /(LT) ES ATTTIKTIES DEKLARACIJA (1) /(MT) DIKJARAZZJONI TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE (1) /(NL) EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING (1) /(PL) (EN) EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY (1) /(DE) EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG (1) /(BG) EC ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА (1) /(DA) EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING (1) /(ET) ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON (1) /(FI) EU-1 ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM (1) /(SV) CONFORMIDAD

esindaja nimi ja aadress: /(Fl) Valmistajan tai sen valtuutetun edustajan nimi ja osoite: /(FR) Nom et adresse du fabricant ou de son mandataire:/(HU) A gyártó vagy meghatalmazott képviselőjének neve és címe: /(IT) Nome e indirizzo del fabbricante o del upoważnionego przedstawiciela: /(PT) Nome e endereco do fabricante ou do respetivo mandatário: /(RO) Denumirea și adresa producătorului sau a reprezentantului său autorizat: /(SK) Meno a adresa výrobcu alebo jeho splnomocneného zástupcu: /(SL) Gamintojo arba jo igaliotojo atstovo pavadinimas ir adresas: /(MT) L-isem u l-indirizz tal-manifattur jew tar-rapprežentant zástupce: /(DA) Navn og adresse på fabrikanten eller dennes bemyndigede repræsentant: /(ET) Tootja või tema volitatud κατασκευαστή ή του εξουσιοδοτημένου αντυτροσώπου του: /(CS) Jméno a adresa výrobce nebo jeho zplnomocněného suo rappresentante autorizzato: /(LY) Ražotāja vai viņa pilnvarotā pārstāvja vārds, uzvārds/nosaukums un adrese: /(LT) (EN) Name and address of the manufacturer or his authorised representative: /(DE) Name und Anschrift des awtorizzat tiegħu: /(NL) Naam en adres van de fabrikant of zijn gemachtigde: /(PL) Nazwa i adres producenta lub jego Ime in naslov proizvajalca ali njegovega pooblaščenega zastopnika: /(ES) Nombre y dirección del fabricante o de su представител: /(HR) Ime i adresa proizvođača ili njegovog ovlaštenog zastupnika: /(EL) Όνομα και διεύθυνση του Herstellers oder seines Bevollmächtigten: /(BG) Име и адрес на производителя или на неговия упълномощен representante autorizado: /(SV) Namn på och adress till tillverkaren eller dennes representant:

Rádiové zařízení (číslo výrobku, typu či série nebo sériové číslo): /(DA) Radioudstyr (produkt., parti-, type- eller serienummer): / tipa, partijas vai sērijas numurs): /(LT) Radijo įrenginys (gaminio, partijos, tipo ar serijos numerls): /(MT) It-taghmir tar-radju (numru tal-prodott, tal-lott, tat-tip jew tas-serje): /(NL) Radioapparatuur (product-, type-, partij- of serienummer): /(PL) Urządzenie radiowe (numer produktu, typu, partii lub serii): /(PT) Equipamento de rádio (número do produto, do tipo, do lote zariadenie (výrobok, typ, číslo šarže alebo sériové číslo): /(SL) Radijska oprema (produkt, vrsta, serija ali serijska številka): /(ES) Equipo radioeléctrico (producto, tipo, lote o número de serie): /(SV) Radioutrustning (produkt-, typ-, partieller serienummer): vagy sorozatszám): /(IT) Apparecchiatura radio (numero di prodotto, di tipo, di lotto o di serie): /(LV) Radioiekārta (produkta, Seriennummer): /(BG) Радиосъоръжение (номер на продукта, тип, партиден или сериен номер): /(HR) Radijska oprema Équipement radioélectrique (numéro de produit, de type, de lot ou de série): /(HU) Rádióberendezés (termék-, tipus-, tétel-(EN) Radio equipment (product, type, batch or serial number): /(DE) Funkanlage (Produkt-, Typen-, Chargen- oder (proizvod, tip, vrsta ili serijski broj): /(EL) Ραδιοεξοπλισμός (προϊόν, τύπος, αριθμός παρτίδας ή σειριακός αριθμός): /(CS) ou de série): /(RO) Echipamentele radio (numărul produsului, al tipului, al lotului sau numărul de serie): /(SK) Rádiové (ET) Raadioseade (toode, tüüp, partii- või seerianumber): /(FI) Radiolaite (tuote-, tyyppi-, erä- tai sarjanumero): /(FR)

mellett adják ki: /(IT) La presente dichiarazione di conformità è rilasciata sotto l'esclusiva responsabilità del fabbricante: /(LV) Šī zgodności wydaje się na wyłączną odpowiedzialność producenta. /{PT} A presente declaração de conformidade é emitida sob a Toto prohlášení o shodě se vydává na výhradní odpovědnost výrobce. /(DA) Denne overensstemmelseserklæring udstedes på vaatimustemmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu valmistajan yksinomaisella vastuulla. /(FR) La présente déclaration de conformité isključivo proizvođač. /(EL) Η παρούσα δήλωση συμμόρφωσης εκδίδεται με αποκλειστική ευθύνη του κατασκευαστή. /(CS) est établie sous la seule responsabilité du fabricant: /(HU) Ezt a megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot a gyártó kizárólagos felelőssége æ conformiteitsverklaring wordt afgegeven onder volledige verantwoordelijkheid van de fabrikant. /(PL) Niniejszą deklarację съответствие е издадена на отговорността на производителя: /(HR) Za izdavanje ove izjave o sukladnosti odgovoran je (EN) This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer. /(DE) Die alleinige exclusiva responsabilidade do fabricante. /(RO) Prezenta declarație de conformitate este emisă pe răspunderea exclusivă Verantwortung für die Ausstellung dieser Konformitätserklärung trägt der Hersteller. /(BG) Hacroящата декларация за skladnosti je odgovoren izključno proizvajalec. /(ES) La presente declaración de conformidad se expide bajo la exclusiva producătorului. /(SK) Toto vyhlásenie o zhode sa vydáva na výhradnú zodpovednosť výrobcu. /(SL) Za izdajo te izjave o atsakomybe. /(MT) Din id-dikjarazzjoni tal-konformità tinħareg taħt ir-responsabbiltà unika tal-manifattur. /(NL) Deze responsabilidad del fabricante. /(SV) Denna försäkran om överensstämmelse utfärdas på tillverkarens eget ansvar atbilstības deklarācija ir izdota vienīgi uz šāda ražotāja atbildību. /(LT) Ši atitikties deklaracija išduota tik gamintojo fabrikantens ansvar. /(ET) Käesolev vastavusdeklaratsioon on välja antud tootja ainuvastutusel: /(FI) Tämä m

så att den kan spåras; den kan innehålla en färgbild som är så tydlig att det går att identifiera radioutrustningen): de claridad suficiente para la identificación del equipo radioeléctrico]: /(SV) Föremål för försäkran (identifiera radioutrustningen (identificación del equipo radioeléctrico que permita la trazabilidad; puede incluir, cuando sea necesario, una imagen en color potrebi lahko vključuje dovolj jasno barvno sliko, ki omogoča identifikacijo radijske opreme): /(ES) Objeto de la declaración umožňuje identifikáciu rádiového zariadenia). /(SL) Predmet izjave (identifikacija radijske opreme, ki omogoča sledljivost; po zariadenia umožňujúca vysledovateľnosť. V prípade potreby môže obsahovať dostatočne zrozumiteľný farebný obrázok, ktorý (identificare a echipamentelor radio permitând trasabilitatea; poate include o imagine color suficient de clară în cazul în care disso, uma imagem a cores suficientemente clara para permitir identificar o equipamento de rádio): /(RO) Obiectul declarației identyfikowalność; może zawierać obraz barwny wystarczająco wyraźny, kiedy konieczne jest zidentyfikowanie urządzenia afbeelding in kleur worden bijgevoegd): //PL) Przedmiot deklaracji (identyfikator urządzenia radiowego umożliwiający jego traceerbaar is; wanneer dat voor de identificatie van de radioapparatuur noodzakelijk is, mag een voldoende duidelijke prireikus prireikus radijo įrenginį būtų galima identifikuoti): /(MT) L-ghan tad-dikjarazzjoni (I-identifikazzjoni tat-taghmir tarpietiekami skaidru krāsu fotogrāfiju, ja tas nepieciešams radioiekārtas identifikācijai): /(LT) Deklaracijos objektas (radijo įrenginio comprendere un'immagine a colori sufficientemente chiara se necessario per l'identificazione dell'apparecchiatura radio): /(LV) l'équipement radioélectrique): /(HU) A nyilatkozat tárgya (a rádióberendezés azonosítása a nyomonkövethetőség biztosítására; permettant sa traçabilité; au besoin, une image couleur suffisamment claire peut être jointe pour permettre l'identification de terävä värikuva radiolaitteen tunnistamista varten): /(FR) Objet de la déclaration (identification de l'équipement radioélectrique (FI) Vakuutuksen kohde (jäljitettävyyden mahdollistava radiolaitteen tunniste; siihen voidaan sisällyttää tarvittaessa riittävän võimaldab toodet jälgida; lisada võib ka piisavalt selge värvilise kujutise, kui see on vajalik raadioseadme identifitseerimiseks): / klart, hvis det er nødvendigt for identifikation af radioudstyret): /(ET) Deklareeritav toode (raadioseadme määratlus, mis Může zahrnovat dostatečně zřetelné barevné vyobrazení, pokud je to k identifikaci rádiového zařízení nutné): /(DA) ταυτοποίηση του ραδιοεξοπλισμού): /(CS) Předmět prohlášení (identifikace rádiového zařízení umožňující je zpětně vysledovat ιχνηλασιμότητα. Μπορεί να περιλαμβάνει έγχρωμη εικόνα επαρκούς ευκρίνειας, όταν αυτό είναι απαραίτητο για την identifikaciju radijske opreme): /(EL) Αντικείμενο της δήλωσης (ταυτοποίηση του ραδιοεξοπλισμού που καθιστά δυνατή την radijske opreme koja omogućuje njezinu sljedivost; može prema potrebi obuhvaćati dovoljno jasnu sliku u boji koja omogućuje радиосъоръжението, позволяваща проследяването му; тя може да включва достатъчно ясно цветно изображение image of sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment): /(DE) Gegenstand der Erklärung acest lucru este necesar pentru identificarea echipamentelor radio): /(SK) Predmet vyhlásenia (identifikácia rádiového radiowego): /(PT) Objeto da declaração (identificação do equipamento de rádio que permita rastreá-lo; pode incluir, se for caso identifikazzjoni tat-taghmir tar-radju): /(NL) Voorwerp van de verklaring (identificatie van de radioapparatuur waarmee deze radju li tippermetti t-tračcabbiltà; din tista' tinkludi immagini bil-kulur ta' ċarezza sufficjenti meta tkun meħtieġa għallidentifikaciniai duomenys, pagal kuriuos jį galima atsekti; gali būti pateikiamas spalvotas atvaizdas, pakankamai aiškus, kad Deklarācijas priekšmets (radioiekārtas identifikācija, kas nodrošina tās izsekojamību; vajadzības gadījumā tajā var iekļaut (IT) Oggetto della dichiarazione (identificazione dell'apparecchiatura radio che ne consenta la tracciabilità. Essa può adott esetben megfelelő élességű színes képet is tartalmazhat, amennyiben ez a rádióberendezés azonosításához szükséges): / Erklæringens genstand (identifikation af radioudstyret, så det kan spores; der kan vedlægges et farvefoto, der er tilstrækkeligt когато това е необходимо за целите на идентификацията на радиосъоръжението): /(HR) Predmet izjave (identifikacija Abbildung enthalten, auf der die Funkanlage erkennbar ist): /(BG) Предмет на декларацията (идентификация на (Bezeichnung der Funkanlage zwecks Rückverfolgbarkeit; sie kann erforderlichenfalls eine hinreichend deutliche farbige (EN) Object of the declaration (identification of the radio equipment allowing traceability; it may include a colour

harmonizációs jogszabály. /(IT) L'oggetto della dichiarazione di cui sopra è conforme alla pertinente normativa di tárgya megfelel a vonatkozó uniós harmonizációs jogszabályoknak:, a 2014/53/EU irányelv, adott esetben egyéb uniós applicable: (tapauksen mukaan) /(FR) L'objet de la déclaration décrit ci-dessus est conforme à la législation d'harmonisation de l'Union ühtlustamisõigusaktid (vajaduse korral) /(FI) Edellä kuvattu vakuutuksen kohde on asiaa koskevan unionin Ulalkirjeldatud deklareeritav toode on kooskõlas asjakohaste liidu ühtlustamisõigusaktidega:, Direktiiv 2014/53/EL, Muud liidu den relevante EU-harmoniseringslovgivning:, Direktiv 2014/53/EU, Eventuelt anden EU-harmoniseringslovgivning/(ET) harmonizované právní předpisy Unie /(DA) Genstanden for erklæringen, som beskrevet ovenfor, er i overensstemmelse med shodě s příslušnými harmonizovanými právními předpisy Unie:, Směrnice 2014/53/EU, V náležitých případech další Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ zakonodavstvom Unije o usklađivanju:, Direktivom 2014/53/EU, drugim zakonodavstvom Unije o usklađivanju prema potrebi / Съюза за хармонизация, когато е приложимо /(HR) Prethodno opisani predmet izjave u skladu je s relevantnim отговаря на съответното законодателство на Съюза за хармонизация:, Директива 2014/35/ЕС, Друго законодателство на gegebenenfalls weitere Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Union /(BG) Предметът на декларацията, описан по-горе Gegenstand der Erklärung erfüllt die einschlägigen Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Union:, Richtlinie 2014/53/EU, legislation; Directive 2014/53/EU, Other Union harmonisation legislation where applicable /(DE) Der oben beschriebene armonizzazione dell'Unione:, Direttiva 2014/53/UE, Se del caso, altre normative di armonizzazione dell'Unione /(LV) lepriekš yhdenmukaistamislainsäädännön vaatimusten mukainen:, Direktiivi 2014/53/EU, Muu unionin yhdenmukaistamissäädös (EL) Ο στόχος της δήλωσης που περιγράφεται παραπάνω είναι σύμφωνος προς τη σχετική ενωσιακή νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης;, (EN) The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation Directive 2014/53/UE, Autres législations d'harmonisation de l'Union, s'il y a lieu /(HU) A fent ismertetett nyilatkozat Αλλη ενωσιακή νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης, κατά περίπτωση /(CS) Výše popsaný předmět prohlášení je ve

2014/53/EU; andere harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie, indien van toepassing. /(PL) Wymieniony powyżej przedmiot niniejszej derinamuosius Sąjungos teisės aktus., Direktyvą 2014/53/ES; kitus derinamuosius Sąjungos teisės aktus, jeigu taikoma. /(MT) Lunijnym prawodawstwem harmonizacyjnym, w stosownych przypadkach. /(PT) O objeto da declaração acima mencionada está armonizare a Uniunii; Directiva 2014/53/UE, După caz, alte acte din legislația de armonizare a Uniunii /(SK) Uvedený predmet deklaracji jest zgodny z odnośnymi wymaganiami unijnego prawodawstwa harmonizacyjnego:, dyrektywą 2014/53/UE, innym anteriormente es conforme con la legislación de armonización pertinente de la Unión:, Directiva 2014/53/UE, Otra legislación aprakstītais deklarācijas priekšmets atbilst attiecīgajam Savienības saskanotajam tiesību aktam;, Direktīvai 2014/53/ES, Citam harmonização da União, se aplicável. /(RO) Obiectul declaratiei descris mai sus este în conformitate cu legislatia relevantă de ghan tad-dikiarazzjoni deskritt hawn fuq huwa konformi mal-leģizilazzjoni ta' armonizzazzjoni rilevanti tal-Unjon:, Id-Direttiva harmonizačné právne predpisy Únie /(SL) Predmet navedene izjave je v skladu z ustrezno zakonodajo Unije o harmonizaciji., unionslagstiftningen om harmonisering:, Direktiv 2014/53/EU, Annan harmoniserad unionslagstiftning i förekommande fall de armonización de la Unión, cuando sea aplicable /(SV) Föremålet för försäkran ovan överensstämmer med den relevanta voorwerp van de verklaring is in overeenstemming met de desbetreffende harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie:, Richtlijn 2014/53/UE, Leģiżlazzjoni dwar l-armonizzazzjoni oħra tal-Unjoni meta tkun applikabbli /(NL) Het hierboven beschreven Savienības saskaņotajam tiesību aktam, ja piemērojams /(LT) Pirmiau aprašytas deklaracijos objektas atitinka susijusius vyhlásenia je v zhode s príslušnými harmonizačnými právnymi predpismi Únie:, Smernica 2014/53/EÚ, Prípadne ďalšie Direktiva 2014/53/EU, Po potrebi z drugo zakonodajo Unije o harmonizaciji /(ES) El objeto de la declaración descrito em conformidade com a legislação de harmonização da União aplicável:, Diretiva 2014/53/UE; Outra legislação de

identifikācijas numuriem un versijām un attiecīgā gadījumā ar izdošanas datumu: /(LT) Nuorodos į susijusius taikytus damiuosius kuupäeva: /(FI) Viittaus niihin asiaankuuluviin yhdenmukaistettuihin standardeihin, joita on käytetty, tai viittaus muihin teknisiin standartus arba kitas technines specifikacijas, pagal kurias buvo deklaruota atitiktis. Nuorodos turi būti išvardijamos nurodant jų декларира съответствие. При позоваването трябва да се посочва техният идентификационен номер и версията им и, ако og eventuelt udstedelsesdato: /(ET) Viited kasutatud harmoneeritud standarditele või muudele tehnilistele kirjeldustele, millele tunnistenumero ja versio ja tapauksen mukaan antopäivä: /(FR) Références des normes harmonisées pertinentes appliquées ou le numéro d'identification, la version et, le cas échéant, la date d'émission: /(HU) Az alkalmazott harmonizált szabványokra való relation to which conformity is declared. References must be listed with their identification number and version and, where използваните хармонизирани стандарти или позоваване на други технически спецификации, по отношение на които се е приложимо, дата на издаване: /(НR) Upućivanja na odgovarajuće usklađene norme koje se upotrebljavaju ili upućivanje na Ë datem vydání: /(DA) Henvisninger til de relevante anvendte harmoniserede standarder eller henvisninger til de andre tekniske specifikationer, som der erklæres overensstemmelse med. Henvisninger angives med deres identifikationsnummer og version des autres spécifications techniques par rapport auxquelles la conformité est déclarée. Il faut indiquer, pour chaque référence, emissão:: /(RO) Trimiterile la standardele armonizate relevante folosite sau trimiterile la alte specificații tehnice în legătură cu applicable, date of issue: /(DE) Angabe der einschlägigen harmonisierten Normen, die zugrunde gelegt wurden, oder Angabe jejichž základě se shoda prohlašuje. Odkazy se uvedou s jejich identříkačním číslem a verzí a v příslušných případech rovněž s vastavust deklareeritakse. Viidetele peab lisama nende identifitseerimisnumbri ja versiooni ning vajaduse korral väljaandmise hivatkozás vagy az azokra az egyéb műszaki előírásokra való hivatkozás, amelyekkel kapcsolatban megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot identifikacinius numerius, versijas ir, kai taikoma, paskelbimo datas: /(MT) Ir-referenzi ghall-istandards armonizzati rilevanti li ntużaw, jew ir-referenzi għall-ispeċifikazzjonijiet tekniċi l-oħrajn li skonthom qed tiġi ddikjarata l-konformità: Ir-referenzi jridu toegepaste relevante geharmoniseerde normen of van de andere technische specificaties waarop de conformiteitsverklaring innych specyfikacji technicznych, w stosunku do których deklarowana jest zgodność. Odwołania muszą być podane wraz z ich betrekking heeft. Bij de opgave van de referenties moeten het identificatienummer en de versie en, in voorkomend geval, de jiğu elenkati bin-numru tal-identifikazzjoni u l-verzjoni taghhom u, fejn applikabbli, id-data tal-hrug: /(NL) Vermelding van de tetteké. A hivatkozásokat az azonosító számokkal együtt és a megfelelő verzió feltüntetésével kell megadni, adott esetben a datum van publicatie worden vermeld: /(PL) Odwołania do odnośnych norm zharmonizowanych, które zastosowano, lub do identificazione e versione e, se del caso, la data di emissione: /(LV) Atsauces uz attiecīgajiem izmantojamiem saskanotajiem δημοσίευσής τους: /(CS) Odkazy na příslušné harmonizované normy, které byly použity, nebo na jiné technické specifikace, harmonizadas aplicáveis utilizadas ou às outras especificações técnicas em relação às quais a conformidade é declarada. As referências devem ser enumeradas com os respetivos números de identificação e versão e, se for caso disso, a data de Kennnummer, die angewandte Fassung und gegebenenfalls das Ausgabedatum angegeben werden: /(BG) Позоваване на druge tehničke specifikacije u odnosu na koje se deklarira sukladnost. Upućivanja moraju biti navedena s identifikacijskim (EN) References to the relevant harmonised standards used or references to the other technical specifications in χρησιμοποιούνται ή αναφορές στις λοιπές τεχνικές προδιαγραφές σε σχέση με τις οποίες δηλώνεται η συμμόρφωση. Οι kiállítás dátumával együtt: /(IT) Riferimento alle pertinenti norme armonizzate utilizzate o riferimenti alle altre specifiche αναφορές πρέπει να απαριθμούνται με τον αριθμό αναγνώρισης και την έκδοση και, κατά περίπτωση, την ημερομηνία eritelmiin, joiden perusteella vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu. Viittausten luettelossa on mainittava niiden standartiem vai uz citām tehniskajām specifikācijām, attiecībā uz ko tiek deklarēta atbilstība. Atsauces jāuzskaita ar to numerami identyfikacyjnymi i wersjami oraz w stosownych przypadkach z datą wydania: /(PT) Referências às normas brojem i verzijom te, prema potrebi, datumom izdavanja: /(EL) Αναφορές στα σχετικά εναρμονισμένα πρότυπα που der anderen technischen Spezifikationen, bezüglich derer die Konformität erklärt wird: Dabei müssen die jeweilige tecniche in relazione alle quali è dichiarata la conformità. I riferimenti devono essere indicati con il loro numero di ശ്

tillsammans med identifieringsnummer och version och i förekommande fall datum för utfärdande hänvisningar till andra tekniska specifikationer enligt vilka överensstämmelsen försäkras. Hänvisningar måste förtecknas su versión y, en su caso, la fecha de emisión. /(SV) Hänvisningar till de relevanta harmoniserade standarder som använts eller técnicas en relación con las cuales se declara la conformidad. Las referencias se enumerarán con su número de identificación y datumom izdaje: /(ES) Referencias a las normas armonizadas pertinentes utilizadas o referencias a las otras especificaciones skladnostjo, ki je navedena v izjavi. Sklicevanja morajo biti navedena s svojo identifikacijsko številko, različico in po potrebi dátum vydania: /(SL) Sklicevanja na uporabljene harmonizirane standarde ali sklicevanja na druge tehnične specifikacije v zvezi s špecifikácie, v súvislosti s ktorými sazhoda vyhlasuje. V rámci odkazov sa musí uviesť identifikačné číslo a verzia a prípadne precum și cu data eliberării, după caz:/(SK) Odkazy na príslušné použité harmonizované normy alebo odkazy na iné technické care se declară conformitatea. Referințele sunt enumerate împreună cu numerele de identificare și cu versiunea acestora

(PT EU-typprovningsintyg examen UE de tipo: /(SV) I tillämpliga fall: det anmälda organet (namn, nummer) har utfört (beskrivning av åtgärd) och utfärdat proceda: El organismo notíficado (nombre, número) ha efectuado (descripción de la intervención) y expedido el certificado de (SL) Po potrebi je priglašeni organ (ime, številka) izvedel (opis intervencije) in izdal certifikat o EU-pregledu tipa: /(ES) Cuando examinare UE de tip: /(SK) Prípadne: notifikovaný organ (názov, číslo) wkonal (opis zásahu) a vydal certifikát EÚ skúšky typu: UE de tipo: /(RO) După caz, organismul notificat (denumire, număr) a efectuat (descrierea intervenției) și a emis certificatul de przypadkach, jednostka notyfikowana (nazwa, numer) przeprowadziła (opis interwencji) i wydała certyfikat badania typu UE: / (beschrijving van de werkzaamheden) uitgevoerd en het certificaat van EU-typeonderzoek afgegeven: /(PL) W stosownych certifikat tal-eżami tat-tip tal-UE: /(NL) (Indien van toepassing) De aangemelde instantie (naam, nummer) heeft een tipo tyrimo sertifikatą: /(MT) Meta applikabbli, il-korp notifikat (l-isem, in-numru) wettaq (deskrizzjoni tal-intervent) u hareg icsertifikātu: /(LT) Kai taikytina, notifikuotoji įstaiga (pavadinimas, numeris) atliko (dalyvavimo procese aprašymas) ir išdavė ES Attiecīgā gadījumā paziņotā struktūra (nosaukums, numurs) ir veikusi (darbības apraksts) un izdevusi ES tipa pārbaudes (denominazione, numero) ha effettuato (descrizione dell'intervento) e rilasciato il certificato di esame UE del tipo: /(LV) beavatkozás ismertetése), és a következő EU-típusvizsgálati tanúsítványt adta ki: /(IT) Se del caso, l'organismo notificato et a délivré le certificat d'examen UE de type: /(HU) A(z) (nevű, számú) bejelentett szervezet adott esetben elvégezte a(z) (a antoi EU-tyyppitarkastustodistuksen: /(FR) S'il y a lieu: l'organisme notifié (nom, numéro) a réalisé (description de l'intervention) andis välja ELi tüübihindamistõendi: /(FI) Tapauksen mukaan ilmoitettu laitos (nimi, numero) suoritti (toimenpiteen kuvaus) ja og udstedt EU-typeafprøvningsattest: /(ET) Vajaduse korral: teavitatud asutus (nimi, number) teostas (tegevuse kirjeldus) ja přezkoušení typu: /(DA) Hvor det er relevant, det bemyndigede organ (navn, nummer) har foretaget (beskrivelse af aktiviteten) πιστοποιητικό εξέτασης τύπου ΕΕ: /(CS) Případně: oznámený subjekt (název, číslo) provedl (popis opatření) a vydal certifikát EU εφαρμογή, ο κοινοποιημένος οργανισμός (ονομασία, αριθμός) πραγματοποίησε (περιγραφή της παρέμβασης) και εξέδωσε το potrebi, prijavljeno tijelo (naziv, broj) provelo je (opis intervencije) i izdalo potvrdu o EU ispitivanju tipa: /(EL) Όπου έχει Prema potrebi, prijavljeno tijelo (naziv, broj) provelo je (opis intervencije) i izdalo potvrdu o EU ispitivanju tipa: (HR) Prema (наименование, номер) извърши (описание на извършеното) и издаде сертификата за ЕС изследване на типа: /(HR) Mitwirkung) und folgende EU-Baumusterprüfbescheinigung ausgestellt: /(BG) Когато е приложимо, нотифицираният орган type examination certificate: /(DE) Falls zutreffend Se aplicável, o organismo notificado: (nome, número) efetuou (descrição da intervenção) e emitiu o certificado de exame (EN) Where applicable, the notified body (name, number) performed (description of intervention) and issued the EU Die notifizierte Stelle (Name, Kennnummer) hat (Beschreibung ihrer

cargo) (firma): /(SV) Ytterligare information:, Undertecknat för:, (ort och datum), (namn, befattning) (namnteckning) izdaje];, (ime, funkcija) (podpis): /(ES) Información adicional:, Firmado en nombre de:, (lugar y fecha de expedición);, (nombre, mene:, (miesto a dátum vydania);, (meno, funkcia)(podpis): /(SL) Dodatne informacije:, Podpisano za in v imenu:, (kraj in datum Assinado por e em nome de:, (local e data de emissão), (nome, cargo) (assinatura) /(RO) Informații suplimentare:, Semnat pentru și în numele:, (locul și data emiterii):, (numele, funcția) (semnătura): /(SK) Doplňujúce informácie:, Podpísané za a v Ondertekend voor en namens:, (plaats en datum van afgifte];, (naam, functie) (handtekening); /(PL) Informacje dodatkowe;, Podpisano w imieniu:, (miejsce I data wydania);, (imię i nazwisko, stanowisko) (podpis); /(PT) Informacjos complementares;, Informazzjoni addizzjonali:, Iffirmat ghal u fisem:, (post u data tal-ħruġ):, (isem, funzjoni) (firma): /(NL) Aanvullende informatie: Papildoma informacija;, Už ką ir kieno vardu pasirašyta:, (išdavimo data ir vieta);, (vardas ir pavardė, pareigos) (parašas): /(MT) Papildinformācija:, Parakstīts šādas personas vārdā:, (izdošanas vieta un datums):, (vārds, uzvārds, amats) (paraksts): / (LT Informazioni supplementari:, Firmato a nome e per conto di:, (luogo e data del rilascio):, (nome, funzione) (firma): /(LV nyilatkozatot a következő gyártó nevében és megbízásából írták alá:, (a kiállítás helye és dátuma):, (név, beosztás) (aláírás): /(IT) complémentaires:, Signé par et au nom de:, (lieu et date d'émission):, (nom, fonction) (signature): /(HU) További információk:, Seuraavan puolesta allekirjoittanut:, (antamispaikka ja -päivämäärä):, (nimi, tehtävä) (allekirjoitus): /(FR) Informations Lisateave:, Alla kirjutanud (kelle poolt/nimel):, (väljaandmise koht ja kuupäev):, (nimi, ametinimetus) (alikiri): /(Fi) Lisätietoja;, Supplerende oplysninger; Underskrevet for og på vegne af:, (udstedelsessted og -dato);, (navn, stilling) (underskrift): /(ET) θέση) (υπογραφή): /(CS) Dalši informace:, Podepsáno za a jménem:, (misto a datum vydáni);, (jméno, funkce) (podpis): /(DA) (EL) Συμπληρωματικές πληροφορίες:, Υπογραφή για λογαριασμό και εξ ονόματος:, (τόπος και ημερομηνία έκδοσης) ;, (όνομα длъжност) (подпис): /(HR) Dodatne informacije:, Potpisano za i u ime:, (mjesto i datum izdavanja):, (ime, funkcija) (potpis): / (Unterschrift): /(BG) Допълнителна информация;, Подписано за и от името на:, (място и дата на издаване):, (име (DE) Zusatzangaben, Unterzeichnet für und im Namen von:, (Ort und Datum der Ausstellung):, (Name, Funktion) (EN) Additional information:, Signed for and on behalf of:, (place and date of issue):, (name, function) (signature): / `⊳



Addendum

Robert Bosch GmbH Chassis Systems Control PO Box 1661 71226, Leonberg Tel +49 711/811-0 www.bosch.co.jp

Technical data

Product model name:	MRRevo14F
Frequency Band:	76-77 GHz
Maximum Transmit Power: Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (peak detector):	32 dBm
Maximum Transmit Power: Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (RMS detector):	27 dBm

Ξ
C
_
Q
Ð
<u> </u>
b
2
Ħ
-
9
0
-
0
0
J
Ť
2
Ľ,
Ξ.
Ŧ
<
\frown
Q
0
\mathbf{O}
$\mathbf{}$

4 digit notified body number: 0682	GmbH	Name: CTC Advanced GmbH
7. Where applicable, the notified body(name, number)performed (description of intervention) and issued the EU-type examination certificate::	he notified body(name, number). on certificate::	7. Where applicable, the notified body the EU-type examination certificate::
ETSI EN 303 396 V1.1.1		
ETSI EN 301 091-1 V2.1.1	use of spectrum	Art 3.2: Radio: Efficient use of spectrum
ETSI EN 301 489-3 V1.6.1, ETSI EN 301 489-51 V1.1.1		
ETSI EN 301 489-1 V1.9.2, DRAFT ETSI EN 301 489-1 V2.2.0		Art 3.1b: EMC
EN 60950-1:2006+A11:2009+A1:2010+AC:2011+A12:2011		Art 3.1a: Safety
EN 62479:2010	ons and animals	Art 3.1a: Health of persons and animals
	of issue:	where applicable, date of issue:
 References to the relevant narmonised standards used or references to the other technical spectrications in relation to which conformity is declared. References must be listed with their identification number and version and, 	prevant narmonised standards used standards used or mity is declared. References must	 Keterences to the re relation to which confo
•		:
•••	/EU	RE-D Directive 2014/53/EU
ormity with the relevant Union	5. The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation:	5. The object of the declar harmonisation legislation:
	400	Software version:
	SON 907 5775 HOS	Product description:
	MRR1Plus	Product Model name:
4. Object of the declaration (identification of apparatus allowing traceability; it may include a colour image of sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment):	 Object of the declaration (identification of apparatus allowing traceability; it sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment): 	4. Object of the declar sufficient clarity where
	Robert Bosch GmbH, Chassis Systems Control, CC-DA/ECR	Robert Bosch GmbH, C
esponsibility of the manufacturer:	This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer:	3. This declaration of (
70992	RB8-65813.10.153270992	Serial number:
	N/A	Batch:
r TTT application	Motion Detector for TTT application	Туре:
r): ive radar sensor	2. Radio equipment (product, type, batch or serial number): Apparatus model/Product: MRR1Plus automotive radar sensor	 Radio equipment (prod Apparatus model/Product:
	ITA. BoschRadar@de. bosch.com	E-Mail address:
	+49711/811-0	Telephone number:
	71226, Leonberg	Postcode / City:
	PO Box 1661	Postal address:
ems Control, CC-DA/ECR	Robert Bosch GmbH, Chassis Systems Control, CC-DA/ECR	Company name:
d representative:	1. Name and address of the manufacturer or his authorised representative:	1. Name and address of

Reference number of the certificate of notified body: T817961E-01-TEC

8. Additional information:

Place of issue	Leonberg, Germany	Signed for and on behalf of:	
Date of issue	2017-06-08		
Name, function, signature	CC-DA/ECR Engineering Components Radar	Andreas Müller	

Annex (EN/DE/BG/HR/EL/CS/DA/ET/FI/FR/HU/IT/LV/LT/MT/NL/PL/PT/RO/SK/SL/ES/SV)

CbotBetctBne (1) /(HR) ευ ΙΖJAVA Ο SUKLADNOSTI (1) /(EL) ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ (1) /(CS) ΕU PROHLÁŠENÍ Ο SHODĚ DEKLARACIA ZGODNOŚCI UE (1) /(PT) DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE (1) /(RO) DECLARATIA UE DE CONFORMITATE (1) /(SK) EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE (1) /(SL) IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI (1) /(ES) DECLARACIÓN UE DE VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS (1) /(FR) DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE (1) /(HU) (1) EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT /(IT) DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE (1) /(LV) ES ATBILSTÏBAS DEKLARĂCIJA (1) /(LT) ES ATTTIKTIES DEKLARACIJA (1) /(MT) DIKJARAZZJONI TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE (1) /(NL) EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING (1) /(PL) (EN) EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY (1) /(DE) EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG (1) /(BG) EC ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА (1) /(DA) EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING (1) /(ET) ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON (1) /(FI) EU-1 ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM (1) /(SV) CONFORMIDAD

esindaja nimi ja aadress: /(Fl) Valmistajan tai sen valtuutetun edustajan nimi ja osoite: /(FR) Nom et adresse du fabricant ou de son mandataire:/(HU) A gyártó vagy meghatalmazott képviselőjének neve és címe: /(IT) Nome e indirizzo del fabbricante o del upoważnionego przedstawiciela: /(PT) Nome e endereco do fabricante ou do respetivo mandatário: /(RO) Denumirea și adresa producătorului sau a reprezentantului său autorizat: /(SK) Meno a adresa výrobcu alebo jeho splnomocneného zástupcu: /(SL) Gamintojo arba jo igaliotojo atstovo pavadinimas ir adresas: /(MT) L-isem u l-indirizz tal-manifattur jew tar-rapprežentant zástupce: /(DA) Navn og adresse på fabrikanten eller dennes bemyndigede repræsentant: /(ET) Tootja või tema volitatud κατασκευαστή ή του εξουσιοδοτημένου αντυτροσώπου του: /(CS) Jméno a adresa výrobce nebo jeho zplnomocněného suo rappresentante autorizzato: /(LY) Ražotāja vai viņa pilnvarotā pārstāvja vārds, uzvārds/nosaukums un adrese: /(LT) (EN) Name and address of the manufacturer or his authorised representative: /(DE) Name und Anschrift des awtorizzat tiegħu: /(NL) Naam en adres van de fabrikant of zijn gemachtigde: /(PL) Nazwa i adres producenta lub jego Ime in naslov proizvajalca ali njegovega pooblaščenega zastopnika: /(ES) Nombre y dirección del fabricante o de su представител: /(HR) Ime i adresa proizvođača ili njegovog ovlaštenog zastupnika: /(EL) Όνομα και διεύθυνση του Herstellers oder seines Bevollmächtigten: /(BG) Име и адрес на производителя или на неговия упълномощен representante autorizado: /(SV) Namn på och adress till tillverkaren eller dennes representant:

Rádiové zařízení (číslo výrobku, typu či série nebo sériové číslo): /(DA) Radioudstyr (produkt., parti-, type- eller serienummer): / tipa, partijas vai sērijas numurs): /(LT) Radijo įrenginys (gaminio, partijos, tipo ar serijos numerls): /(MT) It-taghmir tar-radju (numru tal-prodott, tal-lott, tat-tip jew tas-serje): /(NL) Radioapparatuur (product-, type-, partij- of serienummer): /(PL) Urządzenie radiowe (numer produktu, typu, partii lub serii): /(PT) Equipamento de rádio (número do produto, do tipo, do lote zariadenie (výrobok, typ, číslo šarže alebo sériové číslo): /(SL) Radijska oprema (produkt, vrsta, serija ali serijska številka): /(ES) Equipo radioeléctrico (producto, tipo, lote o número de serie): /(SV) Radioutrustning (produkt-, typ-, partieller serienummer): vagy sorozatszám): /(IT) Apparecchiatura radio (numero di prodotto, di tipo, di lotto o di serie): /(LV) Radioiekārta (produkta, Seriennummer): /(BG) Радиосъоръжение (номер на продукта, тип, партиден или сериен номер): /(HR) Radijska oprema Équipement radioélectrique (numéro de produit, de type, de lot ou de série): /(HU) Rádióberendezés (termék-, tipus-, tétel-(EN) Radio equipment (product, type, batch or serial number): /(DE) Funkanlage (Produkt-, Typen-, Chargen- oder (proizvod, tip, vrsta ili serijski broj): /(EL) Ραδιοεξοπλισμός (προϊόν, τύπος, αριθμός παρτίδας ή σειριακός αριθμός): /(CS) ou de série): /(RO) Echipamentele radio (numărul produsului, al tipului, al lotului sau numărul de serie): /(SK) Rádiové (ET) Raadioseade (toode, tüüp, partii- või seerianumber): /(FI) Radiolaite (tuote-, tyyppi-, erä- tai sarjanumero): /(FR)

mellett adják ki: /(IT) La presente dichiarazione di conformità è rilasciata sotto l'esclusiva responsabilità del fabbricante: /(LV) Šī zgodności wydaje się na wyłączną odpowiedzialność producenta. /{PT} A presente declaração de conformidade é emitida sob a Toto prohlášení o shodě se vydává na výhradní odpovědnost výrobce. /(DA) Denne overensstemmelseserklæring udstedes på vaatimustemmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu valmistajan yksinomaisella vastuulla. /(FR) La présente déclaration de conformité isključivo proizvođač. /(EL) Η παρούσα δήλωση συμμόρφωσης εκδίδεται με αποκλειστική ευθύνη του κατασκευαστή. /(CS) est établie sous la seule responsabilité du fabricant: /(HU) Ezt a megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot a gyártó kizárólagos felelőssége æ conformiteitsverklaring wordt afgegeven onder volledige verantwoordelijkheid van de fabrikant. /(PL) Niniejszą deklarację съответствие е издадена на отговорността на производителя: /(HR) Za izdavanje ove izjave o sukladnosti odgovoran je (EN) This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer. /(DE) Die alleinige exclusiva responsabilidade do fabricante. /(RO) Prezenta declarație de conformitate este emisă pe răspunderea exclusivă Verantwortung für die Ausstellung dieser Konformitätserklärung trägt der Hersteller. /(BG) Hacroящата декларация за skladnosti je odgovoren izključno proizvajalec. /(ES) La presente declaración de conformidad se expide bajo la exclusiva producătorului. /(SK) Toto vyhlásenie o zhode sa vydáva na výhradnú zodpovednosť výrobcu. /(SL) Za izdajo te izjave o atsakomybe. /(MT) Din id-dikjarazzjoni tal-konformità tinħareg taħt ir-responsabbiltà unika tal-manifattur. /(NL) Deze responsabilidad del fabricante. /(SV) Denna försäkran om överensstämmelse utfärdas på tillverkarens eget ansvar atbilstības deklarācija ir izdota vienīgi uz šāda ražotāja atbildību. /(LT) Ši atitikties deklaracija išduota tik gamintojo fabrikantens ansvar. /(ET) Käesolev vastavusdeklaratsioon on välja antud tootja ainuvastutusel: /(FI) Tämä m

så att den kan spåras; den kan innehålla en färgbild som är så tydlig att det går att identifiera radioutrustningen): de claridad suficiente para la identificación del equipo radioeléctrico]: /(SV) Föremål för försäkran (identifiera radioutrustningen (identificación del equipo radioeléctrico que permita la trazabilidad; puede incluir, cuando sea necesario, una imagen en color potrebi lahko vključuje dovolj jasno barvno sliko, ki omogoča identifikacijo radijske opreme): /(ES) Objeto de la declaración umožňuje identifikáciu rádiového zariadenia). /(SL) Predmet izjave (identifikacija radijske opreme, ki omogoča sledljivost; po zariadenia umožňujúca vysledovateľnosť. V prípade potreby môže obsahovať dostatočne zrozumiteľný farebný obrázok, ktorý (identificare a echipamentelor radio permitând trasabilitatea; poate include o imagine color suficient de clară în cazul în care disso, uma imagem a cores suficientemente clara para permitir identificar o equipamento de rádio): /(RO) Obiectul declarației identyfikowalność; może zawierać obraz barwny wystarczająco wyraźny, kiedy konieczne jest zidentyfikowanie urządzenia afbeelding in kleur worden bijgevoegd): //PL) Przedmiot deklaracji (identyfikator urządzenia radiowego umożliwiający jego traceerbaar is; wanneer dat voor de identificatie van de radioapparatuur noodzakelijk is, mag een voldoende duidelijke prireikus prireikus radijo įrenginį būtų galima identifikuoti): /(MT) L-għan tad-dikjarazzjoni (l-identifikazzjoni tat-tagħmir tarpietiekami skaidru krāsu fotogrāfiju, ja tas nepieciešams radioiekārtas identifikācijai): /(LT) Deklaracijos objektas (radijo įrenginio comprendere un'immagine a colori sufficientemente chiara se necessario per l'identificazione dell'apparecchiatura radio): /(LV) l'équipement radioélectrique): /(HU) A nyilatkozat tárgya (a rádióberendezés azonosítása a nyomonkövethetőség biztosítására; permettant sa traçabilité; au besoin, une image couleur suffisamment claire peut être jointe pour permettre l'identification de terävä värikuva radiolaitteen tunnistamista varten): /(FR) Objet de la déclaration (identification de l'équipement radioélectrique (FI) Vakuutuksen kohde (jäljitettävyyden mahdollistava radiolaitteen tunniste; siihen voidaan sisällyttää tarvittaessa riittävän võimaldab toodet jälgida; lisada võib ka piisavalt selge värvilise kujutise, kui see on vajalik raadioseadme identifitseerimiseks): / klart, hvis det er nødvendigt for identifikation af radioudstyret): /(ET) Deklareeritav toode (raadioseadme määratlus, mis Může zahrnovat dostatečně zřetelné barevné vyobrazení, pokud je to k identifikaci rádiového zařízení nutné): /(DA) ταυτοποίηση του ραδιοεξοπλισμού): /(CS) Předmět prohlášení (identifikace rádiového zařízení umožňující je zpětně vysledovat ιχνηλασιμότητα. Μπορεί να περιλαμβάνει έγχρωμη εικόνα επαρκούς ευκρίνειας, όταν αυτό είναι απαραίτητο για την identifikaciju radijske opreme): /(EL) Αντικείμενο της δήλωσης (ταυτοποίηση του ραδιοεξοπλισμού που καθιστά δυνατή την radijske opreme koja omogućuje njezinu sljedivost; može prema potrebi obuhvaćati dovoljno jasnu sliku u boji koja omogućuje радиосъоръжението, позволяваща проследяването му; тя може да включва достатъчно ясно цветно изображение image of sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment): /(DE) Gegenstand der Erklärung acest lucru este necesar pentru identificarea echipamentelor radio): /(SK) Predmet vyhlásenia (identifikácia rádiového radiowego): /(PT) Objeto da declaração (identificação do equipamento de rádio que permita rastreá-lo; pode incluir, se for caso identifikazzjoni tat-taghmir tar-radju): /(NL) Voorwerp van de verklaring (identificatie van de radioapparatuur waarmee deze radju li tippermetti t-tračćabbiltà; din tista' tinkludi immagini bil-kulur ta' ċarezza suffiċjenti meta tkun meħtieġa għallidentifikaciniai duomenys, pagal kuriuos jį galima atsekti; gali būti pateikiamas spalvotas atvaizdas, pakankamai aiškus, kad Deklarācijas priekšmets (radioiekārtas identifikācija, kas nodrošina tās izsekojamību; vajadzības gadījumā tajā var iekļaut (IT) Oggetto della dichiarazione (identificazione dell'apparecchiatura radio che ne consenta la tracciabilità. Essa può adott esetben megfelelő élességű színes képet is tartalmazhat, amennyiben ez a rádióberendezés azonosításához szükséges): / Erklæringens genstand (identifikation af radioudstyret, så det kan spores; der kan vedlægges et farvefoto, der er tilstrækkeligt когато това е необходимо за целите на идентификацията на радиосъоръжението): /(HR) Predmet izjave (identifikacija Abbildung enthalten, auf der die Funkanlage erkennbar ist): /(BG) Предмет на декларацията (идентификация на (Bezeichnung der Funkanlage zwecks Rückverfolgbarkeit; sie kann erforderlichenfalls eine hinreichend deutliche farbige (EN) Object of the declaration (identification of the radio equipment allowing traceability; it may include a colour

harmonizációs jogszabály. /(IT) L'oggetto della dichiarazione di cui sopra è conforme alla pertinente normativa di tárgya megfelel a vonatkozó uniós harmonizációs jogszabályoknak:, a 2014/53/EU irányelv, adott esetben egyéb uniós applicable: (tapauksen mukaan) /(FR) L'objet de la déclaration décrit ci-dessus est conforme à la législation d'harmonisation de l'Union ühtlustamisõigusaktid (vajaduse korral) /(FI) Edellä kuvattu vakuutuksen kohde on asiaa koskevan unionin Ulalkirjeldatud deklareeritav toode on kooskõlas asjakohaste liidu ühtlustamisõigusaktidega:, Direktiiv 2014/53/EL, Muud liidu den relevante EU-harmoniseringslovgivning:, Direktiv 2014/53/EU, Eventuelt anden EU-harmoniseringslovgivning/(ET) harmonizované právní předpisy Unie /(DA) Genstanden for erklæringen, som beskrevet ovenfor, er i overensstemmelse med shodě s příslušnými harmonizovanými právními předpisy Unie:, Směrnice 2014/53/EU, V náležitých případech další Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ zakonodavstvom Unije o usklađivanju:, Direktivom 2014/53/EU, drugim zakonodavstvom Unije o usklađivanju prema potrebi / Съюза за хармонизация, когато е приложимо /(HR) Prethodno opisani predmet izjave u skladu je s relevantnim отговаря на съответното законодателство на Съюза за хармонизация:, Директива 2014/35/ЕС, Друго законодателство на gegebenenfalls weitere Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Union /(BG) Предметът на декларацията, описан по-горе Gegenstand der Erklärung erfüllt die einschlägigen Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Union:, Richtlinie 2014/53/EU, legislation; Directive 2014/53/EU, Other Union harmonisation legislation where applicable /(DE) Der oben beschriebene armonizzazione dell'Unione:, Direttiva 2014/53/UE, Se del caso, altre normative di armonizzazione dell'Unione /(LV) lepriekš yhdenmukaistamislainsäädännön vaatimusten mukainen:, Direktiivi 2014/53/EU, Muu unionin yhdenmukaistamissäädös (EL) Ο στόχος της δήλωσης που περιγράφεται παραπάνω είναι σύμφωνος προς τη σχετική ενωσιακή νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης;, (EN) The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation Directive 2014/53/UE, Autres législations d'harmonisation de l'Union, s'il y a lieu /(HU) A fent ismertetett nyilatkozat Αλλη ενωσιακή νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης, κατά περίπτωση /(CS) Výše popsaný předmět prohlášení je ve

2014/53/EU; andere harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie, indien van toepassing. /(PL) Wymieniony powyżej przedmiot niniejszej derinamuosius Sąjungos teisės aktus., Direktyvą 2014/53/ES; kitus derinamuosius Sąjungos teisės aktus, jeigu taikoma. /(MT) Lunijnym prawodawstwem harmonizacyjnym, w stosownych przypadkach. /(PT) O objeto da declaração acima mencionada está armonizare a Uniunii; Directiva 2014/53/UE, După caz, alte acte din legislația de armonizare a Uniunii /(SK) Uvedený predmet deklaracji jest zgodny z odnośnymi wymaganiami unijnego prawodawstwa harmonizacyjnego:, dyrektywą 2014/53/UE, innym anteriormente es conforme con la legislación de armonización pertinente de la Unión:, Directiva 2014/53/UE, Otra legislación aprakstītais deklarācijas priekšmets atbilst attiecīgajam Savienības saskanotajam tiesību aktam;, Direktīvai 2014/53/ES, Citam harmonização da União, se aplicável. /(RO) Obiectul declaratiei descris mai sus este în conformitate cu legislatia relevantă de ghan tad-dikiarazzjoni deskritt hawn fuq huwa konformi mal-leģizilazzjoni ta' armonizzazzjoni rilevanti tal-Unjon:, Id-Direttiva harmonizačné právne predpisy Únie /(SL) Predmet navedene izjave je v skladu z ustrezno zakonodajo Unije o harmonizaciji., unionslagstiftningen om harmonisering:, Direktiv 2014/53/EU, Annan harmoniserad unionslagstiftning i förekommande fall de armonización de la Unión, cuando sea aplicable /(SV) Föremålet för försäkran ovan överensstämmer med den relevanta voorwerp van de verklaring is in overeenstemming met de desbetreffende harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie:, Richtlijn 2014/53/UE, Leģiżlazzjoni dwar l-armonizzazzjoni oħra tal-Unjoni meta tkun applikabbli /(NL) Het hierboven beschreven Savienības saskaņotajam tiesību aktam, ja piemērojams /(LT) Pirmiau aprašytas deklaracijos objektas atitinka susijusius vyhlásenia je v zhode s príslušnými harmonizačnými právnymi predpismi Únie:, Smernica 2014/53/EÚ, Prípadne ďalšie Direktiva 2014/53/EU, Po potrebi z drugo zakonodajo Unije o harmonizaciji /(ES) El objeto de la declaración descrito em conformidade com a legislação de harmonização da União aplicável:, Diretiva 2014/53/UE; Outra legislação de

identifikācijas numuriem un versijām un attiecīgā gadījumā ar izdošanas datumu: /(LT) Nuorodos į susijusius taikytus damiuosius kuupäeva: /(FI) Viittaus niihin asiaankuuluviin yhdenmukaistettuihin standardeihin, joita on käytetty, tai viittaus muihin teknisiin standartus arba kitas technines specifikacijas, pagal kurias buvo deklaruota atitiktis. Nuorodos turi būti išvardijamos nurodant jų декларира съответствие. При позоваването трябва да се посочва техният идентификационен номер и версията им и, ако og eventuelt udstedelsesdato: /(ET) Viited kasutatud harmoneeritud standarditele või muudele tehnilistele kirjeldustele, millele tunnistenumero ja versio ja tapauksen mukaan antopäivä: /(FR) Références des normes harmonisées pertinentes appliquées ou le numéro d'identification, la version et, le cas échéant, la date d'émission: /(HU) Az alkalmazott harmonizált szabványokra való relation to which conformity is declared. References must be listed with their identification number and version and, where използваните хармонизирани стандарти или позоваване на други технически спецификации, по отношение на които се е приложимо, дата на издаване: /(НR) Upućivanja na odgovarajuće usklađene norme koje se upotrebljavaju ili upućivanje na Ë datem vydání: /(DA) Henvisninger til de relevante anvendte harmoniserede standarder eller henvisninger til de andre tekniske specifikationer, som der erklæres overensstemmelse med. Henvisninger angives med deres identifikationsnummer og version des autres spécifications techniques par rapport auxquelles la conformité est déclarée. Il faut indiquer, pour chaque référence, emissão:: /(RO) Trimiterile la standardele armonizate relevante folosite sau trimiterile la alte specificații tehnice în legătură cu applicable, date of issue: /(DE) Angabe der einschlägigen harmonisierten Normen, die zugrunde gelegt wurden, oder Angabe jejichž základě se shoda prohlašuje. Odkazy se uvedou s jejich identříkačním číslem a verzí a v příslušných případech rovněž s vastavust deklareeritakse. Viidetele peab lisama nende identifitseerimisnumbri ja versiooni ning vajaduse korral väljaandmise hivatkozás vagy az azokra az egyéb műszaki előírásokra való hivatkozás, amelyekkel kapcsolatban megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot identifikacinius numerius, versijas ir, kai taikoma, paskelbimo datas: /(MT) Ir-referenzi ghall-istandards armonizzati rilevanti li ntużaw, jew ir-referenzi għall-ispeċifikazzjonijiet tekniċi l-oħrajn li skonthom qed tiġi ddikjarata l-konformità: Ir-referenzi jridu toegepaste relevante geharmoniseerde normen of van de andere technische specificaties waarop de conformiteitsverklaring innych specyfikacji technicznych, w stosunku do których deklarowana jest zgodność. Odwołania muszą być podane wraz z ich betrekking heeft. Bij de opgave van de referenties moeten het identificatienummer en de versie en, in voorkomend geval, de jiğu elenkati bin-numru tal-identifikazzjoni u l-verzjoni taghhom u, fejn applikabbli, id-data tal-hrug: /(NL) Vermelding van de tetteké. A hivatkozásokat az azonosító számokkal együtt és a megfelelő verzió feltüntetésével kell megadni, adott esetben a datum van publicatie worden vermeld: /(PL) Odwołania do odnośnych norm zharmonizowanych, które zastosowano, lub do identificazione e versione e, se del caso, la data di emissione: /(LV) Atsauces uz attiecīgajiem izmantojamiem saskanotajiem δημοσίευσής τους: /(CS) Odkazy na příslušné harmonizované normy, které byly použity, nebo na jiné technické specifikace, harmonizadas aplicáveis utilizadas ou às outras especificações técnicas em relação às quais a conformidade é declarada. As referências devem ser enumeradas com os respetivos números de identificação e versão e, se for caso disso, a data de Kennnummer, die angewandte Fassung und gegebenenfalls das Ausgabedatum angegeben werden: /(BG) Позоваване на druge tehničke specifikacije u odnosu na koje se deklarira sukladnost. Upućivanja moraju biti navedena s identifikacijskim (EN) References to the relevant harmonised standards used or references to the other technical specifications in χρησιμοποιούνται ή αναφορές στις λοιπές τεχνικές προδιαγραφές σε σχέση με τις οποίες δηλώνεται η συμμόρφωση. Οι kiállítás dátumával együtt: /(IT) Riferimento alle pertinenti norme armonizzate utilizzate o riferimenti alle altre specifiche αναφορές πρέπει να απαριθμούνται με τον αριθμό αναγνώρισης και την έκδοση και, κατά περίπτωση, την ημερομηνία eritelmiin, joiden perusteella vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu. Viittausten luettelossa on mainittava niiden standartiem vai uz citām tehniskajām specifikācijām, attiecībā uz ko tiek deklarēta atbilstība. Atsauces jāuzskaita ar to numerami identyfikacyjnymi i wersjami oraz w stosownych przypadkach z datą wydania: /(PT) Referências às normas brojem i verzijom te, prema potrebi, datumom izdavanja: /(EL) Αναφορές στα σχετικά εναρμονισμένα πρότυπα που der anderen technischen Spezifikationen, bezüglich derer die Konformität erklärt wird: Dabei müssen die jeweilige tecniche in relazione alle quali è dichiarata la conformità. I riferimenti devono essere indicati con il loro numero di ശ്

tillsammans med identifieringsnummer och version och i förekommande fall datum för utfärdande hänvisningar till andra tekniska specifikationer enligt vilka överensstämmelsen försäkras. Hänvisningar måste förtecknas su versión y, en su caso, la fecha de emisión. /(SV) Hänvisningar till de relevanta harmoniserade standarder som använts eller técnicas en relación con las cuales se declara la conformidad. Las referencias se enumerarán con su número de identificación y datumom izdaje: /(ES) Referencias a las normas armonizadas pertinentes utilizadas o referencias a las otras especificaciones skladnostjo, ki je navedena v izjavi. Sklicevanja morajo biti navedena s svojo identifikacijsko številko, različico in po potrebi dátum vydania: /(SL) Sklicevanja na uporabljene harmonizirane standarde ali sklicevanja na druge tehnične specifikacije v zvezi s špecifikácie, v súvislosti s ktorými sazhoda vyhlasuje. V rámci odkazov sa musí uviesť identifikačné číslo a verzia a prípadne precum și cu data eliberării, după caz:/(SK) Odkazy na príslušné použité harmonizované normy alebo odkazy na iné technické care se declară conformitatea. Referințele sunt enumerate împreună cu numerele de identificare și cu versiunea acestora

(PT EU-typprovningsintyg examen UE de tipo: /(SV) I tillämpliga fall: det anmälda organet (namn, nummer) har utfört (beskrivning av åtgärd) och utfärdat proceda: El organismo notíficado (nombre, número) ha efectuado (descripción de la intervención) y expedido el certificado de (SL) Po potrebi je priglašeni organ (ime, številka) izvedel (opis intervencije) in izdal certifikat o EU-pregledu tipa: /(ES) Cuando examinare UE de tip: /(SK) Prípadne: notifikovaný organ (názov, číslo) wkonal (opis zásahu) a vydal certifikát EÚ skúšky typu: UE de tipo: /(RO) După caz, organismul notificat (denumire, număr) a efectuat (descrierea intervenției) și a emis certificatul de przypadkach, jednostka notyfikowana (nazwa, numer) przeprowadziła (opis interwencji) i wydała certyfikat badania typu UE: / (beschrijving van de werkzaamheden) uitgevoerd en het certificaat van EU-typeonderzoek afgegeven: /(PL) W stosownych certifikat tal-ezami tat-tip tal-UE: /(NL) (Indien van toepassing) De aangemelde instantie (naam, nummer) heeft een tipo tyrimo sertifikatą: /(MT) Meta applikabbli, il-korp notifikat (l-isem, in-numru) wettaq (deskrizzjoni tal-intervent) u hareg icsertifikātu: /(LT) Kai taikytina, notifikuotoji įstaiga (pavadinimas, numeris) atliko (dalyvavimo procese aprašymas) ir išdavė ES Attiecīgā gadījumā paziņotā struktūra (nosaukums, numurs) ir veikusi (darbības apraksts) un izdevusi ES tipa pārbaudes (denominazione, numero) ha effettuato (descrizione dell'intervento) e rilasciato il certificato di esame UE del tipo: /(LV) beavatkozás ismertetése), és a következő EU-típusvizsgálati tanúsítványt adta ki: /(IT) Se del caso, l'organismo notificato et a délivré le certificat d'examen UE de type: /(HU) A(z) (nevű, számú) bejelentett szervezet adott esetben elvégezte a(z) (a antoi EU-tyyppitarkastustodistuksen: /(FR) S'il y a lieu: l'organisme notifié (nom, numéro) a réalisé (description de l'intervention) andis välja ELi tüübihindamistõendi: /(FI) Tapauksen mukaan ilmoitettu laitos (nimi, numero) suoritti (toimenpiteen kuvaus) ja og udstedt EU-typeafprøvningsattest: /(ET) Vajaduse korral: teavitatud asutus (nimi, number) teostas (tegevuse kirjeldus) ja přezkoušení typu: /(DA) Hvor det er relevant, det bemyndigede organ (navn, nummer) har foretaget (beskrivelse af aktiviteten) πιστοποιητικό εξέτασης τύπου ΕΕ: /(CS) Případně: oznámený subjekt (název, číslo) provedl (popis opatření) a vydal certifikát EU εφαρμογή, ο κοινοποιημένος οργανισμός (ονομασία, αριθμός) πραγματοποίησε (περιγραφή της παρέμβασης) και εξέδωσε το potrebi, prijavljeno tijelo (naziv, broj) provelo je (opis intervencije) i izdalo potvrdu o EU ispitivanju tipa: /(EL) Όπου έχει Prema potrebi, prijavljeno tijelo (naziv, broj) provelo je (opis intervencije) i izdalo potvrdu o EU ispitivanju tipa: (HR) Prema (наименование, номер) извърши (описание на извършеното) и издаде сертификата за ЕС изследване на типа: /(HR) Mitwirkung) und folgende EU-Baumusterprüfbescheinigung ausgestellt: /(BG) Когато е приложимо, нотифицираният орган type examination certificate: /(DE) Falls zutreffend Se aplicável, o organismo notificado: (nome, número) efetuou (descrição da intervenção) e emitiu o certificado de exame (EN) Where applicable, the notified body (name, number) performed (description of intervention) and issued the EU Die notifizierte Stelle (Name, Kennnummer) hat (Beschreibung ihrer

cargo) (firma): /(SV) Ytterligare information:, Undertecknat för:, (ort och datum), (namn, befattning) (namnteckning) izdaje);, (ime, funkcija) (podpis): /(ES) Información adicional;, Firmado en nombre de:, (lugar y fecha de expedición);, (nombre, mene:, (miesto a dátum vydania);, (meno, funkcia)(podpis): /(SL) Dodatne informacije:, Podpisano za in v imenu:, (kraj in datum Assinado por e em nome de:, (local e data de emissão), (nome, cargo) (assinatura) /(RO) Informații suplimentare:, Semnat pentru și în numele:, (locul și data emiterii):, (numele, funcția) (semnătura): /(SK) Doplňujúce informácie:, Podpísané za a v Ondertekend voor en namens:, (plaats en datum van afgifte];, (naam, functie) (handtekening); /(PL) Informacje dodatkowe;, Podpisano w imieniu:, (miejsce I data wydania);, (imię i nazwisko, stanowisko) (podpis); /(PT) Informacjos complementares; Informazzjoni addizzjonali:, Iffirmat ghal u fisem:, (post u data tal-ħruġ):, (isem, funzjoni) (firma): /(NL) Aanvullende informatie: Papildoma informacija;, Už ką ir kieno vardu pasirašyta:, (išdavimo data ir vieta);, (vardas ir pavardė, pareigos) (parašas): /(MT) Papildinformācija:, Parakstīts šādas personas vārdā:, (izdošanas vieta un datums):, (vārds, uzvārds, amats) (paraksts): / (LT Informazioni supplementari:, Firmato a nome e per conto di:, (luogo e data del rilascio):, (nome, funzione) (firma): /(LV nyilatkozatot a következő gyártó nevében és megbízásából írták alá:, (a kiállítás helye és dátuma):, (név, beosztás) (aláírás): /(IT) complémentaires:, Signé par et au nom de:, (lieu et date d'émission):, (nom, fonction) (signature): /(HU) További információk:, Seuraavan puolesta allekirjoittanut:, (antamispaikka ja -päivämäärä):, (nimi, tehtävä) (allekirjoitus): /(FR) Informations Lisateave:, Alla kirjutanud (kelle poolt/nimel):, (väljaandmise koht ja kuupäev):, (nimi, ametinimetus) (alikiri): /(Fi) Lisätietoja;, Supplerende oplysninger; Underskrevet for og på vegne af:, (udstedelsessted og -dato);, (navn, stilling) (underskrift): /(ET) θέση) (υπογραφή): /(CS) Dalši informace:, Podepsáno za a jménem:, (misto a datum vydáni);, (jméno, funkce) (podpis): /(DA) (EL) Συμπληρωματικές πληροφορίες:, Υπογραφή για λογαριασμό και εξ ονόματος:, (τόπος και ημερομηνία έκδοσης);, (όνομα длъжност) (подпис): /(HR) Dodatne informacije:, Potpisano za i u ime:, (mjesto i datum izdavanja):, (ime, funkcija) (potpis): / (Unterschrift): /(BG) Допълнителна информация;, Подписано за и от името на:, (място и дата на издаване):, (име (DE) Zusatzangaben, Unterzeichnet für und im Namen von:, (Ort und Datum der Ausstellung):, (Name, Funktion) (EN) Additional information:, Signed for and on behalf of:, (place and date of issue):, (name, function) (signature): / `⊳



Addendum

Robert Bosch GmbH Chassis Systems Control PO Box 1661 71226, Leonberg Tel +49 711/811-0

Technical data

Product model name:	MRR1Plus
Frequency Band:	76-77 GHz
Maximum Transmit Power: Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (peak detector):	29.0 dBm
Maximum Transmit Power: Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (RMS detector):	23,5 dBm

Country	Importers name	Registered trade name or registered trade mark	TEL FAX	Postal address
AUSTRIA	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	43-662-2155 43-662-2155-390	MUNCHNER BUNDESSTRASSE 160 A-5020 SALZBURG, AUSTRIA
BELGIUM			43-662-2155-390 32-3-4500400	
	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	32-3-4500490	SATENROZEN 8, B-2550 KONTICH, BELGIUM
BULGARIA	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	30-210-349-9927 30-210-347-6191	5, SIDIROKASTROU STR., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
CYPRUS	A.TRICOMITIS LTD	A.TRICOMITIS LTD	357-24-660172 357-24-63-7727	P. O. BOX 40459, STR. TIMAYIA, TRICOMITIS BUILDING, LARNACA, 7000 CY, CYPRUS
DENMARK	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	45-56-656600 45-56-651132	UNIONSVEJ 16, DK-4600, KOEGE, DENMARK
FINLAND	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Estonia	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Latvia	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Lithuania	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
FRANCE	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	33-1-3482-1400	8, AVENUE DES FRERES LUMIERE, 78190 TRAPPES, FRANCE
GERMANY	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	49-6251-5700-380 49-6251-5700-389	SUZUKI-ALLEE 7, 64625 BENSHEIM, GERMANY
GREECE	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	30-210-349-9927 30-210-347-6191	5, SIDIROKASTROU STR., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
HUNGARY	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
ICELAND	SUZUKI BILAR HF	SUZUKI BILAR HF	354-568-5100 354-588-8211	SKEIFAN 17, 108 REYKJAVIK, ICELAND
ITALY	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	39-011-9213713 39-011-9213748	C.SO FRATELLI KENNEDY 12 10070 ROBASSOMERO (TO) ITALY
MALTA	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	356-21-223010 356-21-234769	1, ANTONIO BOSIO STREET, MSIDA MSD 1341
NETHERLANDS	B.V. NIMAG	B.V. NIMAG	31-347-349-712	LANGE DREEF 12 4130 EB VIANEN THE NETHERLANDS
NORWAY	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARDISERINGS AS	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARDISERINGS AS	47-32-21-88-00 47-32-82-49-53	OVRE EIKERVEI 77, POSTBOX 4004 GULSKOGEN, N-3002, DRAMMEN, NORWAY
POLAND	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z 0.0.	48-22-3294100	UL. POLCZYNSKA 10, 01-378 WARSAW, POLAND
PORTUGAL	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9550	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
SPAIN	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9500	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
SWITZERLAND	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790 41-62-788-8791	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
Liechtenstein	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790 41-62-788-8791	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
SWEDEN	NIMAG SVERIGE AB	NIMAG SVERIGE AB	46-8-517-32300 46-8-28-2433	RISSNELEDEN 138, SE 174 57 SUNDBYBERG, SWEDEN
U.K.	SUZUKI GB PLC	SUZUKI GB PLC	44-1908-336600 44-1908-336704	STEINBECK CRESCENT, SNELSHALL WEST, MILTON KEYNES MK4 4AE, U.K.
IRELAND	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	353-1-414-5555 353-1-452-1796	57 BROOMHILL DRIVE, TALLAGHT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, DUBLIN 24, IRELAND
Luxembourg	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	32-3-4500400 32-3-4500490	SATENROZEN 8, B-2550 KONTICH, BELGIUM
Slovakia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Czech	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Romania	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Croatia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Slovenia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY

Model: R68P0 / R53R0 / P74P0 / K68PB / K52RA

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC CAUTION Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment. This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC CAUTION

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Model: R68P0

TRC/LPD/2018/423

Model: K68PB

TRC/LPD/2018/316

Model: R53R0

TRC/LPD/2018/422

Model: K52RA

TRC/LPD/2018/223

Model: P74P0

TRC/LPD/2018/421

MODEL No. : I68P0 Approved by TRC/LPD/2018/233

MODEL No. : T61M0 Approved by TRC/LPD/2018/239

MODEL No. : K68P2 Approved by TRC/LPD/2018/235

MODEL No. : K68P4 Approved by TRC/LPD/2018/236 Continental Automotive GmbH S180052024 TRC/LPD/2017/104

Continental Automotive GmbH TIS-15 TRC/LPD/2017/560

Continental Automotive GmbH 40398036 TRC/LPD/2010/97





NR: 2018-10-I-000485

Model: R53R0



Model: P74P0



Model: R68P0 / R53R0 / P74P0 / K68PB / K52RA

Distribuidor: CENSU S.A.

Dirección: AVDA. RCA. ARGENTINA NRO. 900 ESQ LOPEZ MOREIRA

Numero de telefono: +595 21 600 700

Brand name Importer name Importer's address : SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

CENSU S.A. :

: AVDA, RCA, ARGENTINA NRO, 900 ESQ LOPEZ MOREIRA

Model name : T61M0





NR: 2018-11-I-000579

Manufacture name : Calsonic Kansei Corporation Model name : T61M0 Model name : I68P0



NR: 2018-11-I-000580

Marca :	SUZUKI
Modelo :	T61M0
Origen :	THAILAND



Model: R68P0

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – "R68P0".

Model: R53R0

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – "R53R0".

Model: P74P0

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – "P74P0".

Model: K68PB

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – "K68PB".

Model: K52RA

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – "K52RA".

BRAND NAME : SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

MODEL No. 168P0	: IFETEL RLVSUI618-1152
MODEL No. T61M0	: IFETEL RLVSUT618-1186
MODEL No. K68P2	: IFETEL RLVSUK618-1224
MODEL No. K68P4	: IFETEL RLVSUK618-1201

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones: (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada. Model:K52RA



Model:R53R0



Model:P74P0



TA-2014/932 APPROVED

Microsoft WMT License

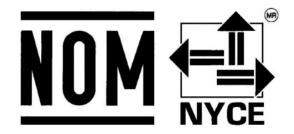
This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties.

Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties. Windows Media is either a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – AZ1601.

TRC/LPD/2017/406





Zambia

Model: R68P0



Model: R53R0



Model: P74P0



Model: K68PB



Model: K52RA



Model: R68P0

BOCRA REGISTERED No : BOCRA/TA/2018/4159

Model: K68PB

BOCRA REGISTERED No : BOCRA/TA/2018/4161

Model: R53R0

BOCRA REGISTERED No : BOCRA/TA/2018/4246

Model: P74P0

BOCRA REGISTERED No : BOCRA/TA/2018/4160

Model: K52RA

BOCRA REGISTERED No : BOCRA/TA/2018/4245

MEMO

BATTERY LABEL SYMBOL MEANINGS

No smoking, no naked flames, no sparks		Battery acid
Shield eyes		Note operating instructions
Keep away from children		Explosive gas

Prepared by SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION
February, 2022
Part No. 99011-80SS5-01E Printed in Japan

TP620